

CONFIDENTIAL

9

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

01 Feb

2400

01 Feb 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal opened.

ACT

2

0120

(U) 196 Bde, Sp Alban, F/17 Cav, ET120303 at 312025H. WDP had report of 16xVC in open, Arty fired w/unk res. Swept w/neg res.

ACT

3

0120

(U) 196 Bde, Sp Alban, A/1-46, ET204945 at 311835H. Spot 3xVC w/won prox 700xm SE. Arty fired w/unk res. Swept area w/neg res.

ACT

4

0120

(U) 196 Bde, Sp Alban, C/4-21, AT862236 at 311700H. Dtn LxMAM, age 50, blk pj's had 50-60 \$VN. Stated 100xNVA were at Binh Kien No 2--AT855237 on 28 Jan 71 mov W toward LZ Prep at this time.

DET

5

0220

(U) Quang Ngai TOC, Sgt Bender, 2d ARVN Div Training Cen, BS601715 at 0120H. Rec 2x122xm rkt, 3x8-40xrkt. NCD. (Info only).

ACT

6

0300

(U) 11 Bde, Maj Boyd, C/6-11, BS752436 (Liz) at 0130H. Rec 15xrd 82xm mort. Most of the rds hit the wire & outside of perim. Lxrd hit near a 25xton truck causing light dam to truck.

ACT

7

0300

(U) 11 Bde, Cpt Ingram, CP/4 ARVN, BS731528 (Dragon), 0238H. Rec Lxrd fm unk type mort. Res: 1x US(MACV) WIA(E). D/O compl 0250H to Bronco. MACV pers are fm MACV Mo Duc. (Info only).

ACT

8

0310

(U) 11 Bde, Cpt Ingram, CP/3-1, Hill 411, 0237H. Update at 1045H. Rec total 14xrds of 75xm recoilless rifle & 8-40 combined. 1x8-40 hit the screen of bnkr 25x, another hit bnkr 21x. 2xrecoilless rifle rds hit inside arty area. The rest went out side of perim. Rtn fire w/M-79, M-60, & M-16 fire. Arty & mort were not used due to prox of built-up area. The action lasted 3-5minutes.

ACT

9

0320

(U) 196 Bde, Sp Alban, B/3-21 Radar, ET052258 (BN)ET053236 at 312315H. Picked up 4-6xrock nov S. Mort fired, neg further readings.

ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DDO DIR 5200.10

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

01 Feb 71

2400

01 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	0320		(U) 196 Bde, Sp Alban, PF 103 & 178, BT004276 at 312330H. Spot 5xVC SE of loc. Eng w/M-79 & SAF. VC evade SW, fire illum, swept area w/neg res. (Info only).		Act
11	0400		(U) 198 Bde, C/1-14 Arty, Sp Fort at Pat City, 0240H. Rec 6xrd unk type mort fire. NCD.		Act
12	0415		(U) 196 Bde, Sp Alban, PF 25, BT019268 at 312310H. Mech amb det. Eng w/M-79 & M-16. Swept area w/neg res. (Info only).		Act
13	0415		(U) 196 Bde, Sp Alban, F/17 Cav, BT143309 at 0030H. Mech amb det. Swept w/neg res.		Act
14	0420		(C) 198 Bde, Pfc Hatfield, PF#151, BS609794 (EN)BS605790 at 0300-0320H. Eng est 1xVC plat w/SAF & arty. VC evaded to W. Res: 2xVC KIA; 1xciv KIA; CIA: 1xAK-47, 2xCC HG, 1xsmall bag rice. (Info only).		Act
15	0420		(U) 198 Bde, Pfc Hatfield, PF#147, BS617763 (EN)BS614765 at 312110-2230H. Rec SAF fm est 1xVC squad. PF's rtn w/SAF & arty. VC evaded to W. Res: 1xPF WIA(M), 2xPF MIA. (Info only).		Act
16	0420		(U) 198 Bde, Pfc Hatfield, PF#155, BS592762 (EN)BS584766 at 01150-0205H. 1610H Update: Est 1xplst of sappers attacked Song Trung OP w/mort & SAF. Rtn w/SAF & fired arty fm Son Tien. Res: 3xNVA KIA, CIA was 1xP-40xrkt rd, 1xP-41xrkt rd, 1xAK-47 rifle, 1xM-72, 15xCC HG, 2xUS AP mines & 1xM-1 Panzalar. No friendly cas, however on a sweep of the area, PF det B/T w/res: 3xPF WIA. Unk where taken as they were not D/C. Info on NVA: They were wearing grn shirts & pants, & 1xhad a US steel pot on. They CIA docu which were ID by Son Tien as belonging to 525th NVA Regt also known as the Yellow Star Regt. (Info only).		Act
17	0455		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Fort, E/5246, BT421046 (Will 270) (EN)BT413042 at 0425H. Rec 8xrd 82mm mort. Rds overshoot the Will. NCD.		Act

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-709

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

01 Feb 71

2400

01 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	0520		(U) 11 Ede, Sp Litchey, PF 12, BS646631 at 0100H. Rec 5x60mm mort rds, 5xP-40xrkt. Res: 4xPF KIA, arty fired w/unl res.		Act
19	0520		(U) 11 Ede, Sp Litchey, PF 110, BS628628 at 010100H. Rec 20-30xrd 82mm. Res: 1xPF KIA, 4xPF KIA. Arty fired w/unl res. Will sweep 1st light. (Info only).		Act
20	0540		(U) 196 Ede, Sp Alban, A/3-1, BT150320 at 0030H. Fr NDF obsr trip flare det near outpost #10. Obsr SAF & explo on OP#10x & en loc. Obsr 10-15xVC/NVA mov toward OP#10x prox 400m W. Neg arty, prox friendlies. 0250H 23d Med reg for urg D/O for 6xPF's. D/O compl 0305H to CHL. (Info only).		Act
21	0545		(U) 11 Ede, Cpt Ingram, Nui Ong Do Refugee Camp, BS765532 at 0330H. Rec unk amt mort & SAF, gnd attack 2xVC KIA. D/O to CHL. (Info only). Res: 1xRD cadre, 1xPSDF KIA; 6xPSDF WIA(E); 2xPSDF KIA; 7xVC KIA; 2xVC WIA; 1xAK-47 CIA; 1xB-40xrkt launcher, 5xP-40xrkt, 15x CC HC, 15xlbs TNT, CIA. (Info only).		Act
22	0545		(U) 11 Ede, Cpt Ingram, RF#103, LZ Max, 0110-0530H. Rec unk amt mort, SAF & ground attack. Rec G/S. G/S & flares on sta 0140H. G/S eng sus en locs in area. N/H also eng area. 0305H Max still receiving SAF, VR of area showed Max had been overrun. They had 1xbnkr w/RF's still in it. 0530H G/S still on sta & eng sus en locs. Update: 011200H. B/123 Aero rifle tm inserted at BS746473 to check out bnkr & dtn 1xMAM, dressed in blk top, blue bottom, had neg ID or won, approx 45xvrs old. Was taken to LZ Liz. OP Max was manned by 20xPF, 2xMACV advisors & 1xinterpreter. Update 1520H. Res: 8xPF KIA, 2xVN civ KIA, 15xPF WIA, 6xVC KIA, 2xUS(MACV advisors) WIA(E), 1xVN interpreter WIA(E), 18xVN civ WIA. Equip loss: 8xM-16 dest, 1xPRC 10 dest, 1x60mm mort, 1xPRC 25 dest, 1xM-60 MC dest, 1xP-40xrkt launcher CIA. 1xUS jeep & trailer combat loss. (Info only).		Act

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-709

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TCG

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

01 Feb 71

2400

01 Feb 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

23

0545

(U) 198 Ede, Sgt Greene, PSDF (Tra Bong),
BS343882 (Tra Bong) at 0330H. Rec 2xunk type
mort & HC. Mort impacted 200m to W of perim.
Rtn w/SAF & arty. Res: 1xPSDF WIA(V).

ACT

24

0630

(U) 198 Ede, Sgt Greene, R/5-46. Rec 1xEOB
tm to go to Hill 76 & dest 3-4xsatchel charges.
Pick up in NW corner of CHL(V). Appr: C3,
Cpt Parrish. Ntly: 133d, Sn Dagwell at 0630H;
198 Ede, Sgt Greene at 0625H.

ACT

25

0655

(U) 11 Ede, Sgt Hamons, D/1-20, BS753568 (OP)
Frag) at 0510H. Rec 3xM-79 rds fm SW. Rtn
w/SAF. Swept at 1st light w/neg findings.

ACT

26

0700

(U) 11 Ede, Sn Litchey, D/3-1, Warrior, at
0630-0655H. Rec 25-30x P-40xrkt most impacting
inside of perim. Included in this were some
82xmm recoilless rifle. Also rec M-79 & SAF.
1000H Update: 0700H Warlords on sta broke at
0720H to rearm. Rearmed & at 0800H obsr mort
tubes at BS546637 & 544640. At 0802 inserted
Aero Scouts who had neg findings. Extr at
0815H. At 0815H inserted 4xlifts D/3-1 & they
will work the area today.

ACT

27

0700

(U) 11 Ede, Sn Litchey, A/3-1, BS468749 (EN)
BS463763 at 0640H. Obsr 1xlight. Eng w/82xmm
mort HE. Light went out. Swent w/neg res.

ACT

28

0715

(U) 196 Ede, Sn Alban, Radar/3-21, I3 Center,
(EN)BT053237. Radar detected plat size ele.
Fired 40xrds 82xmm mort. C/3-21 swent w/neg
res.

ACT

29

0720

(U) 39th Engr, Sgt Male, C/39 Engr, BS630855
at 0235H. Rec 2xrd 82xmm mort fire. Both
impacted outside perim. MCD.

ACT

30

0750

(C) 198 Ede, Sn Dupuy, Treung Hay PF, BS395716
& 388712 at 0115-0135H. Hamlet rec SAF, unk
number 82xmm mort rds, unk P-40xrkt fm UNCTP.
Commo was lost w/the vil so Va Thanh will send
friendlies in. 0200H a reaction force went
into the vil & reported on evaded M & E.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-372-788

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

01 Feb 71

2400

01 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
30	0750	cont	(C) Res: 2xVN civ KIA, 9xPF & RD WIA. 5xof the WIA were D/O to 91st & 27th. Time unk. Area now secure. Ha Thanh CP #2. Unit estimates that 2xcompanies of 120th Montagnard En attacked them w/82mm mort, F-40xrks & SAF. Rec 15x E-40's & Troung Hav village nearby rec 3x82mm rds. Ha Than fired arty in support. Reaction force reported the area secure at 0200H. First light evaluation shows res: 4xKIA (1xPF, 2xPSDF & 1xciv); 11xWIA (6xPSDF, 4xPF & 1xciv). En cas: 10xKIA VC/NVA or (Montagnard). CIA: 1xM-16 (ser #3001465), 1xCC VC, 1xentrenching tool, 2xletters, 1xsatchel charge. Enemy evaded NE & left large blood trails. (Info only).		P
31	0810		(U) 198 Ede, Sp Bonsack, A/5-46, PT302064 at 311900H. While in night amb had 1xmech amb det. Swept at 1st light fd 1xNVA KIA wearing gm unif w/a pistol belt, neg won, approx 45yrs old. Looked like NVA was carrying firewood. Neg ID or docu.		P
32	0830		(U) 198 Ede, Sp Bonsack, Saber 70 D/1-1, PT485035 at 0810H. Checking area, dtn 2xVC suspects. Neg ID, neg wins. Will evac to IPW.		P
33	0850		(C) 198 Ede, Maj White, R/5-46, PT452039 at 0200-0730H. In NDP w/PE force on Hill 76 (20xUS & 26xPF), w/1xPF amb (10xmen) 200xm fm base of Hill 76, rec SAF, F-40's & satchel charges fm unk size sapper force. Rtn w/SAF & arty. Sappers evaded at approx 0230H. N/A (D/1-1) on sta at 0255H. An ele of D/5-46 mov to intercept en at 0300H. A flareship on sta at 0400H. 0415H additional en mov around the hill. Arty fired & G/S on sta at 0500H. 0730H an Air Cav tm VR'd the area w/neg res. Res: 5xUS KIA, 8xUS WIA(E), 3xPF KIA, 6xPF WIA(E), 2xVN civ WIA(E), 5xVC KIA, D/O compl in 2xlifts. 1st lift compl 0313H to 91st. 2d lift compl to 27th at 0430H.		P
34	0855		(U) 39th Engr, S-3 Maj Emerson, Mine Sweep Tm 39th Engr, PT233174 at 0835H. Tm fd multiple		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-373-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

01 Feb 71

2400

01 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34	0855	cont	(U) culverts blown at above grid on Hwy 533 & road is impassible. They determined that an activity was the cause. They are now determining how to repair & make road servicable again. Replacing dam culverts w/3x48" culverts. At 1630H project was 80% compl. Should be comp 021200H.		P
35	0910		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Lajoy, B/4-31, AT924274 at 311906H. Mech amb det. Res: 1xNVA KIA in grn unif, neg bck or won. Body searched neg unit ID. CIA docu. Will be extr to HH.		P
36	1030		(U) 11 Bde, Sfc Cunha, D/3-1, ES559736 at 1025H. Rec info fm Viet that B-40's fired at Vill All came fm above grid. Checked area & confirmed loc to be at grid BS548737. Fd RPG shell casings also 3xfighting positions in a garden w/a vil w/in 50xm. Evac casings to All. Ptl enroute to All at this time.		P
37	1040		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, D/3-1, ES565705 at 0900H. On rtl fd 1xAK-47 rifle hidden in a well, had a rd in chamber was in poor cond, evacted to All. The rifle fd by 3/D/3-1. 2/D/3-1 at BS544640 at 0845H while working w/P-123 Avn fd several casings for mort or arty rds. Also fd 2xm type rds, 1xwas a miss fire, it was dest. The other rd along w/casing will be evac to All for ID. Rd ID as an 82xmm recoilless rifle.		P
38	1100		(U) 198 Bde, Sn Bonsack, C/1-52, ES565830 at 1000H. On rtl fd 1xtunnel 3'x10'x40' cam w/brush. Recently used. Searched w/nec res. Dest.		P
39	1100		(U) 198 Bde, Sn Bonsack, C/5-46, BT344075 at 1015H. On rtl fd 1xstruc w/bnkr 6'x6'x8'. Inside fd cooking utensils & a B/T CG HQ w/MPD. DIP. Struc & bnkr dest. Signs of recent use.		P
40	1100		(U) 198 Bde, Sn Bonsack, C/5-46, BT337081 at 1045H. On rtl fd a dud 60xmm rd along a trail.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

01 Feb 71

2400

01 Feb 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

40

1100

cont

(U) not a E/T. DIP.

41

1105

(U) 11 Bde, Cpt Mcleod, 1/4 Arvn. Unit cond
 a CA fm a PZ at LZ Dragon at 0808H to BS725460,
 759471, 780470. Compl hotdatt0936H.

42

1130

(C) Thang Binh District HQ's, Mai Coffman
 at 0500H-0700H. Thang Binh District HQS
 rec 5x122mm rkt between the hours 0500H-
 0700H. Res: 4xVN civ WIA(M) 2xVN civ 2xVN
 civ WIA(E). Hill 198 at 0100H (OP) BT100365
 rec mort & sapper attacks. Res: 2xRF KIA,
 6xRF WIA, 5xVC KIA. RF/PF CP BT152328 at
 0030H. Rec mort & sapper attack. Res: 6xRF
 WIA(E). 4xVC KIA. (Info only).

43

1145

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, 2/D/3-1. Unit cond a
 CA fm a PZ at Warrior at 0745H to BS546637.
 Compl cold at 0800H. Unit also conducted an
 extr fm a PZ at BS544640 at 0820H back to
 Warrior. Compl cold at 0835H. This was done
 as a reaction to the incident at BS555634 at
 010630H-0655H and B-123 sightings of mort
 tubes at BS546637 & 544640.

44

1150

(U) 198 Bde, Sn Dupuy, C/5-46, BT333081 at
 1100H. Rd lxstruc 20'x30', signs of recent
 use. DIP.

45

1150

(C) 198 Bde, Sn Dupuy, PR#47, PS617763 at
 312110. Eng UNSEF w/SAFE. Res: 1xRF WIA.
 (Info only). Dlyd.

46

1150

(U) 198 Bde, Sn Dupuy, RF#417, PS590747 at
 0622. Rec unk amt sniper fire. Res: 1xRF
 WIA. (Info only).

47

1240

(C) 196 Bde, Sn Jones, PF 113, BT108367 at
 0230H. Eng UNSEF a mort fired. Res: 1xRF
 KIA, 4xVC KIA, CIA 1xAK-47. (Info only).

48

1245

(U) 196 Bde, Sn Jones, 176 Avn, BT330230 at
 0820H. 176 Avn UN-1H made precaution landing
 due to engine failure. Bird was extr to C/U at
 0945H by 335 Air Recovery Tm. Acft was

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-372-709

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

01 Feb 71

2400

01 Feb 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

48 1245 cont (U) secured by pers fm 176 Avn.

49 1300 (U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, PF103, BS911215 at 1130H. Amb an UNSEF. Res: neg friendly cas & had 2xVC KIA, 2xwps CIA, (1xAK-47, 1x carbine). (Info only).

50 1300 (U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, 3/4 ARVN, BS615532 at 0830H. Rec 1xChu Hoi. It is reported he is a SMC fm Ngia Hanh dist. R/S for 1-20 picked him up & took him to Dragon. (Info only).

51 1300 (C) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, CP 1/20 Bn, Duc-Long E of Mo Duc at 0130-0200H. Last night 6xVN were med evac to Bronco & then on the CHL. MACV Mo Duc said 2x of these are VC. They are: Huynh Biet age 17x; Tran Phuong age 17x. (Info only).

52 1300 (C) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, PF 175, BS844318 at 0810H. An unk en unit hit the PF outpost w/60mm mort & 57mm recoilless. Res: 1xPF KIA, 1xPF WIA. (Info only).

53 1300 (U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, MACV Mo Duc, BS796380 at 0200H. Report 2xVN civ kidnapped by VC. Not vil officials. (Info only).

54 1300 (U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, B/123, BS741473 at 1106H. In checking area fd, 1xlarge tunnel, had very large opening (large enough to drive a 2xton in.) Cannot dest at this time. No further findings.

55 1305 (U) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, D/1-1, PT189330 at 1130H. On VR obsr 1xVC evading. Blues were inserted and obsr & eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. They also fd a campsite & a fire. CIA: 2x.45xcal pistols, 1xAK-47, 1xM-1 carbine, 7xCC UC, docu. All items extr to RV.

56 1330 (U) 198 Bde, Sp Bousack, C/5-46, PT345074 at 1130H. On ptl fd 1xmil struc 6'x8'x8', w/a bnkr beneath it: inside 3xwater buckets, 2x pcs pottery, 5xcooking pots, 2xrice trays.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-378-788

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

01 Feb 71

2400

01 Feb 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

56

1330

cont

(U) 2xammo cans w/potatoes and corn in poor
cond, 20xD cell batteries (used), 2xUS lxt
canteens w/cups, lx2xot canteen, lxxr blk pi's,
lxxd brush, lxxmetal file, 2xrice baskets,
lxVN poncho, lxempty M-16 mag, lxUS machete,
lxsmoke gren w/out fuze, lxsmall animal trap,
lxUS steelpot w/liner, lxsmall woven basket,
lxbunch grn bananas. Dest all in place.

P

57

1330

(U) 11 Ede, Sgt Moore, D/C/4-21. D/4-21 cond
an extr fm BS540418, 543397, 544409 & 540318 at
1207H to Ba To airstip and SJH. Compl cold
at 1237H. C/4-21 cond a CA fm a PZ at SJH
& Ba To at 1120H to BS665415. Compl cold at
1155H.

P

58

1345

(U) 198 Ede, Sp Bonsack, Va Thanh Troung-Son
Cadre, BS386647 at 1215H. Rec 5xHoi Chanh,
4xmale, lxfemale, had 2xAK-47's. (Info only).

P

59

1345

(C) 198 Ede, Sp Bonsack, Bin Son RF 489,
BT646012 at 0900H. Rec unk amt SAF fm approx
3xVC. Rtn w/SAF & fired arty. Res: lxxRF
KIA, 2xRF WIA. D/C at 1005H to 27th Surg.
(Info only).

P

60

1400

(U) 196 Ede, Sp Jones, A/1-46, BT192144 at
1315H. Det B/T RFO rd w/PRFD only the fuze
explo MCD, DIP. Also fd 5xbnkr's w/signs of
recent use, searched w/neg res. Dest.

P

61

1400

(C) 196 Ede, Sp Jones, C/1-46, AS894961 at
1220H. On S&C rec sniper fire fm 2xVC/NVA
approx 30xm NE. Rtn SAF. Res: lxUS KIA.
Swept area w/neg res.

P

62

1410

(U) 11 Ede, Sgt Bramlett, 3/C/3-1. Unit cond
a CA fm a PZ at BS522622 at 1315H to BS554663.
Compl cold at 1328H.

P

63

1555

(U) 39 Engr, D/39, BT259189 at 0830H. Ed
6xKIA: lxARVN, lxMAF, 2xMAF, 2xchildren.
(Info only).

P

64

1600

(U) 196 Ede, Sp Jones, F/17, BT122297 at 1050H.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

01 Feb 71

2400

01 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
64	1600	cont	(U) Rec SAF & lxRPG rd fm UNSEF while at resupply point. NCD. Swept area w/neg res.		P
65	1615		(U) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, C/4-31, AT860237 at 1015H. On S&C dtn lxMAM grn top blk pi's. Neg ock or wtn or ID. Was extr to UN classified as CD.		P
66	1615		(U) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, C/1-46, AS897964 at 1050H. On S&C rec 16xrd of SAF fm 2xVC approx 30xm E. Rtn SAF arty processed, NCD. Swept area w/neg res.		P
67	1615		(U) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, D/1-1, BT074404 at 1400H-1530H. Obsr lxcam struc; BT066397 obsr lxcave; BT037383 obsr lxcam struc.		P
68	1700		(C) 23d Inf, Lt Terry, G3, RF 137, BS564637 at 0600H. Rec 15xrd 75xmm R/R fire. Res: lx US advisor WIA(E). (Info only).		P
69	1700		(U) 23d Inf G3, Lt Terry, RF 167, BS622711 at 0400H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 3xRF WIA (E), 2xAK-47 CIA. (Info only).		P
70	1700		(U) 11 Bde, Lt McGruder, 54 Med Evac, BS780460 at 1630H. Rec 10-20xrds of SAF & lxM-79 rd at 20xft & 25xknots. NCD. C/S eng area w/uhk res.		P
71	1700		(U) 23d Inf G3, Lt Terry, PF 194, BS764471 at 0300H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 5xVC KIA, lxE-40 rkt CIA, 10xPF KIA, 15xPF WIA, 8xIV dam. (Info only).		P
72	1705		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Chech, C/1-46, AS890958 at 1450H. Wpns cache: 3xmodified AK-47, 46x AK-47, 154xAK-47 mag, 142xSVS (56xmew in excellent condition), 16xCSWS (New to poor condition), 1x122xmm rkt motors, 3xAK-47 (new & poor cond), 6x57xmm recoilless rounds, 4x7.62xmm MG barrels, 15x.30xcal MG drums, 2xboxes of MG ammo links. New & fair to poor cond. The CSWS were lx.51cal, 1xRPD, 8xDP, 5xDM, 1xRF.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-373-769

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

01 Feb 71

2400

01 Feb 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

73

1705

(U) 196 Ede, Sn Jones, C/1-46, AS900960 at 1615H. Fd 1xstruc containing 1x.5lxcal MC in good cond. Extr to MA. All wons found in a struc in the open, not buried or cam. Also fd 2x122mm rkts. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sgt Floyd at 1845H.

74

1715

(C) 11 Ede, Sgt Dyer, RF 103, BS77472 at 1610H. 2XRF WIA by E/T. D/O on the way in took fire, pulled out & called for C/S. D/O was compl at 1630H to Bronco. See report by 54 Med Evac. TOR 011700H at BS780460.

75

1740

(U) 198 Ede, Sgt Greene, A/1-52, BS368809 at 1021H. Obsr 3xVC wearing blk pj's evad into woodline prox 400m SW. Eng w/artty w/neg res.

76

1800

(U) CG. Dprt VIP pad enroute Quang Tri at 0644H, enroute Eagle international (101st) at 0940H, enroute VIP pad at 1110H, enroute 411 at 1455H, enroute Stinson at 1545H, enroute VIP pad at 1645H.

77

1800

(U) ADC(W). Dprt VIP pad enroute Liz at 0920H, enroute Warrior at 0945H, enroute 411 at 1115H, enroute VIP pad at 1150H, enroute HU at 1350H, enroute Tam Ky at 1440H, enroute 27 Surg at 1500H.

78

1800

(U) ADC(S). Dprt VIP pad enroute Cmbt Cen at 0715H, enroute VIP pad at 0820H, enroute HU at 0935H, enroute Tam Ky Dist HQ at 1045H, enroute 39 Engr pad at 1105H, enroute VIP pad at 1155H, enroute Bronco at 1320H, enroute VIP pad at 1445H.

79

1855

(U) 198 Ede, Sgt Greene, A/5-46, BT284076 at 1730H. Fd 1x60mm P/T w/TWED. DIP. 1x c-ration can filled with petna, w/TWED. DIP.

80

1855

(U) 198 Ede, Sgt Greene, Sniper/5-46, BT321103, 1815H. Fd 1xP/T 60mm w/TWED PF 931 disarmed it & will extr to Ky Tra.

81

1930

(U) 198 Ede, Sgt Greene, 61st ARVN Rangers,

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-378,729

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

01 Feb 71

2400

01 Feb 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

81

1930

cont

(U) BS438887 at 1200H. Rec SAF fm UNSEF.
Res: 1xARVN WIA(M). (Info only).

P

82

2015

(U) 198 Bde, Sn Hatfield, C/1-52, BS565830
at 1830H. Fd 450xlbs unpol rice stored in
1xmetal drum 2'x2 1/2' cam in hedgerow spoiled
by moisture. DIP.

ACT

83

2055

(U) 198 Bde, Sn Hatfield, C/5-46, BT342087
at 1700H. 1xUS placing trip flare det it.
Immediately rec 5x00 HG prox 50xm SE. Eng
w/2fxrds 4.2" mort & 59xrd 105xmm HE. Will
sweep 1st light.

ACT

84

2100

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, A/3-1, BS467723 at
1910H. Obsr lights 1200xm to SW. Eng w/artv
the lights went out. Will sweep 1st light.

ACT

85

2100

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, A/3-1, BS490746 at
1900H. Obsr mov 100xm S. Eng w/V-79. Will
sweep 1st light.

ACT

86

2100

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, A/3-1, BS478735 at
1855H. Rec approx 50xrd AK fire, prox 300xm
SE. Rtn w/81xmm mort. Will sweep 1st light.

ACT

87

2100

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, D/3-1, BS539649 at
1845H. Fd 1xmort pos w/3x82xmm mort rds (duds).
Signs of recent use. Will set up amb in area
& dest the mort rds tomorrow.

ACT

88

2100

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, B/4-21, BS824310 at
1835H. Rec 3xM-79 rds & SAF prox 150xm to
W. Rtn w/SAF swept area w/neg res.

ACT

89

2125

(U) 196 Bde, Pfc Del Rio, L/5 ARVN, BT157228
at 1335H. Eng VC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 5x00 HG,
docu CIA. Evac docu through CVM channels.
(Info only).

ACT

90

2125

(U) 196 Bde, Pfc Del Rio, C/4-31, AT864231 at
1905H. Fd & dest 1x500xlb bomb.

ACT

91

2125

(U) 196 Bde, Pfc Del Rio, F/17, PT141290 at
1755H. Set up MDP rec 3x00C rds & 2xbursts

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

13

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

01 Feb 71

2400

01 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
91	2125	cont	(U) AW fire prox 250xm N. Rtn w/.50xcal MG & M-60 fire. NCD. Swept w/neg res.		Act
92	2140		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, A/3-1, PS490746 at 1955H. Trip flare det 40xm to S of NDP. Eng w/M-79. Checked w/neg res. 2015H heard mov 75m to S. Eng w/M-79 & M-60. Will sweep 1st light.		Act
93	2140		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, 4/4 ARVN, PS760558 at 2030H. Rec SAF fm UNSWP. Rtn w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM-16, 20xlbs rice CIA. 1xARVN WIA(M). (Info only).		Act
94	2225		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Fort, C/5-46, BT349075 at 2115H. While in NDP heard mov & obsr lights 500xm to NW. Eng w/art. Lights went out. Will sweep at 1st light.		Act
95	2300		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Fort, RF 931, BT334068 at 1400H-1430H. Obsr 3xVC w/pck & AK-47 mov S. They did not eng. (Info only).		Act
96	2330		(U) 196 Bde, Pfc Del Rio, WHC/2-1, BT231315 at 1826H. While setting out claymores fd 2xR/T c-ration cans filled w/unk type explo w/TWED. Will dest tomorrow.		Act
97	2330		(U) 196 Bde, Pfc Del Rio, Div Arty AC, AT907064 at 1355H. Obsr 6-8xcam struc. Proc arty. Dest the struc.		Act
98	1630		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Johnson, AFD MSN CLNC, Time: 020500H-022000H Feb 71. Msn#60: IS5067-5867-5864-5564-5560-5060-start. Appr: 11 Bde, Cpt Mcleod. Ntly: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		P
99	1630		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Johnson, AFD MSN CLNC, Time: 020500H-022000H Feb 71. Msn#45: UL PS1178 IR PS1871. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntly: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		P
100	1630		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Johnson, AFD MSN CLNC, Time: 020500H-022000H Feb 71. Msn#23: UL BT2010		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

14

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

01 Feb 71

2400

01 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
100	1630	cont	(C) LR BT2406. Appr: 196 Ede, Lt Smith; 198 Ede, Lt Haslett. Mtfy: AAF, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		P
101	1405		(C) 11 Ede, Cpt McCloud, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 020600H-021800H Feb 71. Msn#90: PS7535-8128 (UL/IR). Appr: 11 Ede, Cpt McCloud. Mtfy: AAF, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		P
102	1250		(C) 196 Ede, Lt Smith, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 020600H-021800H Feb 71. Msn#10: BT1024-1319 (UL/IR). Appr: 196 Ede, Lt Smith. Mtfy: AAF, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		P
103	1035		(C) 198 Ede, Lt Haslett, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 020600H-021800H Feb 71. Msn#98-2: BS2984-2577 (UL/IR). Msn#98-14: BT3306 BS4099 (UL/IR). Appr: 198 Ede, Lt Haslett. Mtfy: AAF, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		P
104	1200		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Johnson, NI HAWK REC, Time: 011900H-020600H Feb 71. Box#5: Fly the Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: C3, Maj Johnson. Mtfy: AAF, Cpt Cardin; SALV, Pfc Levgyel.		P
105	1200		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Johnson, NI HAWK REC, Time: 011900H-020600H Feb 71. Box#21: UI BT2418 IR BT2811. Appr: 196 Ede, Lt Cox; 198 Ede, Lt Haslett. Mtfy: AAF, Cpt Cardin; SALV, Pfc Levgyel.		P
106	1200		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Johnson, NI HAWK REC, Time: 011900H-020600H Feb 71. Box#41: UI BT4304 IR BT4801. Box#42: UI BS4598 IR BS5299. Box#4A: BT470085-4610-500127-512086-485120-start. Box#45: UI BT3911 IR BT4205. Box#49: Strip Msn: BS7197 along coast to 7575. Appr: 198 Ede, Lt Haslett. Mtfy: AAF, Cpt Cardin; SALV, Pfc Levgyel.		P
107	1200		(C) 11 Ede, Sn Nettles, NI HAWK REC, Time: 011900H-020600H Feb 71. Box#61: BS6147-6347 6545-6543-6642-7043-7041-6239-6139-6042-6245-start.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

15

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TCC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	01 Feb 71	2400	01 Feb 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
107	1200	cont	(C) Box#62: RS8032-8132-825300-835280-8530-8526-8325-start. Box#68: RS5570-4770 -long Song Tra Khuc-5175-5572-start. Box#69: UL PS6459 IR PS6850. Appr: G3, Maj Johnson; 11 Bde, Cpt Ingram. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Cardin; SALV, Pfc Levgyel.		P		
108	1200		(C) 1198 Bde, Sgt Tark, WI HAW REQ, Time: 011900H-020600H Feb 71. Box#37: UL BS4893 IR BS5589. Box#37A: UL BS6492 IR BS7086. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Garwood; G3, Maj Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Cardin; SALV, Pfc Levgyel.		P		
109	1630		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 020500H-022000H Feb 71. Box#00: RS2562-2953-3452-3065-2563-start. Appr: G2, Maj Swain. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		P		
110	1630		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 020500H-022000H Feb 71. Box#61: UL BS6951 IR BS7337. Appr: 11 Bde, Cpt McCLOUD. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		P		
111	1630		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 020500H-022000H Feb 71. Box#20: Route Recon along Dak Rose Trail fm vic 7E0198-4S8698. 1000m each side. Box#21: 7C1411 along river-AT8019 2000m each side. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		P		
112	1630		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 020500H-022000H Feb 71. Box#43: RS3096-3696-3698-4198-4192-3092-start. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		P		
113	1600		(C) 11 Bde, Sn Nettles, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 020500H-022000H Feb 71. Box#50: RS8128-8830-8925-8223-start. Box#51V: RS7337-7437-7736-8036-8030-7630-start. Box#53V: RS5570-5073-4573-4576-4777-4974-start. Appr: G3, Maj Johnson; 11 Bde, Cpt McCLOUD. Ntfy:				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

5

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 020001 Feb 71

Americal Division CP	<u>Chu Lai</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>Chu Lai</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>Dottie</u>			
A Co	<u>677943</u>			
B Co	<u>Chu Lai</u>			
C Co	<u>Dottie</u>			
D Co	<u>500896</u>			
E Co	<u>678862</u>			
Recon	<u>Chu Lai</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>Mary Ann</u>			
A Co	<u>PT191145</u>			
B Co	<u>AT932023</u>			
C Co	<u>AS899958</u>			
D Co	<u>Mary Ann</u>			
E Co	<u>Mary Ann</u>			
Recon	<u>Mary Ann</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>Ky Tra</u>			
A Co	<u>298069</u>			
B Co	<u>Fat City</u>			
C Co	<u>349075</u>			
D Co	<u>497000</u>			
E Co	<u>270</u>			
Recon	<u>Chu Lai</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 0100014 to 0124004 Feb 71.
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

103th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	<u>Stinson</u>		
A Co	<u>368809</u>		
B Co	<u>426952</u>		
C Co	<u>565825</u>		
D Co	<u>Stinson</u>		
E Co	<u>Chippewa</u>		
Recon	<u>Stinson</u>		
1-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>Chu Lai</u>		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	<u>Chu Lai</u>		
A Btry	<u>Payonet West, Dottie</u>		
B Btry	<u>Mary Ann</u>		
C Btry	<u>Fat City, Vy Tra</u>		
D Btry	<u>Stinson, Tra Bong</u>		
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>Pranco</u>		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>		
A Co	<u>468749</u>		
B Co	<u>411</u>		
C Co	<u>528638</u>		
D Co	<u>555634</u>		
E Co	<u>411</u>		
Recon	<u>411</u>		
4-3 Inf Bn CP			
A Co			
B Co			
C Co			

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co

E Co

Recon

1-20 Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

4-21 Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

E-1st Cav (Armor)

6-11 Arty Bn CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

26th Engr Bn CP

<u>Liz</u>			
<u>Bronco</u>			
<u>735431</u>			
<u>699562</u>			
<u>Liz</u>			
<u>Liz</u>			
<u>Liz</u>			
<u>Debbie</u>			
<u>Debbie</u>			
<u>824310</u>			
<u>668414</u>			
<u>San Juan Hill</u>			
<u>Charlie Brown</u>			
<u>918224</u>			
<u>Bronco</u>			
<u>Debbie, Charlie Brown</u>			
<u>San Juan Hill, Bato</u>			
<u>Liz, Snoopy</u>			
<u>All, Vinh Long</u>			
<u>BS525045</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL
3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP

A Trp

B Trp

C Trp

F 5th Cav (Air)

Div Arty

3-16 Arty CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

3-16 Arty CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

~~XXXXXX~~

G/55th Arty

1-22 Arty CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

196th Inf Bde CP

2-1 Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

Chu Lai

Chu Lai

Chu Lai

Snoopy, West, Dottie

Tien Phouc, Fat City, Debbie

Pleasantville, Siberia

Chu Lai

Cindy

Tien Phouc

Crunch

Chu Lai

Ross

Hawk Hill

Varge

139017

Hawk Hill

193994

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 223072

E Co Marge

Recon 217049

3-21 Inf Bn CP Hawk Hill

A Co 179313

B Co Center

C Co 053202

D Co 199218

E Co Center

Recon 976196

4-31 Inf Bn CP West

A Co Chu Lai

B Co 928278

C Co 868233

D Co Siberia

E Co West, Siberia

Recon West

F-17th Cav (Armor) 221170

3-82 Arty CP Hawk Hill

A Btry Young, Marge

B Btry Center, Hawk Hill

C Btry Siberia, West

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

02 Feb 71

2400

02 Feb 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1 0001 (U) Journal opened.

ACT

2 0020 (U) 198 Ede, Sp Hatfield, PF 30, ES566899 at 012315H. While in amb pos eng est 30xVC prox 300xm to SW w/SAF. VC rtno w/SAF. PF fired arty. VC evaded. Will sweep area at first light. Res: 3xVN civ WIA(M), 3xPF WIA(E), 1xVN civ WIA(E). D/O compl 0045H to CHL. (Info only).

ACT

3 0100 (U) 196 Ede, Sp Alban, D/3-21, BT126286 at 011830H. Ptl obsr 2xVC prox 200xm W, blk pjs 25xys old, carrying long objects. Eng VC at BT130286 w/HC & SAF prox 20xm. En evade, checked area fd small amt of food and med supplies, a trench line in side of hill leading to sleeping pos for 4-5xpers. Med supplies evac to Center. Rest Dest.

ACT

4 0130 (U) 11 Ede, Cpt White, D/1-1, ES495742 at 012245H. Obsr 2xVC evading. Eng w/AF. Res: 2xVC KFC/S.

ACT

5 0225 (U) 196 Ede, Sp Alban, D/3-21, BT199218 at 012050H. NDP obsr lights mov prox 800xm N, fired arty w/unlk res. Will sweep 1st light.

ACT

6 0225 (U) 196 Ede, Sp Alban, Inf Radar, 1-46, AS 957994 at 012025H. Detected 4-5xtrcks mov N, morts fired w/unlk res.

ACT

7 0240 (U) 198 Ede, Sgt Greene, RF 107, ES719870 at 010930H. (dlyd). Det P/T HC w/TWED & rec SAF. Rtn w/SAF, VC evaded. Res: 2xRF WIA(E) 3xMAM dtn. D/O compl 1030H to CHL. Dtn's evac to Binh Son.

ACT

8 0245 (U) 196 Ede, Sp Alban, 77th Rangers. 010800H at ES058071 eng INSEP. Res: 1xVA WIA, 1xVA CIA. 011000H at ES062965 dest 100xVC struc, 1xton rice. 011120H at ES104970 dest 20xVC struc, 200xchicken, 100xmigs. 011155H at ES 075962 dest 30xVC struc, 100xchickens. 011430H at ES078961 eng INSEP. Res: 4xVC WIA, 1xARTW Ranger WIA. CIA 2xW-47, 20xCC HC.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DOD DIR 5200-10

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1961 O - 374-174-2

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

02 Feb 71

2400

02 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
8	0245	cont	(U) at BS120958 eng UNSEF. Res: 9xNVA KIA, 4xARVN Rangers WIA, 7xV-47, 8xcrucksacks CIA. (Info only).		Act
9	0320		(U) 11 Ede, Sp Itchey, RF 169, BS785427 at 0230H. CP rec 13xrd unk type mort fire. Res: 1xPSDF WIA(U). At BS789416 CP rec 4x unk type rds, neg cas. Sus en loc BS774424 & 774415. Eng w/artv, checked w/neg findings. (Info only).		Act
10	0340		(U) 198 Ede, Sp Fort, 1/6 ARVN, BS462814 (15 Money)-at 0230H. Rec 20xrd 82mm mort. All rds impacted outside of perim, NCD. Rtn arty. (Info only).		Act
11	0415		(U) 11 Ede, Sp Itchey, R/4-21, RF 172, BS 918224 at 0115H. Trip flare det W of perim. RF's eng area w/40, SAT & M-79. VC rtn w/SAT. RF's fired arty illum. Obsr 2xVC evade to NE into vil. RF's swept area w/neg res. (Info only).		Act
12	0415		(U) 11 Ede, Lt Terry, 1-20 at 0320H. 1-20 rec call on CMD PUSH, using call sign, fluid cones CW asking for sitren. This was old (out of date) call sign fm Mo Duc. 1-20 checked w/Mo Duc & Duc Tho and no one fm there had called. Possibly 821 CIA last night at LZ Max. Mtfy: Maj Alexandra at 0600H, 11 Ede, Lt Thrurow at 0610H.		Act
13	0440		(U) 11 Ede, FTCC, 1-20 at 012245H. 1-20 called Dragon to pass info of amb fm CP Frag. Before Dragon could answer transmission was interrupted by someone using call sign 47x. Call sign of FTCC at Dragon is Bucksaw 47. 1-20 passed info over admin log secure. Info was, time of amb, C/S, Freq, and grid of amb. They then fd out that Dragon had not replied w/47x and the other sta was unidentified.		Act
14	0540		(U) CLDC, Sgt Crabbe. Alert cond WHITE eff 0715H.		Act

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-789

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

02 Feb 71

2400

02 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
15	0550		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Fort, RE 417, PF 55, BS593762 at 0430H. While in amb rec unk amt of mort rds. Res: 3xPF KIA, 3xPF WIA(E). D/O comm 0530H, to CHL. (Info only).		Det
16	0613		(C) 198 Bde, Pfc Hatfield, 61st ARVN Rangers A/3-18 Arty, BS345883 (Tra Bong) at 0430H. Rec unk amt mort rds. Ranger Camp rec 5xrd. NCD. 1xRanger amb rec 1xrd 81xmm mort. A/3-18 Arty rec 15xrd 81xmm mort. Several CP's around Tra Bong rec mort, neg cas reported. Tra Nirh OP BS361871 Tra Bong lost commo w/OP, may have been overrun. Rec unk amt 82xmm mort. Fired arty on sus en loc. N/H on sta & G/S on sta at 0510H & 0500H w/neg sightings. Res: 8xPF WIA, 3xPF KIA, 2xARVN KIA, 2xARVN WIA(E), 1xUS WIA(E), 1xUS WIA(M).		Det
17	0700		(U) C-75th Rangers, Sfc Fountain, Tm Tenn & Ark, BT432064 at 0655H. Obsr 14xVC/NVA mov S vic ET432064, blk pj's 4xw/pcks, 7xw/wpons. Rec arty. Fired 1xrd 4.2" mort WP. VC evad. Tm will attempt to follow. Ntfy: 198 Bde, Sp Dupuy.		Det
18	0710		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Greene, PF 51, BS587769 at 0300H. Rec SAF fm est 1xVC plat prox 500xm to E. Rtn w/SAF & arty. VC evad to E. Res: 1xPF KIA, 1xPF WIA(U). (Info only).		AT
19	0740		(U) 11 Bde, Sp Lichtev, R/4th ARVN, BS589750 at 0100H. Made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 9xVC KIA, CIA: 1xM-16, 1xAK-47, 1xPRC 10, 15xM-26 HG, 1xCC HG, 2xhammocks, 1xfirst aid kit, 3x pcks. (Info only).		Det
20	0830		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Torrey, D/1-1, Tra Bong, 0750H. Obsr 2xbodies in brush outside of perim; 4xbodies on stretchers inside the perim. Tra Bong & 1-52 have been ntfy.		P
21	0835		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Dupuy, Sniper/5-46, PT327117 at 0805H. Eng 3xVC approx 250xm SE VC had 1x pck & 1xw. 2xVC evad. Were wearing blk pj's. Expended 15xrd of M-14. Arty was fired.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

02 Feb 71

2400

02 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21	0835	cont	(U) Searched but did not find body. Update 021445H In searching fd Lxtunnel 3'x3'x5', Lxfighting pos, area recently used. Fragned tunnel. Fd 2xbaskets at sight of shooting. VC wearing blk pi's. In baskets was farmers clo and one had fresh cooked leaves, Lxhoe & 2xmachetes.		P
22	0900		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, MACV Duc Pho, BS908153 at 0805H. 4xVC stopped a jeep w/LxVN civ occupants. Jeep & occupants started to leave area when an ARVN field jacket w/rank insignia of Cpt fell out of jeep; VC eng w/SAF. Res: 2xciv WIA(E). D/O compl to Bronco at 1915H. The passengers were Quang Nam Dep Prov Chief, WIA, Civ, WIA, ARVN doctor, civ. (Info only).		P
23	0920		(U) 23d Inf, Maj Swain, G2 Opns. Cancel IRRF Boxes 4,6,7. Ntfy: 198 Ide, Lt Moody: FSE, Ssg Johnson; Rangers, Sfc Sutton.		P
24	0920		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Forrey, 1/6 ARVN, BS499825 at 0415H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA, LxM-16 CIA, 10xCC HC, 2xncks CIA.		P
25	0950		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, R/4-21, BS518224 at 0700H. Fd LxCC HC & LxM-26 HC not E/T DIP.		P
26	1025		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Nev, A/5-46, BT301066 at 1005H. Fd Lx82mm mort E/T w/TWFD in middle of rice paddy, DIP w/NCD.		P
27	1040		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Forrey, 2/6 ARVN, BS497756 at 1015H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, LxM-79 CIA. Body searched w/neg ID or docu. (Info only).		P
28	1040		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Forrey, 2/6 ARVN, BS496762 at 0900H. C/S eng 2xVC (Credit 176 AVN). Res: 2xVC KIA. 10xCC HC CIA. Search body neg ID or docu.		P
29	1045		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Forrey, 6 ARVN. 2/6 ARVN cond a CA at 0854H fm Dottie to cold LZ's at BS 492755, BS499750, BS498760, BS507753, BS507763.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-789

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

02 Feb 71

2400

02 Feb 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

29

1045

cont

(U) BS516761. Compl 0956H. R/6 ARVN cond a
 CA at 1000H fm Honey to cold LZ's at BS485765,
 BS486775. Compl 1020H.

30

1100

(U) 198 Bde, Lt Garwood, Tra Bong Ranger Camp,
 BS342881 at 0400H. Rec 15x82mm mort rds fm
 prox 900xm NW. Res: 2xARVN Engrs WIA (1-61 Engrs),
 2xUS WIA (A/3-18 Arty). Lxwas minor, lxevac
 to DCA at 0620H. Neg grnd attack. Friendlies
 fired counter battery at sus en loc BS335888.
 D/1-52 fm Stinson was alerted as a reactionary
 force. W/H & 2xG/S on sta at 0500H. Rec an
 Air Cav Tm, D/1-1 arrived on station at 0750H.
 obsr 2xVC KIA (BS365868), reactionary force
 fm Tri Nam (ARVN Rangers) sweeping area. Believe
 the staging area is BS365863. Update at 1234H.

31

1100

(U) 198 Bde, Lt Garwood, Tri Nam OP, BS362871,
 (EN)BS365864 at 0400H. Rec unk amt 82xmm
 mort & B-40 rkt. Sus en loc 500-600xm SE.
 Possible grnd attack. Tri An OP at 0400H
 BS399868, rec unk amt 82xmm mort fm S at 700-
 800xm. Total res for both OP: 3xPF KIA, 8x
 PF WIA, 2xRF WIA.

32

1100

(U) 198 Bde, Lt Garwood, Tra Bong Rgr Amb,
 BS347876 at 0400H. Rec 1x82xmm mort rd prox
 300-400xm SW. 2xARVN WIA(E). D/O to 91st.

33

1135

(U) 26 Engr, Pfc Hunger, D/26 Engr, BT173138
 at 0930H. HL4533 bucket loader hit mine in
 N rut of road. Crater 5'x3'. Dam to motor
 & left side of loader. 1xUS WIA(M). Mine
 sweep had been cond earlier. Pressure truck
 had been up & down road numerous times today.

34

1145

(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, BS582838 at
 1100H. Rd lxtunnel in hedgrow 2'x3'x10',
 searched w/neg res. Signs of recent use. Dest.

35

1155

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Bramlett, D/3-1, BS532641 at
 1110H. On rtl obsr 6xVC (3xhad wons). Arty
 fired. VC rtn SAE & RPG rds. G/S req. Update:
 1145H. At 1330H, G/S rtn fm refueling and con-
 tinued to check area w/neg findings. Broke

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-377-709

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

02 Feb 71

2400

02 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35	1155	cont	(U) station 14154. D/3-1 swept area w/neg res.		P
36	1155		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, PF 57, BS615795 at 0220H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 1xPF KIA, 1xPF WIA. (Info only).		P
37	1155		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, PF923/PSDF, An Tinh(H), BS692814 at 1830H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA, CIA: 1xtransistor radio, 1xCC HC. Dlyd. (Info only). DTG: 011830H.		P
38	1200		(U) 39 Engr, Sgt Lohman, D/39 Engr, BT231172 at 1008H. Minesweep fd 11-20xlbs of explo w/PRED, DIP. Tien Phuoc road. (Info only).		P
39	1225		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, C/1-20, BS668574 at 1220H. Fd 1xtunnel 4'x5'x20xm. Signs of recent use. DIP.		P
40	1320		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Forrev, C/1-52, BS568827 at 1200H. Fd 1xtunnel 2'x2'x4' w/lxsleeping pos inside. Containing 1xhomemade bomb, clay pot 8"x6" containing C-4. DIP.		P
41	1335		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, Hai Thanh Dist Hq at 1100H. 60th ARVN Rangers unit rec 6xHoi Chanhs, 8xMAV Montangards, 5xmale children, 1xfemale child. All were working S of Song Tra Khuc river. Now leading rtl into area where wons left behind.		P
42	1400		(U) 2D ARVN Div, Sgt Bender, 2/6 ARVN, BS506748 at 1250H. Unearthed 1xcave. Fd 1xVC KIA, 1xVC CIA, 20xgren, uniforms VC flag, CIA.		P
43	1400		(U) 2D ARVN Div, Sgt Bender, 4/5 ARVN, BT136227 at 1000H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM-16, 1xbinooculars CIA.		P
44	1400		(U) 2D ARVN Div, Sgt Bender, 1/6 ARVN, BS560760 at 1030H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 5xgren & docu CIA.		P
45	1415		(U) 196 Ide, Sp Jones, D/3-21, BT201216 at		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

02 Feb 71

2400

02 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
45	1415	cont	(U) 011330H. Dlyd. Fd lxbouncing betty mine w/PTFD. DIP.		P
46	1415		(U) 196 Ede, Sp Jones, D/3-21, BT198230 at 1120H. Obsr & eng 3xVC/NVA prox 100xm NW, neg pck or wps. Res: 1xVC KIA, grn & brn unif, neg unit ID. Other VC/NVA evaded. Swept w/neg res.		P
47	1415		(U) 196 Ede, Sp Jones, B/1-46 at AT934041 at 1300H. Obsr & eng 1xVC/NVA wearing grn unif neg pck or wps, prox 50xm NW. Swept & fd 1x CG HC.		P
48	1415		(U) 196 Ede, Sp Jones, R/3-21, AT967202 at 1000H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Extr to MH. MA wearing grn unif also had a 7xys old child w/him. 021520H Update: Child was a female 16xys old classified as a civ defendant. The male classified as a VC POW hamlet guerrilla.		P
49	1430		(U) 198 Ede, Sgt Lark, Bin Son Dist at 1000H. Rec 1xmale deserter at Binh Giang, name is Ho-Nhi, 28xys old, was a PSDF at Binh Giang Vil. Grid 623008 in Tan-Hy. Rec another Hoi Chanh female at Binh Lien RS622870 age 20x name is Bham Thi Ba, a VC nurse at Binh Lanh vil. (Info only).		P
50	1430		(U) 198 Ede, Sgt Lark, Bin Son PF 197, RF 228 RS555905 at 0900H. Fd 1xVC camp, rec SAF fm 50xm W. Rtn SAF, VC evaded W. Res: 12xVC KIA. CIA was an NVA flag & Russian flag & 1xM16 .45xcal pistol, 1xM-79, 1xM-16, 1xAK-47. Neg friendlies. Fd 1xtunnel neg inside. Believed to be 95F unit. (Info only).		P
51	1600		(U) CIDG, Sgt Nelson. Alert condition CIDG code YELLOW eff 1830H.		P
52	1600		(U) 198 Ede, Sp Forry, A/1-52, (U)RS362825 at 1445H. On an amb obsr & eng w/SAF an est squad size NVA unit. More grn unif mov E on a trail prox 20xm direction S. Res: 2xNVA KIA (MAM) age 22-23xys, CIA: 2xAK-47, 6xAK-47		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-273-769

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

02 Feb 71

2400

02 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
52	1600	cont	(U) mags (loaded, 180xrd), 1xpr grn shorts, 1xsmall bag flour (DIP), 1xfield bandage, 1x kerosene lantern, 1xtube Mycolar (US medicine), chewing tobacco (DIP), docu, 27xAK-47xrd exr, 2xNVA ponchos, 4xCC HC DIP, 1xNVA pistol belt, 1xleather belt, 2xbowls DIP, 3xprs blk pj's. Other VC evaded & did not rtn fire. All items of intel value to Stinson first avail bird.		P
53	1615		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Forry, C/1-52, PS563817 at 1510H. On ptl obsr & eng w/SAF 1xVC direction SE, prox 250xm. VC had 1xM-16 & evading SW fm a vil. VC rtn w/8-10xrd SAF. He was a MAN wearing blk pj's. Evaded into dense vegetation. One VN civ female was in line of fire and was WIA. She had neg ID & interpreter fd out she was 64yrs old & is Do Lhi Cu. Hamlet is Binh Bac. D/C req & compl at 1518H to Quang Ngai. Ele swept w/neg res. Wtly: C/S, COL Clark; G3, Maj Helton; G1, Cpt Sprouse.		P
54	1620		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, C/5-46, (W)BT345084 at 1600H. Rec possibly 20xrd sniper SAF & 1x HG prox 75xm to the E. Neg cas, eng w/SAF & 81ymm mort. Art being fired & swept w/neg res.		P
55	1655		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Framlett, A/4-21 & RF 18. Unit cond a CA fm PS870315 & 917254 at 1144H to PS858243 & 902255. Compl cold at 1207H.		P
56	1735		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Taylor, A,B, R/2-1. A/2-1 cond an extr fm a PZ at BT140010 at 1458H to HH. Compl cold at 1712H. E/2-1 cond an ARMY fm a PZ at HH at 1458H to BT140010. Compl cold at 1712H. R/2-1 cond an extr fm a PZ at BT222034 at 1622H to HH. Compl cold at 1640H.		P
57	1750		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, D/3-1, PS539648 at 1615H. Rd 2xstrands of electrical wire running NW on a trail w/several cuts in wire w/the ends taped. At grid PS542646 fd 5xstrands commo wire 30xft long running fm tree to tree w/neg E/T attached. The wire very old, all dest.		P
58	1750		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, B/3-1, PS470745 at 1530H.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

02 Feb 71

2400

02 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
58	1750	cont	(U) Fd a homemade mort tube, 2 1/2 xft long 2 1/2 xft in dia. Pipod made out of aluminum alloy set in a hole 2'x4'x1' at an angle of 45° on an azimuth 70°. The bottom was blown off the mort tube. Will be evac to Hill 411.		P
59	1755		(U) 11 Bde, Sp Forry, H/17, 1700H. At BS665889 fd lxP/T c-ration can filled w/C-4 w/PRFD on trail. DIP. At BS666889 fd lxP/T c-ration can filled w/C-4 w/PRFD on trail. DIP. BS 664888 fd lxP/T c-ration can filled w/C-4 w/PRFD on trail. DIP. Craters were 1'x1'.		P
60	1800		(U) 198 Fdc, 4/6 ARVN, PS557766, (EN)BS588775 at 1620H. Unit rec SAF & M-79 fire fm approx 100xVC loc on 3xsides of them. Heavies & volum fm the NW. Neg arty fired because prox of friendly. Reg C/S & they arrived at 1720H. FAC in sta at 1720. C/S rec fire at 1730H & obsr lxVC. The VC at 1733H. ARVN had another ele on the E of them. C/S broke sta to refuel. ARVN will sweep. Maj Getz was in the air if 1-52 would be used. Res: 21xVC KIA, 5xAK-47 CIA.		P
61	1800		(U) ADC(S). Dprt VIP pad enroute Cmbt Cen at 0705H, enroute VIP pad at 0810H, enroute Quang Ngai at 0940H, enroute VIP pad at 1130H.		P
62	1800		(U) CG. Dprt VIP pad enroute Stinson at 0845H, enroute VIP pad at 0945H, enroute 27th Surg at 1310H, enroute VIP pad at 1350H, enroute CHL(W) at 1550H, enroute VIP pad at 1655H.		P
63	1825		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, A/4-21, PS861231 at 1735H. Obsr 3xVC/MVA w/grn unif & wps prox 600xm, eng w/arty w/unk res. Swept area fd 5xrucksacks inside fd; unk amt rice: asst'd clo, unk amt docu. Will evac all to Debbie.		P
64	1935		(U) 198 Fdc, Sp Matfield, H/17, BS66889 at 1815H. Had Mech amb det. Res: lxVC KIA dressed in blue, had a bck containing lxset of clo, neg ID or won.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-373-763

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

02 Feb 71

2400

02 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
65	1850		(C) Ho 23d Inf, Cpt Parrish, Quang Tin Prov. 8x SW Dottie, BS563817 at 1510H, C/1-52. Eng 1xVC at 250xm. A VN woman age 64x was in line of fire. 1xVN civ WIA(E) to Quang Ngai. 5.56xcal M-16. Investigation to follow.		
66	2010		(U) 196 Bde, Pfc Del Rio, E/4-31, AT947271 at 1700H. Dtn 1xMAF, blk pi's neg ID, evac to HM.		ACT
67	0210		(U) 196 Bde, Pfc Del Rio, D/2-1, LT215084 at 1221H. Cbsr 2xVC in open, prox 300xm NR, eng w/SAF & arty. Swept w/neg res.		ACT
68	2010		(U) 196 Bde, Pfc Del Rio, C/1-46, AS902959 at 1630H. Rd 1x82xmm mort rd & 1x122xmm rkt. Will evac to Mary Ann.		ACT
69	2030		(C) CLDC, Cpt Williams. DTG: 1823H-1858H. 1823H 11xrkts impacted in Chu Lai, cond RED declared, 1837H 4xrkts impacted in or near Chu Lai. Reported possible en loc-PT495036, BS 481499. The rkts impacted as follows: 1xrkts @BT542055 vic 16th CAG mess, res: 3xUS WIA(M), 1xVN civ WIA(E); 1xrkts @BT537056 vic 176th Avn; 2xrkts @BT527047 vic 335th Trans; 1xrkts @BT519041 vic rock quarry; 2xrkts @BT524030 vic outside perim; 1xrkts @BT542044 vic Air terminal; 4xrkts @BT538068 vic 132d Avn; 3xrkts @BT539035 vic 39th Engr. Total 15xrkts. 1846H inserted Hunter-Killer Tm at BS481991, ele of D/5-46. 1858H rtn to cond VJL/W. Mtfy: Maj Fleming, Ssg Tomlinson, XXIV Corps, 1833H-2055H.		ACT
70	2100		(U) Ranger Cnns, Sp Stauffer, Tm's Tenn & Ark, BT427062, (TN)BT427061 at 1830H. Cbsr 7-10x VC/NVA on ridgeline to S. Cbsr 14-15xVC/NVA in grn & khaki unif w/rucksacks & steel helmets, wms & 1xM-60 VC, prox 100xm SE. Eng 2d group w/SAF & M-60 fire. Res: unk. En rtn fire w/SAF & AWF. MCD. En evade.		ACT
71	2120		(U) 196 Bde, Pfc Del Rio, E/4-31, AT947278 at 1825H. Mech mb det. Will sweep 1st light.		ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-378-708

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

02 Feb 71

2400

02 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
72	2145		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Haslett, H/17 Cav, BS666889 at 1930H. Mech amb det. Will sweep 1st light.		ACT
73	2145		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, RF 143, BS741572 at 1900H. While on ntl obsr 3xVC prox 100xm to E. Eng w/SAP & arty. Res: 1xVC KIA, 4xM-26 HC CIA, 1xMAF dtn (30xvrs old, blk pi's). Will evac to Mo Duc. (Info only).		ACT
74	2145		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, D/3-1, BS537662 at 2030H. Trip flare det 100xm E of MDP. Eng w/M-79. Checked area w/neg res. Will sweep again at 1st light.		ACT
75	2225		(U) G-2 Air, Sgt Ashton, FAC, BS361519 at 1418H. Called in A/S on above grid. Res: 3xVC KBA/S.		ACT
76	2245		(U) 198 Bde, Cpt Horn, D/1-52, 2245H. Req 2xTracker Dog Tms. Report to 178th Operations at 0645H. Passed to 63CTT, Sgt Ramento; 1xTracker dog Tm Appr; Sgt Ramento. Appr: G3, Cpt Trifilletti; passed to 198 Bde, Cpt Horn; Avn, Cpt Cardin.		ACT
77	2300		(C) 198 Bde, Lt Haslett, 4/6 ARVN, PS578775 at 1620H. Rec SAF & M-79 fire fm est 100xVC. Rtn w/SAP, neg arty due to prox of friendlies. G/S on sta & eng en loc w/unk res. Contact broken 2015H when VC evaded. Res: 2xARVN KIA, 8xARVN WIA(E). D/C compl 2045H to CHL. (Info only).		ACT
78	1630		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Johnson, APD MSN CINC, Time 030500H-032000H Feb 71. Msn#23: UL DT2010 IR BT2406. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith; 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Cardin; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACT, ALG Elliott.		P
79	1630		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Johnson, APD MSN CINC, Time 030500H-032000H Feb 71. Msn#45: UL BS1178 IR BS1871. Msn#98-2: UL BS2984 ID BS3577. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Cardin; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACT, ALG Elliott.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

02 Feb 71

2400

02 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
80	0930		(C) 11 Ede, Cpt Ingram, APD MSN CLMC, Time: 030600H-031800H Feb 71. Msn#93: UL BS6450 LR BS7145. Appr: 11 Ede, Cpt Ingram. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Cardin; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		P
81	1000		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 021900H-030600H Feb 71. Box#5: Fly the Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, Maj Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Cardin; SALV, Sp Burchfield.		P
82	1630		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 021900H-030600H Feb 71. Box#60: BS7146-7140-7542-7447-start. Appr: 11 Ede, Cpt Ingram. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Cardin; SALV, Pfc Levgyel.		P
83	1000		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 021900H-030600H Feb 71. Box#21: UL PT2416 LR PT2811. Appr: 196 Ede, Lt Smith; 198 Ede, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Cardin; SALV, Pfc Levgyel.		P
84	1000		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 021900H-030600H Feb 71. Box#1A: PT470085-4610-500127-512086-485120-start. Box#41: UL PT4304 LR PT4801. Box#42: UL PS4598 LR BS5292. Box#45: UL PT3911 LR PT4205. Box#49: Strip Msn: PS7197 along coast 7575. Appr: 198 Ede, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Cardin; SALV, Pfc Levgyel.		P
85	1000		(C) 11 Ede, Sp Nettles, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 021900H-030600H Feb 71. Box#62: BS8032-8132-835300-835280-8530-8526-8325-start. Box#68: BS5570-4870-along Song Tra Khuc-5175-5572-start. Box#69: UL BS6459 LR PS6850. Appr: G3, Maj Johnson; 11 Ede, Cpt Ingram. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Cardin; SALV, Pfc Levgyel.		P
86	1000		(C) 198 Ede, Sgt Lark, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 021900H-030600H Feb 71. Box#37: UL PS4893 LR PS5589. Box#37A: UL BS6492 LR PS7086. Appr: G3, Maj Johnson; 198 Ede, Lt Carwood. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Cardin; SALV, Sp Burchfield.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379,769

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

13

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CMU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

02 Feb 71

2400

02 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
87	1630		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 030500H-032000H Feb 71. Box#00: BS2562-2953-3452-3065-2565-start. Appr: G2, Maj Swain. Ntly: AAE, Cnt Cardin; FSE, Cnt Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		P
88	1630		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 030500H-032000H Feb 71. Box#61: UL PS6951 IR PS7337. Appr: 11 Ede, Cpt Ingram. Ntly: AAE, Cnt Cardin; FSE, Cnt Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		P
89	1630		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 030500H-032000H Feb 71. Box#20: Rte recon along Dak Rose Trail fm vic ZB0198-AS8698, 1000m each side. Box#21: 7C1411 along river-AT8019, 2000m each side. Appr: 196 Ede, Lt Smith. Ntly: AAE, Cnt Cardin; FSE, Cnt Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		P
90	1630		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 030500-032000H Feb 71. Box#43: BS3096-3696-3698-4198-4192-3092-start. Appr: 198 Ede, Lt Haslett. Ntly: AAE, Cnt Cardin; FSE, Cnt Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		P
91	1000		(C) 11 Ede, Sgt Lebar, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 030500-032000H Feb 71. Box#53W: BS5570-5073-4573-4576-4777-4974-start. Box#53B: BS5070-5870-5867-5767-5461-5061-start. Box#53C: BS5062-5060-4560-4565-start. Box#54M: BS6552-6557-6257-6952-start. Appr: G3, Maj Johnson; 11 Ede, Cpt Ingram. Ntly: AAE, Cnt Cardin; FSE, Cnt Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		P
92	1000		(C) 196 Ede, Sp Jones, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 030500H-032000H Feb 71. Box#11: UL AT8717 LR AT9512. Box#12: 7C2024 along bdrv-AT8928-8925-8525-8422-2023-start. Appr: 196 Ede, Lt Smith. Ntly: AAE, Cnt Cardin; FSE, Cnt Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		P
93	2400		(U) Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.		At
94	2400		(C) 23d INF DIV Ops Summary. Div units reported		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-789

CONFIDENTIAL

1

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
14	14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
3d INF DIV TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	02 Feb 71	2400	02 Feb 71

het
het

SIGNATURE

JOHN S. JOHNSON JR, MAJ, CG, Asst. CG CO

SIGNATURE Vol S Johnson Jr

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-373,769

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 030001 Feb 71

Americal Division CP	<u>Chu Lai</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>Chu Lai</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>Dottie</u>			
A Co	<u>677943</u>			
B Co	<u>Chu Lai</u>			
C Co	<u>Dottie</u>			
D Co	<u>498908</u>			
E Co	<u>CP Shaw</u>			
Recon	<u>Chu Lai</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>Mary Ann</u>			
A Co	<u>BT191145</u>			
B Co	<u>AT934040</u>			
C Co	<u>AS899958</u>			
D Co	<u>Mary Ann</u>			
E Co	<u>Mary Ann</u>			
Recon	<u>Mary Ann</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>Vv Tra</u>			
A Co	<u>301066</u>			
B Co	<u>Chu Lai</u>			
C Co	<u>349075</u>			
D Co	<u>494000</u>			
E Co	<u>270</u>			
Recon	<u>Chu Lai</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 020001H to 022400H Feb 71.
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1,3th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	Stinson			
A Co	369809			
B Co	423954			
C Co	565825			
D Co	Stinson			
E Co	Chippewa			
Recon	Stinson			
1-17 Cav (Armor)	Chu Lai			
1-14 Arty Bn CP	Chu Lai			
A Btry	Bayonet West, Dottie			
B Btry	Mary Ann			
C Btry	Fat City, Ky Tra			
D Btry	Stinson, Tra Bong			
11th Inf Bde CP	Bronco			
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411			
A Co	411			
B Co	475757			
C Co	528638			
D Co	555634			
E Co	411			
Recon	411			
4-3 Inf Bn CP				
A Co				
B Co				
C Co				

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	_____	_____	_____	_____
E Co	_____	_____	_____	_____
Recon	_____	_____	_____	_____
1-20 Inf Bn CP	<u>Liz</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>Bronco</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>718336</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>699562</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>Liz</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>Liz</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>Liz</u>	_____	_____	_____
4-21 Inf Bn CP	<u>Debbie</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>861231</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>Debbie</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>687420</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>San Juan Hill</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>Debbie</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>Debbie</u>	_____	_____	_____
E-1st Cav (Armor)	_____	_____	_____	_____
6-11 Arty Bn CP	<u>Bronco</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>Debbie, Charlie Brown</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>San Juan Hill, Ba To</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>Liz, Snoopy</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>Will, Minh Long</u>	_____	_____	_____
26th Engr Bn CP	<u>BS525045</u>	_____	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL

3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP

A Trp

B Trp

C Trp

7 5th Cav (Air)

Div Arty

3 16 Arty CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

3 16 Arty CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

~~1-16/1-16/1-16~~

G/55th Arty

1 C2 Arty CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

196th Inf Bde CP

2-1 Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

Chu Lai

Chu Lai

Chu Lai

Snoopy, West, Dottie

Tien Phouc, Fat City, Debbie

Pleasantville, Siberia

Chu Lai

Cindy

Tien Phouc

Crunch

Chu Lai

Ross

Hawk Hill

Marge

Hawk Hill

ET139015

ES189996

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	BT223090		
E Co	Marge		
Recon	Hawk Hill		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	Hawk Hill		
A Co	BT179313		
B Co	Center		
C Co	069226		
D Co	188227		
E Co	Center		
Recon	976203		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	West		
A Co	Chu Lai		
B Co	AT928275		
C Co	869239		
D Co	Siberia		
E Co	West, Siberia		
Recon	West		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	142281		
3-82 Arty CP	Hawk Hill		
A Btry	Young, Marge		
B Btry	Center, Hawk Hill		
C Btry	Siberia, West		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

03 Feb 71

2400

03 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		ACT
2	0010		(U) 198 Ede, Sgt Greene, D/1-1 W/H, BT270125 at 022315H. Rec SAF fm WNSER rtn w/AMF. Res: 2xVC KBG/S. BT273120 at 022330H obsr 1xVC evading into struc. Eng w/AMF. Res: 1xVC KBG/S.		ACT
3	0110		(U) 11 Ede, Sp Litchey, PF 142, BS751507 at 0015H. Chau Me OP rec 3x60mm rd fm S. Rds impact in perim, NCD. Neg rtn fire. (Info only).		ACT
4	0135		(U) 11 Ede, Sp Litchey, PF 175, BS848316 at 0025H. OP Courage rec SAF & 3x60mm morts fm 7xVC/WVA. NCD. (Info only).		ACT
5	0335		(U) Co C Ranger, Sgt Hardy, Tm's Tenn & Ark, BT431069, (EN)BT432060 at 0235H. Tm's Tenn & Ark spotted lights at BT432060 & adjusted mort fire on that position w/2xVC & 1xVC. Res: neg further sighting on lights. Mtfy: 198 Ede, Sp Valentine.		ACT
6	0515		(U) CLDC, Sgt Crabbe. Alert cond WHITE eff 0715H.		ACT
7	0630		(U) 23d MP, Sgt Schaefer, 533d Engr, CML at 022020H. 1xstruc (sleeping quarters for 3x pers) was dest by a fire believed to be started by an overloaded circuit. The building was unoccupied at the time of the fire. There were no cas. The building was a complete loss as was most of the personal equip of the inhabitants. Both CML fire department & the 23d MP's were at the scene and confirmed there were neg cas.		ACT
8	0900		(U) 11 Ede, Sgt Bramlett, 4 ARVN LARPS Tm/L. Unit conducted an insertion fm a PZ at Dragon at 0812H to BS562490. Compl cold at 0830H.		P
9	0905		(U) 11 Ede, Sgt Lane, C/26 Engr, BS974165-920187 at 0810H. Lt Hornhuth (X-2600 Engr) while flying in LOH, obsr several roadblocks.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DOD DIR 5200-10

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-573-709

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

03 Feb 71

2400

03 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
9	0905	cont	(U) on OL-1 consisting of rocks & brush. 1020H Update: Rec 2xrd M-79 fire. Flying at 900xft at 80xmdots, neg dam or cas. 1700H Update: At 1140H road security platoon & recon platoon 4/21 reported OL-1 was completely cleared of road blocks & road open all the way to II Corps line.		P
10	0905		(U) 198 Pde, Sgt Lark, D/1-6, BS517916 at 0845H. Obsr 1xVC dressed blk pj's, w/wen prox 300xm SE. Arty req & fired. VC evaded. D/1-6 eng w/SAF swept area w/neg res.		P
11	1000		(U) 198 Pde, Sgt Lark, PF 268, BS704804 at 022235H. (dlyd). Rec unk amt SAF fm UNSEF. Res: 1xPF WIA. D/O to Quang Ngai. (Info only).		P
12	1000		(U) 198 Pde, Sgt Lark, PF 183, BS718805 at 022245H. (dlyd). Eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM-16 CIA. (Info only).		P
13	1025		(U) 39 Engr, Sgt Lohman, D/39 Engr, BT232173 at 0940H. Mine sweep tm heard several rds of SAF prox 50xm fm loc. ARVN soldier brought 1xVN civ female had been shot. VN woman taken to Tam Ky. She stated she was shot by AK-47. ARVN stated he & several others were in contact when she was shot.		P
14	1030		(U) 198 Pde, Sp Bonsack, W/17, BS666889, 021930H. Had mech amb det. Swept at first light. Fd 1xMAF, KIA, approx 30xvrs old, blk pj's & had neg ID, docu or wtn.		P
15	1120		(U) 11 Pde, Sgt Lane, B/123 Avn, BS661531 at 1020H-1110H. Inserted Acro rifle plt to check some caves. Inside fd 2xbicycles, 1xgrn uni, fresh boot tracks, & indications were 3-5x people had used cave. Plt extr at 1110H because of bad weather.		P
16	1140		(U) 198 Pde, Sp Bonsack, W/1-6, BS665951 at 1120H. Fd 1xMPC rd (20-67-22) in good cond was fd in a hedgerow. DIF.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

03 Feb 71

2400

03 Feb 71

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

17

1145

(U) 196 Ede, Sn Jones, D/2-1, BT226097 at 1050H. Eng LxNVA w/pck approx 100km N. Res: LxNVA KIA wearing grn unif. CIA: 1x pck, 1xCC HG, 30xlbs pol rice. All extr to Marge. Body searched w/neg unit ID.

P

18

1155

(U) 196 Ede, Sn Jones, B/1-46, AT928053 at 1100H. Obsr small clearing w/CC HG E/T w/TWFD. B/T was not concealed. DIP.

P

19

1205

(U) 198 Ede, Sn Bonsack, C/1-14, BT447073 at 1030H. Sweeping perim fd 2xnewly built bnkr 5'x5'x7' loc in a tree line w/lxcollapsed bnkr in area. Relieved to be possible site where mort attack was launched. Searched w/neg res. Dest.

P

20

1205

(U) 123 CAB, Cpt Parr, B/123, BS638793 at 1200H. B/123 OH-6A made precautionary landing when engine oil by-pass warning light came on. Acft landed w/neg dam or cas. Plues were inserted to secure acft while maintenance recovered acft. Acft was recovered to CHL at 1230H.

P

21

1245

(U) 198 Ede, Sn Forrey, B/D/5-46. P/5-46 cond a CA fm a PZ at Fat City at 0850H to BT275122, 268122, 272122 & 292125. Compl cold at 1135H. C/5-46 cond an extr fm PZ's at BT333073, 339088, 343085 & 350084 at 0925H to CHL. Compl cold at 1152H.

P

22

1315

(U) 39 Engr, Sgt Lohman, D/39 Engr, BT260189 at 1140H. On road upgrading project one MAF rec WIA w/gunshot wound to stomach. D/C compl 1220H to 91st Evac. Two girls who were walking to or fm a vil. VC stooped them, shot one. Civ brought the WIA to D/39th Engr.

P

23

1340

(U) Co C 75th Inf, Sfc Fountain, Tm's Tex & Vt, BT415114 at 1315H. Tms are mov towards area of operation. The tms were taken by truck to their departure point on QL-1. They are mov to AC 8. Mtty: 198 Ede, Sn Dupuy; PSE, Ssg Johnson.

P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

03 Feb 71

2400

03 Feb 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

24

1345

(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-6. Rec 1xtracker
dog tm. Will pick up at Div Arty pad. Ntly:
630TT, Lt Ellis. Addr: G3, Cpt Parrish.
Passed to 198 Bde, Sgt Lark.

P

25

1410

(U) 198 Bde, Sp Dupuy, D/1-6, BS478912 at
1340H. Obsr 3xVC wearing cam fatigues w/pcks
& lxwm, prox 150xm direction W. Eng them w/
SAF. The VC evaded W into treeline. D believes
lx is wounded. Swept area & fd a sandal.
Did not find blood trail but req tracker dog
tm.

P

26

1420

(U) Co C 75th Ranger, Sfc Fountain, Tm's Tex
& Vt, FT412108 at 1400H. Ed 2x155xrd not E/T
& obsr 1xNVA/VC blk pj's, bush hat approx 75xm
S nov N. Ntly: 198 Bde, Sgt Hay.

P

27

1430

(U) Tam Ky, Lt Loyd, PF 158, BT105368 at 0850H.
Eng 4xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xPF WIA(E), 2xVC KIA,
CIA: 1xAK-47, 1x-16, 1xbinooculars. (Info
only)

P

28

1430

(U) Tam Ky, Lt Loyd, Thang Binh PF, BT138418
at 1030H. Eng UNSF. Res: 1xVC KIA; CIA:
1xradio (unk type). (Info only).

P

29

1430

(U) 198 Bde, Sp Dupuy, C/1-52. Unit cond a
CA fm PZ's at BS558839, 562834 & 567825 at
1345H to BS533813, 541815 & 549816. Compl
cold at 1417H.

P

30

1440

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, A/4-21, BS861231 at 1140H.
Heard an explo vic of an mech amb & eng area
of rtl w/SAF. Checked area & fd 2xVC KIA, blk
pj's w/short pants, straw hats w/cloth sewn
on. Ages 16-18x yrs each, w/neg wms but had
docu, will evac docu to Franco. At 1300H eng
w/SAF 5xVC/NVA. Res: 1xVC/NVA KIA. Swept
area & fd they were dressed in blk pj's. CIA:
1xpistol belt, 1xGC MG, 50xrd AK-47 ammo, 1x
poncho, a piece of canvas, 1xwallet w/docu &
pictures of personnel dressed in grn clo. Ed
1xbag w/25xlb rice & some womens clo. All to
be evac to Debbie.

P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-273-788

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

03 Feb 71

2400

03 Feb 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

31

1445

(U) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, JAKE 23 FDC, AT954086 at 1217H. On VR obsr UNSEF. Artv fired. Res: 1xVC KIA, C/3-16 Arty.

P

32

1450

(U) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, PF 11, BT129395 at 1230H. Eng VC squad w/SAF & arty. Res: 2x VC KIA. (Info only).

P

33

1450

(U) 39 Engr, Sgt Lahman, D/39 Engr, BT234174 at 1405H. Rec 5xAK-47 rds, WCD, swept area w/neg res. (Info only).

P

34

1450

(U) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, D/1-46, AS899958 at 1140H. On S&C fd 1xS2xmm fuze. DIP. Was fd along a trail.

P

35

1450

(U) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, C/2-1, BS178996 at 1030H. On S&C fd 1xstruc w/bnkr 6'x8' w/120k lbs unpol rice good condition, locally grown. 1xblk pj's. Will extr to Marge. Struc dest.

P

36

1450

(U) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, D/3-21, DT181212 at 0930H. On ptl rec unk amt of SAF fm 2xVC approx 10xm SE. Res: 1xUS KIA. Rtn SAF, VC evaded. Swept area w/neg res.

P

37

1450

(U) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, D/2-1, BS139999 at 1200H. On S&C obsr 2xNVA walking along a stream approx 50xm SE. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1x NVA KIA, grn unif. Body searched neg unit ID. 1xNVA in grn unif evaded SE. Swept area w/neg res.

P

38

1515

(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Lark, 176 Avn, BS549803 at 1430H. While covering CA he obsr 2xVC w/pcks & wpm. Eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xsecondary explo. Didn't insert troops because 19VN CA following.

P

39

1600

(U) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, D/1-1, AD 12 at 0945H. 1435H. 0945H, AT812252 obsr & eng 3xVC in blk pj's. Res: 3xVC KIA. CIA: 2xSVS. Dtn 1x MAP: 1000H, AT812261 eng 1xbnkr, dest: 1015H. 00222251 eng 1xcamp struc, dest: 1030H, 00211240 obsr 1xcampsite; 1045H, AT812272 obsr & eng

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

03 Feb 71

2400

03 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
39	1600	cont	(U) lxbnkr, partially dest; 1100H, AT823238 obsr 6xtunnel entrances, lxstruc w/blk nj's lxpcck outside, partially dest; 1115H, AT823236 eng lxVC/VVA who ev ded into tunnel; AT822238 obsr 300xlbs rice & Flues inserted, dtn lxMIA w/docu & misc equip. Rice to Varen, dtn to HH. 1130H, AT810252 obsr well used trail NE-SW, 5xtunnel entrances; AT814258 obsr trail NE-SW & a sampan landing area; AT819038 obsr trail N-S.		
40	1610		(C) 196 Pde, Sp Jones, E/L-46, AT924045 at 1220H. On ptl heard mov 300xm S, arty fired. Sweeping area lx'S stepped on a mini stake. D/O compl 1345H to Mary Ann, D/O to CHL 1607H. Area was swept w/neg res.		
41	1615		(U) Co G 75 Rangers, Sfc Fountain, Tm's Tex & Wt, BT408089 at 1550H. Obsr 4-5xVC/VVA in dark grn clo who were mov into a woodline. Tms are following path of VC/VVA.		
42	1620		(U) 196 Pde, Sp Perry, R/6 ARVN. Unit cond a CA fm a PZ at Honey at 1525H to BS553767, 566764. Compl cold at 1600H. (Info only).		
43	1620		(U) Co G 75 Rangers, Sfc Fountain, Tm Tenn & Ark, IT427062 at 1550H. Sweeping area of last night's contact fd lxAF-47, 2xpith helmets. Several dried blood pools were also fd. AF-47 was in good condition. Also fd lxVC KIA in grn shirts and blk shorts. Body searched neg unit ID or docu.		
44	1640		(U) 198 Pde, Lt Garwood, 1/D/5-46, BT497995 at 1500H. While searching a sus rkt launch site, fd lx105xmm rd-dud-DIP. 1915H Update: Checked area w/neg futher findings.		
45	1645		(U) Tam Ky, Lt Lloyd, PF 222, 164, 136, BT205175 at 1600H. Eng 2xVC w/SAR. Des: 2xVC MIA. CIA: lxAF-47. (Info only).		
46	1645		(U) 196 Pde, Sp Jones, O/L-31, AT850246 at 1525H. On sweep obsr lxVC/VVA on a trail		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23 INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

03 Feb 71

2400

03 Feb 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

46

1645

cont

(U) approx 25km E. Eng w/SAR. Res: dtn
1xMAN am clo WIA(E). CIA: \$120 VW, 1xpack
w/socks & canteen, 1xponcho. D/O compl 1630H
to WH.

P

47

1655

(C) 198 Ede, Sp Fonsack, 2/6 ARVN. ES5067 18at
1540H. Det unk type mine. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E).
D/O compl 1635H to 91st Evac. (Info only).

P

48

1710

(U) CLDC, Sgt Nelson. Alert condition GREY
effective 1830H.

P

49

1800

(U) 198 Ede, Sgt May, A/5-46, BT293070 at
1740H. Rd 1xammo can w/docu & 1xempt AK-47
mag. Items were hidden in a hedgerow. Will
extr to CML.

P

50

1800

(U) Co G 75 Rangers, Sp Stauffer, Tm Tenn &
Ark, BT427062 at 1740H. Sweeping area of last
night's contact fd docu w/unit 185 or 188,
a unit marking, an ID card, and a wallet.

P

51

1800

(U) CO. Dprt VIP pad enroute CHL Ranger pad
at 0855H, enroute viz at 0935H, enroute
Debie at 1025H, enroute CP 1 at 1125H,
enroute VIP pad at 1150H.

P

52

1805

(U) 198 Ede, Sp Dupuy, D/1-6, PS478912 at
1600H. While using tracker dog rec SAR fm
woodline approx 50km W, MCD. Rtn SAR swept
area w/neg res.

P

53

1830

(U) 198 Ede, Sp Dupuy, C/1-52, PS567817, (BT)
PS565815 at 1800H. On rd 1 eng VC squad approx
300km SW. VC had pkts & wps. Res: 1xVC
KIA, blk pi's, neg docu or ID. CIA: 1xM-26
VC. VC evaded SE. Arty not fired prox of
friendly vil. While sweeping fd 1xpack contain-
ing VM poncho, 2xtowels & 2bars of soap. It
will be evac to Stinson.

P

54

1830

(U) 11 Ede, Sgt Moore, C/1-20. Fle cond a
CA fm a P2 at 1609563 at 1800H to ES735596.
Compl cold at 1815H.

P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-372-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

236 INF DIV TDC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

03 Feb 71

2400

03 Feb 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

55

1835

(U) 198 Pde, Sgt Greene, A/5-46, T304060 at 1815H. Rd lxstruc 5'x5'x10' and 7xsmall struc. Inside fd lxrain of Blk pi's and harvesting buckets. Signs of recent use. Dest.

P

56

1910

(U) 198 Pde, Sgt Greene, Saber 24 D/1-1, BS 489036 at 1815H. Working Air Cav Box#41 obser Lxcampfire sights along woodline. Picked up 7xman Hunter-Killer tm fm D/5-46 at 1830H & inserted them. They went w/neg res. Stated camp fires were old. Extr at 1940H back to their loc.

P

57

1945

(U) 198 Pde, Sgt Greene, W/17, BS668843 at 1530H. On rtl fd Lxtunnel & 35xpairs of sandals. Tunnel searched w/neg res & dest. Sandals were kept. In the vic dtn lxAM, blk pi's, neg ID. Will extr through GVN channels.

ACT

58

2045

(U) 11 Pde, Sgt Moore, E/123 & C/1-20, 1446H. BS735596, while on VR based on intell report, obser 10-15xVC evading. Inserted 2xele of Blues. Blues rec SAF at BS738596, rtn w/SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA, lxK54 pistol CIA, unk amt docu CIA. BS738595, LCH rec SAF, rtn w/AMF. Res: 2xVC KIA. BS736598, Blues rec SAF, rtn w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA. BS740589, LCH obser lxVC evade into bunker, LCH rec SAF, rtn w/SAF. Blues swept area. Res: lxAM WIA, dtn, lxAK-47 CIA. BS741587 Blues dtn lxAM. BS737596 C/S rec SAF, rtn w/AMF. Res: 5xVC KIA. 1800H extr Blues. 1810H inserted C/1-20 at BS735598. They went area and obser & eng w/SAF 3xVC. Res: lxVC KIA, 2xVM (WIA) dtn, blk pi's, neg ID, 20-25yrs old. D/C 1925H to Franco. CIA unk amt docu, will extr to Jiz. Will set up amb tonight and sweep again tomorrow. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Runyon, 2100H.

ACT

59

2145

(U) 198 Pde, Sgt Greene, A/1-6, BS649956 at 1900H. lxMS left perim & refused to rtn. Fired several rds at A/1-6 over 20xmin period, evaded. Rd him in hut subdued, In surgeon gave him tranquilizer & D/C to 91st Evac. Neg susp drug use.

ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-373-789

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

03 Feb 71

2400

03 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
60	2220		(U) 196 Bde, Pfc Del Rio, B/2-1, BT130010 at 1820H. While on ct' obsr lxVC prox 800xm to S. Fired arty w/unlk res. Will sweep at 1st light.		ACT
61	2220		(U) 196 Bde, Pfc Del Rio, D/3-21, BT182215 at 1725H. Spotted lxVC prox 450xm W. Eng w/M-60 & M-203. 2xVC evaded to W, 2xto N. Fired arty w/unlk res. Will sweep at 1st light.		ACT
62	2220		(U) 196 Bde, Pfc Del Rio, D/3-21, BT185222 at 1630H. Spotted 8xVC prox 500xm to N. Nov W to E. Fired arty w/unlk res. En evaded to E. Will sweep 1st light.		ACT
63	2220		(U) 196 Bde, Pfc Del Rio, PF 222, 164, 136, PT 205475 at 1600H. Eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA. 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only).		ACT
64	2220		(C) 196 Bde, Pfc Del Rio, A/26 Engr, PT263252 at 1000H. 2xVN children & 1xVN male showed A/26 the loc of 3xmines. DIP. Paid 300P. 1430H 1xVN child showed A/26 the loc of 1x mine. DIP. Paid 100P. Res: 1xUS WMB(M) fm frag wounds.		ACT
65	2225		(U) 198 Bde, Pfc Hatfield, D/1-1 at 2055H. BT275108 at 2105H obsr & eng lxVC. Res: lx VC KIA. BT276109 at 2117H obsr & eng lxVC. Res: lxVC KIA. BT274106 at 2120H obsr & eng lxVC. Res: lxVC KIA.		ACT
66	2310		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, C/1-20, PS735592 at 2245H. In amb posi heard lxVN voice screaming (apparently in pain). Will sweep 1st light.		ACT
67	2357		(U) 196 Bde, Pfc Del Rio, 77 Border Rangers, PS094966 at 1915H. Pfc UNSER. Dest 40xhuts, 30xhnlrs. Res: 8xNVA KIA; IWC-lxN-1A, 1xAK-47, 1xSVS. Dest lxtruck sack filled w/SA ammo. (Info only).		ACT
68	1230		(C) 11 Bde, Lt McGruder, AFD VSM CLNC, Time: 040600H-041800H Feb 71. Msn#96: 11L PSA771 IR PS5465. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfr: AAP, Cpt White; RSE, Cpt Witzelinc; TAGE.		ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-378789

CONFIDENTIAL

7

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

03 Feb 71

2400

03 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
68	1230	cont	(C) A1C Elliott.		P
69	1110		(C) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, AFD MSN CLNC, Time: 040600H-041800H Feb 71. Msn#11: AT9520-0020-0018-9513-start. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntly: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
70	1230		(C) 198 Bde, Lt Haslett, AFD MSN CLNC, Time: 040600H-041800H Feb 71. Msn#98-4: UL BS 2490 IR BS3184. Msn#98-14: UL BT3306 IR BS4095. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntly: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
71	1100		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 031900H-040600H Feb 71. Box#5: Fly the Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: C3, Maj Johnson. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Cardin; SALV, Sp Wilmeier.		P
72	1000		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 031900H-040600H Feb 71. Box#60: BS7146-7140-7536-7835-8037-7542-7447-start. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Cardin; SALV, Pfc Lengvel.		P
73	1100		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 031900H-040600H Feb 71. Box#62: BS8032-8132-835300-835280-8530-8526-8325-start. Box#68: BS5570-4770, along Song Tra Phuc-5175-5572-start. Box#69: UL BS6459 IR BS6850. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Cardin; SALV, Pfc Lengvel.		P
74	1100		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 031900H-040600H Feb 71. Box#21: UL BT2416 IR BT2811. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith; 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Cardin; SALV, Pfc Lengvel.		P
75	1100		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 031900H-040600H Feb 71. Box#71A: FT470085-4610-500127-512086-485120-start. Box#41: UL BT4304 IR FT4801. Box#42: UL BS4598 IR BS5292. Box#45: UL BT3911 IR BT4205. Box#49:		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL 7

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 11	NO. OF PAGES 12
----------------	--------------------

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
23d INF DIV TCC		CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	03 Feb 71	2400	03 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
75	1100		(C) Strip Vsn: ES7197 along coast to 7575. Appr: 198 Pde, Lt Waslett. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Cardin; SALV, Pfc Levygel.		P
76	1100		(C) 198 Pde, Sgt Lark, NI 4AW REC, Time: 031900H-040600H Feb 71. Box#37A: UL BS6492. LR BS7086. Box#37: UL BS4893 LR BS5589. Appr: G3, Maj Johnson; 198 Pde, Lt Carwood. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Cardin; SALV, Sp Eikmeier.		P
77	1630		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Johnson, AIR CAV REC, Time: 040500H-042000H Feb 71. Box#00: BS2562- 2953-3452-3065-2565-start. Appr: G2, Maj Swain. Ntly: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Witze- ling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		P
78	1630		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Johnson, AIR CAV REC, Time: 040500H-042000H Feb 71. Box#60: BS3347- 4150-4347-3841-3541-start. Appr: 11 Pde, Lt McGruder. Ntly: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		P
79	1630		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Johnson, AIR CAV REC, Time: 040500H-042000H Feb 71. Box#20: Rte recon along Dak Rose Trail from vic ZB0198-AS8698. 1000m each side. Box#21: ZC1411 along river AT8019, 2000m each side. Appr: 196 Pde, Lt Smith. Ntly: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		P
80	1600		(C) 11 Pde, Sp Nettles, AIR CAV REC, Time: 040500H-042000H Feb 71. Box#50: BS8128- 8830-8925-8823-start. Box#50A: BS7247- 7447-7640-7437-6942-start. Box#53C: BS5062- 5060-4560-4565-start. Box#53W: BS5570- 5073-4573-4576-4777-4974-start. Appr: G3, Maj Johnson; 11 Pde, Lt McGruder. Ntly: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		P
81	1025		(C) 196 Pde, Sp Jones, AIR CAV REC, Time: 040500H-042000H Feb 71. Box#70: BT0324- 1024-1219-1219-0321-start. Box#12: ZC2024 along hdry-AT8912-8925-8425-8423-702023-start. Appr: 196 Pde, Lt Smith; G3, Maj Johnson.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL 7

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

03 Feb 71

2400

03 Feb 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

81

1025

cont

(C) Nt fy: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Witzeling;
TACP, ALC Elliott.

82

0930

(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, AIR CAV REQ, Time:
040500H-042000H Feb 71. Box #31: B85387-
5990-6084-5584-start. Appr: C3, Maj Johnson;
198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Nt fy: AAE, Cpt White;
FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.

83

2400

(U) Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.

84

2400

(C) 23D INF DIV Ops Summary. Div units reported
light contact in their combined TACR with the
2D ARVN Div as artillery provided support.
Enemy losses were 2 NVA & 30 VC KIA, with 5
IWC. There were 7 VN detained. Division Avia-
tion units accounted well for themselves with
a total of 21 VC KIA in the Division AO.
The 11th Bde reports that E/123 Avn killed 12
VC, and captured 2 individual weapons. US/
GVN forces combined in 4 operations. US
Engineers cleared 87 acres. US forces conduct-
ed 3 CA's, and one Extraction, while supporting
one ARVN CA and one ARVN LRRP Insertion.
Total US casualties reported during the period
were one KIA, and MIA(R).

85

2400

(U) Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOE S. JOHNSON JR, MAJ, GS, Asst C3 Co

Joe S. Johnson Jr

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-279-769

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 040001 Feb 71

Americal Division CP	<u>Chu Lai</u>		
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>Chu Lai</u>		
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>Dottie</u>		
A Co	<u>BS677943</u>		
B Co	<u>Chu Lai</u>		
C Co	<u>Dottie</u>		
D Co	<u>PS498908</u>		
E Co	<u>Chinnewa</u>		
Recon	<u>Chu Lai</u>		
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>Mary Ann</u>		
A Co	<u>FT191145</u>		
B Co	<u>AT934040</u>		
C Co	<u>AS899958</u>		
D Co	<u>Mary Ann</u>		
E Co	<u>Mary Ann</u>		
Recon	<u>Mary Ann</u>		
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>Ky Tra</u>		
A Co	<u>FT391066</u>		
B Co	<u>FT275122</u>		
C Co	<u>Chu Lai</u>		
D Co	<u>FT504002</u>		
E Co	<u>270</u>		
Recon	<u>Chu Lai</u>		

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 030001H to 032400H Feb 71.
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

133th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP

Stinson

A Co

ES369809

B Co

ES423954

C Co

ES565825

D Co

Stinson

E Co

Stinson

Recon

Stinson

1-17 Cav (Armor)

Chu Lai

1-14 Arty Bn CP

Chu Lai

A Btry

Bayonet West, Dottie

B Btry

Mary Ann

C Btry

Fat City, Ky Tra

D Btry

Stinson, Tra Pong

11th Inf Bde CP

Bronco

3-1 Inf Bn CP

All

A Co

All

B Co

ES475757

C Co

ES528538

D Co

ES555634

E Co

All

Recon

All

4-3 Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL (WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co

E Co

Recon

1-20 Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

4-21 Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

E-1st Cav (Armor)

6-11 Arty Bn CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

26th Engr Bn CP

	Liz		
	Fronco		
	BS718436		
	BS699562		
	Liz		
	Liz		
	Liz		
	Debbie		
	BS861231		
	Debbie		
	BS687420		
	San Juan Will		
	Debbie		
	Debbie		
	Fronco		
	Debbie, Charlie Brown		
	San Juan Will, Ha To		
	Iza, Snoopy		
	411, Vinh Long		
	BS525045		

CONFIDENTIAL 3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP

A Trp

B Trp

C Trp

F 5th Cav (Air)

Div Arty

3-16 Arty CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

3-16 Arty CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

~~3-16 Arty CP~~

G/55th Arty

1 C2 Arty CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

196th Inf Bde CP

2-1 Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

Chu Lai

Chu Lai

Chu Lai

Snoopy, West, Dottie

Tien Phouc, Fat City, Debbie

Pleasantville, Siberia

Chu Lai

Cindy

Tien Phouc

Crunch

Chu Lai

Ross

Hawk Hill

Marge

Hawk Hill

BT134014

ES189994

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co

FT255092

E Co

Marge

Recon

Hawk Hill

3-21 Inf Bn CP

Center

A Co

FT179313

B Co

Center

C Co

FT069226

D Co

FT188227

E Co

Center

Recon

AT976203

4-31 Inf Bn CP

West

A Co

Chu Lai

B Co

AT928275

C Co

AT869239

D Co

Siberia

E Co

West, Siberia

Recon

West

F-17th Cav (Armor)

Hawk Hill

3-82 Arty CP

Hawk Hill

A Btry

Young, Marge

B Btry

Center, Hawk Hill

C Btry

Siberia, West

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

04 Feb 71

2400

04 Feb 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1 0001 (U) Journal opened.

ACT

2 0050 (U) Tam Ky TCC, Sgt Furgusen, RF 745, PT073062 at 311800H. Rec 2xHoi Chanhs fm Duong-Yen vil. (Info only). Dlyd.

ACT

3 0050 (U) Tam Ky TCC, Sgt Furgusen, RF 745, PT073062 at 020800H. Rec 4xHoi Chanhs fm Phuoc-Chau vil. (Info only).

ACT

4 0050 (U) Tam Ky TCC, Sgt Furgusen, 5/ARVN, BT175237 at 032045H. Amb 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, believed to be CO of signal type unit. CIA: docu (VC SCI of 2-71 to 8-71 and plans for future operations). Will retrieve body for ID today. (Info only).

ACT

5 0055 (U) 198 Ide, Pfc Watfield, PF 85 & PSDF, BT 455056 at 032335H-2345H. PSDF amb est plt VC. PF 85 move to assist. VC evade W. Res: 2x VC KIA, 1xPF KIA, 1xM16 CIA. (Info only).

ACT

6 0245 (U) AAE, Cpt Lutz, B/123d, BS737596 at 031446H. Update to original spot. G/S eng 4xVC. Res: 4xVC MEC/S.

ACT

7 0300 (U) 11 Ide, Sgt Hamons, 2/C/3-1, BS530618 at 0230H. Rec 2xVC in NDF fm 30km to SE. NCD. Obsr 2xVC evading, eng w/SAF. Will sweep area at first light.

ACT

8 0300 (U) 11 Ide, Sgt Hamons, 3/C/3-1, BS558646 at 0235H. Mech amb det. Will sweep at first light. Swept w/neg res.

ACT

9 0520 (U) CLDC, Sgt Crabbe. Alert cond W/TF eff 0715H.

ACT

10 0520 (U) 198 Ide, Lt Waslett, E/1-52, BT493950 at 0355H. While firing " & I w/4.2" mort, 100 obsr 3xsecondary exolo, will check 1st light.

ACT

11 0530 (U) 196 Ide, Sn Alban, D/1-46, AT006012 at 031245H. (dlyd). While cutting LG, 1xUS stepped on a mine stick. Res: 1xUS KIA (E). D/C.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

**DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS**

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOD DIR 5280-10

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-37-5769

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TCC

CMU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

04 Feb 71

2400

04 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11	0530	cont	(U) compl 1607H to CML.		AR
12	0720		(U) 198 Ede, Sp Bonsack, 6 ARVN IRRP, IS492799 at 032230H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, CIA: 1xtransistor radio, docu, 2xGC W.		AR
13	0720		(C) 11 Ede, Cpt Ingram, C/1-20, Bronco, 032100H. 1xM-79 rd landed in C/26th Engr area, wounding 1xUS. 1xother M-79 rd landed in front of bnkr 116. 2xunk type explo det in C/26th Engr co area, MCD. The rds were believed to be fm a friendly unit. The matter is now under investigation. Res: 1xUS WTB(E).		AR
14	0830		(U) 196 Ede, Sp Albin, PF 11, PT130383 at 031030H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA. Dlyd. (Info only).		P
15	0830		(U) 196 Ede, Sp Jones, PF 11, PT138422 at 031045H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA. CIA: 1xAK-47. Dlyd. (Info only).		P
16	0830		(U) 196 Ede, Sp Albin, PF 11, PT096380 at 030930H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA. Dlyd. (Info only).		P
17	0830		(U) 196 Ede, Sp Albin, 77 Border Rangers, ES099963 at 0845H. Eng 1xNVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA. Dlyd. (Info only).		P
18	0830		(U) 196 Ede, Sp Albin, D/3-21, PT190221 at 032130H. Mech amb det. Res: 1xVC KIA, blk bottoms, blue top, sandals. CIA: 1xpcck, 40x lbs of pol rice, 1xct of wine, 16xpackages of noodles, docu. Will exir to W. Body searched neg unit ID.		P
19	0830		(U) 196 Ede, Sp Albin, PF 11, PT145424 at 030945H. Dlyd. (Info only).		P
20	0830		(U) 196 Ede, Sp Albin, PF 158, PT105368 at 030830H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xPF KIA. CIA: 1xAK-47, 1xAR-15. Dlyd. (Info only).		P
21	0855		(U) Co C 75th Inf, Sfc Fountain, Tm's Tenn & Ark, IT435079 at 0835H. Tms are now loc at		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-768

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

04 Feb 71

2400

04 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21	0855	cont	(U) Fat City compl their mission in AC48. Ntly: 198 Ede, Lt Moody: FSE.		P
22	0900		(U) 11 Ede, Sgt Lane, C/1-20, BS738596 at 0755H. Sweeping area of last nights contact fd lxVC/NVA KIA dressed in grn w/rain jacket. CIA: 3xrucksacks, lxflag w/hammer & sickle on it, lxlarge red & white propaganda banner, lxAK-47 mag w/30xrds, lxM-16 (1306929), lx .45xcal pistol (2646239), lx.38xcal pistol (772662). Will extr to Bronco. Body searched neg unit ID. Flag was 3'x4'.		P
23	0905		(U) 11 Ede, Sgt Lane, C/1-20, BS739598 at 0845H. Det a B/T can of petna w/TWFD across trail. Res: lxUS WIA(M). 0850H fd lxI/T consisted of 10xlb can petna w/TWFD smoke gren fuse as firing device. DIP.		P
24	0910		(U) 198 Ede, Sgt Lark, D/1-1, PT420020 at 0720H. VR Air Cav Box 41: obsr footprints along riverbanks. Hunter-Killer tm D/5-46 was inserted, 0729H with neg findings. Extr 0750H.		P
25	0920		(U) 11 Ede, Sgt Lane, B/123 Avn, BS705543. Inserted Aero-rifleman to check out individuals that were obsr picking up battle field items. Checked w/neg res.		P
26	0955		(U) 198 Ede, Sgt Lark, A/5-44, PT282072 at 0815H. Obsr 3xVC prox 300xm NW. Arty is being fired. Swept area neg res. VC had wms & grn unif.		P
27	1000		(U) 11 Ede, Sgt Lane, R/4 ARVNS, BS566753 at 0830H. While on a raid ens 3xVC w/SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 10xOC HC CIA.		P
28	1000		(U) 198 Ede, Sp Forrey, D/1-6, BS507905 at 0920H. One w/SAF 5xVC w/ncks & wms mov S-N. Res: 2xVC KIA wearing blk pj's. Body searched neg unit ID. CIA: 2xp-38 pistol, medical supplies, docu. Will extr to Dottie. 3xVC evaded W. They had 2xAK-47. Arty fired w/neg res.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-743

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

04 Feb 71

2400

04 Feb 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

29

1030

(U) 39 Engr, Sgt Lohman, D/39 Engr, BT253185 at 0910H. On sweep of Tien Phuoc road fd w/detector an M-14 mine. DIP. (Info only).

30

1050

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, C/1-20, PS736598 at 0900H. On ptl fd 2xB/T along trail 20-30xm apart. 1st was a 105xmm rd w/blesting cap & claymore wire attached. 2d was lxcan of petna w/PRFD. Were marked with pots & pans. DIP.

31

1050

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, B/1-20, PS742437 at 0910H. On ptl obsr 2xmale VC & 1xfemale VC. Male had white shirt & purple pants & woman wearing white blouse & blk pants. Carrying pcks. Eng w/M-79. Res: 1xVC KIA, MAM & 1xCIA woman. Evac to MACV at Duc Pho. Other VC evaded. 1420H Update. 2xpcks contained small amt med supplies, 1xMVA pistol belt, 2xUS canteens & 1xponcho. Will extr to Bronco.

32

1100

(U) Co G 75th Inf, Henderson, Tms Wt & Mich, BT401145 at 1045H. Tms Wt & Mich dropped off by truck at BT401145.

33

1130

dlyd

(U) 198 Bde, Sp Dupuy, Binh Son RF 103, PS 604825 at 032330H. Obsr & eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only).

34

1130

dlyd

(U) 198 Bde, Sp Dupuy, Binh Son RF 71, PS616813 at 031200H. Rd 3xmi1 struc w/three tunnels. DIP. Also fd 3xmines. DU. (Info only).

35

1130

dlyd

(U) 198 Bde, Sp Dupuy, Binh Son RF 268, PS 704817 at 032250H. Obsr & eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM-16 CIA. Extr to Binh Son. (Info only).

36

1130

(U) 198 Bde, Sp Dupuy, Minute man 28/176 Avn, PS482792 at 1100H. On R/S run rec 6-8yrd SAF fm a vil. Possibly took 1xhit, speed 100-115xknots, alt between 200-500xft. Near cas. Will stop at Quang Ngai to inspect the bird. Had neg dam.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-378-768

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	04 Feb 71	2400	04 Feb 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
37	1135		(U) 11 Pde, Sgt Bramlett, 1/4 ARVN, PS757597 at 0840H. On ptl fd lx fighting pos, 3xB/T & 2xVC in the fighting pos. Res: 2xVC CIA, 1xAK-47, 1xDO HC & numerous down. Dest pos, B/T's & HC. Will extr rest to LZ Dragon. (Info only).		P		
38	1140		(U) 198 Pde, Sp Bonsack, 2/6 ARVN, PS497748, 495754 & 496750 at 0825H, 0930H, 1045H. On search of vil, CIA 1xVC at 495754 0930H obsr & eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 2xVC CIA & 1x AK-47 CIA. AT 041045H at 496750 eng 5xVC. Res: 5xVC KIA, 3xcarbine CIA, neg friendly cas. (Info only).		P		
39	1315		(U) 11 Pde, Sgt Lane, C/1-20, PS741588 at 1240H. Obsr 4xVC w/pcks mov S approx 200xm. Eng w/ SAF. VC evaded S. Swept area fd 1xVC KIA blk pi's, body searched neg unit ID. CIA: 1xpk, 2xlb rice, 1xboncho, 1xcan of milk, 1x US flashlight. Followed blood trails w/neg res. Items will be extr to LZ. Did not req tracker dogs because rain washed away trails.		P		
40	1420		(U) 198 Pde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, PS535814 at 1400H. On ptl fd a 155xm rd dud not B/T. DIP.		P		
41	1420		(U) 196 Pde, Sp Jones, 196 Avn, AS901950 at 1050H. On VR obsr struc complex & a VC trined in a clearing. Rec 15-20xrd of SAF. 1800xft, & 80xknots. MCD. Arty fired w/unk res. (CH-6A).		P		
42	1430		(U) 196 Pde, Sp Jones, B/2-1, RT138007 at 032015H. Mech amb det. Res: 2xNVA KIA. CIA: 2xV-54, docu. Will extr to Marge. Body searched neg unit ID.		P		
43	1430		(U) 196 Pde, Sp Jones, D/1-46, AS901953 at 0915H. Rec sniper fire fm 75xm S. Etn SAF, arty fired. Res: 1xUS KIA. Swept area at AS901951 fd lxstruc, 1xcoking pots, 2xV-16 ammo boxes, 2xAK-47 ammo boxes, 150xAK-47 rds, 5xAK-47 mags, 1xAK-47 ammo pouch, misc items.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

04 Feb 71

2400

04 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
43	1430	cont	(U) 3xdry cell batteries. Signs of recent use. Items to Mary Ann. All else dest.		P
44	1430		(U) 196 Ede, Sp Jones, D/1-1 AC 12, AT808260 at 0945-1100H. Obsr 1xtunnel; ZC218243 obsr well cam struc & recently used trail.		P
45	1445		(U) 11 Ede, Sgt Ames, P/123 Avn, BT222717 at 1443H. Inserted Aero rifle plt to check a trench line. 1530H Lt McCruder Update: Aero rifle plt extr at 1528H w/neg res in the insertion.		P
46	1455		(U) Tam Ky, Sgt Ames, RF 102 (En). RF Pn 102 cond a CA fm a P7 at BT298230 at 1330H to BT239142. Comd cold at 1450H.		P
47	1600		(U) CLDC, Sgt Nelson. Alert cond GREY eff 1830H.		P
48	1610		(U) 198 Ede, Sp Dupuy, RF 380, BS771834 at 1400H. Eng 3xVC w/SAP approx 75xm. Res: 3x VC KIA. CIA: 1xM-16, 1xM-1 carbine. (Info only).		P
49	1620		(U) 196 Ede, Sp Jones, Saber 75/D/1-1 at 1305H. Air Cav Box #21: ZC198112 obsr & eng 3xcam struc, DIP. ZC190122 obsr & eng 3xcam struc DIP. ZC192126 obsr & eng 3xcam struc DIP. Broke sta at 1415H.		P
50	1625		(U) 196 Ede, Sp Jones, C/A-31, AT845245 at 1355H. Rd B/T M-26 HC w/TMTD. DIP.		P
51	1625		(U) Co C 75th Inf, Henderson, Tm's Wt & Me, BT371134, (EN)360125 at 1325H. Tms Wt & Me spotted 5-6xVC/MVA & large fire. Adjusted arty w/unk res.		P
52	1630		(U) 194 Ede, Sp Jones, A/1-46, BT191145 at 1500H. Rd 3xP/T: 1x21mm rd w/PRED; 1x82mm rd w/PRED; 1xVC rd w/PRED. DIP.		P
53	1630		(U) 198 Ede, Sp Worrey, P/5-46, BT279111 at 1555H. Obsr 3xVC blk rj's neg rck or -		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TCC

CMV IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

04 Feb 71

2400

04 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
53	1630	cont	(U) approx 1000xm mov NW. Arty fired. Swept w/neg res.		P
54	1630		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Forrey, D/5-46, PS497995 at 1534H. Rd 1x105xrd not a P/T very rusty. DIP. Also blew 105xrd dud fd yesterday at this loc.		P
55	1650		(C) Tam Ky, Lt Boyd, Liet Lons (Tam Ky), BT245255 at 1400H. Rec SAF. Res: 1xPF MIA(U). D/C to MH. Compl 1410H.		P
56	1650		(U) Tam Ky, Lt Boyd, RF 500, BT294143, (EM) BT292133, BT296143. Eng 'MSEF w/arty w/unl res. (Info only).		P
57	1650		(U) Ranger Cops, Sp Stauffer, Tm Vt & Mich, BT365128, (EM)BT363125 at 1645H. Tms Vt & Mich obsr 1xindigeneous person hearing water buffalo at BT363125. Individual was mov S away fm vil. Individual was wearing white with helmet & dark shirt, no pck or wmn. Mtfy: 198 Bde, Sp Forrey.		P
58	1650		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Dupuy, W/17, 1230H at PS 678862 (EM)PS654887 obsr 7xVC, arty fired. 1245H at PS682870 sweeping area rec 200xrd of SAF approx 200xm W. Rtn SAF. Swept area w/neg res. 1300H at PS661876 obsr 2xVC blk pi's approx 1600xm W. Eng w/.50xcal MG, cannon, arty. Did not sweep area as they were mov to PS654887. At that grid dtn 2x MAM blk pi's (1xhad ID said he was RF Binh Son said neg RF in area). Dtn extr to Dottle. Swept area w/neg further findings.		P
59	1655		(U) Tam Ky, Lt Foyd, RF 723, BT254152 at 1035H. Eng w/SAF 5xVC w/pck & neg wms. Res: 2xVC MIA. CIA: 5xVC. (Info only).		P
60	1655		(C) Tam Ky, Lt Foyd, Tam Ky RF, BT210127 at 1615H. Det unl type mine. Res: 2xPF MIA. (Info only).		P
61	1705		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Dupuy, D/1-52, PS533825 at		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

HOUR

DATE

0001 04 Feb 71

TO

HOUR

DATE

2400

04 Feb 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

61

1705

cont

(U) 1630H. On ptl fd lxclud 105mm rd not
P/T. DIP.

62

1800

(U) CC. Dprt VIP pad enroute Quang Ngai at
0845H, enroute VIP pad at 1355H, enroute Mary
Ann at 1435H, enroute Marge at 1545H, enroute
VIP pad at 1640H.

63

1800

(U) ADC(S). Dprt VIP pad enroute Quang Tri
at 0845H, enroute VIP pad at 1410H.

64

1810

(U) 11 Ede, Sgt Moore, A/4-21, ES861234 at
1530H. On ptl fd lxstruc. Nearby fd a sleep-
ing position. Inside fd some cooking pots, lx
basket, lantern. Outside fd firewood, last
use approx lxweek. In a stream fd lxpiece
of paper w/VN writing on it. Good cond so
will evac to Debbie. All else DIP.

65

1830

(C) 198 Ede, Sn Forrey, A/6 ARVN, ES533789 at
1735H. Det unk type P/T. Res: lxUS KIA
(MACV - advisor, cnt.) lxARVN WIA(E). 1850H
Update: MACV advisor rtn here to CHU.

66

1900

(U) 198 Ede, Sgt Greene, B/1-52. 2xolts B/1-52
cond a CA fm PZ's at ES423954 & 408933 at 1700H
to ES338813. Compl cold at 1835H.

67

1945

(U) 198 Ede, Sn Fort, B/1-52, ES440957 at
1825H. While on PZ rec 2x16-79 rds fm 300mm
M. Rtn w/SAP. Swept area w/neg res. Res:
lxUS WIA(E) D/C compl 1925H to 91st Evac.

68

1945

(U) 11 Ede, Sgt Moore, A/4 ARVN, ES774585 at
1810H. Rd 2xtunnel complexes. Dtn 3lxsubs
VC. Ages 15-45x. Evac to Dragon. (Info only).

69

2000

(U) 196 Ede, Pfc Del Rio, B/723, ES257155 at
1835H. Eng 5xVC w/SAP. Res: 2xVC KIA, 5x
CC VC KIA, 3xucksacks CIA. (Info only).

70

2000

(U) 196 Ede, Pfc Del Rio, D/3-21, ES100075 at
1545H. While on ptl eng 4xVC w/SAP prox 25x
to M. VC rtn w/SAP. 70 evacuated to M. Swept
area. Res: lxVN civ (female 30yrs, lxVN boy

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-789

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

04 Feb 71

2400

04 Feb 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

70

2000

cont

(U) age 6x wounded by VC; 3xMAN dtn grn unif, neg ID, 20-25yrs old; 1xMAF dtn, blue top, grn pants, neg ID, 20-25yrs old; 6xrucksacks CIA. Will evac dtn & docu to MH. Unk amt docu CIA.

ACT

71

2100

(U) 11 Ede, Cpt Ingram, C/6-11 Arty, Snoopy at 2000H. Bnkr guards on E side of perim obsr 4xVC in the perim wire. Eng w/SAF. At the same time L7 Snoopy rec 6xrd 60mm mort. 1xclaymore in the wire was reversed & fired at the bnkr line by the en (wire was cut). 2010H C/S on sta w/neg sightings, 2040H C/S broke sta. WCD fm the mort & sapper attack. The area will be swept at 1st light to determine if there were any en losses.

ACT

72

2125

(U) 198 Ede, Sgt Greene, PF 08, ES607928 at 1800H. Rec 1xM-79 rd, WCD. Rtn w/SAF w/unk res. (Info only).

ACT

73

2125

(U) 198 Ede, Sgt Greene, PF 09, ES575971, (EN)ES554959 at 1830H. Obsr 1xVC plt. Eng w/artv. VC evaded to NW. Unk res. (Info only).

ACT

74

2125

(U) 198 Ede, Sgt Greene, PF 05, ES609904, (EN)ES618904 at 1850H. Obsr 50xVC eng w/81mm mort w/unk res. (Info only).

ACT

75

2130

(U) 11 Ede, Sgt Moore, R/4 ARVN, ES571745 at 2120H. Eng UNSAF, w/SAF. VC evaded, swept area. Res: 4xVC KIA; CIA: 18xVC W, 2xpcbs, 2xhammocks, 5xlb rice. (Info only).

ACT

76

2325

(U) 196 Ede, Lt Smith, C/1-46, AS890958 at 011450H. Add 56xSVS to the total wins fd.

ACT

77

2345

(C) 196 Ede, Pfc Del Rio, F/2-1, BT135007 at 1830H. 3d plt had 2xele placing mech amb. Heard voices & noise. Plt ldr gave permission to eng. Plt ldr knew loc of CF. Permission was given without ID of target. Plt eng Co CF w/SAF & M-79 fire. Res: 2xUS WB(S).

ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-373-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

04 Feb 71

2400

04 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
77	2345	cont	(C) (lxw/frag wnd to wrist; lxw/gunshot wnd to abdomen). D/O compl 1910H to 27th Surg, CHL. Ntly: C/S COL Clark; LTC Saint at 050550H. Ntly: CL, Cpt Sprouse 050730H, XXIV Corps.		Act
78	2350		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Haslett, PF 06, BS473845, (B) BS467855, 474855, 480857 at 2230H-2315H. While in NDP approx 200m N of CP George rec 19x82mm mort rds. Rtn w/artv. Res: lxPF WIA(M). (Info only).		Act
79	2350		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Haslett, PF 263, BS786846 at 2210H. Rec SAF fm lxVC plt. Rtn w/SAF & 81mm mort. VC evaded to SW. Unk res. (Info only).		Act
80	1300		(C) 11 Bde, Cpt Ingram, AFD MSN CLNC, Time: 050600H-051800H Feb 71. Msn#95: UL BS8028 LR BS8824. Msn#97: UL BS5947 LR BS6540. Appr: 11 Bde, Cpt Ingram. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		P
81	1630		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Johnson, AFD MSN CLNC, Time: 050500H-052000H Feb 71. Msn#11: AT9520-ET0020-0018-AT9513-start. Disappr: Hiep Duc, Duong; 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		P
82	1630		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Johnson, AFD MSN CLNC, Time: 050500H-052000H Feb 71. Msn#98-4: UL BS2490 LR BS3184. Msn#98-14: UL BT3306 LR BS4095. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		P
83	1200		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Johnson, NI HAWK REC, Time: 041900H-050600H Feb 71. Box#5: Fly the Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: C3, Maj Johnson. Ntly: AAE, Cpt White; SALV, Sp Bikmeier.		P
84	1600		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Johnson, NI HAWK REC, Time: 041900H-050600H Feb 71. Box#67: BS7163-7567-7664-7458-7352-start. Disappr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder.		P
85	1200		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REC, Time: 041900H-050600H Feb 71. Box#1A: BT470085-		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

4 Feb 71

2400

4 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
85	1200	cont	(C) 4610-500127-512086-485120-start. Box#41: UL BT4304, LR BT4801. Box#42: UL BS4598, LR BS5292. Box#45: UL BT3911, LR BT4205. Box#49: BS7197-along coast- 7575. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; SALV, SP Eichmeier.		
86	1200		(C) 11 Bde, Lt McGruder, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 041900H-050600H Feb 71. Box#60: BS7146-7140-7536-7835-8037-7542-7447-start. Box#64: BS8921-9321-9315-9016-9018-start. Box#68: BS5570-4770-along Song Tra Khuc-5175-5572-start. Box#69: UL BS6459, LR BS6850. Appr: G3, Maj Johnson; 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; SALV, SP Eichmeier.		
87	0930		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 041900H-050600H Feb 71. Box#36: BS5387-5990-6084-5584-start. Box#37A: UL BS6887, LR BS 7782. Box#37: UL BS5991, LR BS6484. Appr: G3, Maj Johnson; 198 Bde, Lt Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; SALV, SP Eichmeier.		
88	1630		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 050500H-052000H Feb 71. Box#10: BT0324-1024-1019-0321-start. Box#20: ZB0198-AS8698, 1000m each side. Box#21: ZC1411-along river-AT8019, 2000m each side. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.		
89	1200		(C) 11 Bde, Lt McGruder, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 050500H-052000H Feb 71. Box#50: BS8128-8830-8925-8823-start. Box#53B: BS5070-5870-5867-5767-5461-5061-start. Box#53C: BS5062-5060-4560-4565-start. Appr: G3, Maj Johnson; 11 Bde, Cpt Ingram. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

4 Feb 71

2400

4 Feb 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

90

1200

(C) 11 Bde, Lt McGruder, AIR CAV REQ, Time:
 050500H-052000H Feb 71. Box#57P: BS2859-3061-
 3259-3248-3748-3743-2843-start. Addr: G2,
 Maj Swain; 11 Bde, Cpt Ingram. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt
 Lutz; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.

91

0930

(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, AIR CAV REQ, Time:
 050500H-052000H Feb 71. Box#31: BS5387-5990-
 6084-5584-start.
 Box#33: BS3286-3986-3983-3383-3379-3979-3976-
 3276-start.
 Appr: G3, Maj Johnson; 198 Bde, Lt Haslett.
 Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Witzeling;
 TACP, A1C Elliott.

92

2400

(U) Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.

93

2400

(C) 23d Inf Div Ops Summary. Div units re-
 ported light contact in their combined TAOR
 with the 2d ARVN Div as Tac air and arty
 provided support. En losses were 2 NVA and
 9 VC KIA, with 63 IWC. There were 4 VN dtn.
 The 196 Bde reports that a recount of the
 weapons cache found on 1 Feb added 56 IWC
 for a total of 250 IWC. US/GVN forces com-
 bined in 6 operations. US forces conducted
 one CA, while supporting one Regional Force
 CA. Total US casualties reported during the
 period were one KIA, 2 WIA(E), and one WIA(M).

94

2400

(U) Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOE S. JOHNSON JR, MAJ, GS, Asst G3 Co

SIGNATURE

Joe S. Johnson Jr

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-768

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 050001 Feb 71

Americal Division CP	<u>Chu Lai</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>Chu Lai</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>Dottie</u>			
A Co	<u>Chu Lai</u>			
B Co	<u>Dottie</u>			
C Co	<u>BS657858</u>			
D Co	<u>BS500914</u>			
E Co	<u>OP Shaw</u>			
Recon	<u>Dottie</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>Mary Ann</u>			
A Co	<u>BT191145</u>			
B Co	<u>AT928047</u>			
C Co	<u>Mary Ann</u>			
D Co	<u>AS907960</u>			
E Co	<u>Mary Ann</u>			
Recon	<u>AS904956</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>Ky Tra</u>			
A Co	<u>BT301066</u>			
B Co	<u>BT279119</u>			
C Co	<u>Chu Lai</u>			
D Co	<u>BT504002</u>			
E Co	<u>270</u>			
Recon	<u>Chu Lai</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosed #1 to Daily Journal for 040001H to 042400Z Feb 71.
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in).

CONFIDENTIAL

153th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP

Stinson

A Co

BS369809

B Co

BS337843

C Co

Stinson

D Co

BS532826

E Co

Stinson

Recon

Stinson

H-17 Cav (Armor)

BS654934

1-14 Arty Bn CP

Chu Lai

A Btry

Bavonet West, Dottie

B Btry

Mary Ann

C Btry

Fat City, Ky Tra

D Btry

Stinson

11th Inf Bde CP

Bronco

3-1 Inf Bn CP

411

A Co

411

B Co

BS475757

C Co

BS528638

D Co

BS555634

E Co

411

Recon

BS528638

4-3 Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co

E Co

Recon

1-20 Inf Bn CP

Liz

A Co

Bronco

B Co

BS734432

C Co

BS699562

D Co

Liz

E Co

Liz

Recon

Dragon

4-21 Inf Bn CP

Debbie

A Co

BS861131

B Co

Debbie

C Co

BS659411

D Co

San Juan Hill

E Co

Debbie

Recon

Debbie

E-1st Cav (Armor)

6-11 Arty Bn CP

Bronco

A Btry

Debbie, Charlie Brown

B Btry

San Juan Hill, Ba To

C Btry

Liz, Snoony

D Btry

411, Minh Long

26th Engr Bn CP

BS525045

CONFIDENTIAL
3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP

A Trp

B Trp

C Trp

F 5th Cav (Air)

Div Arty

3 16 Arty CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

3 16 Arty CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

~~3 16 Arty CP~~

G/55th Arty

1 02 Arty CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

196th Inf Bde CP

2-1 Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

Chu Lai

Chu Lai

Chu Lai

Snoopy, West, Dottie

Tien Phouc, Fat City, Debbie

Pleasantville, Siberia

Chu Lai

Cindy

Tien Phouc

Crunch

Chu Lai

Ross

Hawk Hill

Marge

Hawk Hill

BT135997

TS188997

CONFIDENTIAL

4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co IT223094

E Co Marge

Recon Hawk Hill

3-21 Inf Bn CP Hawk Hill

A Co BT116297

B Co BT014226

C Co Center

D Co BT181208

E Co Center

Recon AT986224

4-31 Inf Bn CP West

A Co Chu Lai

B Co AT940273

C Co AT8 5244

D Co Siberia

E Co West, Siberia

Recon West

F-17th Cav (Armor) BT132280

3-82 Arty CP Hawk Hill

A Btry Young, Marge

E Btry Center, Hawk Hill

C Btry Siberia, West

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

WHE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
1

NO. OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	05 Feb 71	2400	05 Feb 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.				AT
2	0015		(U) 196 Bde, Pfc Del Rio, B/4-31, (BN)AT9552819 at 042100H. Obsr 2xflashlights, fired arty on above loc, will check 1st light.				AT
3	0030		(U) 196 Bde, Sr Albin, ARVN/77th Rgr, BS081952 at 041245H. Eng plat size en force prox 250m E. Res: 1xVC KIA, 100x maps, 1xbinoculars, 1xAK-47 CIA. 4xARVN Rgr WIA(E). D/C compl 1355H. En evade E. (Info only).				AT
4	0210		(U) 11 Bde, Cpt Ingram, PF 125, BS846314 at 0155H. Rec bunk type directional mine & SAF fm UNSEF. Rtn w/SAF & mort. VC evade to W. Res: 1xPF WIA(M). (Info only).				AT
5	0335		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Forrey, D/1-1 Cav, BS5497 at 0245H. Obsr 10xstruc burning & 1xherd of water buffalo stampeding.				ACT
6	0515		(U) CLDC, Sgt Crabbe. Alert cond WHITE eff 0715H.				AT
7	0655	dlyd	(U) Tam Ky, Pfc Cancilla, Biet Laps, BT185230 at 041905H. Amb 1xVC. (Info only). Res: 1xVC KIA.				ACT
8	0655		(U) Tam Ky, Pfc Cancilla, PF 601, BT319143 at 0215H. Amb 1xsod VC. Res: 2xVC KIA. (Info only). CIA bN-16.				ACT
9	0655	dlyd	(U) Tam Ky, Pfc Cancilla, PF 102, BT197132 at 041725H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 7xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only).				AT
10	1030	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, Sr Jones, D/1-1 at 041530H-1610H. PT079201 obsr & eng 2xbnkr, dest; PT089202 obsr & eng 1xbnkr, dam; PT094210 Blues inserted dest 2xB/T; PT115221 eng 1xVC who evade into bnkr.				P
11	1035		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Framlett, A/3-1, BS375545 at 1000H. Pd 1xstruc w/WWA unit in it & some medicine (small amount) unit had neg unit.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DON D/R 5200-10

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-373-749

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

05 Feb 71

2400

05 Feb 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

11

1035

cont

(U) ID. Unif & medicine evac to 411 & struc
DIP.

P

12

1045

(U) 11 Ede, Sgt Bramlett, A/3-1. Unit cond a
CA fm PZ's at 411, Son Ha at 0820H to PS345554
& 375545. Compl cold at 0930H. PF unit fm
Son Ha did not CA. Only people fm Son Ha
that went was the Hoi Chanh, an interpreter,
an American advisor & the Ha Thanh dis chief.

P

13

1045

(U) 11 Ede, Sgt Lane, A/3-1, PS375545 at
1025H. Fd area where the gun was loc. In the
area fd lxwgn (unk type indiv wgn) also hot
food for lxpers. 051555H Update: at 1420H
A/3-1 is extr & Ede SMC reports 3xwons fd
instead of lx. Fd for a total: 7xrucksacks
which contained: lxbk unif, lxbk & grey
unif, 3xNVA pistol belts, lxNVA bayonet, lx
diary, medical supplies (needles, syringes,
vitamin pills, small bandages, unk type bottles
of drugs); 3xcarbines (ser #'s 1. C4902,
2. 325004, 3. 1061582); 7xstruc which were dest;
1000xlb unpol spoiled rice, DIP. The docu to
be extr to Bronco tomorrow & the rest taken
to 411 today.

P

14

1045

dlvd

(U) 196 Ede, Sn Jones, C/1-46 at 01 Feb 70.
Ref cache: Fd in a struc 10'x10' in a lightly
wooded area, WC wrapped indiv in plastic:
small wons in bundles of 3xwrapped in plastic.
Nothing was cam.

P

15

1100

(U) 11 Ede, Sgt Lane, 2/4 ARVN, PS786465 at
0800H. On attl det a E/T HC w/TWTD. Res:
2xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 0915H to Bronco.

P

16

1140

dlvd

(U) 198 Ede, Sn Dwyer, RF 417, PS573770 at
041545H. Dtn lxVC, Vo To, 38yrs old, taken
to Son Tinh DIACC. (Info only).

P

17

1220

(U) 198 Ede, Sn Fonsack, B/1-52. 1/P, 2/P
cond an ARVN at 1135H fm PS440955 to a cold
I2 at PS337813. Compl 1214H.

P

18

1230

(U) 198 Ede, Sn Fonsack, 1/26 Ingt, PS645934

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

05 Feb 71

2400

05 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	1230	cont	(U) at 1131H. While loading dozer blade on to a 5xton truck, lxUS got foot caught between blade & bucket loader. Res: lxUS wounded non-battle. D/O com'l to 91st Evac at 1142H.		p
19	1240		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, E/3-1, BS156760 at 1145H. Rd lxp/T LRP ration bag filled w/explo on a trail w/PRFD. DIP.		p
20	1240		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, A/4-21, BS862244 at 1155H. Rd lxdud 155mm rd not a E/T. DIP. Neg lot #.		p
21	1330		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-6. Req ltracker dog tm. Ntly: 630TT, Sgt Maclemore; 198 Bde, Sgt Lark. Appr: C3, Cpt Parrish.		p
22	1345		(U) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, R/1-46, AS907960 at 0935H. Obsr 2xIVA 900xm NE in crn unif w/lx wgn & lxnck. Eng w/SAF, arty fired. Swept area w/neg res.		p
23	1345		(U) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, D/1-46, AS901957 at 1145H. On SAC rd lx250xlb bomb. WCD tm req to dest. Ntly: 13d BOD, Sp McConnell; 196 Bde, Sgt Chatman. Appr: C3, Cpt Parrish. To be picked up by R/S bird NW corner CHU(V) pad AM of 06 Feb. 0645H.		p
24	1345		(U) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, A/3-21, FT106305 at 1200H. On ntl rd lxl55xrd beside a trail not a E/T. DIP.		p
25	1405		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, WMC/1-52, BS538819 at 1315H. Dtn lxmAF w/neg ID & lxW male age 60yrs old w/ID had in their possession lxcly more & lxUS med bag. Extr to Sen Tin for questioning. Dtns wearing blk pj's, neg pck or wgn.		p
26	1420		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, 1/1-20, BS752556 at 1325H. Heard lard of SA at the same time a C/1-47 dprt fr CP frag. Weighth 400' speed at 50xkmots w/neg cas or dam.		p

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-709

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

05 Feb 71

2400

05 Feb 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

27

1425

(U) 198 Bde, Sp Forrey, C/1-6, PS685845 at 1320H. Obsr & eng LxVC/NVA wearing blk & grn pi's. Lxwtn & 2xpecks prox 200ym E. Res: LxNAM CIA WIA(?). D/O 1355H to 91st Evac. Other VC/NVA evad into woodline.

P

28

1455

(U) 198 Bde, Sp Forrey, RF 35, PS638884 at 1230H. Rd lxtunnel w/VC inside, eng w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 3xVC CIA, all wearing blk pi's. 1515H Update: 3xVC KIA, 2xAK-47's CIA, 1x B-40 rkt launcher & 2xP-40 rd CIA. (Info only).

P

29

1500

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Bramlett, A/3-1. Unit was extr fm a P2 at PS375545 at 1335H to Hill 411. Compl cold at 1450H.

P

30

1500

(U) Co G 75 Inf, Henderson, Tm's Vt & Mich, BT365128, (DN)BT363126 at 1450H. Tm's Vt & Mich report spotting 2xVC/NVA wearing dark clo, carrying bamboo pole w/basket on back & lxcarrying bamboo pole w/dark bag, full, possibly a rucksack. Mov SW. Nt fy: 198 Bde, Sp Forrey.

P

31

1510

(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-52 at 1435H. At BS512814 while searching a vil dtn lxVN male age 50x, neg ID dressed in grn pi's. At BS511814 dtn lxNAM age 45-50x, neg ID, dressed red top blk bottom. Will evac to Stinson then Son Tien.

P

32

1505

(U) 198 Bde, Sp Forrey, D/1-6, PS515916 at 1300H. Obsr mov, arty fired w/lxsecondary explo. Swept area fd lxcan of petna near a crater 2'xl'. Petna DIF.

P

33

1610

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, 3/A/4-21, PS915247, (DN)BS912252 at 1525H. An escort fm 23d MP while mov S on OL-1 rec SAF. Rtn w/SAF & checked area w/neg findings, VCD. V-100 rec SAF fm here PS912252 & 3/A/4-21 rec SAF fm PS910248.

P

34

1615

(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Wech, R/1-46, AS910952 at 1402H. Obsr 3xVC in open eng w/SAF approx

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-319-769

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

05 Feb 71

2400

05 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34	1615	cont	(U) 300xm E. Arty fired, swept w/neg res.		
35	1615		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Kech, 196 Avn, AT944042 at 1530H. On VR obsr an alluminum type boat in a stream bed. B/1-46 will check.		
36	1620		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Cunia, R,D(-)/1-20. R/1-20 cond a CA fm a PZ at Liz at 1541H to ES650580. Compl cold at 1545H. D(-)/1-20 cond an extr fm a PZ at ES755574 at 1557H to Liz access road. Compl cold at 1610H.		
37	1625		(C) 196 Bde, Sgt Kech, C/3-21, BT054253 at 1402H. While zeroing wms det E/T w/PRFD. Res: 2xUS KIA, 1xUSWIA. E/T was on edge of perim at Center. US WIA was treated at Center.		
38	1625		(U) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, A/3-21, BT113282 at 1200H. On rtl eng UNSEF w/SAF approx 10xm S. Res: 1xNVA KIA grn unif, body searched neg unit ID. Dtn 1xMAM WIA(E). D/C compl 1345H to WH. CIA: 1xUS carbine (2151047); also fd 1xstruc 8'x8' recently used in good cond, dest. Struc contained 2xlbs of CS, 2xNVA ammo pouches, docu, 2xpacks, 60xlbs pol rice, 1xUS helmet, 1xNVA pistol belt, 1xRPG rd, 1xCC 40, 50xAK-47 rd, 3xempty M-16 mags, 2xcarbine mags, 145xcarbine rd, 6xNVA poncho, 5xuniforms, 200xM-16 rd, 17xM-79 rd, 100xM-60 rd, 2xM-26 HG, 2xE/T c-ration cans (DIP). All else extr to Center.		
39	1630		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Kech, D/1-46, AS899951 at 1400H. On S&C fd 1xNVA grn unif, KIA. Credit Charger 13 (196 Avn) on 23 Jan AS890982.		
40	1630		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Kech, 176 Avn, FT105285 at 1420H. On resupply for A/3-21 rec SAF 20-30x rds & obsr 1xVC ev-de. Btn fire & fired arty. Swept area w/neg res. Bird was 200' & 50xknots. NCD.		
41	1700		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Ierl, D/1-6, PS506916 at 1540H. rbsr 12xVC w/pcks & wms, prox 1300xm		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-279-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

05 Feb 71

2400

05 Feb 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

41

1700

cont

(U) to VN. A cpl maneuvered in pursuit w/neg
res. Due to prox of friendly neg arty used.

p

42

1700

(U) 198 Pde, Sgt Lark, 3/6 ARVN, BS673893 at
1400H. Ptl search for cache eng 4xVC. Res:
4xVC KIA, 1xSPD MG CIA, 9xCG VC & possibly 70x
kilos of rice, CIA.

p

43

1705

(U) Ranger Cons, Sp Stauffer, Tm's Wt & Mich,
BT365128, (EN)BT364125 at 1700H. A recon ele
fm tms Wt & Mich fd shavings fm bamboo & or
banana trees near a trail ict (3xtrails), w/
markers, also sighted 2xVN (1xMAN, 1xMAF),
wearing dark clo mov toward vil. Tms report
this area is used frequently by VN during day
usually leave area about 1700H.

p

44

1800

(U) Tam Ky, Lt Boyd, Ly Tin Biet Lops, PT
233232 at 0900H. Det E/T 81mm rd. Res: 4x
Biet Lops WIA(E). (Info only).

p

45

1800

(U) Tam Ky, Lt Boyd, PF 04, 158, BT129381,
BT128379 at 1040H. Eng UNSUP w/crossfire. Res:
2xPF WIA(E). (Info only).

p

46

1800

(U) Tam Ky, Lt Boyd, RF 402, BT222160 at
1420H. Eng 2xVC w/artv. Supt w/neg res.
(Info only).

p

47

1800

dlyd

(U) Tam Ky, Lt Boyd, Tam Ky Biet Lops, BT
135230 at 041905H. Amb 1xVC. Res: 1xVC
KIA. CIA: 6xVC. (Info only).

p

48

1800

dlyd

(U) Tam Ky, Lt Boyd, Tam Ky Biet Lops, PT
245255 at 041600H. Eng UNSUP. Res: 1xPF
KIA, 1xPF WIA(E) to VN. DCA. (Info only).

p

49

1800

dlyd

(U) Tam Ky, Lt Boyd, Son Hien (U), BT004026
at 042400H. 5xVC entered vil & raised VC
flag. Placed a P/T at base of pole. VN child
det P/T. Res: 1xVN WIA(U). Art fired at
evading VC. (Info only).

p

50

1800

(U) CR. Dpt VTF had enroute Ky Tra at 0900H,
enroute VTF had at 1000H, enroute 13-1, DMC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TCC

CHU DAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

05 Feb 71

2400

05 Feb 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

50

1800

cont

(U) at 1040H, enroute MH at 1250H, enroute
VIP pad at 1455H.

P

51

1800

(U) APC(S). Dprt VIP pad enroute Varge at
1445H, enroute 27 Surg at 1545H, enroute VIP
pad at 1615H.

P

52

1800

(U) Tam Ky, Lt Boyd, 116 Avn, BT120380 at
0920H. A UH-1H on lift off fm resupply at
100xft & 60xknots rec .30cal fire. Bird took
5xhits & flew to MH.

P

53

1800

dlyd

(U) Tam Ky, Lt Boyd, Tam Ky PF, BT322140 at
04200054. Amb INSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA; CIA:
1x-16. (Info only).

P

54

1820

(U) 198 Ede, Sp Forrey, D/L-52, LS515838 at
1730H. On S&C obsr 1xVN in blk pj's w/neg
ID. He attempted to evade. Will extr to
Stinson.

P

55

1820

(U) 11 Ede, Sfc Cunha, E/123 (53 E), PS528652
at 1710H. Dest 2xbnkr that were recently used.

P

56

1830

(U) 11 Ede, Sgt Moore, C/4-21. C cond a CA
fm PS686424 at 1731H to cold L's at PS533411,
PS517426. Compl at 1820H.

P

57

1850

(U) 198 Ede, Sgt Hav, Ky Tra/5-46 CP, Ky Tra
(BN)BT30105, 322105, 320117 at 1720H. Rec
6x32mm rd fm 1500m NE, NCD. Rds landed
outside of a rim. Arty fired w/unkr res.

P

58

1925

(U) 11 Ede, Sgt Moore, 2/4 ARVN, PS220479 at
0800H. On S&C obsr 1xVC KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA,
8xChiCom H/gren CIA, 4xF/T, 20xfuzes, 100x
AK47 rds.

P

59

1930

(U) 196th Ede, PFC DelRio, Ede Avn, BT100027
at 1635H. Obsr and eng 1xVC w/neg res.

ACT

60

1945

(U) Ranger Ops, Sp Stanffer, Tms Texas &
Maine, BT435078 at 1855H. At 1855H Tms Texas
and Maine reported sighting at least 50xunk
personnel at BT428072 moving NE. At 1910H

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-709

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 Feb 71

2400

5 Feb 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

60

1945

cont

(U) Tms reported the 50x personnel are now at BT440060. At 1930H tms now report the 50x persons are moving to the NE. At 1940H tms report personnel now spotted by infra-red at BT449078. Reported as 1500m E of Fat City.

ACT

61

2010

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, 1/4 ARVN, BS750614 at 1900H. Obsr 3xVC, eng w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xMAM dtn, 1xM16 CIA, 9xChiCom H/gren CIA, 1xVC mine CIA; will evac dtn and CIA items to Dragon. (Info Only)

ACT

62

2010

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, C/1-20, BS699563 at 1950H. While in NDP, trip flare det. Eng area w/M79 and 81mm mort. Will sweep area at first light.

ACT

63

2025

(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, C/1-20 & RF425, BS673572 at 1900H. Rec 20-21x60mm rds while on OP, 1930H mort stopped. Res: 1xRF WIA(E), 1xRF WIA(M). 060910H Update: Checked area & fd 6x82mm mort craters (2x in the wire, 3x outside the wire and 1x hit on an engineer stake). Also fd 8x60mm mort craters outside the perimeter. (Info Only)

ACT

64

2025

(U) 196 Bde, PFC DelRio, A/26 Engr, BT055252 at 1700H. Fd on E of LZ Center, 1xM72 LAW, set up and pointed toward base, fd 1xM79 rd, 1x nail pointed up from ground. DIP.

ACT

65

042300

dlvd

(U) FSE, Cpt Witzeling, G/3/82 Arty, AT952282 at 042130H. C/3-82 Arty eng a VC loc for B/4-31 res in 2xVC KBA. 80xHE expended on msn. Confirmed by B/4-31.

ACT

66

1630

(C) 23d Inf, Maj Johnson, AFD MSN CLNC, Time: 060500H-062000H Feb 71. Msn #11: AT9520-ET0000-0018-AT9513-start. Request communication with Bien Duc before flying box. Anpr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntfy: AAF, Cpt Jutz; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TAG, ALC Elliott.

P

67

1630

(C) 23d Inf, Maj Johnson, AFD MSN CLNC, Time: 060500H-062000H Feb 71. Msn #98-14: ITL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 68

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-372-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

05 Feb 71

2400

05 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
67	1630	cont	(C) BT3306 LR BS4095. Msn#98-4: UL BS2490 LR BS3184. Appr: 198 Ede, Lt Haslett. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		P
68	0930		(C) 11 Ede, Lt McGruder, APD PSN CLNC, Time: 060600H-061800H Feb 71. Msn#98: UL BS7037 LR BS8030. Msn#100: UL BS6548 LR BS7243. Appr: 11 Ede, Lt McGruder. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		P
69	1000		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 051900H-060600H Feb 71. Box#5: Fly the Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: C3, Maj Johnson. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Cardin; SALV, Sp Burchfield.		P
70	1000		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 051900H-060600H Feb 71. Box#65: BS6148 along river-6140. 2000xm each side. Box#66: BS3260-3344-3845-3460-start. Box#67: BS8130-8426-8233-start. Appr: 11 Ede, Lt McGruder. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Cardin; SALV, Pfc Levgyel.		P
71	1000		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 051900H-060600H Feb 71. Box#29: AT9220 along river-9308 1000xm each side. Appr: 196 Ede, Lt Smith. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Cardin; SALV, Pfc Levgyel.		P
72	1000		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 051900H-060600H Feb 71. Box#41: UL BT4304 LR BT4801. Box#42: UL BS4598 LR BS5292. Box#49: Strip Msn: BS7197 along coast to 7575. Appr: 198 Ede, Lt Carwood. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Cardin; SALV, Pfc Levgyel.		P
73	0930		(C) 11 Ede, Cpt Ingram, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 051900H-060600H Feb 71. Box#60: BS7146-7140-7536-7835-8037-7542-7147-start. Box#68: BS5570-4770-along river-5175-5572-start. Box#69: UL BS6459 LR BS6851. Appr: C3, Maj Johnson; 11 Ede, Lt McGruder. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Cardin; SALV, Pfc Levgyel.		P
74	0930		(C) 198 Ede, Sgt Lark, NI HAWK REQ, Time:		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-749

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
10

NO. OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 5 Feb 71

TO
HOUR DATE
2400 5 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
74	0930	cont	(C) 051900H-060600H Feb 71. Box#37A: UL BS6887, LR BS7782. Appr: G3, Maj Johnson; 198 Bde, Lt Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Cardin; SALV, SP Bruchfield.		P
75	1630		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 060500H-062000H Feb 71. Box#00: BS2169-3164-3257-2161-start. Appr: G2, Maj Swain. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
76	1630		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 060500H-062000H Feb 71. Box#20: ZB0198-AS8698, 1000m each side. Box#21: ZC1411-along river-AT8019, 2000m each side. Box#22: AT8307-8709-9301-AS8998-start. Box#24: AT7925-8225-8523-8723-8719-7919-start. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
77	1400		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Lebar, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 060500H-062000H Feb 71. Box#50: BS8128-8830-8925-8823-start. Box#53B: BS5070-5870-5867-5767-5461-5061-start. Box#53C: BS5062-5060-4560-4565-start. Appr: G3, Maj Johnson; 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
78	1400		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 060500H-062000H Feb 71. Box#31: BS5387-5990-6084-5584-start. Box#33: BS3286-3686-3683-3383-3379-3979-3976-3276-start. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
79	1900	dlyd	(C) Rec a call from Maj Church, Corps G3, TOC, stating that Corps had rec a msg from Quang Ngai Prov stating that 8 PF had been KIA by 23d Div G/S while supporting VN forces during the attack on LZ Max on 1 Feb 71. Informed 11 Bde, Cpt McCloud & req unit investigate		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-374753

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 Feb 71

2400

5 Feb 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

79 1900 dlyd (C) and report findings.

80 2400 (U) Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.

81 2400 (C) 23d Inf Div Ops Summary. Div units re-
 ported light contact in their combined TAOR
 with the 2d ARVN Div as Tac air and arty
 provided support. En losses were 2 NVA &
 2 VC KIA, with 4 IWC. There were 2 VN dtn.
 US/GVN forces combined in 4 operations. US
 Engineers land cleared 45 acres. US forces
 conducted 3 CA's, one Extraction and one
 Airmove. Total US casualties reported during
 the period were 2 KIA, and 1 WIA(E).

82 2400 (U) Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOE S. JOHNSON JR, MAJ, GS, Asst G3 Op

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-319-769

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 060001 Feb 71

Americal Division CP	<u>Chu Lai</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>Chu Lai</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>Dottie</u>			
A Co	<u>Chu Lai</u>			
B Co	<u>Dottie</u>			
C Co	<u>BS722852</u>			
D Co	<u>BS499918</u>			
E Co	<u>Shaw</u>			
Recon	<u>Dottie</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>Mary Ann</u>			
A Co	<u>BT191145</u>			
B Co	<u>AT928047</u>			
C Co	<u>Mary Ann</u>			
D Co	<u>AS900954</u>			
E Co	<u>Mary Ann</u>			
Recon	<u>AS907950</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>Ky Tra</u>			
A Co	<u>PT301066</u>			
B Co	<u>PT279119</u>			
C Co	<u>Chu Lai</u>			
D Co	<u>PT519998</u>			
E Co	<u>270</u>			
Recon	<u>Chu Lai</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 050001 to 052400H Feb 71
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	Stinson		
A Co	PS376810		
B Co	PS335808		
C Co	Stinson		
D Co	PS515823		
E Co	Chipnewa		
Recon	Stinson		
H-17 Cav (Armor)	Chu Lai		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	Chu Lai		
A Btry	Fayonet West, Dottie		
B Btry	Mary Ann		
C Btry	Fat City, Ky Tra		
D Btry	Stinson, Tra Bong		
11th Inf Bde CP	Fronco		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411		
A Co	411		
B Co	PS475757		
C Co	PS528638		
D Co	PS555634		
E Co	411		
Recon	PS526643		
4-3 Inf Bn CP			
A Co			
B Co			
C Co			

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co

E Co

Recon

1-20 Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

4-21 Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

E-1st Cav (Armor)

6-11 Arty Bn CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

26th Engr Bn CP

CONFIDENTIAL

3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP

A Trp

B Trp

C Trp

F 8th Cav (Air)

Div Arty

3 16 Arty CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

3 16 Arty CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

~~6-55th Arty CP~~

G/55th Arty

1 52 Arty CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

196th Inf Bde CP

2-1 Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

Chu Lai

Chu Lai

Chu Lai

Snoopy, West, Dottie

Tien Phouc, Fat City, Debbie

Pleasantville, Siberia

Chu Lai

Cindy

Tien Pouc

Crunch

Chu Lai

Ross

Hawk Hill

Marge

Hawk Hill

IT138005

IS138095

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	PT223094		
E Co	Marge		
Recon	Hawk Hill		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	Hawk Hill		
A Co	PT109300		
B Co	PT987227		
C Co	Center		
D Co	PT184185		
E Co	Center		
Recon	AT990221		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	West		
A Co	Siberia		
B Co	AT910273		
C Co	AT845244		
D Co	Chu Lai		
E Co	West, Siberia		
Recon	West		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	Hawk Hill		
3-82 Arty CP	Hawk Hill		
A Btry	Young, Marge		
B Btry	Center, Hawk Hill		
C Btry	Siberia, West		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

06 Feb 71

2400

06 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		ACT
2	0005		(U) 196 Ede, Pfc Del Rio, E/4-31, AT948274. 1030H, 2d plat on S&C, fd 2xhuts, lxoccurred by lxMAF age 45x & 5xchildren. lxoccurred by lxMAF age 35x & lxchild. lxchild said father is a VC & at DMC. E told VN's to leave area. They left & were obsr mov down trail. Fd 30x rds SA ammo in lxhut. Both huts burned. 1500H, placed mech amb on hvy used trail w/ signs of rec use. Not the same trail VN's left on. 1755H mech amb det. Fd 3xVN male children KB mech amb. lxID as one of children at huts earlier. Flat is burying bodies. Ntly: C/S, CCL Clark at 2123H; G3, LTC Saint at 2120H; G1, Maj Bent at 2130H; XXIV Corps at 2136H.		ACT
3	0110		(U) 196 Ede, Sp Alban, C/1-46, AS961998 at 050010H. Heard noise in wire, illum fired, eng w/claymore & M-79. Checked area w/neg findings.		ACT
4	0110		(U) 196 Ede, Sp Alban, PF 11, DT131384 at 051300H. Eng lxVC w/SAP. Res: lxVC KIA. Misc med supplies, CIA. (Info only).		ACT
5	0110		(U) 196 Ede, Sp Alban, PF 216, DT11385 at 051400H. Dtn 26xVN civ. Taken to Thang Binh Dist HQ. (Info only).		ACT
6	0255		(U) 11 Ede, Sp Lichev, E/3-1, PS475757 at 0230H. Trip flare det on S side periz, eng w/M-79 & W, fire arty on trid 465752. Checked area w/neg res.		ACT
7	0255		(U) 11 Ede, Sp Lichev, E/4-31, PS922222 at 052300H. Obsr light at PS922220, eng w/organic wens & .50xcal fm gun boat. Will check 1st light.		ACT
8	0520		(U) CLDC, Sgt Crabbe. Alert cond WHITE eff 0715H.		ACT
9	0540		(U) CLDC, Sgt Crabbe, Tower 62, DT534031 at 0535H. Obsr mov in bush, btk sent 3-4 men to		ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-763

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TCC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	06 Feb 71	2400	06 Feb 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
9	0540	cont	(U) invest, obsr 1xVC in grass, VC evad, was eng; Res: 1xblood trail, VC evad to outside of perim wire. Investigation presently. SS VI on RED alert at 0540H. WP's w/tracker dog tm checked outside wire where blood trail went across OL-1 w/neg findings.		AT		
10	0720		(C) Rgr Cms, Sgt Hardy, Tm's Me & Tex, BT433064 at 0445H-0717H. Obsr 15-20xVC/NVA to W of loc. unable to obsr type of equiv due to lack of light. At 0545H rec AMF, SAF, & CC HC fm est 100xVC/NVA. C/S rec & expended in area at 0615H. D/C rec and compl to CHL at 0630H. Rec resupply of ammo, it was compl at 0700H. At 0647H arty was fired in blocking pos to W & S. An unk amt of blood trails fd in area & C/5-46 was CA in at 0713H. Tracker dog tm rec by C/5-46 and appr by 63CTT. Res: 5xUS WIA(E) 5xUS WIA(M). Ntfy: Tam Ky, Lt Boyd at 0800H; XXIV Corps, Sn Jackson at 0950H.		RT		
11	0720		(U) 198 Ede, Sgt Greene, C/5-46, BT433064. Rec Tracker tm to be picked up at Div Arty pad to be used 6-7 Feb 71. Appr: 63CTT, Sgt Romero; G3, Cpt Parrish. Passed to 198 Ede, Sgt Greene.		RT		
12	0845		(C) 196 Ede, Sp Alban, A/3-21, PT109300 at 0645H. Mech amb det. Swept area rec SAF, rtn SAF. NVA eng w/HC. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/C compl 0750H to WH; 1xNVA KIA. CIA: 1xAK-47, 16xCC HC, 35xrd AK-47, wearing brn unif, body searched neg unit ID, also fd 2xAK-47 mags, 1xwallet, clo. Will extr to Center. 1xNVA in grn evad. Swept w/neg res.		P		
13	0845		(U) 198 Ede, Sgt Greene, D/1-52, PS518856 at 0715H. Raiding a vil obsr 2xVC evad N, prox 30xm. Pursued & dtn them. Dressed in blk pjs neg ID, pck er wcn. MAM age 18x had 1xhammock each, other MAM age 22x. WCS interrogated & satisfied they were VC & will be extr to Stinson then Son Tien first avail bird.		P		
14	0845		(U) 11 Ede, Sgt Framlett, C/4-21, PS518421 at 0645H. On ptl obsr 8xVC/NVA in open moy fm				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TCC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	06 Feb 71	2400	06 Feb 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
14	0845		(U) N-S wearing ponchos & carrying packs. Eng w/artillery & will sweep. Swept area w/neg findings.		P		
15	0845	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, Sp Alban, PF 253, BT254126 at 051500H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA. CIA: medic bag, docu. (Info only).		P		
16	0910	dlyd	(U) Tam Kv, Lt Boyd, PF 11, BT131384 at 051300H. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. CIA: med supplies docu. (Info only).		P		
17	0915	dlyd	(U) Tam Kv, Lt Boyd, PF 102, BT222140 at 051820H. Det unk type mine. Res: 2xPF WIA(M). (Info only).		P		
18	0920		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, C/5-46. Unit cond a CA fm A PZ at CHI at 0713H to BT428067, 415060, 438049. Compl cold at 0848H.		P		
19	0945		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, 4 ARVN LRRP tm#2, PS689493 at 0845H. Amb res in 2xVC dtn, blk pi's, neg ID. Will extr to Dragon.		P		
20	0945		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, A/1-20, PS723424 at 0800H. Swept area of last night's contact fd 1xViet poncho, footprints leading S.		P		
21	1015		(U) Co G Rgr, Sgt Henderson, Tm's Tex & Me, 1010H. At 1015H tms Tex & Me have rtn to Pat City. Mtfy: FSE; 198 Bde, Lt Waslett.		P		
22	1040		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, A/1-21, PS839296 at 0900H. On ptl dtn 1xMMV age 42x, neg ID or docu, wearing all white. Will be evac to Debbie. Was in vic of an empty vil.		P		
23	1055		(U) Co G Rgrs, Sgt Henderson, Tm's Wt & Mich, BT365129, (EN) BT359133 at 1045H. Tm's Wt & Mich spotted 3xindig pers mov W approx 400xm to NW of tms loc. 2x of the people had ruck-sacks or baskets on their backs & the point man was carrying something in his hands. They were wearing dark clo. Arty req. Mtfy 198 Bde, Lt Woody.		P		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	06 Feb 71	2400	06 Feb 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
24	1100		(U) 196 Ede, Sp Jones, D/1-46, AS900952 at 0945H. On ptl to W fd 5xboats of wood, 12' long 3 1/2' wide. Newly constructed weight approx 250-300xlb. Fd in open. They will be DI.		P		
25	1100		(U) 196 Ede, Sp Jones, A/3-21, PT109294 at 0845H. On ptl to W heard mov at prox 10xm W. One w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA WIA(F). U/C compl to WH at 1040H. Age 25x, wearing khaki unif, CIA: 1xAK-47 (62254), 1xAK-47 mag w/20xrd, 1xUS HC, 1xNVA pistol belt, 15xlb pol rice, 1xhomemade ruck sack. Neg ID or docu. All items extr to Center. Evac to 91st Hosp, docu CIA also.		P		
26	1100		(U) 196 Ede, Sp Jones, Minute Man 28, PT0828 at 0920H. Flying resupply for A/4-31 rec unk amt SAF fm a ridge line, rtn fire w/unk res. Flying 500xft at 50-60xkmots, NCD.		P		
27	1110		(U) 198 Ede, Sp Forrey, 1/C/5-46, PT423064 at 1058H. Rec SAF fm UNSEF. Direct NE prox 200xm. Unit rtn w/SAF & maneuvered into en loc. VC believed to have evad N & there were neg further findings, NCD.		P		
28	1110		(U) 23d Inf, Maj Swain, G2 Cons. Rec LRRP AO Fox#9: UL BT4104 LR BT4501. DTG: 080001H-142400H Feb 71. Msn: Area recon. Appr: 5-46, Maj Van Andy; 198 Ede, Lt Carwood, Maj White; G3, Cpt Plevins. Mtrfr: FSE, Sfc Danis; Rgrs, Sgt Henderson; G2, Ssg Fuehrig.		P		
29	1130		(U) 198 Ede, Sgt Lark, D/5046, PT305054 at 0945H. On ptl obsr 3xVC mov into thicket wearing ponchos w/wins approx 500xm N. One w/M-60 & mort. Swept area fd Lowell used trail; neg further.		P		
30	1145		(U) 198 Ide, Sgt Lark, H/17. PF 52 reported this AM that they obsr at BS695817 & 492819 10xVC. Action taken unk. At 0400H same Co obsr 1xVC at BS694806, VC had 1xM-16 & 1xcartline, 2xM-40 rd & 1xM-41 rd, 2xpr binoculars. Trying to get arty clearance for that area. Neg		P		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

06 Feb 71

2400

06 Feb 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

30

1145

cont

(U) clearance due to friendly in the area & in searching had neg res. (Info only).

P

31

1145

(U) 198 Ede, Sgt Lark, D/1-1 at 1112H. At BT413065 obsr footprints on trail. At BT416061 obsr trampled grass; BT405064 obsr possible assembly point in trail. Rec 1x8KS rd, MCD.

P

32

1200

(U) Co C 75th Inf, Sgt Henderson, Tm's Vt & Mich, BT365129, (EN)BT359133 at 1145H. Tms expended 2xrd WP & 36xrd HE on 3xindigenous pers at vic BT359133. They had 2xdirect hits appearing to have killed them but as soon as the smoke cleared the 3xpers mov out to the N. The tm has a recon ele mov out this time to check it out. 3xpers had proper ID & were released.

P

33

1210

(U) 198 Ede, Sp Dubuy, RF 132, BT303115 at 0815H. Eng UNSEF. Fired arty approx 800xm W. Swept area. Res: 3xVC KIA, CIA: 1xAK-47. (Info only).

P

34

1230

(U) 198 Ede, Sp Bonsack, C/1-52 at RS526804, 1210H. Dtn 2xMAF w/neg ID wearing blk & blue pj's. Exr to Stinson.

P

35

1230

(U) 11 Ede, Sgt Lane, C/1-20, RS409563 at 1030H. Ed a 155xmm rd B/T w/PTED, B/T was loc approx 100xm outside perim fence (CP Wink). Res: B/T DIP.

P

36

1300

(U) 198 Ede, Sgt Lark, E/5-46, (U)BT414053 at 1240H. Obsr 1xVC approx 1100xm NW mov fm treeline into open, then into treeline, dressed in brown. Fired mort w/unl res.

P

37

1300

(U) S2 39Ehr, Sgt Travis, D/39 Ehr, BT234174 at 1200H. Rec SAF approx 12xrd. MACV tm 77 & local security force rtn SAF. Worked stopped & went into defense 1235H. There was neg further SAF & at 1330H work resumed w/neg further action, MCD.

P

38

1345

(U) 196 Ede, Sgt Chetman, A/1-46. Unit cond

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

7

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TCC			CHU LAI, RVN		0001	06 Feb 71	2400	06 Feb 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
38	1345	cont	(U) a CA fm a PZ at Young at 1200H to P5061975. Compl cold at 1309H.		P			
39	1410		(U) 198 Pde, Sp Duruy, TCC 1/6 Bn, P5575971 at 1100H. A vehicle fm 1-6 Bn while mov on to QI-1 fm the shoulder of the road bumped into 2xchildren. MP's were there at 1115H & said there were neg cas however sev VN civ armed w/.45xcal pistols told the US pers not to leave. 1-6 CO & the S-3 went to the area, but when they arrived everything was settled by the Dist Chief & by member of Pde C2. Paid 10,000 P for dam.		P			
40	1430		(U) 11 Pde, Sgt Bramlett, R/3-1, P5525650 at 1145H. Obsr 2xVC w/ocks mov N. Arty fired. Checked area w/neg res.		P			
41	1430		(C) 198 Pde, Sp Forrey, E/1-52, P5337813 at 1245H. On mtg rec 25-30xrd of SAF prox 100-200xm W. Rtn w/SAF. Res: 1xUS MIA(E). D/C 91st compl at 1340H. Bn CO VR area w/neg res. E/1-52 will set up day amb in this area.		P			
42	1440		(U) 196 Pde, Sp Jones, D/3-21, P5196183 at 0930H. Rec 81xm mort (unk amt) & SAF. Arty fired, C/S enc area, body count neg. PF's on Hill 97 fired on American unit w/out obtaining clnc. Inves will follow.		P			
43	1455		(U) 198 Pde, Sp Forrey, C/1-6, (U) P5746847 at 1245H. In day laager obsr 15xVC w/locks, 5xwms prox 2000xm E. 1300H maneuvered & enc w/SAF. VC rtn w/SAF. 1359H G still rec SAF. Sabrer C/S on sta expended. Bn CO VR area, processed arty. C/S released 1400H, C co is sweeping area. 1400H Update: Swept area w/neg res.		P			
44	1526		(C) 196 Pde, Cpt Jones, 178th Avn, Siberia, 1530H. A C-47 crashed. Hook is burning & rds going off at this time. The C-47 lost power, dumped its sling load & crashed into trees #1&2, rolled over & caught fire in the 81xm mort pit causing rd to cook off. Res:					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

7

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	06 Feb 71	2400	06 Feb 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
44	1526	cont	(C) 5xdead w/3xmore KIA w/lxbeing alive at this time. He was in one of the bnkr hit. Total loss to CM-47. 8xUS KNE, 1xUS WNE. Mtfy: XXIV Corps, Sgt Floyd at 1745H.		P		
45	1535		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, A/1-20, PS723418 at 1515H. Fd a trench 8' deep 100' long w/signs of recent use; 1xcanteen, 1xAK-47 rd. Arty fired to dest.		P		
46	1605		(U) CIDC, Sgt Nelson. Alert cond GREY eff 1830H.		P		
47	1625		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, C/5-46 at BT431055, 1525H. Det an unk type B/T. Res: 4xUS WIA (E). D/O to 91st at 1535H. 1xwas officer, Lt Robinson had minor shrapnel to face.		P		
48	1630		(U) 39th Engr, Sgt Ellis, D/39 Engr, BT235178, (TM)BT236166 at 1545H. On roadwork detail rec approx 20xrd SAF. After getting clnc fm MAT tm 77, rtn SAF. Neg cas or dam.		P		
49	1630		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Cunia, 69th Rgr, PS492385 at 1330H. Eng UNSEE. Res: 1xVC KIA. CIA: 1xammo pouch for AK-47 & M-16 ammo. VC had no wpn & dtn 1xM&F w/3 children.		P		
50	1710		(U) 196 Bde, Sn Jones, D/1-46, AS899950 at 1200H. On S/C fd along trail 2xNVA rucksacks containing 65xrd AK-47 ammo, docu, medical book, 2xAK-47 cleaning kits, pills, khaki NVA unif, 1xempty wallet & 1xNVA grn pants. Will be extr to Mary Ann. Also fd a 750xlb bomb.		P		
51	1720		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Lark, D.R.C/3-21. C/3-21 cond a CA fm a PZ at Center at 1558H to PT 093205. Compl cold at 1645H. D/3-21 cond an extr fm PZ's at BT110305, 1610H at 1606H to Center. Compl cold at 1645H. R/3-21 cond an extr from a PZ at BT000220 at 1704H to Center. Compl cold at 1704H.		P		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

7

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	6 Feb 71	2400	6 Feb 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
52	1720		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, 176 Avn, BT286123 at 1545H. A UH-1H while flying resupply run for B/5-46 rec 10xrds SAF at 75' at 60 knots. One man from B/5-46 who was on the 5-46 resupply run got shrapnel in his leg when a rd went through the ship. D/O to 91st Evac comp at 1550H. SAF came from approx 200m E. Unit eng w/SAF, processed arty with unk res.		P		
53	1735		(U) 26 Engr, PFC Boodries, B/26 Engr, BS662953 at 1600H. Obsr 1xtunnel and an apers mine, 1x105mm rd, 1xH/gren. Tunnel was 6'x1 1/2'x1 1/2', searched w/neg results or recent use, dest, mine 105mm rd & M26 H/gren DIP.		P		
54	1800		(U) ADC(S), Departed VIP pad enroute Combat Center at 0705H, enroute VIP pad at 0810H, enroute 27th Surg then to HH at 1405H, enroute Pleasantville at 1450H, enroute Mary Ann at 1525H, enroute Tra Bong then VIP pad at 1610H.		P		
55	1800		(U) CG, departed VIP pad enroute 411 at 0905H, enroute VR vic LRRP contact at 1025H, enroute Fat City at 1045H, enroute VIP pad at 1100H.		P		
56	1830		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Dorman, R/2-1, Unit cond an armv from a PZ at HH at 1409H to BT149013, compl and cold at 1424H.		P		
57	1830		(U) ADC(M), Departed CHL(W) enroute VIP pad at 1230H.		P		
58	1940		(U) AAE, Cpt White, 176 ANC, BT085285 at 1100H. A UH-1H at 1000' and speed of 90 knots rec intense AWP (.30 cal) from 4 enemy positions w/NCD. Arty eng area w/unk res.		AK		
59	2145		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Cunha, D/3-1, BS553633 at 2050H. Discovered that Trip Flare and Claymores had been disturbed; eng area w/SAF and M79. Checked area under Illum, fd Claymores moved from original position. Blasting caps were removed, Claymores were lying face down, trip flares were disarmed. D/3-1 reset Claymores		AK		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Feb 71

2400

6 Feb 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

59

2145

(C) and trip flares. Res: 1xUS NB(M) (very minor) from friendly fire, shrapnel wounds to side, will be evac to 411 on resupply bird tomorrow.

ACT

60

2145

(U) 196 Bde, PFC DelRio, C/4-31, AT818245 at 1915H. Sniper obsr and eng sampan w/2xVC/NVA crossing Song Tru Bon river from W-E, approx 500m, wearing blk PJ's; en jumped sampan and evaded on E bank of river.

ACT

61

2200

(U) 196 Bde, PFC DelRio, RF#195, BT228122 at 1020H. Eng UNSEF, w/SAF; Res: 6xVC KIA, 4x Carb CIA. (Info Only)

ACT

62

2200

(U) 196 Bde, Pfc Del Rio, PF 100, 203, BT149124 at 0415H-0615H. Rec unk amt mort & 1xB-40 rkt. Rtn w/SAF & arty. Res: 1xPF KIA, 14x PF WIA, 10xVC KIA. (Info only).

ACT

63

2200

(U) 196 Bde, Pfc Del Rio, B/2-1, BT163006 at 1830H. While in amb pos obsr 1xVC prox 35xm, eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVCKIA (gm unif, age 25x, neg ID), 1xAK-47, 1xAK-47 mag (30xrd), 1x wallet w/docu CIA.

ACT

64

2240

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Cunha, PF 170, BS790417 at 2035H. Amb est lxsod VC. Res: 1xPF WIA(E), 3xVC KIA. 1xAK-47 CIA. D/O compl 2130H.

ACT

65

2245

(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Greene, 2/6 ARVN, BS503757 at 2000H. Rec 5xrd M-79 fire. Res: 5xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 2130H to CHL.

ACT

66

2350

(U) 198 Bde, Sp Hatfield, Jy Tin PSDF, BT485095 at 2230H. Eng est 1xVC squad prox 100xm. VC rtn w/SAF & evad to W. Fired 4.2" illum & swept area. Res: 4xCG NG CIA. (Info only).

ACT

67

2350

(U) 198 Bde, Sp Duncan, C/1-6, BS701785 at 2335H. Mech amb det. Will sweep at 1st light. Checked w/neg res.

ACT

68

1600

(C) 23d Inf, Maj Johnson, AFD MSN CLIC, Time:

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	06 Feb 71	2400	06 Feb 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
68	1600	cont	(C) 070500H-072000H February 71. Msn#24: AT7925-815250-along Song Tra Bong River-8722-8719-7919-start. Appr: 196 Ede, Lt Smith. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		P		
69	1600		(C) 11 Ede, Cpt McCloud, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 070500H-072000H Feb 71. Msn#53G: UL PS4674 IR BS5168. Msn#98: UL PS7037 IR BS8030. Msn#100: UL PS6548 IR BS7243. Appr: 11 Ede, Lt McGruder. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; ALC Elliott.		P		
70	1600		(C) 198 Ede, Sgt Lark, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 070500H-072000H Feb 71. Msn#98-4: UL PS2490 IR BS3184. Msn#98-14: UL FT3306 IR BS4095. Appr: 198 Ede, Lt Haslett. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		P		
71	1000		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 061900H-070600H Feb 71. Box#5: Fly the Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: C3, Maj Johnson. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Prentice; SALV, Sp Eichmeier.		P		
72	1000		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 061900H-070600H Feb 71. Box#69: UL PS6159 IR BS6851. Appr: 11 Ede, Cpt McCloud. Ntly: AAE, Cpt White; SALV, Pfc Levgyel.		P		
73	1000		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 061900H-070600H Feb 71. Box#65: PS6148 along river to 6140, 2000m each side. Box#66: PS3260-3344-3845-3460-start. Box#67: PS8130-8426-8531-8233-start. Appr: 11 Ede, Lt McGruder. Ntly: AAE, Cpt White; SALV, Pfc Levgyel.		P		
74	1000		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 061900H-070600H Feb 71. Box#69: AT9220 along river to 9308. 1000m each side. Appr: 196 Ede, Lt Smith. Ntly: AAE, Cpt White; SALV, Pfc Levgyel.		P		
75	1000		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 061900H-070600H Feb 71. Box#41: UL FT4304 IR PS4011. Box#42: UL PS4598 IR PS5202.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

06 Feb 71

2400

06 Feb 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

75

1000

cont

(C) Box#49: BS7197 along coast to 7575.
 Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntly: AAE, Cpt
 White; SALV, Pfc Levgyel.

P

76

1000

(C) 11 Bde, Cpt McCloud, NI HAWK REQ, Time:
 061900H-070600H Feb 71. Box#60: BS7146-
 7140-7536-7835-8037-7542-7447-start. Box#68:
 BS5570-4770 along river to 5175-5572-start.
 Appr: G3, Maj Johnson; 11 Bde, Cpt McCloud.
 Ntly: AAE, Cpt Prentice; SALV, Pfc Levgyel.

P

77

1000

(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, NI HAWK REQ, Time:
 061900H-070600H Feb 71. Box#37A: UL BS6887
 LR BS7782. Appr: G3, Maj Johnson; 198 Bde,
 Lt Carwood. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Prentice; SALV,
 Sp Eichmeier.

P

78

1600

(C) 23d Inf, Maj Swain, AIR CAV REQ, Time:
 070500H-072000H Feb 71. Box#00: BS2169-
 3164-3257-2161-start. Appr: G2, Maj Swain.
 Ntly: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Witzeling;
 TACP, ALC Elliott.

P

79

1600

(C) 23d Inf, Maj Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time:
 070500H-072000H Feb 71. Box#20: Rte recon
 along Dak Rose Trail fm vic TB0198-AS8698.
 1000m each side. Box#21: 2C 1411 along river
 to AT8019. 2000m each side. Box#22: AT8307-
 8709-9301-AS8298-start. Appr: 196 Bde,
 Lt Smith. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt
 Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.

P

80

1600

(C) 11 Bde, Cpt McCloud, AIR CAV REQ, Time:
 070500H-072000H Feb 71. Box#50: BS8128-8830-
 8925-8823-start. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McCruder.
 Ntly: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Witzeling;
 TACP, ALC Elliott.

P

81

1600

(C) 11 Bde, Cpt McCloud, AIR CAV REQ, Time:
 070500H-072000H Feb 71. Box#53F: PS6552-
 6557-6455-6154-6258-6458-7059-7053-start.
 Disappr: 11 Bde, Lt McCruder; Mo Duc, Dist
 Chief. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Witzeling;
 TACP, ALC Elliott.

P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

/

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 070001 Feb 71

Americal Division CP	<u>Chu Lai</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>Chu Lai</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>Dottie</u>			
A Co	<u>Chu Lai</u>			
B Co	<u>ES523958</u>			
C Co	<u>ES722852</u>			
D Co	<u>ES497912</u>			
E Co	<u>ES678862</u>			
Recon	<u>Dottie</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>Mary Ann</u>			
A Co	<u>BT045972</u>			
B Co	<u>AT928047</u>			
C Co	<u>Mary Ann</u>			
D Co	<u>AS900954</u>			
E Co	<u>Mary Ann</u>			
Recon	<u>AS905957</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>Ky Tra</u>			
A Co	<u>BT309055</u>			
B Co	<u>PT297119</u>			
C Co	<u>Chu Lai</u>			
D Co	<u>Chu Lai</u>			
E Co	<u>270</u>			
Recon	<u>Chu Lai</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 060001H to 062400H Feb 71
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

13th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP

Stinson

A Co

BS376810

B Co

BS339805

C Co

Stinson

D Co

BS509833

E Co

Chippewa

Recon

BS553814

1-17 Cav (Armor)

Chu Lai

1-14 Arty Bn CP

Chu Lai

A Btry

Bayonet West, Dottie

B Btry

Mary Ann

C Btry

Fat City, Ky Tra

D Btry

Stinson, Tra Bong

11th Inf Bde CP

Bronco

3-1 Inf Bn CP

411

A Co

411

B Co

BS475757

C Co

BS528638

D Co

BS555634

E Co

411

Recon

BS526643

4-3 Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co

E Co

Recon

1-20 Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

4-21 Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

E-1st Cav (Armor)

6-11 Arty Bn CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

26th Engr Bn CP

Liz			
BS711435			
Liz			
BS699562			
Fronco			
Liz			
BS663583			
Debbie			
BS872256			
Debbie			
BS519432			
San Juan Will			
Charlie Brown			
Debbie			
Fronco			
Debbie, Charlie Brown			
San Juan Will, Pa To			
Liz, Snoopy			
All, Vinh Long			
BS525045			

CONFIDENTIAL
3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	_____
A Trp	_____
B Trp	_____
C Trp	_____
7 Sth Cav (Air)	<u>Chu Lai</u>
Div Arty	<u>Chu Lai</u>
3-16 Arty CP	<u>Chu Lai</u>
A Btry	<u>Snoopy, West, Dotie</u>
B Btry	<u>Tien Phouc, Fat City, Debbie</u>
C Btry	<u>Pleasantville, Siberia</u>
3-15 Arty CP	<u>Chu Lai</u>
A Btry	<u>Cindy</u>
B Btry	<u>Tien Phouc</u>
C Btry	<u>Crunch</u>
1-99 Arty CP	_____
G/55th Arty	<u>Chu Lai</u>
1-02 Arty CP	_____
A Btry	_____
B Btry	_____
C Btry	_____
D Btry	<u>Ross</u>
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>Hawk Hill</u>
2-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>Marge</u>
A Co	<u>FT171129</u>
B Co	<u>FT141001</u>
C Co	<u>PS190095</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

190th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co ET225091

E Co Marge

Recon ET146021

3-21 Inf Bn CP Hawk Hill

A Co ET107293

B Co ET987223

C Co ET195204

D Co Center

E Co Center

Recon Center

4-31 Inf Bn CP West

A Co Siberia

B Co AT940273

C Co AT845244

D Co Chu Lai

E Co West, Siberia

Recon West

F-17th Cav (Armor) Hawk Hill

3-82 Arty CP Hawk Hill

A Btry Young, Marge

E Btry Center, Hawk Hill

C Btry Siberia, West

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

07 Feb 71

2400

07 Feb 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal opened.

ACT

2

0010

(U) 196 Bde, Pfc Del Rio, A/1-46, BS043973 at 061930H. PW Lxstruc, Lxbnkr (15'x15'x4'); LxAK-44, asst'd NVA cld. Evac AK-44 to Mary Ann, dest all other.

ACT

3

0145

(U) 198 Bde, Pfc Watfield, R/6 ARVN, BS525792 at 062330H. While in NDP rec 20x 60mm mort rd & 7-9x M-79 rd, NCD. Rtn w/SAF & ARVN arty will sweep at 1st light. (Info only).

ACT

4

0530

(U) CLDC, Sgt Crabbe. Alert cond WHITE eff 0715H.

ACT

5

0555

(U) Tam Ky, Concilla, Tam Ky sub sector, BT215255 at 061830H. Biet Laps while on sweep fd 2xVC Neg friendly. Res: LxVC/KIA, Lx VC WIA. Captured not as res of their fire, just stumbled on them. (Info only).

ACT

6

0555

(U) Tam Ky, Concillo, Thang Binh, BT236440, 208450 at 0450H. PF 09 night loc rec mort & gren. Illum was fired by VN arty. VC fled. Res: 8xVC KIA. Further readout to follow. (Info only).

ACT

7

0555

(U) Tam Ky, Concilla, Thang Binh, BT245456 at 062145H. PF 09 CP reported under attack by unk size en force. VC fled to N when illum was fired. Neg res. (Info only).

ACT

8

0555

(U) Tam Ky, Concilla, Mui Yon CP, BT234164 at 062345H. RF 238 encountered 5xVC mov SW-NE believed to be part of larger ele. Res: Lx VC KIA, LxM-16 CIA #1006417 and 10xgren CIA.

ACT

9

0555

(U) Tam Ky, Concilla, Thang Binh, BT099371 at 061930H. PF 158 while on amb eng LxVC w/SAF. Res: LxVC KIA, LxAK-47 CIA. Info only.

ACT

10

0620

(U) 11 Bde, Cpt Ingram, Mo Duc Adv Tm, 0530H. The Bridge (U) on CL-1 at BS071461 was attacked by a 6xman sniper sqd wearing brown grease. Commo went out w/253 PF rlt who occupied the

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DD FORM 1300-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

07 Feb 71

2400

07 Feb 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

10

0620

cont

(U) bridge at this time. D/1-1 on sta but could not work due to low ceiling of 600-800xft. An ARVN reaction force was rec & arrived at 0745H w/a US adv. At the same time, the hamlet of Thach Try at BS764473 rec 6x 60mm mort rd. Res: Bridge area: 3xPF KIA, 6xPF WIA(E) D/O compl to Bronco at 0555H, 2xbnkr dest, 2xBangalor torpedoes CIA, 4xCC HC CIA, 1xVC/NVA KIA: Hamlet area: 1xRF(103 Bn) KIA, 5xPSDF WIA(E) D/O to Bronco 0555H. Ntly: Sp Franklin, XXIV Corps at 1150H.

ACT

11

0806

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Bramlett, 3/4 ARVN, BS605457 at 0400H. In amb pos amb 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. CIA: 1xThompson SMC, 4xCC HC, 1xVC hammock. (Info only).

P

12

0385

(U) 11 Bde, C/1-20, Sgt Lane, BS704555 at 0800H. Rd 2xP/T: 1x155mm rd w/smoke gren fuze, 1xunk type B/T both had TWED. DIP.

P

13

0845

(U) 198 Bde, Sp Dupuy, B/5-46, BT297119 at 0800H. Obsr 1xVC wearing blk pj's w/sock. Could not obsr won. Direction S prox 1100km. Eng w/81mm can't check area as river was too high.

P

14

0900

(U) 26 Engr, Sp Hoodreis, S-2/26 Engr, BS587946 at 0830H. Rd 1xculvert blown on QL-1. Crater 15'x15'x5'. With loway traffic 39th Engr are repairing road. Ntly: Sp Franklin, XXIV Corps at 1005H.

P

15

0905

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, 3/4 ARVN, BS613517 at 0830H. Rec 2xrd of 60mm & SAF. Rtn SAF & arty. Swept area. Res: 2xVC KIA, CIA 1x4F-47, 1xARVN WIA. (Info only).

P

16

0930

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Bramlett, 4 ARVN LRRP Tm 3. Unit cond an Insertion fm a P3 at Dragon at 0820H to BS633489. Compl cold at 0840H. (Info only).

P

17

0950

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, A/1-20, BS729428 at 0835H. Rec urgent D/O for 1xViet Interpreter

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-373-768

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

07 Feb 71

2400

07 Feb 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

17

0950

cont

(U) Det 105mm L/T on side of trail w/smoke
gren & TMD. D/O compl 0916H to Bronco.

P

18

0950

(U) 11 Ede, Sgt Lane, MACV Mo Duc, BS748648 at
0850H. 712 RF plt, 1xRF det unk type R/T.
D/O to Bronco 0905H. Were on ptl at time.
(Info only).

P

19

0955

(U) 11 Ede, Sgt Bramlett, A/4-21, TS839299.

0650H dtn 1xMAM wearing blk pi's, neg ID age
35x trying to hide fm US troops. In same area
at 0715H dtn 1xMAM age 34x wearing blk & blue,
neg ID also had a baby age 1x. All three evac
to Debbie.

P

20

1000

(U) 198 Ede, Sp Bowzac, 3/6 ARVN. Unit cond
a CA fm a PZ at LZ Dottie at 0758H to BS504808,
512804, 512813, 515830, 510840, 515840, 504855,
513851 & 514858. Compl cold at 0942H. (Info
only).

P

21

1005

(U) Co G 75th Inf, Sgt Henderson, Tm's Vt &
Mich, BT401145 at 1000H. Tms Vt & Mich extr
by truck at BT401145 & on the way back to CH.
Ntfy: 198 Ede, Sgt Lark; PSE, Ssg Johnson.

P

22

1030

(U) 198 Ede, Sp Forrey, D/1-1 (41), BT430055
at 1015H. Obsr 2xbnkr 4'x6'x8' with 3xAK-47
mags outside and a possible P/T. Eng & dest.

P

23

1130

(U) 11 Ede, Sgt Bramlett, PF 170, BS790417 at
061950H. Update: Amb 17SEP of VC. Res:
3xVC KIA, 40xCC HC & 1xAK-47 CIA. Also fd
plans for attacking bridge 108 which was hit
this AM at BS771461. (Info only).

P

24

1300

(U) AAE, Cpt Cardin, I/123, BS204618 at 1015H.
A AH-1C made a precautionary landing after
a chip detector light came on. Aft secured
by Flues & after inspection the bird was
flown back to CHL at 1145H w/neg cas or dam.
Flues were extr cold at 1130H.

P

25

1310

(C) 198 Ede, Sp Forrey, D/1-52, (U) BS725787
at 1146H. On securing an LZ obsr & eng

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-763

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

07 Feb 71

2400

07 Feb 71

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

25

1310

cont

(C) 3xVC, one carrying an RPG launcher, other 2xcarrying AK-47. Direct S prox 100m. VC rtn w/1xRPG rd. Res: 1xVC KIA, age 24x, blk pj's quilted coat. 1xRPG rkt launcher CIA & 3xCC HQ CIA. 1xUS MIA(E). D/O at 1222H to 91st. Other 2xVC evad N. 1xPFC-2, Type 56.

P

26

1330

(U) 11 Pde, Sgt Lane, 1/4 ARVN, PS735623 at 1240H. On ptl rec 10xrd of SAE fm 500m N. 2xVC obsr evad N. Enr w/SAF. VC evad. Res: 1xARVN MIA(E). D/O compl 1310H to Quang Ngai. (Info only).

P

27

1345

(U) 198 Pde, Sgt Lark, 3/H/17, PS685896 at 1250H. Obsr & eng w/SAF 2xVC w/wdn. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 1xM-16, 2xCC HQ, 1xVC pistol belt, 1xwallet w/misc papers CIA. Remaining VC evad to the W. Neg further findings. AK-47 ser#6960, M-16 ser#379496. All will be evad to Ede S4.

P

28

1430

(U) 198 Pde, Sgt Lark, D/1-52. Unit cond a CA fm a PZ at LZ Stinson at 1035H to PS331781 and 356799. Compl cold at 1402H.

P

29

1500

(C) 39th Engr, Cpt Robins, 59th LC Co, PS707827 at 1145H. 2xdozers uncovered 1xstruc 10'x10' and 2xtunnels 3'x3' in hvy underbrush. In one tunnel heard voices, did not eng at this time. ntfy H/17 Cav which arrived 1245H & dest struc & tunnels. In tunnel fd plastic bag containing unk M-26 fuzes, 1xcanvas bag containing unk bottles of medicine. Also fd clo, firewood, 1xspool clemore wire, 1xM-57 firing device, 1xempty ammo can, 1xunk size illum rd, 1xhome-made mine P/T w/PTED. DII.

P

30

1525

(U) 11 Pde, Sgt Lark, A/1-20, PS737430 at 1400H. Fd a small cache buried near a hedge-row consisting of: 2xcigarette lighters (one had 504 & other had 555 on them), 2xkhaki unif, 2xwrist watches (1xis Tanco & other is Simca), 1xbottle germicide, 1xUS rain jacket, 1xhand-drawn map, 1xelec firing device, 1xIVA mess can, 2xspools tri wire, 2xlocks, 1xpr sandals,

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

07 Feb 71

2400

07 Feb 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

30

1525

cont

(U) lxblood stained paper w/list of US names,
lxtube anti-septic, lxpfc 25 battery rigged
for E/T. Evac to LZ Liz except unif, hand
drawn map & list of names go to Franco.

P

31

1525

(U) 198 Ede, Sgt Lark, D/1-52, BS331783 at
1200H. While leaving LZ after insertion fd
4x105mm rd E/T set into holes 2'x2'x1' w/
tins above ground covered w/grass w/TWED,
all daisy chained. DIP.

P

32

1530

(U) 196 Ede, Sp Jones, 2/5 ARVN, BT124260 at
1110H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA,
1xAK-47 CIA. Neg further. (Info only).

P

33

1540

(C) 196 Ede, Sp Jones, 2/5 ARVN, BT122259 at
1350H. Det E/T unk type. Res: 3xARVN WIA(E)
Evac thru ARVN channels. (Info only).

P

34

1545

(U) 196 Ede, Sp Jones, F/17 & Piet Iaps,
BT227250 at 1350H. Dtn 1xNAM age 19x, wearing
blk pj's, neg pck or wcn or ID. Also a NAM
at BT215257 neg pck, wcn or ID, age 27x wearing
blk pj's. Will extr thru PF channels.

P

35

1550

(U) 196 Ede, Sp Jones, B/1-46, AT930050 at
1250H. On S&C obsr 2xNVA prox 200m SE, neg
pcks & lx w/wcn wearing grn unif. Mov up a
side of a hill across a stream. Eng w/SAF,
M-79, arty req & fired as a blocking force.
Checked area w/neg res.

P

36

1555

(C) 198 Ede, Sp Forrey, 3/6 ARVN, BS511814
at 1150H. 1xARVN det 105mm rd E/T w/TWED.
Res: 1xARVN WIA. D/C compl 12225V to Quang
Ngai. (Info only).

P

37

1600

(U) 198 Ede, Sp Forrey, 1/6 ARVN, (RM)BS470779
at 1250H. Rec 3xrd sniper fire. Res: 1xARVN
KIA. (Info only).

P

38

1600

(U) 198 Ede, Sp Forrey, 3/6 ARVN, BS500797
at 0905H. After being CA'd into the area,
eng UNSEF. Res: 12xVC KIA, 1xVC CIA, 1xAK-
47, 1xRPG launcher CIA. (Info only).

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

07 Feb 71

2400

07 Feb 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

39

1615

(C) 198 Ede, Sp Ponsack, C/1-6, BS738842 at 1510H. On ptl det E/T homemade, larger than a HG w/TWFD across trail. Res: 2xUS WIA(E) D/O compl 1540H to 27 Surg.

P

40

1620

(U) 11 Ede, Sgt Lane, C/4-21, BS521435 at 1510H. Fd 3xstruc 5'x10'x8'. Inside fd various cooking utensils, 2xsleeping pos, 2'x4'. Neg signs of recent use, dest.

P

41

1620

(U) 11 Ede, Sgt Lane, C/4-21, BS519427 at 1510H. Fd 1xbombshelter w/passageway into room 8'x8', w/overhead cover made of logs. Neg signs of recent use. Dest.

P

42

1620

(U) 11 Ede, Sgt Lane, B/123, BS773356 at 1515H. Obsr well used trail & lxbnkr, neg signs of use. Dest.

P

43

1620

(U) 11 Ede, Sgt Lane, C/4-21, BS515435 at 1545H. Fd 1xstruc 5'x2 1/2'x8', and a hollowed log; fd fresh footprints in area. All dest. Neg signs recent use.

P

44

1630

(U) 198 Ede, Sgt Lark, 1/C/1-6. At 1150H at BS703881 ele on ptl obsr 1xstruc prox 100xm & 6xVC eating. The VC w/SAF & VC evad & res in eng. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC WIA CIA, 8xpcks containing 3xpistol belts, 5xCC WC, docu, small amt medical supplies & pers gear, also CIA 2xAK-47 & 1xM-16. Both dressed in blk pj's & had neg ID or unit markings. The WIA was evad to 91st at approx 1300H. The items will be evad to Dottie. Neg further findings, other VC continued to evad. Struc dest.

P

45

1630

(U) 196 Ede, Sgt Koch, D/1-46, AS900954 at 1350H. On SAC fd 78xAK-47 rd in a small struc in crn metal box (neg markings). Neg signs of recent use. Struc dest. Tds to Mary Ann.

P

46

1615

(U) 198 Ede, Sgt Lark, 3/C/1-6, BS745845 at 1230H. Ele obsr 15xVC w/2xarms & 1xpck prox 1000xm to NE walking. Eng w/artty firing 24x firecracker rds & 20x4E rd. In same vic at

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

07 Feb 71

2400

07 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
46	1645	cont	(U) 1230H obsr bnkr. C/S called & on sta at 1305H & stated it looked like a large bnkr complex. They think VC evaded into it. C/S expended into this area & as 3/C maneuvered into the area, rec SAF so arty was fired again. Going back into area, an ele det a B/T. Unit continuing to maneuver & are about 100xm fm the complex. At 1650H ele det another B/T. Thinking this too hvy B/T they req extr by R/S bird & it was compl to C/L-6 CP area at 1745H. Arty will be fired tonight to try & get most all B/T & operation will continue tomorrow morning.		P
47	1705		(U) 198 Pde, Sgt Lark, Binh Son PF plt #02, 05, 238, & 215. At BS675898 at 0800H dtn 1x MAM, age 4lx, neg ID was fm Tam Hoi hamlet, Binh Hoang vil, was a sub hamlet farm chief & taking him to Binh Son. At 0930H at BS 667887 fd 1xtunnel complex w/2xVC inside. VC evaded & PF's eng w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA. (Info only).		P
48	1715		(U) 11 Pde, Sgt Cunia, B/3-1, BS477773 at 1640H. Obsr 5xVC in the open prox 1500xm w/pcks & wps. One in grn unif, 4x blk pj's. Mov SE. Arty req fm Stinson, nec clnc because of built up area. They were outside of 3-1 AC. Lt McGruder said the info was passed to 1-52.		P
49	1715		(U) S-2/26 Engr, Sn Eams, B/26 Engr, BS665953 at 1600H. Land clearing unit fd visually a 4.2" rd that was a dud & not E/T. DIP w/1xlb of C-4.		P
50	1740		(C) 198 Pde, Sn Dunay, C/L-6, BS752840 at 1650H. Det a B/T in hedgerow unk type w/unk firing device. Res: 5xUS WIA(E). D/C 1714H 1x to 91st, 4x to 27th Surg. Ntly: C/S, COL Clark at 1815H; G3, LTC Saint at 1800; XXIV Corps, Sn Nichols.		P
51	1800		(U) 198 Pde, Sgt Lark, 3/6 ARVN, BS503838 at 1655H. While in amb eng 3xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

07 Feb 71

2400

07 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
51	1800	cont	(U) 1xAK-47, 1xCC NG CIA. Neg unit ID. (Info only).		P
52	1800		(U) CG. Dprt VIP pad enroute Liz at 0935H, enroute VIP pad at 1050H.		P
53	1800		(U) ADC(S). Dprt VIP pad enroute Cmbt Cen at 0710H, dprt enroute VIP pad at 0825H.		P
54	1805		(U) 198 Pde, Sp Forrey, RF#132, Ky Tra, 0715H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh wearing khakis & sandals w/ 2xAK-47's age 25-40x, stated he was fm V-14 unit which he says is loc vic BT3211 w/strength of 30xpers. Wons; 1x60xmm mort & IW's. Hoi Chanh presently in Ky Tra. C/5-46 will check sus en loc. (Info only).		P
55	1820		(U) CLDC, Sgt Nelson. Alert cond GRAY eff 1830H.		P
56	1900		(U) 11 Pde, Lt McCruder, A/C/3-1. A/3-1 cond a CA at 1640H fm PZ at 411 to LZ vic BS524619. Compl cold at 1820H. C/3-1 cond an extr at 1800H fm PZ's at BS548648, 551636, 528638 to 411. Compl at 1830H.		P
57	1945		(U) 11 Pde, Sgt Moore, A/1-20, BS712535 at 1925H. While mov to NDP, rec 15-20xrd SAF fm 200xm to N. Btn w/SAF. Checked area w/neg res.		ACT
58	1955		(C) 23d Inf, LTC Saint. Preliminary inves indicates that at the req of the PF plt ldr, R/5-46 collocated w/PF plt (32xmen) on the latters CP (BT452038). The recon plt manned 2xfighting bnkr w/2xmen each while the PF plt manned 2xbnkr & a trench line. The remaining 15xUS pers were loc inside 2xsleeping bnkr. A 3xpronged ern attack by sappers appears to have caught both US & PF pers off guard and the ensuing delivery of satchel charges, gren & SAF in & around the fighting pos & sleeping bnkr res in 5xUS KIA, 8x US KIA, 3xPF KIA, 7xPF KIA w/5xVC KIA. Investigation continues at this time to determine if disciplinary action		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	07 Feb 71	2400	07 Feb 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
58	1955	cont	(C) is warranted. As always, if a plt is not alert in en territory it may suffer. I fear the investigation may reveal this to be the case. (Above message fm LTC Saint, appr by MG Baldwin). Sent to Maj Winterbottom, USARV Duty O at 072025H, and Maj Church XXIV Corps Duty O, 072040H. Sent by Cpt Triffiletti.		ACT		
59	2005		(U) 196 Bde, Pfc Del Rio, Biet Lop PF's, BT215255 at 1240H. Eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA, CIA: 1xCBN (sn#257234). (Info only).		ACT		
60	2005		(C) 196 Bde, Pfc Del Rio, B/2-1, BS143995 at 1430H. Rec SAF fm 5-7xVC prox 500xm N. Arty fired w/unk res. Res: 1xUS KIA, 1xUS WIA(M).		ACT		
61	2020		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Hatfield, A/1-52, BS381816 at 1430-1700H. Fd 8xfields of cultivated crops 40xm x 80xm. Will destroy as soon as they figure out how.		ACT		
62	2030		(U) 196 Bde, Pfc Del Rio, 2/5 ARVN, BT118272 at 1920H. Mech amb det. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC WIA, dtn. (Info only).		ACT		
63	2030		(U) 196 Bde, Pfc Del Rio, C/3-21, BT187235 at 1500H. Rf 2xstruc 8'x10' & 6'x8', good condition, recent use. Fd inside 1xNVA rucksack w/1xNVA unif, 1xmedical kit, 1xlb rice, 2x CC HG, 3xAK-47 mags w/90xrd, 22x.31xcal rd, 15x.51xcal rd, docu. Dest huts, all else evac to Center.		ACT		
64	2150		(C) 196 Bde, Pfc Del Rio, B/2-1, BS138995 at 1800H. While in MDP, rec 5-6xrd 60xmm mort. Rtn w/artv. Will sweep 1st light. Res: 1x US WIA(M).		ACT		
65	2150		(U) 196 Bde, Pfc Del Rio, B/2-1, BS147996 at 1800H. Mech amb det. Swept area. Res: 2x NVA KIA (grn unif, age 22-25x, neg ID); 2xpcks CIA contained: 2xponchos, unk amt medical supplies, 2xgrn unif, unk amt docu, FDC chart.		ACT		
66	1600		(C) 11 Bde, Cpt Ingram, APD MSN CLNC, Time:				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

07 Feb 71

2400

07 Feb 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

66

1600

cont

(C) 080500H-082000H Feb 71. Msn#53C: UL
BS4674 LR BS5168. Msn#98: UL BS7037 LR
BS8030. Msn#100: UL BS6548 LR BS7243.

Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntly: AAE, Cpt
Cardin; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP; ALC Elliott.

HCT

67

1600

(C) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, APD MSN CLNC, Time:

080500H-082000H Feb 71. Msn#11: AT9520-
BT0020-0018-AT9513-start. Appr: 196 Bde,

Lt Smith. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Cardin; FSE, Cpt
Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.

P

68

1600

(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, APD MSN CLNC, Time:

080500H-082000H Feb 71. Msn#98-4: UL BS2490
LR BS3184. Msn#98-14: UL BT3306 LR BS4095.

Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Waslett. Ntly: AAE, Cpt
Cardin; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.

P

69

1000

(C) 23d Inf, Maj Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time:

071900H-080600H Feb 71. Box#5: Fly the Chu
Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, Maj Johnson. Ntly:
AAE, Cpt Prentice; SALV, Sp Costa.

P

70

1000

(C) 23d Inf, Maj Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time:

071900H-080600H Feb 71. Box#65: PS6148 along
river to 6140. 2000m each side. Box#66:

BS3260-3344-3845-3460-start. Box#67: BS8130-
8426-8531-8233-start. Box#68: BS5570-4770,

along river-5175-5572-start. Appr: 11 Bde,
Lt McGruder. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Prentice; SALV,

Pfc Lengyel.

P

71

1000

(C) 23d Inf, Maj Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time:

071900H-080600H Feb 71. Box#99: AT9220 along
river to 9308. 1000m each side. Appr:

196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Prentice;
SALV, Pfc Lengyel.

P

72

1000

(C) 23d Inf, Maj Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time:

071900H-080600H Feb 71. Box#41: PT4107-
4208-4506-4706-4803-4000-4304-start. Box#

42: UL BS4598 LR BS5292. Box#43: PT3510-
3609-3606-3806-3804-3504-3309-start. Box#49:

PT7197 along coast to 7575. Appr: 198 Bde,
Lt Carwood. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Prentice; SALV,

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

07 Feb 71

2400

07 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
72	1000	cont	(C) Pfc Lengyel.		P
73	1000		(C) 11 Bde, Cpt Ingram, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 071900H-080600H Feb 71. Box#60: BS7146-7140-7536-7835-8037-7542-7447-start. Box#69: UL BS6459 IR BS6851. Appr: G3, Maj Johnson; 11 Bde, Cpt Ingram. Mtfy: AAE, Cpt Prentice; SALV, Sp Costa.		P
74	1000		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Lerk, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 071900H-080600H Feb 71. Box#37A: UL BS6887 IR BS7782. Appr: G3, Maj Johnson; 198 Bde, Lt Garwood. Mtfy: AAE, Cpt Prentice; SALV, Sp Costa.		P
75	1600		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Swain, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 080500H-082000H Feb 71. Box#00: BS2169-3164-3257-2161-start. Appr: G2, Maj Swain. Mtfy: AAE, Cpt Prentice; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		P
76	1600		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 080500H-082000H Feb 71. Box# 20: Bde recon along Dak Rose Trail fm vic ZF0198-AS8698 1000m each side. Box#21: ZC1411 along river to AT8019 2000m each side. Box#22: AT8307-8709-9301-AS8998-start. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Mtfy: AAE, Cpt Cardin; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		P
77	1600		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 080500H-082000H Feb 71. Box#33: UL BS3679-IR BS3976. Disappr: G2, Maj Sutton. Mtfy: AAE, Cpt Cardin; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		P
78	1600		(C) 11 Bde, Cpt Ingram, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 080500H-082000H Feb 71. Box#50: PS8128-8730-8925-8223-start. Box#53F: BS6552-6557-6455-6154-6258-6458-7059-6053-start. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McCruder. Mtfy: AAE, Cpt Cardin; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

11

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-372-769

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 080001 Feb 71

Americal Division CP	<u>Chu Lai</u>		
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>Chu Lai</u>		
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>Dettie</u>		
A Co	<u>Dettie</u>		
B Co	<u>ES523958</u>		
C Co	<u>ES722852</u>		
D Co	<u>ES497013</u>		
E Co	<u>Shaw</u>		
Recon	<u>ES539989</u>		
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>Mary Ann</u>		
A Co	<u>ET045972</u>		
B Co	<u>AT933053</u>		
C Co	<u>Mary Ann</u>		
D Co	<u>AS900954</u>		
E Co	<u>Mary Ann</u>		
Recon	<u>AS906958</u>		
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>Ky Tra</u>		
A Co	<u>PT309055</u>		
B Co	<u>PT228118</u>		
C Co	<u>Chu Lai</u>		
D Co	<u>Chu Lai</u>		
E Co	<u>270</u>		
Recon	<u>Ky Tra</u>		

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 0700014 to 0724004 Feb 71.
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

103th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP

Stinson

A Co

BS376810

B Co

BS349806

C Co

Stinson

D Co

BS330784

E Co

Stinson

Recon

Stinson

H-17 Cav (Armor)

Chu Lai

1-14 Arty Bn CP

Chu Lai

A Btry

Favonet West, Dottie

B Btry

Mary Ann

C Btry

Fat City, Ky Tra

D Btry

Stinson, Tra Fong

11th Inf Bde CP

Bronco

3-1 Inf Bn CP

411

A Co

BS531621

B Co

BS475757

C Co

411

D Co

BS555634

E Co

411

Recon

BS526643

4-3 Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co

E Co

Recon

1-20 Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

4-21 Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

E-1st Cav (Armor)

6-11 Arty Bn CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

26th Engr Bn CP

Liz			
PS721429			
Liz			
PS690562			
Ernesto			
Liz			
PS682592			
Debbie			
PS872256			
Debbie			
PS510433			
San Juan Will			
Charlie Brown			
Debbie			
Ernesto			
Debbie, Charlie Brown			
San Juan Will, Fa To			
Liz, Snoopy			
Will, Vinh Long			
PS525045			

CONFIDENTIAL
3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP

A Trp

B Trp

C Trp

7 8th Cav (Air)

Div Arty

3 16 Arty CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

3 16 Arty CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

~~601st Art CP~~

G/55th Arty

1 82 Arty CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

196th Inf Bde CP

2-1 Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

Chu Lai

Chu Lai

Chu Lai

Snoopy, West, Dottie

Tien Phouc, Fat City, Debbie

Pleasantville, Siberia

Chu Lai

Cindy

Tien Phouc

Crunch

Chu Lai

Ross

Hawk Hill

Marge

PT167145

ES134999

ES171993

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	FT229075	_____	_____	_____
E Co	Marge	_____	_____	_____
Recon	BT157032	_____	_____	_____
3-21 Inf Bn CP	Hawk Hill	_____	_____	_____
A Co	BT107288	_____	_____	_____
B Co	BT985221	_____	_____	_____
C Co	BT187206	_____	_____	_____
D Co	Center	_____	_____	_____
E Co	Center	_____	_____	_____
Recon	Center	_____	_____	_____
4-31 Inf Bn CP	West	_____	_____	_____
A Co	Siberia	_____	_____	_____
B Co	AT933276	_____	_____	_____
C Co	AT843244	_____	_____	_____
D Co	Chu Lai	_____	_____	_____
E Co	West	_____	_____	_____
Recon	West, Siberia	_____	_____	_____
F-17th Cav (Armor)	Hawk Hill	_____	_____	_____
3-82 Arty CP	Hawk Hill	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	Young, Marge	_____	_____	_____
E Btry	Center, Hawk Hill	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	Siberia, West	_____	_____	_____
D Btry		_____	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 Feb 71

2400

8 Feb 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS1 0001 (U) Journal opened. ACT2 0030 (U) 11 Bde, Sgt Hamons, 1/B/3-1, BS475757 at
0005H. Mech amb det, eng area w/M79. Will
sweep at first light. ACT3 0030 (U) 198 Bde, PFC Hatfield, CLDC, (en)BT518107
at 071750H-072255H. 1750H Bnkr 118 rec 1xrd
SAF, rtn w/CS w/unl res. At 2225H Bnkr 24
rec 6xrds SAF, neg rtn fire. Ly Tin reported
neg PF's in area. ACT4 0030 (C) 198 Bde, SP Duncan, RF#197, BS572946 at
072130H. 1xVC platoon eng RF w/SAF and 2xB40
rockets. RF's rtn w/105mm HE and Illum.
VC evaded to N. Res: 1xRF KIA, 3xRF WIA(M).
(Info Only) ACT5 0455 (U) CLDC, Sgt Nelson, Alert cond White eff
0715H. ACT6 0525 (U) 11 Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/3-1, (en)BS555634
at 0520H. Mech amb det, will check at first
light. ACT7 0720 (C) 196 Bde, Lt Kapp, PF 156,113, BT089315 &
BT093325 at 0500H. Rec 5xB40 rkts, 60mm mort
and SAF from UNSEF. G/S on station at 0530H.
Arty fired from Center. Res: 5xPF WIA(E),
3xPF WIA(M). (Info Only) ACT8 0810 (U) 196 Bde, Sp Alban, A/3-21, BT098297 at
0630H. Heard mort firing approx 600m NW.
Arty fired w/unl res. G/S on station at
0650H. Sweeping area rec SAF, rtn fire,
G/S expended. Swept area w/neg res. P9 0845 (U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, PF164, BS722577 at
072300H. Amb UNSEF, res: 1xVC KIA, dtn 1xVC
WIA. (Info Only) P10 0845 (U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, 1/4 ARVN, BS765600 at
0630H. On S&C eng 2xVC. One evaded E other
went S. One going S was KIA also 3xChi Com
H/gren CIA, wearing blk PJ's. (Info Only)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

RENEWED AT 1 YEAR INTERVALS.
CLASSIFIED AFTER 11 YEARSDA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-789

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 Feb 71

2400

8 Feb 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

11

0940

(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, RF 180, BS919180 at
 0838H. On patrol det H/gren B/T w/TWFD. Res:
 2xRF WIA(E). D/O to Bronco by truck. (Info
 Only)

P

12

0945

(C) 23d Inf, Maj Swain, G2 Ops, Request LRRP
 AO Box#10: UL BT4816, LR BT5113. Time:
 090600H-141200H. Msn: Training for Recondo
 School. Appr: 198 Bde, Maj White; G3, Cpt
 Parrish, Ntly: G2, SSG Buehrig; Rangers, Lt
 Fullerton; FSE, SSG Raulerson.

P

13

1030

(U) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, PF 122 & 177, AT875219
 at 0705H. Obsr 8xVC in the open. Arty was
 fired, swept area and fd 2xVC KBA, credit to
 C/3-82 Arty and 1xVC KIA by SAF. (Info Only)

P

14

1030

(U) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, B/2-1, BS148996 at
 0830H. On S&C fd 6xbnkr w/a structure. Fd
 4xrucksacks containing small amount of med
 supplies, 2xChiCom H/gren, 200xrds AK47 ammo,
 1xAK47, NVA type clothing and docu. All will
 be extr to HH and bnkr and structure and H/
 gren DIP.

P

15

1050

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Bramlett, B/123 Avn, at
 0810H. Contacted 11 Bde TOC and informed them
 they had 4xVC KIA at BS289603 and at that
 time were going to insert aerorifle plat. At
 0818H they were not inserted and the birds
 made contact with a VC/NVA transportation
 unit and were taking RPG fire. Expended Cobra
 and req immediate air strike. G3 Air appr.
 Air strike put in w/res: had 3xsec explosions
 and dest 60xB40 rkts, 5x122mm rkts and a case
 of ChiCom H/gren. Transportation unit consisted
 of 10xbicycles carrying 10xB40 rkts. Ntly:
 198 Bde, Sp Dupuy, also to have him report
 this to Ha Thanh.

P

16

1105

(U) S2/26 Engr, Sp Boodris, B/26 Engr,
 BS664948 at 1000H. Land clearing fd 3xtunnels
 w/2xentrances to each one. The tunnels totaled
 30m long by 30" diameter. Dest by a D-7.

P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	8 Feb 71	2400	8 Feb 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
17	1135		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, A/1-20, BS716423 at 1045H. On patrol fd a suspected enemy loc. Eng w/SAF and M79, rds hit a tree limb, det. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1100H to Bronco and then taken to CHL. Ntfy: G1, Maj Bailey; CofS, Col Clark; XXIV Corps, Maj Macabee.		P		
18	1140		(U) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, PF 122 & 177, AT873220 at 0830H. Obsr 20xVC in the open. Arty fired from Siberia. PF checked area and fd 1xVC KBA, credit to C/3-82 Arty. (Info Only)		P		
19	1140		(U) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, A/3-21, BT107288 at 0715H. On patrol obsr & eng 2xVC w/SAF approx 30m E and they evaded E. Swept area and fd 1xMAM, 30yrs old, wearing blk PJ's, hiding in a spider hole. CIA: 2xrucksacks w/2xM26 H/gren, 1xChiCom H/gren, 10lbs pol rice & med supplies (bandages, pills) and docu. ChiCom H/gren dest, the VC CIA and the rest will be extr to HH. VC had neg ID.		P		
20	1200		(U) 26 Engr, PFC Boodris, D/39 Engr, BT207162, (en) BT207163 at 1120H. VC amb 2xVN riding on a motor bike. RF's took charge of the bodies and organized a sweep of the area w/ neg res. Res: 2xVN Civ KIA. (Info Only)		P		
21	1205		(U) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, A/3-21, BT107290 at 1045H. On patrol heard movement in bushes approx 10m N. Eng w/SAF, Res: 1xNVA KIA, green uniform, body searched, neg unit ID; CIA 1xhammock.		P		
22	1225		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, A/3-16 Arty, (en) BS742845 at 080955H-081055H. Fired 152rds of 155mm on grid BS742845. Res: 151xbnkr dest. 20xsecondary explosions. Div Arty Aerial Obsr (Red Baron 40) started it, ran out of fuel then Arty FO (Comic Finder F21) cont it from ground. Arty was fired in reaction to 1-6 reporting a B/T area.		P		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	8 Feb 71	2400	8 Feb 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
23	1300		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, 3/4 ARVN, BS593524 at 1130H. Rec approx 10rds 60mm. Req G/S and then obsr 2xVC Co at BS632502. UH-1H's from D/1-1, B/123 and resupply birds from 11 Bde are being used to CA R/4 and 2xCo of 3/4 ARVN into the area. Cold LZ's, no further info. (Info Only)		P		
24	1400		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Cunia, A/C/3-1, A/3-1 cond a CA from PZ's at 411 & BS531621 at 0845H to BS487600, compl & cold at 0910H. C/3-1 cond an Extr from a PZ at BS555634 at 1010H to Hill 411, compl & cold at 1020H.		P		
25	1430		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, R/3-1, BS528638 at 1410H. Obsr 4xNVA wearing green uniforms moving S. Eng with arty and swept area w/ neg res.		P		
26	1430		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Forrey, C/1-52, BS563829 at 1415H. On patrol fd 1xB/T 60mm w/TWFD across a paddy dike, DIP.		P		
27	1440		(U) S2/26 Engr, Sp Boodris, B/26 Engr, BS666947 at 1300H. Fd 3xbnkrs 6'x4'x3' each. Fd 8xspider holes 25m in length combined. All DIP by D-7.		P		
28	1440		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, H/17 Cav, BS689894 at 0830H. At 071930H H/17 had placed out 7x mech amb. While policing up mech amb, det B/T M26 H/gren w/TWFD. Res: 3xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 0843H to 91st Evac. Checking 2xmech amb they fd they were tripped but only the blasting cap had det (Lot#LOP-2-144). The VC had B/T the area of these 2xmech amb and 1xother mech amb was B/T (2xw/PFD behind battery, 1xw/H/gren w/TWFD under Claymore).		P		
29	1445		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, C/5-46, Unit cond a CA from a PZ at Fat City access road at 1205H to BF331072, 350089, 338089, 354074, compl & cold at 1410H.		P		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 Feb 71

2400

8 Feb 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

30

1515

(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, RF 199, (en)BS695915 at 1220H. Eng 8xVC, black PJ's, w/SAF, VC evaded S. Res: dtn 1xVC WIA, 3xVC CIA, 1xAK47 CIA. Will extr to Binh Son. (Info Only)

P

31

1537

(U) 198 Bde, Sp Forrey, D/1-52, BS356804 at 1440H. On patrol fd 2xmilitary structures (unused), 1x19mx10mx4m; 1x6mx7mx4m. Inside both struc total of 150lbs of salt in 3x plastic bags. Also fd 4-5xrds of loose AK47 ammo. Rds, salt and struc all dest. Also fd 3xknives, 3xcooking pots, 2xempty AK47 mags, a resupply list for months of Oct, Nov & Dec and 1xNorth Vietnamese newspaper. Supply list (docu) will be evac on first resupply ship.

P

32

1540

(U) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, PF 122, 177, AT869227 at 1207H. Arty fired on en loc. Swept area, fd 5xVC KBA, credit to C/3-82 arty, dtn 4x VC, CIA: 1xAK47, will extr through ARVN channels. (Info Only)

P

33

1545

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, RF180(-), BS919180 at 1000H. While returning from night amb site, rec SAF, returned w/SAF. Res: 1xRF KIA. Swept area w/neg res. At same time the (-) unit at grid BS826180 obsr 3xVC in the open and eng w/arty. Swept area w/neg res. (Info Only)

P

34

1550

(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Bramlett, C/6-11 Arty, BS780425 at 1525H. A 2½ ton truck from the above unit det a mine in the road, turning the truck over and trapping two people under it. A wrecker was sent from Bronco to assist in righting it. D/O req and compl to Bronco at 1555H. Truck was a compl combat loss. 2xUS were DOA at Bronco. 2xwere taken to CHL, one is in serious cond at 23d Med. Crater 15'x8', mine had PFD approx 35-40lbs of plastic explosive, truck hit mine w/left rear tire, mine buried 6' from side of road. Truck was pulling a water trailer. Mine was buried over the top of a culvert.

P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 Feb 71

2400

8 Feb 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

35

1605

(U) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, D/2-1, BT210080 at 0930H. Moving into arty impact area fd en base area w/signs of recent use. BT211080 fd base area w/signs of recent use w/2xB/T Chi Com H/gren w/TWFD. DIP. Searched areas w/neg res.

P

36

1610

(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Taylor, C/4-31, AT833245 at 1505H. On S&C fd 1xgrave w/1xVC KIA, black PJ's, 25yrs old. Credited to C/4-31 on 5 Feb. Body searched, neg unit ID.

P

37

1615

(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Cunha, 3/A/4-21, BS901255 at 1425H. Req an urgent D/O for 4xUS WIA(E) & 1xPF WIA(E). 1xUS was leading a patrol down a trail to check a mech amb that he had set out. He tripped the wire res in the above cas. D/O to Bronco at 1440H. The US leading patrol had experience setting out and retrieving mech amb. Update: Investigation proved that the mech amb had been moved 40-50m down the trail toward the friendly loc. Source of info: the individual who put the mech amb out. Update to XXIV Corps, Sp Runyan.

P

38

1630

(U) CLDC, Sgt Johanssen, Alert cond Grey eff 1830H.

P

39

1640

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, R/3-1, BS528638 at 1610H. Obser 1xVC w/1xgreen uniform approx 100m to N. Eng w/SAF, checked area w/neg res.

P

40

1650

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Cunha, R&3/4 ARVN. Unit cond a CA from PZ's at Dragon and BS604534 at 1340H to BS648493, 647506, 623498 & 633489, compl and cold at 1555H. (Info Only)

P

41

1710

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Bramlett, C/1-20, BS699563 at 1030H. Rec word from 17xciv from Duc Thach and village chief said as a result of a sighting on 4 Feb of 40xVC, there were 2xVC KIA by 81mm and arty & 1xVC WIA. On 5 Feb a 20yr old MAF from same village buried the VC (her name: Le Thi Nhan). Name given to Mo Duc. Village chief identified the VC as C-19 and

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 Feb 71

2400

8 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
41	1710	cont	(U) located approx 1km W of BS683538. Unk 81mm and arty unit and unk loc of WIA VC.		P
42	1800		(U) ADC(S), 23d Inf, Departed VIP pad enroute Combat Center at 0710H, enroute VIP Pad at 0830H, enroute Bronco at 0940H, enroute San Juan Hill at 1100H, enroute OP 56 at 1130H, enroute VIP pad at 1255H.		P
43	1800		(U) 23d Inf, CG, Departed VIP pad enroute Dottie at 0920H, enroute land clearing site SE of Dottie at 1030H, enroute Stinson at 1100H, enroute VIP pad at 1135H, enroute Quang Nam (P) at 1335H, enroute Hawk Hill at 1520H, enroute VIP pad at 1550H.		P
44	1805		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, PF26 Binh Son, BS722956 at 1400H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh w/wife and 2xchildren. Neg wpn or docu. Will extr people to Binh Son. (Info Only)		P
45	1815		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Cobb, RF 722, RF 722 cond a CA at 1633H from Tam Ky to a cold LZ at AT983964, compl at 1755H. (Info Only)		P
46	1815		(U) 11 Bde, Lt McGruder, B/123 Avn, 081730H-081745H. BS248634-fd structures and bnkrs, dest them. BS251635-fd 4x.51cal pits (2xold, 2xnew), well camouflaged, were eng and think dest. BS282606-fd large structure w/bnkrs underneath, structures were burned. BS260596-eng 2xVC in cam helmets and fatigues, reg: 2xVC KIA. LOH took SAF & .51cal fire. LOH was at 150' & 130knots. Neg hits. Same area spotted large cal barrel of some sort of wpn. Eng area and came back over target and barrel was gone. Helix#31 came on station at 1750H, putting in air strike at present.		P
47	1855		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Greene, C/5-46, BT353070 at 1840H. Rec 25-30xrds of SAF approx 200m NE. Rtn SAF, arty being fired. NCD. Will sweep at first light.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 Feb 71

2400

8 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
48	1915		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, A/4-21, BS900254 at 1530H. Making routine check of mech amb, fd 1xmech amb missing. Made thorough search w/neg findings.		P
49	1945		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, B/3-1, BS465746 at 1845H. While in NDP rec 35-40 rds of SAF & AWF, rtn fire w/81mm and arty. Res: 1xUSWIA(E). D/O compl 1928H to CHL. Night Hawk presently in area. Will sweep at first light.		ACT
50	2015		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Cunha, C/4-21, BS503437 at 2015H. Had mech amb det, fired 4.2" mort & arty, search w/neg res.		ACT
51	2025		(U) CLDC, Cpt Medici, 63d Trans, BT537107 at 2025H. Heard two explosions 100m from area, PMO searched area and reported neg crater or findings. Suspect it was 2 frags. No further info.		ACT
52	2030		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Bramlett, B/123 Avn, BS281599 at 1235H. On VR eng 3xVC, res: 2xVC KBG/S.		ACT
53	2035		(U) 26 Engr, 26 Engr req mine dog tm to sweep liz access road and QL#1. Req appr by Maj Sutton. Dog and tm will be picked up at 0730H at A/123d (Pelican) pod. Will meet Maj Witley there. Ntfy: 63d CTT, Sgt King.		ACT
54	2040		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, D/1-1, BS446756 at 2015H. Obsr 1xstruc and 1xbnkr, eng w/secondary explosion. Bnkr and struc dest. Broke station at 2020H due to weather.		ACT
55	2050		(C) 198 Bde, Sp Duncan, RF#123, BT316133, (en)BT304116 at 1925H. While in NDP rec 6rds of 60mm mort and M79 fire, obsr 45xVC, arty processed and recon area by fire, swept area w/neg res. Res: 1xRF WIA(M).		ACT
56	2130		(U) 11 Bde, Cpt Ingram, HQ/4-21, Debbie at 2050H. Debbie rec 1rd unk type of incoming, landed in 4.2" area between bnkrs 5&6, on N side of perimeter. At same time bnkr #3 rec		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 Feb 71

2400

8 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
56	2130	cont	(U) 2xrds of SAF from vic BS864312, NCD. Fired Illum and obsr w/neg res.		Act
57	2130		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Greene, 4/6 ARVN, BS540790 at 1945H. Rec 6x60mm mort, NCD. Fired arty at sus en loc w/unk res. (Info Only)		Act
58	2130		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Greene, 1/6 ARVN, BS457843 at 1915H. Patrol det unk type mine. Res: 2xARVN WIA(E) to Quang Ngai. (Info Only)		Act
59	2130		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Greene, RF894, BS377697 at 1500H. Rec 3xHoi Chanh's w/2xK44. At 1200H 200xrefugees turned themselves into District HQ, Ha Thanh for supervision, stated they were previously under VC, still at Ha Thanh. (Info Only)		Act
60	2145		(U) 198 Bde, PFC Hatfield, B/1-6, (en) BS515937 at 2015H. Obsr 2xVC moving S, arty fired, swept area w/neg res.		Act
61	2145		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, C/1-20, BS673572 at 2055H. Rec AK47 fire from 1500m SW of loc, RF in area of fire said the AK47 fire was probably stray rds from an accidental encounter of 2xen groups. NCD. RF eng en loc w/60mm & 81mm mort. Will sweep at first light.		Act
62	2215		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Cunha, C/1-20, BS706546 at 2010H. 3d plat amb of UNSEF, fired arty and 81mm Illum. Req G/S at 2015H. G/S on station at 2020H, was advised of tactical situation. 3d plat interpreter heard en on radio giving instructions to pull back to S and break contact. Res: 1xVC KIA (Male). 1xVC KIA (Fem). 1xWIA CIA, had 1xAK47 mag, 1xpistol belt and unk number of H/gren. Dtn had NVA ID card. At 2120H req D/O for CIA, D/O compl at 2153H to Bronco. Believed there were 2xNVA w/radio, en w/radio evaded successfully.		Act

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 Feb 71

2400

8 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
63	2250		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Dorman, A/4-31, Siberia at 1410H. A/4-31 req mine dog tm. Appr: G3, Cpt Trifiletti. 63d CTT had one available and were waiting for a pick up time. Ntfy 63d CTT, Sgt King that dog tm will be picked up at 176 Avn ops pad at 0615H. Ntfy Lt Dorman that req was appr.		Act
64	2310		(C) 196 Bde, PFC DelRio, Tam Ky PF's, BT092326 at 0710H. Rec 1xB40 rkt and SAF from unidentified UNSEF. Res: 6xPF WIA(E), D/O compl 0745H to CHL. (Info Only)		Act
65	2330		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, HHC/4-21, Debbie at 2305H. Trip flare det, eng w/Claymore, fired 4.2" Illum. Neg res.		Act
66	2330		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, A/1-20, BS704560 at 1815H. Dtn 2xMAM (17yrs&36yrs), blue shirt, black pants and all green. Neg ID. Will evac to Mo Duc tomorrow.		Act
67	1600		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 090500H-092000H Feb 71. Msn#54: UL BS7037, LR BS8030. Msn#100: UL BS6548, LR BS7243. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
68	1600		(C) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 090500H-092000H Feb 71. Msn#11: AT9520-BT0020-0018-AT9513-start. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
69	1600		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 090500H-092000H Feb 71. Msn#98-14: UL BT3306, LR BS4095. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
70	1600		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Tate, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 090500H-092000H Feb 71. Msn#57: UL BS8029, LR BS8724. Msn#57A: UL BS4664, LR BS5258.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 Feb 71

2400

8 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
70	1600	cont	(C) Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
71	1000		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 081900H-090600H Feb 71. Box#5: Fly the Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, Maj Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Prentice; SALV, SP Costa.		P
72	1000		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 081900H-090600H Feb 71. Box#29: AT9220-along river-9308, 1000m each side. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		P
73	1000		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 081900H-090600H Feb 71. Box#65: BS6148-along river-6140, 2000m each side. Box#66: BS3260-3344-3845-3460-start. Box#67: BS8130-8426-8531-8233-start. Box#68: BS5570-4770-along river-5175-5572-start. Appr: 11 Bde, Cpt Ingram. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		P
74	1000		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 081900H-090600H Feb 71. Box#41: BT4107-4208-4506-4706-4803-4400-4304-start. Box#42: UL BS4598, LR BS5292. Box#43: BT3510-3609-3606-3806-3804-3504-3309-start. Box#49: BS7197-along coast-7575. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		P
75	1000		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 081900H-090600H Feb 71. Box#37A: UL BS6887, LR BS7782. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Garwood; G3, Maj Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Prentice; SALV, SP Costa.		P
76	1000		(C) 11 Bde, Cpt Ingram, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 081900H-090600H Feb 71. Box#60: BS7146-7140-7536-7835-8037-7542-7447-start. Box#69: UL BS6659, LR BS6852. Appr: G3, Maj Johnson; 11 Bde, Cpt Ingram. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 Feb 71

2400

8 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
76	1000	cont	(C) Prentice; SALV, SP Costa.		P
77	1600		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 090500H-092000H Feb 71. Box#00: BS2169-3164-3257-2161-start. Appr: G2, Maj Swain. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
78	1600		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 090500H-092000H Feb 71. Box#57B: BS4874-5473-5470-5270-5067-start. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
79	1600		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 090500H-092000H Feb 71. Box#20: ZB0198-AS8698, 1000m each side. Box#21: ZC1411-along river-AT8019, 2000m each side. Box#24: AT7925-8225-8323-8723-8719-7919-start. (Modify: all clear W of 85 grid line).. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
80	1600		(C) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 090500H-092000H Feb 71. Box#25: UL BS1298, LR BS1594. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
81	1600		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 090500H-092000H Feb 71. Box#47X: UL BS7086, LL BS7080, E to coast. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
82	1600		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Tate, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 090500H-092000H Feb 71. Box#55: BS7247-7347-7339-6939-6941-6641-6642-7044-start. Box#56: UL BS6048, LR BS6540. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
83	2400		(U) Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.		RT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL 1

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

13

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 Feb 71

2400

8 Feb 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

84

2400

(C) 23d Inf Div Ops Summary. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOR with the 2d ARVN Div as Tac air and arty provided support. En losses were one NVA & 19 VC KIA, with 1 IWC. There were 2 VN dtn. The 196th Bde reports that C/3-82 Arty killed 5 VC in one mission and were credited with a total of 8 VC KIA in a total of 3 missions. US/GVN forces combined in 4 operations. US Engineers land cleared 59 acres. US forces conducted 2 CA's, and one Extraction, while supporting one RF Co sized CA and 2 RVN Co sized CA's. The 11th Bde reported that a mine resulted in 5 US WIA(E), and one 2½ ton truck a combat loss. Total US casualties reported during the period were 13 WIA(E).

ACT

85

2400

(U) Journal closed.

ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOE S. JOHNSON JR, MAJ, GS, Asst G3 Op

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-708

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 090001 Feb 71

Americal Division CP	<u>Chu Lai</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>Chu Lai</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>Dottie</u>			
A Co	<u>Dottie</u>			
B Co	<u>BS523958</u>			
C Co	<u>BS722852</u>			
D Co	<u>BS496920</u>			
E Co	<u>Chippewa</u>			
Recon	<u>BS530993</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>Mary Ann</u>			
A Co	<u>BS045972</u>			
B Co	<u>AT933053</u>			
C Co	<u>Mary Ann</u>			
D Co	<u>AS900963</u>			
E Co	<u>Mary Ann</u>			
Recon	<u>AS900959</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>Vy Tra</u>			
A Co	<u>FT311053</u>			
B Co	<u>FT278118</u>			
C Co	<u>FT236077</u>			
D Co	<u>Chu Lai</u>			
E Co	<u>270</u>			
Recon	<u>Vy Tra</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 090001H to 082400H Feb 71.
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

13th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	<u>Stinson</u>		
A Co	<u>BS876810</u>		
A Co	<u>BS352808</u>		
C Co	<u>Stinson</u>		
D Co	<u>BS330784</u>		
E Co	<u>Stinson</u>		
Recon	<u>Stinson</u>		
M-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>Chu Lai</u>		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	<u>Chu Lai</u>		
A Btry	<u>Bayonet West, Dottie</u>		
B Btry	<u>Mary Ann</u>		
C Btry	<u>Fat City, Ky Tra</u>		
D Btry	<u>Stinson, Tra Bong</u>		
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>Fronco</u>		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>		
A Co	<u>BS503587</u>		
B Co	<u>BS475757</u>		
C Co	<u>411</u>		
D Co	<u>BS555634</u>		
E Co	<u>411</u>		
Recon	<u>BS528638</u>		
4-3 Inf Bn CP			
A Co			
B Co			
C Co			

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co

E Co

Recon

1-20 Inf Bn CP

Liz

A Co

BS721449

B Co

Liz

C Co

BS699562

D Co

Fronco

E Co

Liz

Recon

Liz

4-21 Inf Bn CP

Debbie

A Co

BS878262

B Co

Debbie

C Co

BS503436

D Co

San Juan Will

E Co

Debbie

Recon

BS778367

E-1st Cav (Armor)

6-11 Arty Bn CP

Fronco

A Btry

Debbie, Charlie Brown

B Btry

San Juan, Ha To

C Btry

Liz, Snoopy

D Btry

Ali, Minh Long

26th Engr Bn CP

BS525045

CONFIDENTIAL

3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP

A Trp

B Trp

C Trp

F 8th Cav (Air)

Div Arty

3-16 Arty CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

3-16 Arty CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

~~1-16 Arty CP~~

G/55th Arty

1-02 Arty CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

196th Inf Bde CP

2-1 Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

Chu Lai

Chu Lai

Chu Lai

Snoopy, West, Dottie

Tien Phouc, Fat City, Deblie

Pleasantville, Siberia

Chu Lai

Cindy

Tien Phouc

Crunch

Chu Lai

Ross

Hawk Hill

Marge

BT168170

BS131000

BS183002

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co BT223074

E Co Marge

Recon BT158049

3-21 Inf Bn CP Hawk Hill

A Co FT107287

B Co AT985221

C Co BT180213

D Co Center

E Co Center

Recon Center

4-31 Inf Bn CP West

A Co Siberia

B Co AT933276

C Co AT836246

D Co Chu Lai

E Co West, Siberia

Recon West

F-17th Cav (Armor) Hawk Hill

3-82 Arty CP Hawk Hill

A Btry Young, Marge

B Btry Center, Hawk Hill

C Btry Siberia, West

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 Feb 71

2400

9 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		ACT
2	0050		(U) 196 Bde, Sp Alban, PF 122 at 1200H. PF's moved all personnel and livestock from Son Binh area, clearing a box UL AT898240, LR AT900215 (villages-Binh Hoa #1,#2,#3,#4). District Chief was ntly that any remaining personnel in area would be considered unfriendly to GVN. (Info Only)		ACT
3	0050		(U) 196 Bde, Sp Alban, PF122, AT875219 at 080720H. Eng est 15-20xVC approx 600m; Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xCarb CIA. (Info Only)		ACT
4	0050		(C) 196 Bde, Sp Alban, PF209, AT880235 at 081100H. Eng est VC/NVA plat approx 200m, Res: 3xVC KIA, 7xVC CIA (4xMAM, 3xMAF), 1xPF KIA, 1xPF WIA(E). (Info Only)		ACT
5	0050		(C) 196 Bde, Sp Alban, PF177, AT885234 at 080900H. Eng 6xVC approx 300m, Res: 2xVC KIA, 2xPF KIA, 1xM16 lost. (Info Only)		ACT
6	0050		(U) 196 Bde, Sp Alban, PF122, AT887226 at 081300H. Fired arty on susp en loc, Res: 5xVC KBA, credited to C/3-82. (Info Only)		ACT
7	0125		(U) 11 Bde, Sp Lichtey, PF168, BS769512 at 081600H. Conducted a raid, Res: 2xVC KIA, 5xH/gren CIA, 1xAK47 CIA, docu CIA, Evac to Mo Duc. (Info Only)		ACT
8	0420		(U) 196 Bde, Sp Alban, Ben Ian (V), Nui Lac Son, BT018293 at 081900H. Rec 1xM79 rd, 1x11 yr old boy WIA, will be evac this morning. (Info Only)		ACT
9	0420		(C) 196 Bde, Sp Alban, Aft Reng (H), BT045294 at 081915H. Amb position rec SAF, Hamlet Chief WIA. D/O compl to HH at 1945H. Hamlet Chief was in amb position w/PF's. (Info Only)		ACT
10	0530		(U) CLDC, Sgt Nelson, 57 Trans at 082155H. There was an unk type explosion in the 57th Trans Co area. The MP's were ntly.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DOD DIR 5200-10

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

REVISIONS TO THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-783

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 Feb 71

2400

9 Feb 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

10 0530 cont (U) 226th S&S and 544th Trans were all mustered and checked w/neg res. MP's checked area w/neg res.

Act

11 0540 (U) CLDC, Sgt Nelson, Alert cond White eff 0715H.

Act

12 0702 (U) 198 Bde, Cpt Hicks, 1-6, All US personnel moved off Nui Pho Tinh eff 081855H.

Act

13 0715 (C) 198 Bde, Cpt Hicks, 3/D/1-52, BS327778 at 081430H. While on patrol, fd 1xcave. While searching area around the cave, rec SAF and ChiCom H/gren from the vic of the cave (approx 50-100m to S). Rtn w/SAF and swept area w/neg res. Res: 3xUS WIA(M).

Act

14 0920 (C) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, RF123, BT316123 at 081925H. While moving to night amb site, obsr 45xVC. Rec 6xrds of 60mm and M79. Rtn w/SAF and fired arty. Maneuvered and reconned by fire and then fired arty again. Res: 1xRF WIA, 6xVC KIA. (Info Only)

P

15 0920 (U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1, BS517918 at 0845H. Obsr 1xmilitary struc 15'x30', new, recent activity, obsr cooking fire from struc. Will insert Blues and elem of 1-6. 2/B/1-6 was inserted, fd 1xstruc 8'x10' w/cooking utensils recently abandoned. Will cont to maneuver against military struc obsr by D/1-1. At 1440H dtn 1xfem, age 15, neg ID, wearing black pants and blue top, to be extr to Dottie. All struc DIP. Fd 1xM2 inside struc, extr to Dottie.

P

16 0920 (U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, 3/6 ARVN, BS513837 at 0500H. On raid eng UNSEF, Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC CIA, 2xChiCom H/gren CIA; dressed in blue and black PJ's, neg unit ID, will extr CIA to Arty Hill. (Info Only)

P

17 0930 (U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, Tam Ky MACV, BT333118 at 081600H. The Hoi Chanh that RF931 got the other day led 2xRF Co (104&500) to a concealed

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-373-708

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 Feb 71

2400

9 Feb 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

17

0930

cont

(U) bnkr. Contained 50x60mm rds, 1xAK47,
1xCarb, 1xcan of AP mine fuzes and 1xcan of
unk type of explosive. Extr to unk area.
(Info Only)

P

18

0955

(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Simon, C/5-46, (en)BT347074
at 0930H. Elem rec approx 30rds of AK47,
rtn w/SAF and now firing arty. (neg cas).
Searched area w/neg res.

P

19

1000

(U) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, A/3-21, BT095287 at
0800H. On patrol obsr 12xVC w/packs approx
500m moving S. Arty fired. Swept w/neg res.

P

20

1000

(U) 198 Bde, Sp Forrey, A/1-6, Unit cond a
CA from a PZ at Dottie at 0850H to BS668872,
643911, 669889 & 692888, compl and cold at
1005H.

P

21

1000

(U) CLDC, Sp Huckaby, BT524088 at 0905H.
Bnkr 210 rec 1 rd of SAF, NCD.

P

22

1025

(U) Ranger Ops, SFC Sutton, School Tm Ohio,
BT410145 at 1005H. School Tm Ohio inserted
by boat in grid training area UL BT4815,
LR BT5014, entered box at grid 490140. Ntly:
198 Bde, Sp Cruz; FSE, SSG, Johnson.

P

23

1100

(C) 198 Bde, Sp Bonsack, 1-61 Rngr, BS435885
at 0430H. While in amb heard movement, sent
out patrol to check. They then rec SAF from
est squad of VC. Res: 1xARVN Rngr KIA.
(Info Only)

P

24

1145

(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Bramlett, 3/4 ARVN, BS620503
at 1115H. 1 plat in contact and surrounded
by UNSEF. Rec intense AWF, presently pinned
down, neg arty due to prox of friendlies.
Warlords scrambled. CA'd a unit into area at
1245H and they have rec 1xARVN KIA & 11xARVN
WIA as of this time. The unit that CA'd in
rec 5x60mm rds from BS623509 w/the above
res. Neg cas in the 1st plat initial contact.
At 1315H 9xWIA taken to 23d Med in CHL. At
1600H 1xKIA & 2xWIA taken to Dragon.

P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 Feb 71

2400

9 Feb 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

25

1205

(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-6, BS669889 at 1000H. G/S obsr 3xVC neg pack or wpn. 2d plat inserted into area and point man saw 1xVC evade into tunnel. Point man eng w/1xH/gren. Res: 1xVC KIA, rice roll CIA, point man stepped into a hole 12"x8"x12". At the bottom was a pan w/2xwires under, det a B/T 15m away. Res: 3xUS WIA(E), 1xtaken to 91st Evac at 1105H and 2xtaken to aid station at Dottie for minor wounds to buttocks, VC was wearing black PJ's, also fd another B/T of the same type, made of pipe w/C4 & petna and was DIP w/a crater of 1½' long, 4" diameter. VC had neg ID or docu.

P

26

1220

(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-6, BS680887 at 1140H. Det B/T unk type w/TWFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) D/O compl 1150H to 91st Evac. US WIA(E) DOA.

P

27

1225

(C) 198 Bde, Sp Dupuy, RF132, BT300128 at 0915H. While operating SW of Tam Ky, were pinned down by SAF and M79 fire. Fire est to come from 1-2 Co VC/NVA. Direction NE-SW approx 200-300m. RF rtn SAF and fired arty from Nui Chap Tra. Musket 33 expended from 1005H-1100H. Res: 4xRF WIA(E)-D/O 1040H to Tam Ky, 3xVC/NVA KIA, 2xM16 CIA. (Info Only)

P

28

1230

(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, Unit cond a CA from a PZ at Stinson at 1152H to BS561869 and 568870, compl and cold at 1210H.

P

29

1320

(U) 198 Bde, Sp Bonsack, C/1-52, BS566870 at 1250H. On patrol fd 1xold RPG rd, 2xM16 mags empty, 1xUS air mattress w/a hole, 1xtin foxhole cover, 8-10xfoxholes w/neg recent use. Dest all and will fire arty on foxholes.

P

30

1325

(U) 198 Bde, Sp Bonsack, C/5-46, BT342090 at 1130H. Had trip flare go off. Tried to fire a claymore but would not det because of bad firing device. Fired arty and swept area w/neg res.

P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 Feb 71

2400

9 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31	1330		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Bramlett, 3/4 ARVN, Unit cond a CA from a PZ at BS610520 at 1200H to BS623513, compl and cold at 1245H.		P
32	1350		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Dupuy, C/1-6, BS694858 at 1220H. Fd 2xtunnels 2'x4'x25', 2'x4'x80', and 1xspeder hole 2'x2'x4'. Inside fd 1x entrenching tool, 1xbasket, neg signs of recent use, will be dest tomorrow.		P
33	1415		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, LRHP/4 ARVN, BS633506 at 1055H. On S&C obsr 1xVC moving S, eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, CIA: 5xChiCom H/gren, 2xkg of rice. (Info Only)		P
34	1440		(U) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, F/17 Cav, BT209232 at 0900H. Moving SW obsr 3xVC w/packs and wpns evading into tree line approx 450m SW. Eng w/SAF. Swept area w/neg res.		P
35	1440		(U) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, F/17 Cav, BT095285 at 1020H. Sniper obsr 2xVC/NVA moving N approx 600m. Eng w/SAF. VC evaded S, wore black PJ's w/1xwpn, 2xpacks, swept area w/neg res.		P
36	1445		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Dupuy, R/1-52, Unit cond a CA from a PZ at Stinson at 1410H to BS330798 compl and cold at 1425H.		P
37	1445		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, 116 Avn/1-52, BS569758 at 1335H. During the C/1-52 CA, G/S from 116 Avn obsr 1xNVA in grass C&C party inserted. NVA attempted to evade, eng w/SAF. Res: dtn 1xMAM WIA, Neg ID wearing 2xgreen uniforms. During extr C&C ship (UH-1H) at 200' and 60knots rec SAF from 5xNVA. Ship took 3xhits, could not compl mission and rtn to CHL. Res: 2xUS WIA(M). G/S eng area. Res: 1xNVA KIA. MAM WIA(E) D/O to 91st Evat at 1545H.		P
38	1445		(U) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, R/2-1, BT170045 at 1050H. On S&C obsr 4xVC/NVA w/packs approx 800m E. Arty fired, swept area rec SAF.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
23D INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	9 Feb 71	2400	9 Feb 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
38	1445	cont	(U) Rtn SAF. Swept area fd 1xSKS in fair condition, docu. Will extract to Marge.		P		
39	1450		(U) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, A/3-21, BT069291 at 1145H. On S&C eng w/SAF from 10xVC approx 20m SW. Res: 3xVC KIA, black PJ's, body searched, neg unit ID. Dtn 2xMAM WIA(E), 1xMAF WIA(E). D/O compl 1415H to HH, wore black PJ's, neg ID. 2xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1215H to HH. CIA: 1xAK47, 1xM16 (6195145), 1x.45 pistol (2236700), 1xM1 Carb (4309761), 1xM26 H/gren, 2xChiCom H/gren, 7xrucksacks with med supplies, docu, maps, 2xAK47 mags w/25rds, 1xCarb mag w/10 rds, 1xM16 mag w/16 rds, 1x.45 mag w/11 rds. Will evac to Center.		P		
40	1455		(U) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, C/3-21, BT162216 at 1315H. On S&C obsr and eng 3xNVA approx 50m SW. NVA had wpn, neg pack in green uniform. Arty fired, swept area w/neg res.		P		
41	1455		(U) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, RF722, AS979945 at 1400H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, CIA: 1xM79. Will extr to Mary Ann. (Info Only)		P		
42	1455		(U) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, C/3-21, BT179216 at 0915H. On patrol fd 6xChiCom H/gren on trail not B/T, DIP.		P		
43	1455		(U) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, A/2-1, BT179154 at 1330H. On patrol fd 1xNVA KBA in green uniform approx 48 hrs old, credit to A/3-82.		P		
44	1455		(U) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, R/2-1, BT159047 at 1015H. On patrol obar and eng w/SAF 4xVC/NVA approx 150m NE. VC/NVA evaded SE. Swept area fd 1xM26 H/gren, 2xUS canteens, 1xSKS. Will extr to Marge.		P		
45	1510		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, C/4-21, BS502430 at 1215H. Rec SAF and rtn w/SAF. Also fired 6x 81mm rds as a blocking fire. Searched area w/neg res. Approx 200m to E. NCD.		P		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 Feb 71

2400

9 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
46	1535		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-6, BS716847 at 1424H. On patrol eng 2xVC in a struc. 1xVC evaded, dtn: 1xMAM neg ID, green uniform. CIA: 2xpistol belts, 1xhammock. Will extr to Dottie, struc dest.		P
47	1540		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, B/5-46, BT274114 at 1445H. On patrol dtn 1xMAF w/med supplies, neg ID, black PJ's. Will extr to IPW.		P
48	1545		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1, BS754848 at 1420H. Obsr and eng 1xbnkr, dest.		P
49	1545		(U) 57th Trans, Lt Best, Motor Pool area. Req mine dog tm to check area for buried box of H/gren. Appr: 63d CTT, Sgt McNamore; G3, Cpt Blevins. Ntfy: 57th Trans, Lt Best.		P
50	1545		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-52, BS352799 at 1530H. Fd 1xB/T H/gren w/PFD, DIP.		P
51	1550		(U) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, 2/5 ARVN, BT148274 at 1315H. Det M26 mine. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E), D/O compl 1400H to HH. (Info Only)		P
52	1555		(U) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, D/1-46, AS900952 at 1345H. On S&C fd 3xRPG boosters, 3x1½ volt batteries, 1xpith helmet on a trail. Will extr to Mary Ann.		P
53	1555		(U) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, B/2-1, BS147998 at 1200H. On S&C dtn 1xMAM hiding in bushes w/neg ID, green uniform. Will extr to HH.		P
54	1555		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-52, BS342783 at 1445H. On patrol obsr and eng squad of VC/NVA approx 300m S. Eng w/SAF. VC/NVA rtn SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1630H to 27th Surg, 1xUS WIA(M). Swept w/neg res.		P
55	1555		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-6, BS517918 at 0925H-1330H. Sweeping area dtn 2xMAF, white top black bottoms, neg ID, 1xMAM blue top grey pants, neg ID. Will extr to Dottie; fd 1xM60 ammo can in a spider hole w/docu. Will		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 8	NO. OF PAGES 14	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
23d INF DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		HOUR 0001	DATE 9 Feb 71	HOUR 2400	DATE 9 Feb 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
55	1555	cont	(U) extr to Dottie.		P			
56	1555		(U) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, B/1-46, AT924049 at 1340H. On S&C eng w/SAF 3xVC/NVA in black PJ's approx 50m NW. Res: VC evaded NW. Arty fired. Swept area, fd 1xAK47, 1xAK47 mag w/30 rds. Will extr to Mary Ann.		P			
57	1555		(U) 196 Bde, F/17 Cav, Sp Jones, HT086304 at 1450H. Fd 1x AT mine, 25lbs of nitro starch w/PFD; 1xB/T M26 H/gren w/TWFD. DIP.		P			
58	1615		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, C/4-21, BS539409 at 1515H. On patrol fd 4xstruc, all 2' off the ground on stilts; approx 25m E on a trail fd 1xB/T made of a 40mm rd w/PRD, very old; also fd 1x82mm HE was not B/T. Neg findings in struc. All DIP. Size of struc-5'x10'x5'.		P			
59	1620		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Dupuy, H/17 Cav, BS696893 at 1600H. APC det M16A1 apers mine, NCD; fd 1x M16A1 apers mine, DIP.		P			
60	1625		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52, Unit cond an Extr from a PZ at BS353807 at 1430H to LZ Stinson, compl and cold at 1615H.		P			
61	1630		(U) CLDC, Sgt Johanssen, Alert condition Grey eff 1830H.		P			
62	1700		(U) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, D/2-1, HT224074 at 1400H. EOD tm working w/D/2-1 fd M18A1 apers mine (Claymore) w/PRFD. DIP.		P			
63	1730		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, C/4-21, BS502428 at 1600H. While on patrol fd 1xstruc 6'x8'x6', also one animal pen and nearby fd 3xgraves grown over w/grass, 3xsleeping positions, 1x tunnel (2' deep, 8' long) opening into a room 3'x3'. Fd various farming tools and cooking utensils inside, neg recent use, all DIP.		P			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY								
SIGNATURE								

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOOR

DATE

HOOR

DATE

0001

9 Feb 71

2400

9 Feb 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

64

1730

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, C/4-21, BS504430 at 1615H. On patrol fd struc, 6'x8'x6', 3x sleeping positions, 1xold empty NVA rucksack, assorted pottery, 1xChiCom bayonet scabbard. All DIP.

P

65

1800

(U) 23d Inf, CG, Departed VIP pad enroute Debbie at 1310H, enroute Charlie Brown at 1445H, enroute Bronco at 1505H, enroute OP3 at 1600H, enroute VIP pad at 1635H.

P

66

1800

(U) 23d Inf, ADC(S), Departed VIP pad enroute Combat Center at 0705H, enroute VIP pad at 0825H.

P

67

1825

(U) 26 Engr, PFC DelRio, A/26 Engr, BT226074 at 1400H. On mine sweep fd 2xstruc, 1xbnkr, 1xM18A1 apers mine; searched w/neg res, neg recent use, all dest.

P

68

1845

(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Greene, A/1-6, BS637908 at 1750H. Rec SAF and M79 fire from 400m W (M79 rds fell short). D/1-1 expended. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1810H to Dottie. Arty fired. Swept w/neg res.

P

69

1845

(U) 196 Bde, Lt Kopp, A/4-31, Req mine dog tm to walk off Siberia 10 Feb. Appr: G3, Cpt Parrish; 63d CTT, Sgt McNamore. Ntfy: 196 Bde, Lt Kopp. Lt Kopp to arrange trans.

P

70

1850

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, R/3-1, BS529644 at 1800H. On patrol fd 25x82mm rds ChiCom type, good cond. Fd in a cave complex, too dark to compl check at this time. S2 req to evac 1xof ea lot number. Will mech amb tonight and check tomorrow. (This will be followed up in the AM by a call from G3 to 11 Bde).

P

71

1910

(U) 196 Bde, PFC DelRio, B/4-31, AT916274 at 1715H. Fd 3x.51cal positions (3'x4'), 2x bnkr (6'x8'), 1xmort pit (5'x2½'). neg recent activity. All DIP.

P

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

FORM IS OBSOLETE. U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-019-789

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 Feb 71

2400

9 Feb 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

72

1915

(U) 196 Bde, PFC DelRio, B/3-21, AT981226 at 1505H. On patrol to west, eng w/SAF 3xVC approx 50m to W. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xVC evaded W. Ages 22&26. Neg packs, wpn, ID, no docu.

P

73

1915

(U) 196 Bde, PFC DelRio, Tam Ky RF102, BT225125 at 1515H. Eng w/SAF 1xVC squad-size force. Res: 6xVC KIA, CIA 1xAK47. (Info Only)

P

74

1915

(U) 196 Bde, PFC DelRio, PF Tam Ky, BT300128 at 0915H. Rec SAF from UNSEF. Arty fired w/unk res. G/S eng. Res: 7xVC KIA, 5 by G/S (176th Avn). CIA 2xM16.

P

75

1915

(C) 196 Bde, PFC DelRio, Tam Ky RF196, BT316123 at 1730H. Rec SAF from UNSEF & rtn SAF. Res: 6xVC KIA, 1xRF WIA, 1xCarb CIA. (Info Only)

P

76

1925

(U) 196 Bde, PFC DelRio, A/3-21, BT069292 at 1420H. On patrol obsr and eng 1xVC approx 30'. Res: dtn 1xMAM WIA(E), D/O compl 1445H to HH. Black PJ's, neg ID. CIA: 1xpistol belt, 1xwallet, neg unit ID.

P

77

1925

(U) 196 Bde, PFC DelRio, A/3-21, BT085290 at 1230H. Eng w/SAF 2xVC approx 400m S. Res: 1xVC KIA. CIA: 1xCarb (900245), 2xmags w/15 rds. KIA wore khaki uniform, body searched but neg unit ID, fd docu. Will extr to Center. 1xVC evaded.

P

78

1930

(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Greene, RF937, BT293084 at 1750H. Det unk type B/T. Res: 2xRF WIA(E), D/O compl 1825H to 91st Evac. (Info Only)

P

79

1930

(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Greene, D/1-52, BS334785 at 1700H. Fd base camp area w/6xrecently built struc. Showed signs of recent use. Dest all struc.

P

80

1935

(U) 198 Bde, Sp Batfield, A/1-6, BS687883 at 1900H. Fd a B/T cannister of unk type explosive, w/TWFD & smoke fuze. On side of trail. DIP.

Ar

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 68

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-511-788

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 Feb 71

2400

9 Feb 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

81

1955

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, B/4-21, BS904164 at 1830H. While moving to NDP, obsr 3-6xVC w/ packs and wpns approx 300m to SW. Eng w/SAF and M79 fire. VC evaded to S. Swept area w/ neg res.

ACT

82

1955

(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, E/4-21, BS869319 at 1735H. While cleaning .45cal pistol, 1xUS accidentally discharged his pistol, shooting himself in the leg. Res: 1xUS WNB(E), D/O compl 1747H to Bronco.

ACT

83

1955

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, A/1-20, BS670545 at 1910H. While moving to NDP, eng 3xVC approx 100m to N. VC evaded to NW. Fired 81mm HE and arty HE. Swept Area. Res: 1xAK47 CIA, 1xMAM dtn WIA, 1xAK47 mag CIA w/30 rds. Will evac to Bronco tomorrow.

ACT

84

2135

(U) 196 Bde, Cpt Cardin, D/1-1, AT931162 at 2045H. Obsr 1xVC evading. Eng w/AFW. Res: 1xVC KBG/S.

ACT

85

2205

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, PF161, BS702532 at 2045H. PF's came to OP Frag, said they had been in contact w/VC Co. Said they were surrounded and pinned down. Area eng w/ 81mm mort. US troops will check tomorrow. No PF cas, neg res. (Info Only)

ACT

86

2310

(C) 196 Bde, PFC DelRio, C/2-1, BS198997 at 1800H. While moving to amb position, fd 1xgrave containing 1xNVA (green uniform, neg ID, unable to tell age because body was decomposed). The grave was approx 30 days old and NVA died of unk causes. C/2-1 is not claiming the body.

ACT

87

2306

dlyd

(C) 23d Inf, Col Clark, From Col Clark to Col Jung. Maj Witt, Senior Advisor for Mo Duc District passed to CO, 11 Bde at 082230H. As a result of the enemy action against LZ Max, the friendly losses were 23xPF WIA and 2xPF KIA. A PF soldier alleged that 8xPF were KIA by G/S. Ntfy: Col Jung, USARV, G3.

ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 Feb 71

2400

9 Feb 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

88

081930

dlyd

(C) 11 Bde, SSG Counts, AO REQ#46: BS875210-860210-890180-890160-900150-905150-along AO boundary-start. Time: ASAP-171800H Feb 71. Disappr: G3, Cpt Trifiletti; 173d Abn Bde, Maj Barnes.

Net

89

1600

(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 100500H-102000H Feb 71. Msn#54: UL BS7037, LR BS8030. Msn#100: UL BS6548, LR BS7243. Appr: 11 Bde, Cpt Ingram. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.

P

90

1600

(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 100500H-102000H Feb 71. Msn#57: UL BS8029, LR BS8724. Msn#57A: UL BS4664, LR BS5258. Appr: 11 Bde, Cpt Ingram. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.

P

91

1600

(C) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 100500H-102000H Feb 71. Msn#11: AT9520-BT0020-0018-AT9513-start. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.

P

92

1600

(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 100500H-102000H Feb 71. Msn#98-14: UL BT3306, LR BS4095. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.

P

93

1000

(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 091900H-100600H Feb 71. Box#5: Fly the Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, Maj Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Prentice; SALV, Eichmeier.

P

94

1000

(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 091900H-100600H Feb 71. Box#29: AT9220-along river-9308, 1000m each side. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Cardin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.

P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

13

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 Feb 71

2400

9 Feb 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

95

1000

(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time:
091900H-100600H Feb 71. Box#65: BS6148-along
river-6140, 2000m each side.

Box#66: BS3260-3344-3845-3460-start.

Box#67: BS8130-8426-8531-8233-start.

Box#68: BS5570-4770-along river-5175-5572-
start.

Appr: 11 Bde, Cpt Ingram. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt
Cardin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.

P

96

1000

(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time:
091900H-100600H Feb 71. Box#41: BT4107-4208-
4506-4706-4803-4400-4304-start.

Box#42: UL BS4598, LR BS5292.

Box#43: BT3510-3609-3606-3806-3804-3504-3309-
start.

Box#49: BS7197-along coast-7575.

Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt
Cardin; SALV, PFC, Lengyel.

P

97

1000

(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, NI HAWK REQ, Time:
091900H-100600H Feb 71. Box#37A: UL BS6887,
LR BS7782. Appr: G3, Maj Johnson; 198 Bde,
Lt Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Prentice; SALV,
SP Eichmeier.

P

98

1000

(C) 11 Bde, Cpt Ingram, NI HAWK REQ, Time:
091900H-100600H Feb 71. Box#60: BS7146-7140-
7536-7835-8037-7542-7447-start.

Box#69: UL BS6659, LR BS6852.

Appr: G3, Maj Johnson; 11 Bde, Cpt Ingram.
Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Prentice; SALV, SP Eichmeier.

P

99

1600

(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Swain, AIR CAV REQ, Time:
100500H-102000H Feb 71. Box#00: BS2169-3164-
3257-2161-start. Appr: G2, Maj Swain. Ntfy:
AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP,
A1C Elliott.

P

100

1600

(C) 23d Inf, Maj Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time:
100500H-102000H Feb 71. Box#57B: BS4874-5473-
BS5470-5270-5067-start. Appr: 11 Bde, Cpt
Ingram. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt
Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.

P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-103

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

14

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 Feb 71

2400

9 Feb 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

101

1600

(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time:
100500H-102000H Feb 71. Box#20: ZB0198-AS8698,
1000m each side.
Box#21: ZC1411-along river-AT8019, 2000m each
side.
Box#24: AT7925-8225-8323-8723-8719-7919-start.
(Modify: All clear W of 85 grid line).
Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz;
FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.

P

102

1600

(C) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, AIR CAV REQ, Time:
100500H-102000H Feb 71. Box#25: UL BS1298,
LR BS1594. All clear S of 98 grid line. Appr:
196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE,
Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.

P

103

1600

(C) 11 Bde, Cpt Ingram, AIR CAV REQ, Time:
100500H-102000H Feb 71. Box#55: BS7247-7347-
7339-6939-6941-6641-6642-7044-start.
Box#56: UL BS6048, LR BS6540.
Appr: 11 Bde, Cpt Ingram. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt
Lutz; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.

P

104

2400

(U) Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.

Act

105

2400

(C) 23d Inf Div Ops Summary. Div units re-
ported light contact in their combined TAOR
with the 2d ARVN Div as Tac air and arty
provided support. En losses were one NVA &
19 VC KIA, with 10 IWC. There were 13 VN dtn.
The 196th Bde reports that C/3-82 Arty killed
5 VC. The 198th Bde reports that 176th Avn
gunships killed 5 VC. US/GVN forces combined
in 4 operations. US Engr land cleared 93
acres. US forces conducted 4 CA's, one Extr
and one Airmove, while supporting on ARVN Co
sized CA. Total US casualties reported during
the period were 10 WIA(E) and 6 WIA(M).

Act

106

2400

(U) Journal closed.

Act

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOE S. JOHNSON JR, MAJ, GS, Asst G3 Op

SIGNATURE

Joe S. Johnson Jr

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-100-769

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 100001 Feb 71

Americal Division CP	<u>Chu Lai</u>		
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>Chu Lai</u>		
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>Dottie</u>		
A Co	<u>BS689876</u>		
B Co	<u>BS513944</u>		
C Co	<u>PS722850</u>		
D Co	<u>PS496920</u>		
E Co	<u>Chinnewa</u>		
Recon	<u>BS516982</u>		
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>Mary Ann</u>		
A Co	<u>PS035953</u>		
B Co	<u>AT933053</u>		
C Co	<u>Mary Ann</u>		
D Co	<u>AS900952</u>		
E Co	<u>Mary Ann</u>		
Recon	<u>AS900959</u>		
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>Ky Tra</u>		
A Co	<u>ET405075</u>		
B Co	<u>ET278118</u>		
C Co	<u>ET336077</u>		
D Co	<u>Chu Lai</u>		
E Co	<u>270</u>		
Recon	<u>ET294083</u>		

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 090001 to 092400 Feb 71
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filed in)

CONFIDENTIAL

13th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	Stinson		
A Co	PS381813		
B Co	Stinson		
C Co	PS560870		
D Co	PS330784		
E Co	Stinson		
Recon	PS332796		
1-17 Cav (Armor)	Chu Lai		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	Chu Lai		
A Btry	Bayonet West, Dottie		
B Btry	Mary Ann		
C Btry	Fat City, Ky Tra		
D Btry	Stinson, Tra Bong		
11th Inf Bde CP	Pranco		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411		
A Co	PS503587		
B Co	PS467748		
C Co	411		
D Co	PS555634		
E Co	411		
Recon	PS529645		
4-3 Inf Bn CP			
A Co			
B Co			
C Co			

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co

E Co

Recon

1-20 Inf Bn CP

_____ Liz

A Co

_____ BS725453

B Co

_____ Liz

C Co

_____ BS699562

D Co

_____ BS695600

E Co

_____ Liz

Recon

_____ Bronco

4-21 Inf Bn CP

_____ Debbie

A Co

_____ Debbie

B Co

_____ BS903150

C Co

_____ BS503436

D Co

_____ San Juan Hill

E Co

_____ Debbie

Recon

_____ Debbie

E-1st Cav (Armor)

6-11 Arty Bn CP

_____ Franco

A Btry

_____ Debbie, Charlie Brown

B Btry

_____ San Juan Hill, Ea Co

C Btry

_____ Liz, Snocry

D Btry

_____ All, Vinh Long

26th Engr Bn CP

_____ BS525045

CONFIDENTIAL

3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP

A Trp

B Trp

C Trp

F 8th Cav (Air)

Div Arty

3-16 Arty CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

3-16 Arty CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

~~3-16 Arty CP~~

G/55th Arty

1-2 Arty CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

196th Inf Bde CP

2-1 Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

Chu Lai

Chu Lai

Chu Lai

Snoopy, West, Dottie

Tien Phouc, Fat City, Debbie

Pleasantville, Siberia

Chu Lai

Cindy

Tien Phouc

Crunch

Chu Lai

Ross

Hawk Will

Marge

PT166148

PT139998

PT185000

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

190th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	PT222074
E Co	Marge
Recon	PT164044
3-21 Inf Bn CP	Hawk Hill
A Co	PT065283
B Co	PT987223
C Co	PT134218
D Co	Center
E Co	Center
Recon	Center
4-31 Inf Bn CP	West
A Co	Siberia
B Co	AT916274
C Co	AT836246
D Co	Chu Lai
E Co	West, Siberia
Recon	West
F-17th Cav (Armor)	Hawk Hill
3-82 Arty CP	Hawk Hill
A Btry	Young Marge
B Btry	Center, Hawk Hill
C Btry	Siberia, West
D Btry	

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Feb 71

2400

10 Feb 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1 0001 (U) Journal opened.

ACT

2 2350 dlyd (U) 198 Bde, Cpt Glotterman, SOI(C), BS591939 at 092300H. VC det unk type charge in culvert on QL1. There is a hole across the road approx 6' deep. The road is impassable at this time. Ntfy: 26 Engr, Sp Bartlett; 11 Bde, Cpt Ingram; 198 Bde, Sp Hatfield; Arty, Sgt Johnson; G3, LTC Saint; DISCOM, SGM Potts.

ACT

3 0245 (U) 196 Bde, Sp Alban, R/2-1, BT166046 at 091900H. Obsr 3xVC moving to N. Eng w/81mm mort HE w/unk res. Will sweep at first light. At 1920H Obsr 1xVC approx 550m to N. Sniper eng w/SAF. Will sweep at first light.

ACT

4 0245 (U) 196 Bde, Sp Alban, R/2-1, BT159047 at 091330H. Obsr 4xVC approx 500m to N. Sniper eng w/SAF w/unk res. Will check the area on 10 Feb.

ACT

5 0245 (U) 196 Bde, Sp Alban, D/2-1, BT224067 at 092100H. Mech amb det, heard movement approx 20m to N. Eng w/H/gren. Will sweep at first light.

ACT

6 0455 (U) CLDC, Sgt Nelson. Alert condition White eff 0715H.

ACT

7 0535 (U) 11 Bde, Sp Lichtey, RF115, BS846314 at 0430H. Mech amb det, rec SAF from UNSEF in vic of mech amb. Rtn w/SAF. Fired arty Illum w/neg obsr. Will sweep at first light. (Info Only).

ACT

8 0710 (U) 198 Bde, Sp Dupuy, A/5-46. A/5-46 cord a CA at 091810H from PZ's at BT301041, 304034, 308053, 315049 to LZ's at BT391081, 404062, 405073 and 415069. Compl and cold at 1909H.

ACT

9 0720 (U) 196 Bde, Sp Alban, PF54, BT210234 at 091200H. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 5xH/gren CIA. (Info Only)

ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Feb 71

2400

10 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	0720		(U) 196 Bde, Sp Alban, PF54, BT234240 at 091300H. Fd in cave, 2xBAR, 1xAK47, 30xH/gren (no further info). (Info Only)		ACT
11	0720		(U) 196 Bde, Sp Alban, Biet Lops (PF), BT234240 at 092030H. Eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1x.45cal pistol CIA (SN: 1354276). (Info Only)		ACT
12	0720		(U) 196 Bde, Sp Alban, RF928, BT203169 at 092130H. Eng est 2xplat VC. Res: 2xRF WIA, 8xVC KIA, 6xIWC (1xAK47, 1xM1 Carb, 1xM79, 3xM16). (Info Only)		ACT
13	0755		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Bramlett, R/4 ARVN, BS633502 at 0415H. On amb eng 3xVC w/SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA; CIA: 1xM16, 2xpacks. (Info Only)		P
14	0830		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Forrey, D/1-1, BS506932 at 0720H. Obsr 1xbnkr and well camouflaged struc w/smoke emission. Well-used trails in area. Rec hvy SAF. Will insert elem of B/1-6 in area. 50' at 50knots. At the time dest bnkr and struc. B/1-6 elem inserted at BS506932 at 0730H.		P
15	0940		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Forrey, D/1-1, BS506932 at 0730H. Obsr 1x military struc 15'x25', recent activity in area. Obsr 1xtrip wire across a trail. Eng both and dest.		P
16	0940		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Forrey, D/1-1, BS508925 at 0810H. Obsr 1xmil struc 15'x20', recently used trails. Eng and dest struc. At 0845H in same grid obsr 1xmil struc partially compl and 1xfreshly dug tunnel in vic. Dest struc and fraged the tunnel. When tunnel was blown, obsr a basket of NVA clothing which came out of the tunnel.		P
17	0950		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Forrey, D/1-1, BS513931 at 0930H. Obsr 1xtunnel entrance 2'x2' w/signs of recent use. At BS502922 obsr 1xtunnel 4'x4', recently used trails in area. BS4992-5294, area showed signs of use by large unit.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Feb 71

2400

10 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	1010		(U) S2/26 Engr, Sp Boodris, C/26 Engr, BS760437 at 0835H. A 5 ton pressure test vehicle bumper/C-18 and belonging to the mine sweep tm, while backing over Ldz access rd ran into a ditch and rice paddy turning over and crushing a VN interpreter. Driver thought he had a power steering failure. An investigation is being conducted. A pressure test truck is a 5 ton dump truck loaded and driven over the road backwards to det any mines there. The cab is open so the driver can be thrown clear if a mine is det. Only one mine roller (affixed to a tank) is available in the AO, so trucks have to be used.		P
19	1030		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Bramlett, C/D/4-21. C/4-21 cond a CA from a PZ at SJ Hill at 0925H to BS717313 and 706339, compl and cold at 1020H. C/4-21 cond an Extr from a PZ at BS518422 at 1058H to SJ Hill, compl and cold at 1141H.		P
20	1045		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Forrey, C/1-52, BS567863 at 1000H. Obsr 2xVC moving S w/packs. Eng w/SAF approx 200m. Res: 2xVC KIA, black PJ's, body searched but neg unit ID. CIA: 2xpacks made of US ponchos, clothing, cooking items, 2x books. Will extr to Stinson.		P
21	1050		(U) G5, Maj Murchison, CHL Main Gate at 0730H. 3xdisabled VN veterans holding H/gren blocked the entrance to the VN worker inprocessing facility until US authorities learned their grievances. Representatives from G1, G5 and PMO along with the Deputy Prov Chief from Quang Tin settled the matter and the gate was reopened at 1010H.		P
22	1105		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Bonsack, C/1-6, BS718863 at 1040H. On patrol obsr 2xVC in black PJ's w/ pack and wpns approx 40m W. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, body searched, neg unit ID. CIA: 1xM16 (861313), 1xpack, 1xVC evaded W. into a village. Swept area w/neg res. Will extr to Dottie.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Feb 71

2400

10 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
23	1140		(U) 26 Engr, PFC Boodris, B/26 Engr, BS660962 at 0900H. Fd 2xtunnels 30m long, 4xspider holes and bnkrs 4'x4'. All dest by D-7, neg signs of recent use.		P
24	1145		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, Son Tinh RF101, BS743810 at 091940H. 1xRF det an M14 apers mine. Res: 1xRF WIA(E) to Quang Ngai. (Info Only)		P
25	1145		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, BS565819 at 1105H. On patrol fd 1xM26 H/gren B/T w/TWFD across trail. DIP.		P
26	1145		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-6, BS623918 at 1030H. Dtn 1xVN wearing black PJ's, male, neg ID. Will extr to Binh Son. Hiding in the brush.		P
27	1205		(C) 11 Bde, SFC Bramlett, A/3-1, (en)BS498602 at 1130H. Rec SAF from UNSEF in a well dug in position. Eng w/art. Helix and B/123 Avn came on station and eng en loc. Res: 2xUS WIA(E), D/O compl to Bronco at 1225H. Swept area and fd 30xexpended M16 rds, 1xNVA helmet w/blood stains, blood trails to S, 3xbnkr 12'x6'x3', well camouflaged, recently built. All dest.		P
28	1225		(C) 198 Bde, Sp Forrey, D/1-52, BS327776 at 1050H. On patrol rec SAF and ChiCom H/gren from high ground to S approx 200-300m. Processed arty and rtn w/SAF. Did not pursue due to lack of close arty support. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl at 1155H to 91st Evac. G/S expended and broke station. Did not check area for same reason as above. 1xUS WIA(M)-small splinter of shrapnel in the shoulder.		P
29	1240		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Bramlett, R/4-21, Unit cond a CA from a PZ at Debbie at 1218H to BS757305, compl and cold at 1233H.		P
30	1240		(C) 198 Bde, Sp Forrey, C/1-6, BS711868 at 1200H. On patrol det unk type B/T w/PRD.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Feb 71

2400

10 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
30	1240	cont	(C) Res: 3xUS WIA(E), D/O compl at 1220H to 91st Evac. Crater 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ 'x1 $\frac{1}{2}$ 'x1' located on side of trail.		P
31	1255		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Lark, Rd Sec/4-21, BS933220 at 1055H. On patrol checking out a cave, two members acting as security remained outside. The rest went inside to check cave w/neg res. Coming out of cave, 1st man saw movement and shot. Res: 1xUS WNB. LOH in area made medevac at 1120H to Bronco. Wound through the arm. The wounded man was one of the security men. Ntfy: CofS, Maj Cox; G3, Ltc Saint; G1, Cpt Sprouse.		P
32	1350		(U) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, F/17 Cav/Biet Lops, BT229224 at 1005H. Rec SAF from VC squad. Res: 1xBiet Lop KIA, 2xBiet Lops WIA(E), D/O compl at 1045H to HH. Rtn fire, swept area w/neg res. (Info Only)		P
33	1350		(U) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, 196 Avn, BS103996 at 1050H. On VR obsr 4xNVA in green uniforms. Arty fired w/unlk res.		P
34	1350		(C) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, B/1-46, MT921054 at 1115H. Det B/T ChiCom H/gren in C-ration can w/TWFD. Res: 2xUS WIA(E), D/O compl at 1200H to HH.		P
35	1350		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, R/3-1, BS528645 at 1300H. As a res of searching area where unit fd 25x82mm rds at 091800H vic BS529644, unit has fd: 14x82mm rds, 12xcans .51cal ammo (100 per can), 300xloose .51cal rds, 4xRPG rds, 1xhome made bangalore torpedo, 1x.51cal barrel and mount. Cave is naturally camouflaged and the rds were not wrapped, just neatly stacked. .51cal ammo in original cans and all ordnance in good condition. Will not evac today. Will mech amb area tonight again and evac tomorrow. Est the cache to have been there only several days.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Feb 71

2400

10 Feb 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

36

1350

(U) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, D/1-1, 101120H-1235H.
 AT837220 obsr 3xstruc, 20'x30', 15'x20', 15'x
 20'. Dest all. At ZC203146 obsr 8xstruc,
 well cultivated field, signs of use. At
 ZC202155 obsr and dest 2xstruc. At ZC205153
 obsr and dest 3xstruc. ZC2014-2015 obsr
 cultivated field, rec 1 rd of SAF. Res: 1x
 hit, NCD, 200' and 60knots. Rtn fire w/unk
 res.

P

37

1400

(U) 198 Bde, Sp Forrey, B/1-6, BS515933 at
 0900H. Fd 2xstruc 8'x10' w/2xNVA canteens,
 1xNVA helmet, 1xChiCom H/gren, 1xpistol belt,
 1xAK47 mag, 1xAK47 cleaning kit, 1xpot cooked
 rice, misc cooking gear. Items extr to
 Dottie, all else dest. Signs of recent use.

P

38

1410

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, 116 Avn, BS489465 at
 1125H. On the last PZ of C/4-21, obsr and
 eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. G/S rec several rds
 of SAF w/NCD, alt 200' speed 60knots. Also
 obsr several people in struc but did not
 eng.

P

39

1435

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, D/4-21, BS717312 at
 1230H. On patrol fd 1x2.75 rkt not B/T
 (Lot #: sun 7245-1340-936021 J106). DIP.
 Rkt was fd in open not cam.

P

40

1440

(U) 198 Bde, Sp Forrey, D/1-6, BS517920 at
 1400H. D/1-6 fd 1xstruc 10'x20'. Inside they
 fd 10-15lbs of cooked rice, 1xpair of tennis
 shoes, an unk type rd (dia 4-6", length
 18-20") w/fins and oriental writing, an NVA
 flashlight, a cigarette lighter and a brown
 unk type plastic mine. The struc will be dest.
 An EOD tm will take charge of the explosives.

P

41

1500

(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, BS570815 at
 1340H. Rec 25-40 rds SAF from squad size VC
 approx 200m S,E, and W. Res: 1xUS WIA (wound
 to arm) is 02 Pace. Rtn w/SAF, G/S expended.
 D/O compl 1423H to 27th Surg. D/O rec 25-30
 rds SAF w/NCD. 50' and 30knots.

P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Feb 71

2400

10 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
42	1515		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, Binh Son(D), BS498883 at 1200H. 3xVC captured, 1xVN on a motorbike. VC had 1xAK47, 1xCarb. RF's swept area w/neg res. (Info Only)		P
43	1530		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Forrey, C/1-52, BS574867 at 1150H. On patrol fd 2x105mm rds not B/T. DIP. Neg lot #, too rusty.		P
44	1530		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Forrey, C/1-52, BS566864 at 1400H. Swept area of contact, fd 1xVC ruck-sack w/docu, 10lbs pol rice, 1xpair of sandals, 1xpair green PJ's. Will extr to Stinson.		P
45	1600		(U) CLDC, Sgt Johanssen, Alert condition Grey eff 1830H.		P
46	1615		(U) Tam Ky, Lt Boyd, PF102, BT220154 at 1230H. Dtn 1xNVA. Will extr to Tam Ky. (Info Only)		P
47	1615		(U) 26 Engr, PFC Boodris, B/26, BS660952 at 1410H. Land clearing op fd bag w/papers buried. Hypodermic needles in bag too. Taken to night laager. 1-6 will extr tomorrow.		P
48	1620		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Kopp, D/2-1, Unit cond an Extr from a PZ at BT217075 at 1527H to HH, compl and cold at 1615H.		P
49	1620		(C) Tam Ky, Lt Boyd, D/39 Engr, BT198160 at 1010H. 5 ton det mine. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl to 91st Evac at 1100H. 5 ton a combat loss. (Info Only)		P
50	1630		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Kopp, E/A/2-1, A/2-1 cond a CA from a PZ at BT169157 at 1520H to BT217075, compl and cold at 1600H. E/2-1 cond an armv from a PZ at Marge at 1615H to HH, compl and cold at 1642H.		P
51	1655		(U) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, B/2-1, BT149001 at 1340H. On S&C obsr and eng w/SAF 2xVC, black PJ's approx 20m NE, w/packs and wpns. Res: VC evaded. Swept area w/neg res.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Feb 71

2400

10 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
52	1655		(U) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, A/1-46, BS036947 at 1445H. On S&C eng w/SAF 3xVC w/packs and wpns approx 20m E. VC wore black PJ's. Res: 3xVC evaded E. Swept area w/neg res.		P
53	1655		(U) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, B/3-21, AT948227 at 1330H. On S&C obsr and eng 3xVC w/SAF approx 10m W. Res: 3xVC KIA, black PJ's. Bodies searched, neg unit ID. In area fd 1xstruc w/old sensor box, neg signs of recent use. All dest.		P
54	1700		(U) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, C/4-31, AT813264 at 1610H. On S&C obsr 2xVC who Chieu Hoi'd. 196 Avn picked them up, extr to HH. Arty fired in area w/unk res.		P
55	1710		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, Arty A0, BS394817 at 1700H. Obsr 7-8xlarge bnkrs, trenches, spider holes. 20 rds of 8" arty fired. Res: 1xbnkr dest, 3-4 bnkrs damaged. Req A/S for area.		P
56	1800		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Forrey, A/1-52, BS388817 at 1215H. On patrol rec 50-75 rds of SAF from 200m N from est 5-15xNVA. Rtn SAF, arty fired. See DJF#55, 10 Feb 71.		P
57	1800		(U) 23d Inf, CG, Departed VIP pad enroute 411 at 0850H, enroute HH at 0930H, enroute VIP pad at 1200H, enroute Tra Bong at 1300H, enroute Mary Ann at 1425H, enroute Marge at 1520H, enroute VIP pad at 1600H.		P
58	1800		(U) 23d Inf, ADC(S), Departed VIP pad enroute HH at 0950H, enroute West at 1100H, enroute VIP pad at 1120H.		P
59	1929		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, R/3-1, BS528643 at 1630H. Fd 3xstruc 25'x25' approx 2 months old, recent use. Fd 2xbangalore torpedoes. They will dest struc and evac bangalores to Bronco. In same area fd a large cave w/a small opening and fd 17x82mm rds, 5xB40 rkts, 12xRPG rds, 37x60mm rds, 21xM16 mags (full), 1xRPG launcher, 1xB40 launcher, 50xfuses for		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Feb 71

2400

10 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
59	1929	cont	(U) 82mm rds, 1xMG equivilant to a M60, unk type, 2xcylinder type mags (full, 100rds ea), 20xRPG charges, 100lbs salt, 1xSKS rifle, 1x gas mask NVA, 1xpair wire cutters, 1xNVA rucksack. All evac tomorrow to Bronco. Wpns in good condition. Cache appears to have been there for only a short period of time (approx 1 week).		
60	1940		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Cunia, A/1-20, BS670548 at 1850H. In response to intel from NVA PW, obsr and eng 3xVC approx 100m to N of their position. VC rtn w/SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 2x AK47 CIA, unk amt docu. 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 2020H to Bronco. CIA will evay to Bronco. VC wore black PJ's, 24-27 yrs old, neg ID.		
61	2000		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Greene, D/1-6, BS500930 at 1837H. Moving to check voices in struc. Rec 1xH/gren. Rtn w/SAF. Will sweep at first light. 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1855H to 27th Surg.		
62	2145		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Garwood, RF132, BT333137 at 2040H. Obsr 1xVC Co moving NW to SE. Eng w/SAF. VC rtn w/SAF. Fired arty w/unk res. Swept area and fd 10x60mm mort rds. (Info Only)		
63	2225		(U) 196 Bde, PFC DelRio, B/3-21, AT943226 at 1735H. Obsr 2xVC near stream. VC attempted to evade. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, Age 35, black PJ's. CIA: 1xrucksack, 1xair mattress, 1xpair fatigues.		
64	2225		(U) 196 Bde, PFC DelRio, R/2-1, 1030H-1045H. BT164046. Sniper 217 eng 1xVC approx 500m. VC evaded S. At 1045H BT163041, Sniper 166 eng 1xVC approx 300m. VC hit in leg, but evaded. Neg arty due to prox of friendlies.		
65	2225		(U) 196 Bde, PFC DelRio, B/3-21, AT946226 at 1630H. Fd in a struc, 1x50 yr old VN male and 1x10 yr old boy. Both w/minor frag wounds		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

1

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Feb 71

2400

10 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
65	2225	cont	(U) 2-4 days old. D/O to HH compl at 1945H.		ACT
66	2225		(C) 198 Bde, Sp Hatfield, 1/6 ARVN, BS459802 at 1730H. Det unk type mine. Res: 3xARVN WIA(E), D/O compl 1820H to Quang Ngai. (Info Only)		ACT
67	2225		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Hatfield, 4/B/1-6, BS513937 at 1845H. Fd 1x250lb bomb. Will dest tomorrow.		ACT
68	2225		(U) 196 Bde, PFC DelRio, 116 Avn, AS900953 at 1715H. Rec 25-30 rds SAF from 1xwpn. Airspeed 40knots, alt 100'. Neg hits, neg arty, prox of friendlies.		ACT
69	2235		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Hatfield, Ha Thanh Dist HQ, BS335634 at 2130H. Rec 17xHoi Chanhs from Ha Thung (V). They brought the following wpns w/them: 4xSKS, 7xK44, 1xAK47. (Info Only)		ACT
70	2350		(U) 196 Bde, PFC DelRio, Sniper/2-1, BT166047 at 1720H. Obsr 2xVC w/wpns approx 600m to E. Did not eng due to wpn malfunction. Neg arty due to prox of friendlies.		ACT
71	222130	dlyd	(C) 196 Bde, SSG Counts, AO REQ#38, Area: UL AT940300, LR AT960290. Time: 242400H-102400H Feb 71. Purpose: Combat Ops. Appr: G3, Cpt Blevins; 1st Mar Div, Maj Smith. Ntfy: FSE, Cpt Walker.		ACT
72	031430	dlyd	(C) 196 Bde, Sgt Kline, AO REQ#T, Area: BT0931-1213-1228-0928. Time: 030001H-102400H Feb 71. Purpose: Combat Ops. Appr: G3, Cpt Blevins. Ntfy: FSE, Sgt Rulerson.		
73	271300	dlyd	(C) 196 Bde, Chatman, AO REQ#39, Area: UL AT9031, LR AT9429. Time: ASAP-102400H Feb 71. Purpose: Combat Ops. Appr: G3, Cpt Blevins; 1st Mar Div, Maj Gardiner.		
74	042030	dlyd	(C) 61st ARVN Rangers, 198 Bde, AO REQ#B-671. Area: UL BS4192, LR BS4688. Time: 050500H-102400H Feb 71. Purpose: Combat Ops. Appr: 198 Bde, Maj White. Ntfy: FSE, SSG Raulerson.		ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 11
NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 23d INF DIV TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	10 Feb 71	2400	10 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
75	1600		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 110500H-112000H Feb 71. Msn#54: UL BS7037, LR BS8030. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
76	1600		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 110500H-112000H Feb 71. Msn#410: UL BS3599, LR BS4594. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
77	1600		(C) 11 Bde, Cpt Ingram, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 110500H-112000H Feb 71. Msn#57A: UL BS4664, LR BS5258. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
78	1600		(C) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 110500H-112000H Feb 71. Msn#22A: AT9519-9512-9213-9217-start. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
79	1000		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 101900H-110600H Feb 71. Box#5: Fly the Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, Maj Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		P
80	1000		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 101900H-110600H Feb 71. Box#41: HT4107-4208-4506-4706-4803-4400-4304-start. Box#42: UL BS4598, LR BS5292. Box#43: BT3510-3609-3606-3806-3804-3504-3309-start. Box#49: BS7197-along coast-7575. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		P
81	1000		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 101900H-110600H Feb 71. Box#29: AT9220-along river-9308, 1000m each side. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Feb 71

2400

10 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
82	1000		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 101900H-110600H Feb 71. Box#65: BS6148-along river-6140, 2000m each side. Box#66: BS3260-3344-3845-3460-start. Box#67: BS8130-8426-8531-8233-start. Box#68: BS5570-4770-along river-5175-5572-start. Appr: 11 Bde, Cpt McCloud. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		P
83	1000		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 101900H-110600H Feb 71. Box#37A: UL BS6887, LR BS7782. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		P
84	1000		(C) 11 Bde, Cpt Ingram, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 101900H-110600H Feb 71. Box#60: BS7146-7140-7536-7835-8037-7542-7447-start. (Fly before 110200H because ARVN will be moving into box). Box#69: UL BS6459, LR BS6853. Appr: G3, Maj Johnson; 11 Bde, Cpt Ingram. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		P
85	1600		(D) 23d Inf, Maj Swain, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 110500H-112000H Feb 71. Box#00: BS2169-3164-3257-2161-start. Appr: G2, Maj Swain. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
86	1600		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 110500H-112000H Feb 71. Box#57B: BS4874-5473-5470-5270-5067-start. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
87	1600		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 110500H-112000H Feb 71. Box#20: ZB0198-AS8698, 1000m each side. Box#21: ZC1411-along river-AT8019, 2000m each side. Box#24: AT7925-815250-along river-850235-8519-7919-start. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-378-768

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 1100014 Feb 71

Americal Division CP	<u>Chu Lai</u>		
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>Chu Lai</u>		
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>Dettie</u>		
A Co	<u>PS689876</u>		
B Co	<u>BS513944</u>		
C Co	<u>PS722832</u>		
D Co	<u>BS496920</u>		
E Co	<u>Chippewa</u>		
Recon	<u>PS510978</u>		
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>Mary Ann</u>		
A Co	<u>FT035953</u>		
B Co	<u>AT933053</u>		
C Co	<u>Mary Ann</u>		
D Co	<u>AS906945</u>		
E Co	<u>Mary Ann</u>		
Recon	<u>AS906959</u>		
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>Vy Tra</u>		
A Co	<u>Chu Lai</u>		
B Co	<u>BT278118</u>		
C Co	<u>FT336077</u>		
D Co	<u>FT418023</u>		
E Co	<u>270</u>		
Recon	<u>Vy Tra</u>		

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclousure #1 to Daily Journal for 1000014 to 1024004 Feb 71
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

103th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	Stinsen		
A Co	BS380812		
B Co	Stinsen		
C Co	BS560870		
D Co	BS330784		
E Co	Stinsen		
Recon	BS333794		
H-17 Cav (Armor)	Chu Lai		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	Chu Lai		
A Btry	Bavenet West, Dottie		
B Btry	Mary Ann		
C Btry	Ky Tra, Fat City		
D Btry	Stinsen, Tra Bong		
11th Inf Bde CP	Prence		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411		
A Co	BS503587		
B Co	BS467748		
C Co	411		
D Co	BS555634		
E Co	411		
Recon	BS529645		
4-3 Inf Bn CP			
A Co			
B Co			
C Co			

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont.)

D Co

E Co

Recon

1-20 Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

4-21 Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

E-1st Cav (Armor)

6-11 Arty Bn CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

26th Engr Bn CP

Liz

BS706423

Liz

BS699562

BS695600

Liz

France

Debbie

Debbie

BS905175

San Juan Hill

BS717313

Debbie

BS720299

France

Debbie, Charlie Brown

SJ Hill

Liz, Snoopy

All, Minh Tong

BS525045

CONFIDENTIAL

3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

1.1 Cav (Armor) CP

 ΔTr_2
$$2 \text{ Tr}_2$$
C Tr₂

F 8th Cav (Air)

Div Arty

3. 16 Arty CP

A Story

1) Btry

C 3try

3 10 Arty CP

A story

6. Etymology

C Entry

၁၅၀၄၆၀၀၆၅၇၈၉

G/55th Art'y

1 C2 Art. CP.

I - try

3 3try

C. itry

2. জীবন

196th Inf Bde CP

2 1 Inf Bn CP

E. Co

2 Co

C Co

Chu Tai

Chu Tai

Chu Tai

Snoopy; West, Dottie

Tien Phouc, Fat City, Debbie

Pleasantville, Siberia

Chu Lai

Cindy

Tein Phouc

Crunch

Chu Lai

ROSS

Hawk Hill

Marpe

PT226075

ES137005

FT186000

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Inf Bde (cont)

D Co Hawk Hill

E Co Hawk Hill

Recon FT160046

3-21 Inf Bn CP Hawk Hill

A Co Center

B Co FT953225

C Co FT115216

D Co FT051226

E Co Center

Recon FT082228

4-31 Inf Bn CP West

A Co AT877217

B Co AT916274

C Co AT836246

D Co Siberia

E Co West, Siberia

Recon West

F-17th Cav (Armor) Hawk Hill

3-82 Arty CP Hawk Hill

A Btry Young, Werge

E Btry Center, Hawk Hill

C Btry Siberia, West

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 23d INF DIV TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 11 Feb 71	HOUR 2400	DATE 11 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		AMB
2	0010		(U) 11 Ede, Cpt Ingram, D/1-1 (N/H), BS345540 at 102300H. While in N/H Box #66 obsr 2 eng w/AVF 15xVC. Res: 10xVC KIA, 15xwater buffalo killed. Add: At BS348501 obsr 2 eng w/AVF 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Kinkel 110030H.		AMB
3	0040		(U) 198 Ede, Sgt Greene, Iv Tin PSDF, BT435154 at 102200H. While in NDP obsr 1xVC squad prox 30xm to W. Eng w/SAF. VC rtn w/SAF & evad to E. Swept w/neg res. (Info only).		AMB
4	0440		(U) 198 Ede, Sgt Furgeson, Tam Fy RF#102, BT225163 at 102130H. Eng est 1xVC co w/SAF. VC rtn w/SAF. Res: 2xRF WIA, 7xVC KIA, 2x AK-47 CIA. (Info only).		AMB
5	0550		(U) CIDG, Sgt Nelson. Alert cond WHITE eff 0715H.		AMB
6	0705		(U) 198 Ede, Sp Duvuy, B/1-6. Rec 1xEOD tm to blow 250xlb bomb. Pick up NW corner of CHL(W). Tail number of helicopter #366. Passed to 133d EOD, Sp Bagwell at 0710H; 198 Ede, Sp Duvuy at 0715H. Appr: 133d EOD Sp Bagwell, 0710H, G3, Cpt Trifiletti.		AMB
7	0745		(U) 196 Ede, Sp Albin, RFL32, BT326126 at 102030H. Heard mov NE-SE, eng w/SAF. Arty fired w/unlk res. Swept area fd 10xrd 60xcm.		ACT
8	0855		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Swain, G2 Opns. Rec Time Extension to Box #9: UL BT1104 IR BT4501 to 222400H. Passed: 198 Ede, Sgt Lark at 0930H. Appr: 198 Ede, Maj White: G3, Cpt Trifiletti. Ntfy: G2, Ssg Ruehrig; PSB, Ssg Roulerson; Rangers, Sfc Sutton.		ACT
9	0855		(U) 11 Ede, Sgt Lane, R/4-21, BS773229 at 0800H. Checked area this morning & fd 1xVC KIA wearing blk shirt & purple pants w/neg w/in ID or docu. Area of last nights contact, neg further findings.		ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNA **DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS**

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

500 01R 5203-10 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-37-748

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Feb 71

2400

11 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	0910		(U) 198 Ede, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, ES573834 at 0845H. On ptl obsr a MAW evad SE prox 300xm. Manuevered & dtn lxMAW wearing blk pj's, neg ID, docu. Extr to Stinson.		Act
11	0930		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Swain, G2 Oms. Request LRRP AC Box#11: UL BT4502 LR BS4899. DTC: 120600H-221200H. Msn: Area recon. Appr: 198 Ede, Maj White; G3, Cpt Trifiletti. Mtfv: G2, Ssg Fuehrig; FSE, Ssg Rouleron; Rers, Sfc Sutton.		Act
12	0935	dlyd	(U) 196 Ede, Sp Jones, R/5 ARVN, BT192133 at 101915H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA. CIA: 1xSMG. (Info only).		Act
13	0950		(U) 11 Ede, Sgt Bramlett, A/3-1, ES503593 at 0915H. Obsr 2xNVA w/wons eng w/SAF, NVA mov S along a trail. Res: 1xNVA KIA. CIA: 1xAK-47, 2xAK-47 mags (60xrd), 3xCC HG. Wearing grn unif, neg ID or docu. Other evad N, won & mag to 411. Update 1925H: Fd in same area 7xstruc, on inside was: 2xP-40 rht charges, 1xRPG rd, 2xbangalor torpedoes, 15x CC HG, 50xAK-47 rd, 6xNVA helmets, 20xNVA gas masks, 20xNVA rucksacks, 3xNVA entrenching tools, 1xmosquito net, 1xhammock, asst'd VC/NVA unif, medical supplies, (bandages, small bottles serum, syringes, etc), 2000xlb rice spoiled, asst'd docu, 5xbrassieres. Dest rice & struc. All mil value to be extr to 411.		Act
14	1005		(C) 196 Ede, Sp Jones, C/L-31, AT843243 at 0845H. On S&C det E/T CC HG w/TWED. Res: 2xUS MIA(E). D/C compl 0941H to WH. 1xDCA.		Act
15	1100		(U) 198 Ede, Sp Bousack, A/1-52, PS380812 at 0930H. In NDP obsr 2 eng w/SAF sod size ele VC/NVA prox 30m to N. All were MAW wearing grn unif, age 25-30x, carrying M-16's & AK-47. The VC/NVA rtn SAF & CC HG & evaded N. Unit pursued but lost them in hvy veg. Res: 1x NVA KIA, neg won (carried off), neg unit ID or docu. 1xUS MIA(M). Neg D/C.		Act

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

* GPO: U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Feb 71

2400

11 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16	1111		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, U/1-20, PS693538 at 0845H. 1xUS rec frag wounds to the right heel res fm secondary explo while blowing old ammo. D/O compl at 1048H to Franco. 1xUS WWP(E).		Act
17	1135		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, RF 132, PS335114 at 1015H. While sweeping area fd & dest 3xstruc 4'x6'x8'. At PS344116 2xstruc same size dest. (Info only).		Act
18	1200		(U) 26 Engr, Sfc Edds, E/26 Engr, PS667957 at 1000H. Fd 1xtunnel 4xm long 2xft dia. Contained 1xempty bomb casing & an ammo can w/docu. (KCS believed them to be propaganda papers). Will be evac to Dottie.		Act
19	1235		(C) 39 Engr, Cpt Robinson, D/39 Engr, BT197169 at 1115H. A 5xton dump truck det mine. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1150H to 91st Evac. 6xciv on the side of the road were WIA(E) to 91st Evac. The mine was on the Tien Phouc Road the truck was rtn fm previously sweeping the road when the mine det. Truck was a cmbt loss. Mine was command det. Info only. Rtfv: C3, Maj Helton; C/S LTC Hollahan.		Act
20	1310		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Forrey, E/26 Engr, PS664959 at 1100H. Fd 1xTK-118-0 bomb. In good cond. Res: DIP. Crater 18"x8". Unit states its a 500xlb bomb & was empty of contents.		Act
21	1325		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Ponsack, A/1-52, PS387815 at 1235H. On Ptl fd 1xmil struc 30xm x 10xm by 2xm. Believe to be a class room of some sort. Was previously dam by arty w/neg signs of recent use. Remaining portion burned.		Act
22	1330		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, A/3-1, PS516593 at 1205H. Fd 1xbnkr 4'x5'x5'. Inside fd: 5xflashlight batteries, was used last night & 1x AN/PRC 26 battery, same area fd 1xfighting pos w/over-head cover. All was DIP.		Act
23	1335		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Forrey, E/5-46, PS098100 at 1230H. Fd sign on trail that said mines in area.		Act

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Feb 71

2400

11 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
24	1335		(C) 196 Ede, Lt Lajoie, D/1-46, AS908942 at 0945H. Rec SAF, AWF, P-40 rhts fm UNSEF. Rtn SAF, arty. Velix processed an air strike AS907938 res in lxsecondary explo, 3xsecondary fires. Res: 4xUS MIA(E), D/O compl 1215H to 27th Surg, 2xUS KIA, 3xUS MIA(M). VC/MVA evad S-SW. Swept area neg res. Believe VC eng at 10m est fire fm UNSEF obsr 3xVC. Utty: XXIV Corps, So Runyan at 1610H.		Act
25	1340		(U) 196 Ede, Lt Kopp, C/41-31. Unit cond a CA fm PZ's at AT820260 & 885245 at 1255H to AT813263. Compl cold at 1328H.		Act
26	1345		(U) 196 Ede, Sp Jones, C/3-21, BT113217 at 0900H. On S&C fd lxstruc w/2xMAF & 3xchildren. Dtn 2xMAF neg ID, blk vj's. Exr to Center. Struc dest. In area fd lxhomemade claymore consisting of a can of C-4 w/blasting cap, wire & firing device, DIP & lxM-16 rd w/T toe popper, DIP.		Act
27	1345		(U) 196 Ede, Sp Jones, E/2-1, BT144004 at 1210H. Rd lxP/T M-26 VC w/TWED. DIP.		Act
28	1350		(U) 173d Airborne Ede, Cpt Whitman, S-3 DO at 080800H. Above officer states that QL-1 is open through the 173d Airborne Ede AC.		Act
29	1350		(U) 196 Ede, Sp Jones, E/2-1, BT143000 at 0810H. Eng 2xMVA in cm unif w/bocks & wons. Swept area fd blood trail, tracker dog req. In area fd 5xlnkr 4'x8' & lxstruc, searched w/neg res. Signs of recent use, dest.		Act
30	1400		(U) 11 Ede, Sgt Lane, D/3-1, PS524645 at 1146 H. Chsr & eng 2xMVA prox 25m to the N. Both carrying rucksacks wearing sm shirts, brn trousers & sandals. Res: 1xMVA MIA & other evad MVA. Rucksack contained clo & knife to be evac to Franco tomorrow AM. MVA were walking up a trail going N.		Act
31	1425		(U) 198 Ede, Sgt Lark, T/26 Engr, PS669256 at 1230H. Rd 2x tunnels 2x3x40xm, 3xlnkr,		Act

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d DIV DIV TCG

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Feb 71

2400

11 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31	1425	cont	(U) 6'x5'x4'. Showed neg signs of recent use & dest.		
32	1430		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, P/5-46, PT092122 at 1330H. On ptl obsr 1xVC wearing white & carrying a basket. VC obsr E co & attempted to evade. 3rd VC at 75xm to SW w/SAF. VC evad as unit tried to manuever. Neg further.		ACT
33	1535		(C) 198 Bde, P/5-46, PT300120, Sp Forrey at 1455H. On ptl rec SAF fm 45xm SW fm est 2xVC. Rtn SAF, arty fired. Res: 1xUS KIA(E). Swept area neg res. D/O compl 1545H to 27th Surg.		ACT
34	1535		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Forrey, D/1-52, BS341793 at 1410H. On ptl during break 1xUS while sitting down struck his hand on a punji stick. Will be D/O by resupply this afternoon.		ACT
35	1540		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, 59th Scout Dogs, Bronco at 1240H. Rec 5-7xrd of SAF fm 200xm SW. Swept area obsr 2xMAV evad through wire. Dtn 2xMAV gave them to MP's. MP's released them. National Police then dtn 1xof these people. Taken to Duc Pho.		ACT
36	1545		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, 4/4 ARVN, BS580725 at 1200H. While on road sec msn, rec 1xfemale Hoi Chanh, age 20x. She stated she was a VC cook. Evac to Quang Ngai. (Info only).		ACT
37	1600		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Taylor, R/2-1, PT162050 at 0930H. On ptl eng w/SAF & arty & 81xmm mort. 3xVC/WVA prox 600xm to NE. Swept w/neg res.		ACT
38	1600		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Forrey, D/1-52, BS326779 at 1515H. On ptl obsr 10xWVA approx 1000xm N. Arty fired. Swept neg res.		ACT
39	1600		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Taylor, R/2-1, PT144013 at 1030H. While in DDP had a mech amb det. Res: 3xVC KIA. CIA: 1xrucksack (med supplies), 2xlb rice, 1xwallet. Will be extr to W. Were wearing white clo.		ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Feb 71

2400

11 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
40	1600		(U) 196 Ede, Sgt Taylor, Minute Van 12/176 Avn, BT120020 at 1450H. On VR obsr 3xVC, fired arty, w/neg res.		Act
41	1605		(U) 198 Ede, Sp Forrey, D/1-52, BS356798 at 1320H. On ptl eng w/SAF 6xNVA approx 400xm E. NVA wore grn unif w/AK-47's. NVA rtn SAF evad E. Arty fired, swept w/neg res.		Act
42	1605	dlyd	(U) 198 Ede, Sp Dupuy, 3/6 ARVN, BS517841 at 100500H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 5xVC KIA. Dtn 3xVC. CIA: 1xM-79, 10xM-79 rd, 4xCC HG. 2xof the 3xdtn VC attempted to evade. Eng w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA. (Info only).		Act
43	1610		(U) 198 Ede, Sp Dupuy, 3/6 ARVN, BS514853 at 0700H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 0813H to 91st Evac. 3xVC KIA; dtn 1xVC. (Info only).		Act
44	1610		(U) CIDG, Sgt Johanssen. Alert cond GREY eff 1830H.		Act
45	1610		(U) 198 Ede, Sp Dupuy, 3/6 ARVN, BS516857 at 0845H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA. CIA: 1xM-16. (Info only).		Act
46	1610		(U) 198 Ede, Sp Dupuy, 1/6 ARVN, BS431789 at 0935H. On S&C eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only).		Act
47	1610		(U) B/123, Cpt Weekas, Air Cav Box 00, P-2 at 1530H. While on VR in Box: BS248638 dest 1x struc; BS239627 dest 1xboat; BS210650 spotted 1xNVA/VC, G/S engaged w/unlk res. (hiding under rock).		Act
48	1625		(U) 196 Ede, Sp Jones, PF 11, BT157494 at 1400H. Eng w/SAF UNSEF. Res: 2xNVA KIA. CIA: dtn 5xNVA. Will extr to Tam Ky. Info only).		Act
49	1625		(U) 196 Ede, Sp Jones, PF 11, BT164497 at 1340H. Eng w/SAF 3xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA. CIA: 2xAK-47. (Info only).		Act

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

11 Feb 71

2400

11 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
50	1655		(U) Tam Ky, Lt Boyd, PF 199, BT199464 at 0745H. Det mine. Res: 1xPP MIA(E). D/C compl 0835H to Tam Ky. (Info only).		ACT
51	1655		(U) Tam Ky, Lt Boyd, Thang Binh PF, BT097270 at 0805H. Rd a cave w/2xSVS. (Info only).		ACT
52	1700		(U) 196 Bde, St Kopp, C/1-46. Unit cond a CA fm a PZ at Mary Ann at 1543H to AS907934. Compl at 1641H.		ACT
53	1700		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Kopp, R/4-31, West at 1430H. A 90mm recoilless rifle was fired & the rd stuck in the tube. ECD tm req. Appr: G3, Cpt Trifiletti. Passed to 133d ECD, Sp Eagle: 196 Bde, Lt Kopp. Tm to be picked up CUL(W) NW corner at approx 1745H-1800H. The wgn was being test fired at the time.		ACT
54	1700		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, BS563853 at 1610H. On ptl obsr 2xVC w/wons approx 900m NW. Arty fired. Swent w/neg res.		ACT
55	1700		(U) Tam Ky, Lt Boyd, Thang Binh, BT157494 at 1400H. Eng bnkr. Res: 2xNVA KIA. CIA/dtr 5xNVA. (Info only).		ACT
56	1700		(U) Tam Ky, Lt Boyd, Thang Binh PF, BT190490 at 1420H. Det mine. Res: 1xPP MIA. (Info only).		ACT
57	1725		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, BS563965 at 1650H. On ptl fd & dest. 1xRPG 7 rd, laying among rocks. Area showed signs of recent use.		ACT
58	1735		(U) 196 Bde, Pfc Del Rio, R/2-1, BT163047 at 1100H. Snipers 166 & 231 eng 2xVC prox 300m to S. Res: 2xVC MIA. CIA: 1xrocksocks containing 26xlb salt, docu, medicine, 25xlb rice. Will be extr to W.		ACT
59	1750		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Taylor, D/3-21, BT050226 at 1300H. Unit fd a 25xlb bomb & req an ECD tm. An L7 is close, bomb is in 2' of grass and 500' fm LZ. Appr: G3, Cpt Trifiletti.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001DATE
11 Feb 71HOUR
2400DATE
11 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
59	1750	cont	(U) Passed to Sr Kramer 133d FWD Tm.		ACT
60	1750		(U) 196 Pde, Pfc Del Rio, R/2-1, BT163047 at 1215H. Eng w/SAF lxNVA in grn unif approx 100m W. Res: lxNVA KIA, body searched near unit ID. CIA: lxruksack, lx'S compass, lx200mm shell, lxflashlight, 10xlb pol rice, docu, lxNVA unif, 6xNVA blasting caps, lxCC HC, 2'x det cord. Rice & docu extr to WH. All else dest.		ACT
61	1800		(U) ADC(S). Dprt VIP pad enroute Cmbt Cen at 0710H, enroute VIP pad at 0810H, enroute Tam Ky (74, 21, Div Engr) at 1340H, enroute Cmbt Cen at 1505H.		ACT
62	1800		(U) CC. Dprt VIP pad enroute Sandpiper Club at 0930H, enroute VIP pad at 1100H, enroute Pronco at 1130H, enroute 411 at 1350H, enroute Ha Thanh at 1425H, enroute Chippewa at 1515H, enroute VIP pad at 1545H.		ACT
63	1830		(U) 196 Pde, Lt Cobb, B/1-46. E cond an extr at 1745H fm AT932060 to Mary Ann. Comp 1 1815H.		ACT
64	1915		(U) 11 Pde, Sgt Moore, B/123 Avn, Air Cav Box 400 at 1700H. ATBS215645 dest 5xstruc, left 3-4xbnkr intact. ATBS225635 obsr 10-15x struc & 3-4 bnkr. Did not eng. ATBS226626 dest 10xstruc: ATBS215613 dest lxstruc.		ACT
65	1915		(U) 11 Pde, Sgt Moore, C/1-20, BS698568 at 1625H. On pt1 fd lxP/T can of petna w/TWPD across trail. DIF.		ACT
66	1925		(U) 11 Pde, Sgt Moore, A/1-20, BS670532 at 1921H. On amb loc obsr 3xVC mov N. Eng w/SAF prox 500m. Fired 8lbw & arty illum. Checked area; fd lxVC KIA, dressed in OD grn, age approx 22x, w/small bag rice. CIA: lx .45xcal pistol, 6xmaps one of which looks like it may be a plans map.		ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Feb 71

2400

11 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
67	1955		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Greene, Sensor fm Hill 270 BT415066 at 1840H. String #1 had activation of 15-20xpers mov W to E. Arty fired 36x 105mm rds. Rec an Arty obsr but not avail. Will direct Bearcat tm to area tomorrow at 1st light.		QMB
68	2025		(U) 198 Bde, CIDG, Lt Garwood, CHL Cmbt Base, BT535081-540095 at 1915H. Rec 2x122xmm rkt. WCD. Hill 270 obsr flash at BT435019, 1y Tin PF's obsr flash at BT452018. 1920H N/H scrambled. Hill 270 fired 4.2" mort on sus en loc. 1/14 Arty fired counter rkt grids. 1955H, D/1-1 Cav on sta to fly Southern rkt pocket. Ntfy: XXIV Corps at 1935H; Maj Church; Tam Ky at 2130H; Sfc Furgeson; Quang Ngai, Cpt Cladiman.		QMB
70	2120		(U) 196 Bde, Pfc Del Rio, D/3-21, PT050226 at 1730H. Obsr 4xNVA prox 75xm to N. NVA det mech amb. Res: 1xNVA PIA, grn unif, age 20x, neg ID. CIA: 1xM-79, 1xrucksack w/unl amt docu. Will evac to Center.		QMB
71	2135		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Garwood, D/1-1 N/H, BT482029 at 2120H. Obsr 1xrkt in a launcher 6-8xft long, 3-6xin in dia. Eng w/.50xcal. Res: 1xrkt & rkt launcher dest.		QMB
72	2205		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Hatfield, D/1-1 Cav N/H, BT422054 at 2130H. Obsr & eng 3xmuzzle flashes. Veg res. Broke sta 2200H fm W/H Box/41. Enroute to W/H box 42.		QMB
73	2225		(U) CIDG Subsector II, Sp/4 Pliven at 2200H. Ntfy DFOC of practice alert condition RWD eff 112200H. DFOC secured & 95% of reaction force present, 2220H. Ntfy Cpt Rice 2230H (Subsector II). DFOC ntfy practice alert ended 2305H. Ntfy by Cpt Rice 2305H.		QMB
74	2250		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, C/1-46, AS906934 at 1725H. Rec 50xrds S&F fm unident UNSEF. Rtn fire, fired arty, swept & fd 30xSKS's 20xAK-47's, 138x 82xmm mort rds, 27xRPG rds.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Feb 71

2400

11 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
74	2250	cont	(U) 1x82mm mort sight, 22xcontainers w/mort rd charges, 3xunk type charges, 5xrolls (5000xft) commo wire, 2xboxes unk substance. Rifles are new, good cond. All will be extr to Mary Ann tomorrow. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sn Kunkel at 2310H.		AMB
75	2250		(U) 196 Ede, Pfc Del Rio, R/1-46, AS909050 at 1945H. While in MDF, had mov to NW, 50-75xm. Fired arty, also fired defensive targets. Unk res, will sweep 1st light.		AMB
76	2315		(U) 196 Ede, Pfc Del Rio, E/3-21, AT946228 at 1730H. Fd & dest 3xM-26 HG B/T on trail, 75xm apart. TWED.		AMB
77	1600		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Johnson, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 120500H-122000H Feb 71. Msn#41D: UL BS3599 LR BS4594. Neg fly S of 96 grid line. Appr: 198 Ede, Lt Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACF, ALC Elliott.		Act
78	1600		(C) 11 Ede, Cpt McCloud, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 120500H-122000H Feb 71. Msn#56: UL BS6446 LR BS7242. Box#57A: UL BS4664 LR BS5260. Appr: 11 Ede, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACF, ALC Elliott.		Act
79	1600		(C) 196 Ede, Lt Smith, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 120500H-122000H Feb 71. Msn#22A: AT9519-9512-9213-9217-start. Appr: 196 Ede, Lt Smith. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACF, ALC Elliott.		Act
80	1000		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Johnson, VI NAME REQ, Time: 111900H-120600H Feb 71. Box#5: Fly the Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: C3, Maj Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Cardin; SAIV, Pfc Lengyel.		Act
81	1000		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Johnson, VI NAME REQ, Time: 111900H-120600H Feb 71. Box#65: BS6148-along river to 6140, 2000m each side. Box#66: BS3260-3344-3845-3460-start. Box#67: UL BS8132 IR BS8625. Box#68: BS5570-4770-along river to 5175-5572-start. Appr: 11 Ede.		Act

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Feb 71

2400

11 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
81	1000	cont	(C) Cpt McCloud. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Cardin; SALV, Pfc Lengyel.		ACT
82	1000		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 111900H-120600H Feb 71. Box#29: AT9220 along river to 9308 1000m each side. Troops in area. Disappr: 196 Pde, Lt Smith; Wier Duc. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Cardin; SALV, Pfc Lengyel.		ACT
83	1000		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 111900H-120600H Feb 71. Box#41: BT4207-4208-4506-4706-4803-4400-4304-start. Box#42: UL BS4598 LR BS5292. Box#43: BT3510-3609-3606-3806-3804-3504-3309-start. Box#49: BS7197 along coast to 7575. Appr: 198 Pde, Lt Garwood. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Cardin; SALV, Pfc Lengyel.		ACT
84	1000		(C) 11 Pde, Cpt McCloud, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 111900H-120600H Feb 71. Box#69: UL BS6459 LR BS6853. Box#60: BS7146-7140-7536-7835-8037-7542-7447-start. All clear S of 42 grid line. Appr: G3, Maj Johnson; 11 Pde, Cpt McCloud. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Cardin; SALV, Pfc Lengyel.		ACT
85	1000		(C) 198 Pde, Sgt Lark, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 111900H-120600H Feb 71. Box#37A: UL BS6887 LR BS7782. Appr: G3, Maj Johnson; 198 Pde, Lt Garwood. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Cardin; SALV, Pfc Lengyel.		ACT
86	1600		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 120500H-122000H Feb 71. Box#00: BS2169-3164-3257-3161-start. Appr: G2, Maj Swain. Ntly: AAE, Cpt White; PSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		ACT
87	1600		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 120500H-122000H Feb 71. Box#56A: BS4355-4347-3944-3848-3755-start. Box#57P: BS4871-5473-5470-5270-5067-start. Appr: 11 Pde, Lt McCruder. Ntly: AAE, Cpt White; PSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TCC

CMU IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Feb 71

2400

11 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
88	1600		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 120500H-122000H Feb 71. Box#20: Rte recon along Dak Rose Trail 3m vic ZB0198-488698 1000m each side. Box#21: ZC1411 along river to AT8019, 2000m each side. Box#24: AT7925-8225-8323-8723-8719-7919-start. Box#25A: Tam Ky along road to Tien Phouc. First light. Appr: 196 Pde, Lt Smith. Ntly: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		Act
89	1600		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 120500H-122000H Feb 71. Box#23: AS9198-along river to 8989. 2000m each side. Disappr: 196 Pde, Lt Smith; troops in area. Ntly: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		Act
90	1600		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 120500H-122000H Feb 71. Box#42: BS1995-3098-3092-2091-start. Appr: 198 Pde, Lt Carwood. Ntly: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		Act
91	1600		(C) 11 Pde, Cpt McCloud, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 120500H-122000H Feb 71. Box#50Q: ES8232-8627-8424-8124-start. Appr: 11 Pde, Lt McCruder. Ntly: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP ALC Elliot.		Act
92	2400		(U) Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.		Act
93	2400		(C) 23d INF DIV Ops Summary. Div units reported light contact in their combined TACP with the 2D ARVN Div as Tac air & artillery provided support. Enemy losses were 5 NVA & 12 VC KIA, with 53 IWC. There were 2 VC Detained. The 196th Pde reports that C/1-46 Inf found a cache containing 30 SKS rifles and 20 AV-47 rifles, 138 82mm mortar rounds and 27 RPG rounds. The 11th Pde reported that D/1-1 Cav Nighthawk mission killed 11 VC. US/ARVN forces combined in 4 operations. US Engineers land cleared 101 acres. US forces conducted 2 CA's, and one Extraction. The 196th Pde reports that D/1-46 Inf received SA8 and L-40 rockets resulting		Act

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM OBSOLETE. * U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-072-769

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

13

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

11 Feb 71

2400

11 Feb 71

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

93

2400

cont

(C) in 2 US KIA, 4 WIA(E), and 3 WIA(M).

The 198th Pde reports that the Chu Lai area received a two round rocket attack with both rounds impacting in the ocean. Total US casualties reported during the period were 2 KIA, 8 WIA(E), and 4 WIA(M).

94

2400

(U) Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOE S. JOHNSON JR, MAJ, GS, Asst G3 Op

SIGNATURE

Joe S. Johnson Jr

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-373-769

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 120001 Feb 71.

Americal Division CP	<u>Chu Lai</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>Chu Lai</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>Dettie</u>			
A Co	<u>BS689876</u>			
B Co	<u>BS513944</u>			
C Co	<u>BS722851</u>			
D Co	<u>BS518925</u>			
E Co	<u>Chippewa</u>			
Recon	<u>BS520979</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>Mary Ann</u>			
A Co	<u>BS035953</u>			
B Co	<u>Mary Ann</u>			
C Co	<u>AS905933</u>			
D Co	<u>AS906945</u>			
E Co	<u>Mary Ann</u>			
Recon	<u>AS906959</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>Ky Tra</u>			
A Co	<u>Chu Lai</u>			
B Co	<u>FT287124</u>			
C Co	<u>FT335072</u>			
D Co	<u>FT403012</u>			
E Co	<u>270</u>			
Recon	<u>Ky Tra</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 110001H to 112400H Feb 71
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

103th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP

Stinson

A Co

FS380812

B Co

Stinson

C Co

FS560870

D Co

BS348798

E Co

Stinson

Recon

FS328793

H-17 Cav (Armor)

Chu Lai

1-14 Arty Bn CP

Chu Lai

A Btry

Bavonet West, Dottie

B Btry

Mary Ann

C Btry

Fat City, Ky Tra

D Btry

Stinson, Tra Bong

11th Inf Bde CP

Bronco

3-1 Inf Bn CP

FSE 411

A Co

FS503587

B Co

BS467748

C Co

411

D Co

FS555634

E Co

411

Recon

FS529645

4-3 Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co

E Co

Recon

1-20 Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

4-21 Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

E-1st Cav (Armor)

6-11 Arty Bn CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

26th Engr Bn CP

Liz

PS705421

Liz

PS699562

PS695600

Liz

Bronco

Debbie

Debbie

PS901184

San Juan Hill

PS717320

Debbie

PS783202

Bronco

Debbie, Charlie Brown

San Juan Hill, Es To

Liz, Snoopy

Ali, Minh Long

BS525045

CONFIDENTIAL

3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP

A Trp

B Trp

C Trp

F 6th Cav (Air)

Div Arty

3-16 Arty CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

3-16 Arty CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

~~3-16 Arty CP~~

G/55th Arty

1-22 Arty CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

196th Inf Bde CP

2-1 Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

Chu Lai

Chu Lai

Chu Lai

Snoopy, West, Dottie

Tien Phouc, Fat City, Debbie

Pleasantville, Siberia

Chu Lai

Cindy

Tien Phouc

Crunch

Chu Lai

Ross

Hawk Hill

Marge

FT251081

FS149997

FS189088

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

190th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	Hawk Hill		
E Co	Hawk Hill		
Recon	BT161034		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	Hawk Hill		
A Co	Center		
B Co	BT954229		
C Co	BT105213		
D Co	BT058219		
E Co	Center		
Recon	BT081226		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	West		
A Co	AT854214		
B Co	AT916274		
C Co	AT802255		
D Co	Siberia		
E Co	West, Siberia		
Recon	West		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	Hawk Hill		
3-82 Arty CP	Hawk Hill		
A Btry	Young, Marge		
E Btry	Center, Hawk Hill		
C Btry	Siberia, West		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

9

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES 11		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO		
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
				0001	12 Feb 71	2400	12 Feb 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.					QMB
2	0110		(U) 11 Bde, Cpt Ingram, B/4-21, BS845304 at 0022H. Element obsr 5xVC/NVA w/packs and wpns entering a hut. Debbie eng w/4.2" mort, expending 18xrds HE. Element obsr 2xVC/NVA evading S and 6xVC/NVA evading N. Group of 6 were eng by snipers and en rtn 2-3xrds SAF. Element req Illum; Illum fired and eng w/M60. Will check area in morning. An American Advisor and RF147 and B/4-21 are sweeping this morning.					QMB
3	0120		(U) 198 Bde, PFC Hatfield, A/1-6, BS689876 at 0040H. Obsr 1xVC approx 150m NW. Eng w/81mm and SAF. Swept area w/neg res.					QMB
4	0350		(U) 196 Bde, Sp Alban, D/1-1 (Ni Hawk), AT950110 at 0213H. Eng w/ARF 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KBG/S.					QMB
5	0545		(U) CLDC, Sgt Nelson. Alert cond White eff 0715H.					QMB
6	0645		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Hamons, B/3-1, BS488739, BS500738 at 0610H-0620H. Had 2xmech amb det (1xat each of above grids). Swept at first light w/neg res.					QMB
7	0727		(U) Ranger Ops, SFC Sutton, Tms Montana and Arkansas, BT418033, (en)BT418033 at 0658H. Tms Mont and Ark rec fire on primary LZ at BT418033. Unk individual in Tm Mont immediately rtn fire on one NVA/VC, two friendly rds punctured the left door on one of the lift UH-1H. Tms Mont and Ark aborted primary LZ, inserted at alternate LZ at BT424033. Area: UL BT4104, LR BT4501. Ntfy: FSE, SSG Johnson; CofS, MSG Chapman; G2, PFC Williams; 198 Bde, Sgt Simon.					QMB
8	0738		(U) Ranger Ops, SFC Sutton, School Tm Ohio, BT523120 at 0732H. Tm Ohio rtn from training Box#10 by boat. Ntfy: 198 Bde, Sp Dupuy; FSE, SSG Johnson.					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DDO DIR 5200-10

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 66

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-173-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Feb 71

2400

12 Feb 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

9

0900

(U) 198 Bde, Sp Dupuy, D/1-1, (en) BT478022
at 0845H. Air Cav Box#41-obsr a well used
trail running N-S, neg action taken.

ACT

10

0915

(C) 198 Bde, Sp Dupuy, RF417, BS594778 at
0700H. Det an M16 mine. Res: 1xRF WIA(E),
D/O to Quang Ngai. (Info Only)

ACT

11

0915

(U) 198 Bde, Sp Dupuy, PF57, BS593785 at
112030H. Dtn 1xMAM, 16 yrs old, extr to Son
Tin. (Info Only)

ACT

12

0930

(U) 23d Inf, MAJ Swain, G2 Ops, Cancel LRRP
Box#10. Ntly: 198 Bde, Sp Dupuy; FSE, SSG
Johnson; LRRP, SFC Sutton.

ACT

13

0955

(U) 198 Bde, Sp Dupuy, 2/6 ARVN, Unit cond
a CA from a PZ at BS520780 at 0820H to
BS467784, 460780, 472779, 481784, 485784,
485778, 480770, 484764 and 485765, compl and
cold at 0941H. (Info Only)

ACT

14

1025

(C) 198 Bde, Sp Bonsack, 3/6 ARVN, BS514809
at 0800H. On patrol rec SAF from UNSEF, had
neg obsr, rtn SAF on suspected loc and res:
1xARVN WIA(E) to Quang Ngai at 0850H. Swept
w/neg res. (Info Only)

ACT

15

1030

(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, RF712&1/D/1-20,
BS755575 at 0910H. Rec ground attack from
5xVC, SAF and M79 fire approx 175m from NE.
RF&US rtn fire w/SAF, M60 MG & 81mm mort.
VC broke contact and evaded E. Res: 2xRF
WIA(E), D/O at 0950H to Bronco. Have patrol
in pursuit of VC. At 1440H lost VC and have
neg further findings.

ACT

16

1050

(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, 3/D/1-20, BS676587 at
1025H. On patrol det 1xM26 H/gren B/T located
in tall grass w/PRD. Res: 2xUS WIA(E), D/O
compl at 1030H to Bronco.

ACT

17

1100

(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Taylor, C/4-31, AT791251 at
1015H. Req tracker dog tm to track blood
trails through contact. Appr: G3, Cpt Trifiletti.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Feb 71

2400

12 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	1100	cont	(U) Tm to be picked up at Div Arty pad at 1330H, tail #278.		act
18	1150		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Bramlett, RF143, BS743686 at 0600H. Obsr and eng 3xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xVC WIA CIA, 1xM1 Carb CIA, 4xChiCom CIA. The WIA was 24 yrs old and believed to be CO of C-75. (Info Only)		act
19	1245		(U) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, B/3-21, AT948227 at 1015H. On S&C fd 1xB/T 60mm rd w/TWFD across trail. DIP.		act
20	1245		(U) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, C/3-21, BT113219 at 0930H. On S&C obsr 12xVN females working a rice paddy, 1xtried to evade. Dtn 1xMAF, neg ID, black PJ's, extr to HH.		act
21	1315		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Bramlett, Tu Nghia RF, Unit cond a CA from PZ's at BS704734 and 683734 at 1130H to BS751698 and 740703, compl and cold at 1203H. (Info Only)		act
22	1315		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, C/4-31, AT791251 at 1015H. On S&C fd 1xPOW camp w/9xstruc: 3-10'x20'; 3-10'x15'; 2-5'x15'; 1-8'x8'. Eng 4xVC/NVA in area w/SAF. VC/NVA evaded. Tracker dog req. In the POW camp fd 9xVN shackled at hands and ankles (1xVN female was WIA). CIA: 3xAK47, 3xAK47 mags w/90 rds, docu. Freed POW's will be extr to HH. Also fd were med supplies. POW's: 5xmale, 4xfemale. Dtn the female who was WIA. Ntfy: XXIV Corps. PFC Franklin.		act
23	1355		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, C/1-46, AS903936 at 1000H. Obsr and eng 1xVC/NVA approx 150m NE. Enemy evaded NE, neg res.		act
24	1410		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, 2/4 ARVN, At 0500H at BS794477 cond a raid, dtn 10xpeople military age. Will evac to Dragon tomorrow. At 1205H vic BS796467 on patrol obsr 4xVC w/packs moving W. Eng w/SAF, Res: 4xVC KIA, CIA: 2xrucksacks, 5xChiCom H/gren, 10lbs of rice.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Feb 71

2400

12 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
24	1410	cont	(C) At 1245H vic BS795468 det an apers mine B/T w/PRD. Res: 3xARVN WIA(E), D/O at 1330H to Quang Ngai. (Info Only)		ACT
25	1410		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Bramlett, R/3-1, BS528644 at 1330H. Fd 10xB40 rkts, 1xhomemade B/T size of a landmine, 4xRPG charges, 2xbangalore torpedoes, 2xbanana clips for AK47 (full), 1xfull M16 mag, 15lbs salt, eye piece for sight of an 81mm mort. Everything evac to 411 except salt, it was dest.		ACT
26	1445		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Dupuy, C/5-46, BS347084 at 1300H. On patrol fd bnkr 3'x3'x4', inside was 1xold rusty entrenching tool, neg signs of recent use. Dest bnkr.		ACT
27	1445		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Kopp, C/1-46, AS906934 at 111725H. Update of cache: 6x140mm rkts, 137x AK47 mags, 16xSKS, 15xblasting caps, 3xcases of A-125 batteries (18 per case), 14xcases 9xvolt batteries (4xper case), 1x12.7 sight, 33xAK47, 5000xvitamin pills, 6x82mm rds, 132x60mm rds, 22xmetal containers each with 6xprimers for 82mm rds, 2xsmall boxes with unk liquid, 3xsmall charges with pull type firing device, 1x82mm sight, 6xrolls of commo wire (1000' per roll), 3xmines 10"x16", 8xmines 10"x12", 6xmines 10"x1 1/2", 21xRPG rds, 21xRPG rd extensions, 10xcases of AK47 rds, 500 rds per case. Cache in place 2-3months.		ACT
28	1505		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Bramlett, A/3-1, BS503593 at 1435H. Fd in a well cam cave 4'x4'x8' and wrapped in plastic: All is new condition and will be evac: 144xChiCom H/gren, 4xNVA shovels, 25xChiCom CS H/gren, 1xpair wire cutters, 15xbangalore torpedoes, med supplies (inventory at 411, 15xRPG rds, 3lbs docu, 4x B40 rkts, 3000xAK47 rds (2000 in boxes & 1000 in plastic bag). Est cache had been there 3-4 days. All will be evac to 411.		ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-374-709

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Feb 71

2400

12 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29	1510		(U) Tam Ky, Lt Boyd, PF192, BT197466 at 0900H. Fd and eng 1xbnkr. Res: 1xVC KIA. CIA: 1xAK47. (Info Only)		ACT
30	1515		(U) Tam Ky, Lt Boyd, PF12, BT181496 at 0730H. Eng VC squad w/SAF and arty. Swept area w/neg res. (Info Only)		ACT
31	1515		(U) Tam Ky, Lt Boyd, RF404, BT185190 at 0700H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF. VC rtn SAF. VC evaded. CIA: maps and docu. will extr to Tam Ky. (Info Only)		ACT
32	1555		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Bramlett, RF248, BS743697 at 1455H. On patrol det 1xB/T unk type. Res: 5xRF WIA(E), D/O to Quang Ngai. (Info Only)		ACT
33	1555		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Bramlett, RF248, BS742703 at 1310H. On patrol det 1xB/T unk type. Res: 2xRF WIA(E), 1xRF KIA. D/O to CHL. (Info Only)		ACT
34	1600		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Dupuy, A/1-52, Unit cond a CA from a PZ at BS376810 at 1401H to BS550809, 550791, 565816 and 561811, compl and cold at 1546H.		ACT
35	1610		(U) CLDC, Sgt Johanssen, Alert condition is Grey eff 1830H.		ACT
36	1620		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, A/4-21, BS814361 at 1600H. Enroute to Bronco on QL1 in 2½ ton truck, 1xUS discharged his .45cal pistol accidentally. Bullet struck bed of truck and ricocheted back into his leg. Individual was driven to Bronco.		ACT
37	1630		(U) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, D/1-1, 1345H-1447H. BS205995 obsr 2xstruc 20'x30', dest; BS178991 obsr grave; BS173988 obsr and eng bridge, damaged; AS853976 obsr struc and rice paddy.		ACT
38	1635		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Dupuy, A/1-52, BS548807 at 1527H. On patrol eng 1xNVA in green uniform w/wpn approx 20m N. NVA rtn SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-373-793

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
23d INF DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	12 Feb 71	2400	12 Feb 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
38	1635	cont	(U) CIA: 1xAK47, 3xChiCom H/gren, 1xpistol belt, 1xwallet, docu. Will extr to Stinson.		Act			
39	1640		(C) 198 Bde, Sp Dupuy, C/5-46, BT346081 at 1505H. Rec 15 rds of AK47 fire and 3xChiCom H/gren. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1606H to 27th Surg. Rtn SAF, arty, and mort. Swept area w/neg res.		Act			
40	1700		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Gunia, B/123 Avn, BS339551 at 1630H. BS339551 dtn 2xVC females who were evading down atrail. Evac to Bronco then discovered they were Montagnards and rtn them to Ba To. 281631-saw a fresh fire, checked w/neg res. 273628-obsr and dest numerous fighting positions covered w/PSP. 290625-obsr and dest sampan. 298619-obsr and dest a bnkr. 309613-dest 2xstruc. 309611-fd and dest well cam struc. 359465-eng 1 new struc w/secondary explosion.		Act			
41	1715		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Simon, R/1-52, BS323797 at 1600H. Obsr and eng 1xVC/NVA w/wpn, green uniform, approx 100m N. VC/NVA rtn fire, dropped wpn and evaded N. Element pursued, lost trail. CIA was 1xSKS. 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl at 1727H to 27th Surg. G/S w/D/O expended w/neg res.		Act			
42	1720		(U) 196 Bde, PFC DelRio, C/1-46, AS905933 at 1610H. On S&C fd 1xgrave w/1xVC, black shirt, green shorts. Body KIA by SAF, 1xday old. C/1-46 contact 11 Feb 71. CIA: 2xAK47 mags, 1xfirst aid pouch, 1xChiCom H/gren. All dest.		Act			
43	1720		(U) 196 Bde, PFC DelRio, 2/5 ARVN, BT114272 at 0215H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA. Dtn 1x MAM. CIA: 4xChiCom H/gren, dest 2xstruc. (Info Only)		Act			
44	1720		(U) 196 Bde, PFC DelRio, C/1-46, AS908933 at 1345H. On S&C eng 5xVC/NVA approx 500m SE in black shirts, mixed bottoms. Arty fired w/unk res.		Act			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-377-789

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Feb 71

2400

12 Feb 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

45

1720

(U) 196 Bde, PFC DelRio, 2/5 ARVN, BT111271
at 1400H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info
Only)

Act

46

1730

(U) Tam Ky, Lt Boyd, RF929, BT192152 at
1500H. 1xVC rallied to RF929, being kept at
LZ Young by VN for intel reasons. Will follow
with update. (Info Only)

Act

47

1735

(U) 196 Bde, Lt Kopp, B,D(-),3/D/4-31,
D(-),3/D/4-31 cond a CA from a PZ at Siberia
at 1655H to AT941175 and 941168, compl and
cold at 1733H. B/4-31 cond an extr from a
PZ at AT922274 at 1742H to Siberia, compl
and cold at 1808H.

Act

48

1735

(U) 198 Bde, Sp Dupuy, C/1-52, BS573860 at
1645H. On patrol fd a cave 3m diameter,
15m long. Fd 2xRPG rds w/boosters and 1xextra
booster. All in good condition, assorted
letters, notes, etc. Also fd 5xVC ponchos.
outside was signs of recent use. Area is
roped off w/vines. Will mech amb area to-
night, dest tomorrow. Docu to go to Stinson.

Act

49

1800

(U) 23d Inf, ADC(S), Departed VIP pad enroute
Combat Center at 0705H, enroute VIP pad at
0815H, enroute Chippewa at 1410H, enroute
Tra Bong at 1440H, enroute Quang Nghia at
1530H, enroute VIP pad at 1605H.

Act

50

1800

(U) 23d Inf, CG, Departed VIP pad enroute
Siberia at 0925H, enroute Mary Ann at 1040H,
enroute VIP pad at 1215H, enroute Minh Long
at 1350H, enroute San Juan Hill at 1510H,
enroute VIP pad at 1605H.

Act

51

1800

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, D/3-1, BS529651 at
1720H. Fd a 90mm Recoiless rd, flash det
type (full of darts) and an old ammo box
in an old US night loc laying on the ground.
Afraid the box was B/T, so DIP. NCD.

Act

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-372-789

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	12 Feb 71	2400	12 Feb 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
52	1800		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, R/3-1, BS529645 at 1700H. On patrol fd 3x75mm recoilless rds in containers in a small cave. Neg signs of recent use. Evac to 411.				
53	1810		(U) 39 Engr, Sgt Jones, 59th Land Clearing, BS689845 at 1700H. 10 ton low boy det unk type mine w/PFD on Route 522. Neg cas. Tractor suffered no damage, trailer is a combat loss. Route 522 is a secondary dirt road S of Dottie.		ACT		
54	1850		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Greene, 2/6 ARVN, BS482763 at 1530H. Fd 1000 kilos of rice. It was by river bank. Dest by burning. It was paddy rice. (Info Only)		ACT		
55	2015		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, A/1-20, BS726406 at 1905H. While moving to amb position, obsr 1xVC approx 100m to S. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA (black PJ's, 3035, neg ID), CIA: 2xChi Com H/gren, 1xponcho, 1xpack.		CMGB		
56	2120		(U) 196 Bde, PFC DelRio, C/1-46, AT913928 at 1605H. While on CA, obsr large area w/20-30 struc. G/S covering CA eng area. C Co will check the area tomorrow.		CMGB		
57	2222		(C) 198 Bde, Sp Forrey, 1/A/1-52, (en) BS547802 at 1753H. While in NDP, rec 75-100 rds AWF and 1 rd M79 HE from approx 5xVC approx 200m to the W (the en loc was in a village). A Co rtn fire. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O acft rec AWF while attempting to make medivac. D/1-1 G/S eng suspected en loc while D/O acft compl D/O at 1833H to 91st Evac. Emergency resupply was compl to elements by 176 Avn at 1904H. D/1-1 G/S rec SAF from en loc, no hits, expended and broke station at 2035H. 1xUS WIA was an O2, plat leader. Other US was DOA at 91st Evac. Permission to eng the hamlet was given by Maj Getz, CO, 1-52 Inf.		CMGB		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Feb 71

2400

12 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
58	2222		(C) 198 Bde, Sp Forrey, 2/A/1-52, (en) BS563810 at 1750H. While in NDP rec 100-150 rds of AWF and 2xM79 rds from est VC squad approx 100-150m to W and NW. Res 5xUS and 1xVN boy, 5 yrs old, WIA(E). A Co rtn SAF, G/S expended on suspected en loc. At 1910H a D/1-1 acft and an OH-6A from 198 Bde Avn rec AWF from en loc. No hits. G/S rtn AWF w/ unk res. 2 emergency resupply were compl to the element at 1840H and 1951H by D/1-1. The plat will sweep at first light. D/o comp at 1840H, 3xUS to 27th Surg, 2xUS & VN boy to 91st Evac. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Runyan,		
59	2300		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Greene, H/17 Cav, BS676953 at 2150H. Sniper tm obsr and eng 2xVC w/wpns walking down a trail, approx 300m SW. 1xVC fell, sent 2xtracks to extr sniper tm. Tracks also swept area w/neg res. Will sweep again at first light.		
60	1600		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 130500H-132000H Feb 71. Msn#41D: UL BS3599, LR BS4594. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.		
61	1600		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 130500H-132000H Feb 71. Msn#98-6: UL BS2586, LR BS3078. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.		
62	1600		(C) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 130500H-132000H Feb 71. Msn#25: UL AS9896, LR BS0492. Msn#25A: UL BS1098, LR BS1594. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.		
63	1600		(C) 11 Bde, Cpt McCloud, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 130500H-132000H Feb 71. Msn#55: UL BS8130, LR BS8825. Msn#56: UL BS6446, LR BS7242. Msn#57A: UL BS4664, LR BS5260.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Feb 71

2400

12 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
63	1600	cont	(C) Msn#59: UL BS4871, LR BS5565. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.		ACT
64	1000		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 121900H-130600H Feb 71. Box#5: Fly the Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, Maj Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		ACT
65	1000		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 121900H-130600H Feb 71. Box#41: BT4207-4208-4506-4706-4803-4400-start. Box#49: BS7197-along coast-7575. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		ACT
66	1000		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 121900H-130600H Feb 71. Box#27: BT0502-1003-1702-BS1799-BT1401-1001-0600-start. Box#28: AT8523-S along river-ZC1510, 1000m each side (All clear W of 83 grid line). Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		ACT
67	1000		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 121900H-130600H Feb 71. Box#60: BS7146-7140-7536-7835-8037-7542-7447-start (All clear S of 42 grid line). Box#65: BS6148-along river-6140, 2000m each side. Box#66: BS3260-3344-3845-3460-start. Box#67: UL BS8132, LR BS8625. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		ACT
68	1000		(C) 11 Bde, Cpt McCloud, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 121900H-130600H Feb 71. Box#69: UL BS6459, LR BS6853. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		ACT
69	1000		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 121900H-130600H Feb 71. Box#37: UL BS4799, LR BS5390. Box#37A: UL BS6989, LR BS7583. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Garwood; G3, Maj Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Feb 71

2400

12 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
70	1600		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 130500H-132000H Feb 71. Box#00: BS2169-3164-3257-2161-start. Appr: G2, Maj Swain. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.		Act
71	1600		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 130500H-132000H Feb 71. Box#2A: BS3548-3745-3642-3342-3245-start. Box#56A: BS4355-4347-3944-3848-3755-start. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.		Act
72	1600		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 130500H-132000H Feb 71. Box#20: ZB0198-AS8698, 1000m each side. Box#21: ZC1411-along river-AT8019, 2000m each side. Box#24: AT7924-8224-8323-8423-8419-7919-start. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.		Act
73	2400		(U) Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.		CMRB
74	2400		(C) 23d Inf Div Ops Summary. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOR with the 2d ARVN Div as Tac air and arty provided support. En losses were one NVA & 4 VC KIA, with 5 IWC. There were 2 VN dtn. US/GVN forces combined in 4 operations. US Engr land cleared 126 acres. US forces conducted 2 CA's, and one Extraction while supporting one ARVN Bn size CA, and one RF Co size CA. The 198th Bde reports that A/1-52 Inf rec small arms fire resulting in 5 US WIA(E). Total US casualties reported during the period were 11 WIA(E).		CMRB
75	2400		(U) Journal closed.		CMRB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOE S. JOHNSON JR, MAJ, GS, Asst G3 Op

Joe S. Johnson Jr

DA FORM 1594
NOV 68

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-319-788

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 130001 Feb 71

Americal Division CP	<u>Chu Lai</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>Chu Lai</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>Dottie</u>			
A Co	<u>BS689876</u>			
B Co	<u>BS502934</u>			
C Co	<u>BS722851</u>			
D Co	<u>Dottie</u>			
E Co	<u>Chippewa</u>			
Recon	<u>Dottie</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>Mary Ann</u>			
A Co	<u>BS035953</u>			
B Co	<u>Mary Ann</u>			
C Co	<u>AS000935</u>			
D Co	<u>AS008939</u>			
E Co	<u>Mary Ann</u>			
Recon	<u>AS006959</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>Ky Tra</u>			
A Co	<u>Chu Lai</u>			
B Co	<u>BT287124</u>			
C Co	<u>BT335077</u>			
D Co	<u>BT392005</u>			
E Co	<u>Stinson</u>			
Recon	<u>BT332102</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 120010 to 132400H Feb
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1, 3th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	Stinson		
A Co	BS564809		
B Co	Stinson		
C Co	BS560870		
D Co	BS348798		
E Co	Stinson		
Recon	270		
1-17 Cav (Armor)	Chu Lai		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	Chu Lai		
A Btry	Bayonet West, Dottie		
B Btry	Mary Ann		
C Btry	Fat City, Vy Tra		
D Btry	Stinson, Tra Fong		
11th Inf Bde CP	Bronco		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411		
A Co	BS503587		
B Co	411		
C Co	BS486748		
D Co	BS555634		
E Co	411		
Recon	BS529645		
4-3 Inf Bn CP			
A Co			
B Co			
C Co			

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	_____	_____	_____	_____
E Co	_____	_____	_____	_____
Recon	_____	_____	_____	_____
1-20 Inf Bn CP	Liz	_____	_____	_____

A Co	PS718420	_____	_____	_____
B Co	Liz	_____	_____	_____
C Co	BS699562	_____	_____	_____
D Co	BS695600	_____	_____	_____
E Co	Liz	_____	_____	_____
Recon	Fronco	_____	_____	_____

4-21 Inf Bn CP

A Co	Debbie	_____	_____	_____
B Co	BS902179	_____	_____	_____
C Co	SJ Will	_____	_____	_____
D Co	PS732328	_____	_____	_____
E Co	Charlie Brown	_____	_____	_____
Recon	PS776306	_____	_____	_____

E-1st Cav (Armor)

6-11 Arty Bn CP

A Btry	Debbie, Charlie Brown	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	SJ Will, Ia To	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	Liz, Snoopy	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	Will, Vinh Long	_____	_____	_____

26th Engr Bn CP

PS525045

CONFIDENTIAL

3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP

A Trp

B Trp

C Trp

F 8th Cav (Air)

Chu Lai

Div Arty

Chu Lai

3-16 Arty CP

Chu Lai

A Btry

Snoopy, West, Dottie

B Btry

Tien Phouc, Pat City, Debbie

C Btry

Pleasantville, Siberia

3-16 Arty CP

Chu Lai

A Btry

Cindy

B Btry

Tien Phouc

C Btry

Crunch

~~3-16 Arty CP~~

G/55th Arty

Chu Lai

1-22 Arty CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

Ross

196th Inf Bde CP

Hawk Hill

2-1 Inf Bn CP

Marge

A Co

PM253022

B Co

PM147097

C Co

BS186094

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

190th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	Hawk Hill		
E Co	Hawk Hill		
Recon	BT155053		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	Hawk Hill		
A Co	Center		
B Co	BT054229		
C Co	BT096209		
D Co	BT060213		
E Co	Center		
Recon	BT082228		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	West		
A Co	AT863213		
B Co	Siberia		
C Co	AT802255		
D Co	AT933176		
E Co	West, Siberia		
Recon	West		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	Hawk Hill		
3-82 Arty CP	Hawk Hill		
A Btry	Young, Marge		
B Btry	Center, Hawk Hill		
C Btry	Siberia, West		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Feb 71

2400

13 Feb 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal opened.

2

0040

(U) 198 Bde, Sp Forrey, Ly Tin PF's, BT499066
(An Tan) at 122030H. 1xQC (ARVN MP) of 6th
ARVN shot and killed 1xPSDF during argument
over QC's girl friend. 2xARVN's threw H/gren
into street so that QC could evade. PSDF's
caught QC on edge of village and beat him
severely about the head and shoulders. Res:
4xVN Civ WNB, 1xQC WNB, 1xPSDF KNB. QC and
4xVN were taken to CHL for treatment. QC will
be taken to Tam Ky tomorrow. (Info Only)

3

0110

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Hamons, RF143, BS729643 at
122315H. While in amb position, eng est 1xVC
plat w/SAF and Claymores. VC evaded. Res:
2xVC KIA, 2xpistol belts CIA, 4xChiCom H/gren
CIA, 1xM1 Carb CIA, 1xM16 CIA. (Info Only)

4

0130

(C) 196 Bde, PFC DelRio, C/1-46, AS900936 at
121645H. Checking trail, rec AWF approx 400m
NW. Rtn fire and fired arty. 4xUS were be-
lieved to have been wounded by arty from
Mary Ann. Check fire at 1705H. Arty was fired
at AS899937. At 1815H D/O 57 attempted to
extr WIA, rec AWF. Res: 1xUS medic WIA(E).
D/O rtn to CHL empty. At 2135H, D/O 89 extr
5xUS, D/O to CHL. Res: 2xUS KIA, 7xUS WIA(E)
(3xbelieved to have been wounded by US arty),
1xUS WIA(M) by US arty. 2xWIA(E) will be evac
tomorrow. D/O compl at 131012H. Investigation
to follow. At 131415H Cpt Hecker, Arty Liaison
said Maj Larsen has been appointed investi-
gating officer. Preliminary examination shows
the following: The unit was adjusting on a
ridge line by round and the rds were det in
the trees. Terrain so bad they could not see
the rds and one came too far over the ridge,
det in a tree and sprayed the area, resulting
in the friendly WIA stated. Ntly: CofS, Col
Clark; G3, LTC Saint; XXIV Corps, Sp Kunkel;
FSE, Cpt Witzeling; G1, Cpt Sprouse.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DOD 5300.10

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 82

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

763

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Feb 71

2400

13 Feb 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

5

0252

(U) 196 Bde, Sp Alban, RF722, AS972958 at
121310H. While on S&C fd and dest 3xstruc
8'x10' and 1000 rds AK47 ammo. (Info Only)

6

0655

(U) CLDC, Sgt Nelson, Alert condition White
eff 0715H.

7

0705

(U) Quang Ngai, Sp Young, PF Training Center,
BS600725 at 0555H. Rec 3xrks (unk type) at
PF Training Center, Quang Ngai Airfield.
(Info Only)

8

0715

(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Greene, A/1-52, BS553813 at
0630H. Leaving NDP, det 1xH/gren B/T w/TWFD.
B/T loc in bush, neg crater, distance be-
tween troops was 10-12m. Res: 1xUS KIA.

9

0908

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Cunia, D/1-20, BS755578 at
0830H. On patrol dtn 1xMAM, Pham Hieu, age
45yrs, dressed in purple, carrying a pack.
Contained 1xVC poncho, bottle of pain killer
and roll of fishing wire (used on B/T) and
had neg ID or docu. Will be evac to Mo Duc.
Started to evade to the N.

10

0930

(U) 198 Bde, Sp Dupuy, Ha Thanh District,
BS3770 at 120830H. District had 2xHoi Chanhs
rally to the Ha Thung village PSDF. One of
them had a wounded hand. Turned in 1xK54
Pistol. (Info Only)

11

0955

(U) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, D/4-31, AT933172 at
0930H. On S&C fd 2xgraves approx 2 weeks old
w/2xNVA KBA, green uniforms. Credit to C/3-82
Arty, 21 Jan.

12

1020

(U) 198 Bde, Sp Dupuy, Ha Thanh, BS3770 at
121430H. 5xHoi Chanhs rallied to Ha Thung
PSDF. All males, 20-25 yrs old. Neg wpns.
Presently being held at Ha Thanh. (Info
Only)

13

1045

(U) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, A/4-31, AT863218 at
0705H. 2xmech amb det. At one fd 1xNVA in
green uniform and bush hat, also 1xruck sack

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

13 Feb 71

2400

13 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
13	1045	cont	(U) w/cooking utensils. 1xNVA KIA. At second mech amb fd 1xpistol belt and 36xshotgun shells.		ACT
14	1050		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Bonsack, 1/6 ARVN, BS472839 at 1030H. While on patrol obsr 1xVC, neg pack or wpn, eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 2xChiCom H/gren CIA. Searched body w/neg ID or unit ID. (Info Only)		ACT
15	1125		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, R/3-1, BS529645 at 0950H. While on patrol fd 1x82mm RR rd wrapped in plastic. In good condition. Will be evac to 411.		ACT
16	1245		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, RF712, BS755574 at 1015H. OP Frag rec 1 rd of M79 fire. NCD. Rd came from approx 300m SE. (Info Only)		ACT
17	1245		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, A/3-1, BS502593 at 1140H. On patrol fd 1xstruc 4'x6'x6'. Searched and fd 1xrucksack, 1xNVA uniform, 100lbs of pol rice, 1xB40 rkt charge, 1xChiCom H/gren. Signs of recent use. Will extr to 411. Struc dest.		ACT
18	1245		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, C/3-1, BS487705 at 1030H. On Eagle Flight fd 1xbnkr complex 2-3'x5', 6-2'x3', that were connected and had overhead cover. Inside fd bloody bandages, 1xhandkerchief w/12 rds of M16, food, 2xbars of soap, 1xcomb, 3xengr stakes, hot. ashes in fire. All dest.		ACT
19	1250		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Bramlett, R. /1-20, D(-)/1-20 cond a CA from a PZ at Liz access road at 1155H to BS715382 and 692393, compl and cold at 1208H. R/1-20 cond a CA from a PZ at Dragon at 1012H to BS658562 and 663565, compl and cold at 1017H.		ACT
20	1255		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Bramlett, B/1-20, Unit cond a CA from a PZ at Dragon at 1030H to BS647524, 657533, 668547, compl and cold at 1137H.		ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Feb 71

2400

13 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21	1325		(C) 39 Engr, Cpt Robbins, D/39 Engr, BT197159 at 1245H. On Tien Phuoc Road, 5 ton dump truck on rtn from mine sweep det unk type mine that was command det (electrical wires were fd). Res: 1xVN standing next to road WIA(E), D/O compl at 1300H to Tam Ky. Truck a combat loss. (Info Only)		ACT
22	1325		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, C/3-1, BS487705 at 1230H. On patrol fd 1xrkt pod w/7xrkts approx 1 month old, rusty. DIP. 2.75# rkts.		ACT
23	1330		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Green, A/1-6, BS659885 at 1215H. Dtn 1xMAM, 40 yrs old, black PJ's, w/ID in suspicious circumstances. Dtn 1xMAF w/neg ID, black PJ's. Will extr to Dottie. A/1-6 was questioning 11xVN when they all attempted to evade. A/1-6 captured 7 and dtn these 2. They said they were carrying rice for VC. Evac to Binh Son.		ACT
24	1335		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Dupuy, C/5-46, BT355078 at 1205H. On patrol fd 1xrkt warhead from a 2.75# G/S rkt. B/T w/TWFD across a trail and in a hedgerow. Also fd 4xbnkrs, 4'x4'x6' several trenches 3'x3', several trails. Only signs of recent use was the B/T emplacement. B/T DIP. Could not dest bnkrs at this time.		ACT
25	1350		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, A/3-1, BS504587 at 1340H. While on patrol rec SAF. Res: 2xUS WIA(E), D/O scramble at 1335H. SAF came from SW approx 200m from woodline. Est 4xVC/NVA. Rtn w/SAF. D/O compl to Bronco 1340H. Swept and fd the KBA already reported and neg further res.		ACT
26	1400		(U) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, C/3-21, BT087207 at 0945H. On patrol fd a sign on a C-ration box saying area is B/T and 1x250lb bomb casing with fuze and explosive removed. DIP. Sign left in area.		ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Feb 71

2400

13 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27	1400		(C) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, A/2-1, BT253080 at 1220H. On S&C det unk type B/T. Res: 2xUS WIA(E), D/O compl at 1239H to 91st Evac.		ACT
28	1400		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Ames, D/4-21, BS731333 at 1330H. On patrol fd 1x750lb bomb, half-way dest and smashed. Neg lot#. Remains DIP.		ACT
29	1400		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Bramlett, C/3-1, Unit cond an Eagle Flight from a P2 at BS467748 at 0850H to BS484706, compl and cold at 0920H.		ACT
30	1400		(U) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, R/2-1, BT164045 at 1325H. Sniper eng 1xVC/NVA approx 650m E. VC/NVA evaded SE. Neg arty due to prox of friendlies.		ACT
31	1400		(U) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, B/3-21, AT966226 at 1030H. On patrol fd 1xstruc 12'x6' w/3gal of hydraulic oil, 65xheat tabs, 1 lb of C4, 5lbs of peanuts, docu. Docu to Center. All else dest. Signs of recent use.		ACT
32	1445		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Swain, G2 Ops, Req LRRP AO Box#12; UL BS4497, IR BS4794. DTG: 150600H-221200H Feb 71. Msn: Area Recon. Appr: G3, Cpt Trifiletti; 198 Bde, Maj White. Ntfy: Rangers, SFC Fountain; FSE, SSG Johnson.		ACT
33	1450		(C) Tam Ky, Lt Boyd, PF191, BT193495 at 1115H. PF stepped on mine during sweep. Res: 1xPF WIA. (Info Only)		ACT
34	1450		(U) Tam Ky, Lt Boyd, Thang Binh Biet Lop, BT203516 at 0930H. Eng 1xsquad VC w/M79 and SAF while on sweep. Neg res. (Info Only)		ACT
35	1450		(U) Tam Ky, Lt Boyd, Thang Binh Biet Lop, BT203481 at 1245H. Eng VC recon squad, swept area. Res: 2xVC KIA. (Info Only)		ACT
36	1450		(U) Tam Ky, Lt Boyd, PF186, BT207147 at 0900H. PF contact w/est VC squad. Eng w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 2xVC CIA, 1xAK47 CIA. (Info Only)		ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO
HOUR DATE

0001 13 Feb 71

2400 13 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37	1450		(U) Tam Ky, Lt Boyd, PF199, BT206470 at 1155H. Obsr 2xVC in bnkrs. Eng VC w/SAF. Res: 2xPF WIA, 2xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA. (Info Only)		ACT
38	1500		(U) Tam Ky, Lt Boyd, PF199, BT216464 at 1100H. Eng 1xbnkr w/unk amt VC w/SAF, Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC WIA. (Info Only)		ACT
39	1500		(U) B/123d Avn, BS352458 at 1110H. Inserted Blues to check some struc. Extr cold at 1145H. Fd and dest were the struc, bnkrs, 250lbs of rice and misc clothing, utensils and equip.		ACT
40	1500		(U) Tam Ky, Lt Boyd, PF222, BT201460 at 0950H. Fd bnkr while on sweep. 2xVC CIA from 72 Bn. (Info Only)		ACT
41	1500		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Bramlett, R/3-1, BS529645 at 1403H. Rec SAF from 3-4xNVA approx 30m. NCD. Rtn SAF and command det Claymore. Res: 1xMAM WIA dtn, green uniform, D/O compl 1500H to Bronco. NVA PW is member of 9th Co, 5th Bn(?), (70th) Bn 21st NVA Regt.		ACT
42	1510		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, S2/4-21, BS655406 at 1420H. Obsr 6-8 individuals moving NE to E. Req arty w/neg clearing as D/O was in area. At 1435H clearance was given and 20 rds fired from 4.2" mort. Res unk. Will not check area.		ACT
43	1510		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, C/1-20, BS687508 at 1355H. On patrol fd 1xcave under a large rock formation, 4'x6' size. Inside was a K44 Carb, 2xVC canteens, old rags, cooking pots, 2xstraw baskets. All except wpn like new and all will go to Liz. Cave DIP.		ACT
44	1510		(U) AAE, Cpt Cardin, B/123d Avn, BS362470 at 1150H. Blues inserted to pursue some evading VC. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. Extr at 1220H.		ACT
45	1515		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Bramlett, B,R/4-21, R/4-21 cond an Extraction from a PZ at BS757305 at		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Feb 71

2400

13 Feb 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

45

1515

(U) 1336H to Debbie, compl and cold at 1410H.
B/4-21 cond a CA from a PZ at BS903178 at
1423H to BS746285 and 749306, compl and cold
at 1605H.

Act

46

1530

(U) 198 Bde, Sp Dupuy, R/5-46, BT326089 at
1400H. On patrol fd a well-cultivated garden,
several garden tools. Dtn 2xMAM (29&16 yrs
old), 2xMAF (30&46 yrs old) and 2xVN children
(females). All had neg ID or docu. Think they
may be civilians from Ky Tra. RF931 bringing
dtn to Ky Tra for classification.

Act

47

1540

(C) 39 Engr, Sgt Jones, D/39 Engr, BT197160
at 1410H. D7 det an unk type mine 25ft from
the 5ton dump truck which det another mine at
1245H (See previous report). Firing device
unk, vehicle a combat loss. Res: 1xUS WIA(E),
D/O compl 1505H to 91st Evac. (Info Only)

Act

48

1600

(U) 198 Bde, Sp Forrey, C/1-52, BS539868 at
1530H. Fd 1x60mm rd, 1x82mm rd in good cond-
ition, 1M60 ammo can w/2xVN hammocks, plastic,
hidden in hedgerow. In vic fd 2xtunnels 4'x12',
2xbnkr 4'x3'x4'. Signs of recent use. All
dest.

Act

49

1610

(U) Co G, 75 Rangers, SFC Fountain, Tms Ark
and Mont, BT431019 at 1510H. Obsr 5xVC, black
PJ's, moving W-E into a woodline approx 800m.
Mort fired from 270 w/unk res. VC had packs
and wpns. VC evaded to the S.

Act

50

1615

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Cunia, A/3-1, BS503592 at
1600H. Fd remains of 1xVC evidently a direct
arty hit. Credit to D/6-11 from fire mission
this area 130815H. Neg ID or docu.

Act

51

1630

(U) Div Arty, Cpt Johnson, Red Baron 27,
BS392822 at 1415H. Obsr numerous huts, tunnels
and bnkr in the above area. Employed 76 rds
8" HE resulting in 12-15xbnkr dest, several
bnkr damaged and 12 huts dest.

Act

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Feb 71

2400

13 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
52	1700		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, C/5-46, (en)BT347082 at 1600H. Obsr 2xVC, black PJ's, in the open. Eng w/81mm and fired arty. Sweeping area and firing area. 1xUS WNB evac to 91st Evac at 1645H. Prox of VC was 700m N to NW. Shrapnel from friendly indirect fire wounded him.		Act
53	1700		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, 176 Avn Resupply 6th ARVN Regt, (en)BS465795 at 1640H. Resupply rec 15 rds SAF, believe to have taken hits. Went to Quang Ngai to check out. Res: took 1xhit in tail boom. 60knots, 300'.		Act
54	1730		(C) 196 Bde, Sgt Kech, 196 Avn, AS968918 at 1620H. Rec unk amt of AWF, NCD. Rtn SAF w/unk res, at 80knots, 500'. OH-6A.		Act
55	1730		(C) 196 Bde, Sgt Kech, 176 Avn, AS912922 at 1412H. Rec 40 rds of AK47 fire from SE at 60knots and 10'. Took 5 hits, neg cas. Bird flew to Mary Ann then to CHL. UH-1H.		Act
56	1735		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Kech, C/2-1, BS184999 at 1545H. Heard movement 200m E. Obsr 4xVC/NVA. VC evaded E. Eng w/SAF. Neg arty. Dtn 1xMAF WIA(E), black PJ's, D/O compl 1615H to CHL.		Act
57	1735		(C) 196 Bde, Sgt Kech, D/1-1, AT813216 at 1445H-1540H. Obsr used trail. ZC212205 obsr 1xcam struc 8'x10' w/cooking facilities-dest. ZC212203 obsr 2xbnkr 8'x10'.		Act
58	1745		(C) S2/26 Engr, Sp Boodris, B/26 Land Clearing, BS673953 at 1615H. Fd a 155mm rd not B/T. DIP w/1lb C4. NCD.		Act
59	1745		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Simon, C/5-46, BT345084 at 1715H. Fd two tunnels w/fresh tracks going in. Fraggd w/neg res, but rec several rds AK47 and a ChiCom H/gren approx 50m to NW. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) to 27th Surg at 1735H. Swept w/neg res.		Act
60	1800		(U) 23d Inf, CG, Departed VIP pad enroute Chu Lai West at 0730H, enroute VIP pad at		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Feb 71

2400

13 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
60	1800	cont	(U) 0745H, enroute Stinson at 1015H, enroute Ky Tra at 1110H, enroute Hawk Hill at 1200H, enroute DNG at 1325H, enroute Mary Ann at 1515H, enroute VIP pad at 1630H.		
61	1820		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Cunia, C/3-1, Unit cond an Eagle Flight at 1700H from BS484706 to cold LZ's at BS454722, 445724, 460742, 445746, 448758, 472766; compl 1755H.		ACT
62	1905		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, C/3-1, BS445734 at 1705H. Fd 2xstruc 8'x10'. Also 1xbnkr, old but showed signs of use within the week. Also fd 2x60mm rds not B/T, all were DIP. NCD.		ACT
63	1915		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, 2/4 ARVN, BS728430 at 1900H. Enroute to NDP rec approx 20 rds SAF from N approx 75m. Rtn w/SAF, checked area. Res: 3xVC KIA, CIA: 1xAK47, 1xAK47 mag empty, 8xChiCom H/gren. (Info Only)		ACT
64	1930		(U) 198 Bde, PFC Hatfield, Ha Thanh, BS410732 at 0930H. Rec 2xHoi Chanhs to district personnel. Extr to Ha Thanh. (Info Only)		ACT
65	1930		(U) 198 Bde, PFC Hatfield, A/1-6, BS679881 at 1830H. Obsr 3xVC w/wpons approx 1200m NE. Arty fired. Swept w/neg res.		ACT
66	1955		(U) 198 Bde, PFC Hatfield, B/1-52, BS554813, (en)BS554816 at 1825H. Rec 10 rds of SAF from 2xVC approx 500m NE. Rtn SAF, Arty fired.		CMR
67	1955		(U) 198 Bde, PFC Hatfield, B/1-52, BS552812 at 1915H. Rec 10-15 rds of SAF from 2xVC approx 500m NE. Rtn SAF, arty fired.		CMR
68	2030		(U) 196 Bde, Pfc DelRio, A/1-46, BS041972 at 1700H. Fd 1xstruc 8'x10'. Obsr and eng 1xMAF evading from struc approx 75-100m, wearing black PJ's. Res: 1xMAF WIA(E) (30yrs). Neg ID. CIA in struc 2xSKS, 1xunk type rifle, med supplies and 1xVN female. All extr to		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-373-719

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Feb 71

2400

13 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
68	2030	cont	(U) Mary Ann. D/O compl at 1835H. Dest struc. Res: 2xVN females dtr.		mmB
69	2040		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, A/4-21, BS818343 at 1930H. Obsr 6xVC approx 700m to W. Fired arty. VC evaded to W. Will sweep at first light.		mmB
70	2050		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, D/4-21, BS689351 at 2000H. Mech amb det, eng area w/M79. Will sweep at first light.		mmB
71	2140		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Cunia, B/4-21, BS845305 at 2055H. While on OP, 2xtrip flares det. Fired mort Illum and checked are w/neg res.		mmB
72	2320		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, C/3-1, BS476528 at 2150H. Mech amb det. Obsr movement in area. Eng w/M79. Will sweep at first light.		mmB
73	2355		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, R/2-1, HT163047 at 1715H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC POW WIA(E), 1x9mm pistol and small rucksack CIA. D/O compl to 91st Evac at 1945H.		mmB
74	2355		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, R/2-1, HT165049 at 1500H. Amb eng w/SAF 1xNVA approx 10m S. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK47 and 1xrucksack containing 1xflashlight and 1xgreen uniform CIA. Extr to Marge, will be taken to HH.		mmB
75	1600		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, APD MSN CLNC, Times: 140500H-142000H Feb 71. Msn#41D: UL BS3599, LR BS4594. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Garwood. Ntly: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.		net
76	1600		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, APD MSN CLNC, Times: 140500H-142000H Feb 71. Msn#98-6: UL BS2586, LR BS3078. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Garwood. Ntly: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.		net
77	1600		(C) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, APD MSN CLNC, Times: 140500H-142000H Feb 71. Msn#25: UL AS9896, LR BS0492.		net

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. **11** NO. OF PAGES **12**

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	13 Feb 71	2400	13 Feb 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
77	1600	cont	(C) Msn#25A: UL BS1098, LR BS1594. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.		Det		
78	1600		(C) 11 Bde, Sp Nettles, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 140500H-142000H Feb 71. Msn#55: UL BS8130, LR BS8825. Msn#56: UL BS6446, LR BS7242. Msn#57A: UL BS4664, LR BS5260. Msn#59: UL BS4871, LR BS5565. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.		ACT		
79	1000		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 131900H-140600H Feb 71. Box#5: Fly the Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, Maj Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Cardin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		Det		
80	1000		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 131900H-140600H Feb 71. Box#41: BT4207-4208- 4506-4706-4803-4400-4304-start. Box#49: BS7197-along coast-7575. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Cardin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		Det		
81	1000		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 131900H-140600H Feb 71. Box#27: BT1103-1702- 1799-1401-1101-start. Box#28: AT8523-S along river-ZC1510, 1000m each side (all clear S of 20 grid line). Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Cardin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		Det		
82	1000		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 131900H-140600H Feb 71. Box#60: BS7146-7140- 7536-7835-8037-7542-7447-start. Box#65: BS6148-along river-6140, 2000m each side. Box#66: BS3260-3344-3845-3460-start. Box#67: UL BS8132, LR BS8625. Box#68: BS5570-4770-along river-5175-5572- start. Box#69: UL BS6459, LR BS6853. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Cardin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		Act		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Feb 71

2400

13 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
83	1000		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 131900H-140600H Feb 71. Box#37: UL BS4799, LR BS5390. Box#37A: UL BS6989, LR BS7583. Appr: G3, Maj Johnson; 198 Bde, Lt Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Cardin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		ACT
84	1600		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 140500H-142000H Feb 71. Box#00: BS3165-3556-3055-2763-start. Appr: G2, Maj Swain. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.		ACT
85	1600		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 140500H-142000H Feb 71. Box#20A: Rte recon along vic ZC0110-1412-1508-0106-start. Box#20B: ZC1822-AT7924-8324-8318-ZC2018-start. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.		ACT
86	1600		(C) 11 Bde, Sp Nettles, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 140500H-142000H Feb 71. Box#56B: UL BS7030, LR BS8025. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.		ACT
87	2400		(U) Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.		CMRB
88	2400		(C) 23d Inf Div Ops Summary. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOR with the 2d ARVN Div as Tac air and arty provided support. En losses were 4 NVA & 2 VC KIA, with 6 IWC. There were 5 VN dtn. US/GVN forces combined in 4 operations. US Engr land cleared 113 acres. US forces conducted 4 CA's, one Eagle Flight and one Extraction. The 196th Inf Bde reports that C/1-46 Inf was eng by an enemy force resulting in 2 US KIA, 7 WIA(E) and one WIA(M). Total US casualties reported during the period were 3 KIA, 12 WIA(E) and one WIA(M).		CMRB
89	2400		(U) Journal closed.		CMRB

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOE S. JOHNSON JR, MAJ, GS, Asst G3 Op

SIGNATURE

Joe S. Johnson Jr

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-219-788

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 140001H Feb 71

Americal Division CP	<u>Chu Lai</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>Chu Lai</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>Dottie</u>			
A Co	<u>BS689876</u>			
B Co	<u>BS502934</u>			
C Co	<u>BS722851</u>			
D Co	<u>Dottie</u>			
E Co	<u>Chippewa</u>			
Recon	<u>Dottie</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>Mary Ann</u>			
A Co	<u>BS024945</u>			
B Co	<u>Mary Ann</u>			
C Co	<u>AS900935</u>			
D Co	<u>AS908936</u>			
E Co	<u>Mary Ann</u>			
Recon	<u>AS906959</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>Ky Tra</u>			
A Co	<u>Chu Lai</u>			
B Co	<u>Chu Lai</u>			
C Co	<u>BS335070</u>			
D Co	<u>BS364012</u>			
E Co	<u>270</u>			
Recon	<u>BS335086</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 130001H to 132400H Feb 71.
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	<u>Stinson</u>			
A Co	<u>Stinson</u>			
B Co	<u>BS552812</u>			
C Co	<u>BS567864</u>			
D Co	<u>BS348798</u>			
E Co	<u>Stinson</u>			
Recon	<u>BS331804</u>			
H-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>Chu Lai</u>			
1-14 Arty Bn CP	<u>Chu Lai</u>			
A Btry	<u>Bayonet West, Dottie</u>			
B Btry	<u>Mary Ann</u>			
C Btry	<u>Fat City, Ky Tra</u>			
D Btry	<u>Stinson, Tra Bong</u>			
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>Bronco</u>			
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>			
A Co	<u>BS503587</u>			
B Co	<u>411</u>			
C Co	<u>BS486748</u>			
D Co	<u>BS555634</u>			
E Co	<u>411</u>			
Recon	<u>BS528638</u>			
4-3 Inf Bn CP				
A Co				
B Co				
C Co				

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL
3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP

A Trp

B Trp

C Trp

F 8th Cav (Air)

Div Arty

3-16 Arty CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

3-16 Arty CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

~~3-16 Arty CP~~

G/55th Arty

1-22 Arty CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

196th Inf Bde CP

2-1 Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

Chu Lai

Chu Lai

Chu Lai

Snoopy, West, Dottie

Tein Phouc, Fat City, Debbie

Pleasantville, Siberia

Chu Lai

Cindy

Tein Phouc

Crunch

Chu Lai

Ross

Hawk Hill

Marge

BT253025

BT145006

BT184909

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co Hawk Hill

E Co Hawk Hill

Recon BT160045

3-21 Inf Bn CP Center

A Co Center

B Co BT963226

C Co ET070205

D Co ET058214

E Co Center

Recon ET077226

4-31 Inf Bn CP West

A Co AT845221

B Co Siberia

C Co AT802255

D Co AT943176

E Co West, Siberia

Recon West

F-17th Cav (Armor) Hawk Hill

3-82 Arty CP Hawk Hill

A Btry Young, Marge

E Btry Center, Hawk Hill

C Btry Siberia, West

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Feb 71

2400

14 Feb 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1 0001 (U) Journal opened. CMB

2 0100 (U) 11 Bde, Sgt Hamons, A/4-21, BS825341 at 0002H. Rec 8 rds of 60mm mort. All impacted outside of perimeter, NCD. At 0025H rec 10x M79 rds, impacted inside of perimeter, NCD. At 0035H rec 4-5xM79 rds, impacted inside of perimeter, NCD. At 0112H rec 2xM79 rds, impacted outside of perimeter, NCD. Rtn w/artty and AWF. CMB

3 0100 (C) 11 Bde, Sgt Hamons, D/1-1, BS832337 at 0025H. While checking out suspected mort loc, rec 100-150 rds of SAF, 300' at 40knots. Ship took 3 hits. Res: 2xUS WIA(E), D/O to Bronco compl at 0035H. CMB

4 0120 (C) 198 Bde, Sgt Greene, PF202, BT458033 at 132140H. While in amb position, rec SAF from est 1xVC plat. Rtn w/SAF and arty. VC evaded SE. Res: 1xPF WIA(E), D/O compl 2315H to 27th Surg. (Info Only) CMB

5 0130 (U) 11 Bde, Sgt Hamons, D/1-1, BS372458, 370450 at 132320H. Eng 3xVC w/AWF. Res: 3xVC KIA (gray uniforms), 2xwater buffalo killed. Eng 2xVC w/AWF. Res: 2xVC KIA. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Kunkel. CMB

6 0545 (U) CLDC, Sgt Nelson, Alert condition White eff 0715H. CMB

7 0715 (C) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, 1/6 ARVN, BS465795 at 0457H. Det unk type mine. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E), D/O to Quang Ngai. (Info Only) CMB

8 0800 (U) 196 Bde, Sp Alban, PF222, BT197462 at 131605H. Fd 2xVC in 4'xbnkr, dtn 2xVC. (Info Only) ACT

9 0800 (C) 196 Bde, Sp Alban, PF411, BT458033 at 132140H. Eng plat of VC. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). (Info Only) ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DOD DIR 5200-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Feb 71

2400

14 Feb 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

10 0800 (C) 196 Bde, Sp Alban, RF929, BT198160 at 132045H. Eng 3xVC. Res: 1xRF WIA. (Info Only)

ACT

11 0800 (C) Div Arty, Maj Lynch, C/1-44, LZ Dragon at 132135H. An M42, twin 40mm of C/1-44 at LZ Dragon had an in-bore det in the left tube. 3xUS WNB, 2xD/O (1xD/O to 27th Surg w/punctured eardrum, 1xD/O to 91st Evac w/1st, 2nd and 3rd degree burns and eye abrasions. M42 evac to CHL and replacement now on site. (Info Only)

ACT

12 0800 (C) 196 Bde, Sp Alban, PF199,34, BT198483 at 132125H. Rec M79, mort and SAF from 2xsquads of VC from N and S. Rtn fire. VC evaded. Res: 3xPF WIA. (Info Only)

ACT

13 0820 (U) 11 Bde, Cpt McCloud, BS794408 at 0740H. Civilian truck det a land mine. Loc 1.6 miles N of Bronco; near a series of culverts, no hard surface. Off center of road where repairs had been made, mine placed in pothole filled w/rocks by 39 Engr. Was a plastic explosives mine w/PTFD. Crater 9' diameter x 3 1/2' deep. Res: 4xVN WIA, evac to Bronco by truck. 1xVN truck dest. Road is passable on east side, 10'7" clearance.

ACT

14 0840 (U) 196 Bde, Lt Cobb, R/2-1, Unit cond an extraction at 0820H from BT164035 to a cold LZ at HH, compl at 0834H.

ACT

15 0845 (U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, 2/4 ARVN, BS774457 at 0230H. Conducted a night raid on Vinh Hien Hamlet. Res: 10xdtn, all of military age. Will evac to LZ Dragon. (Info Only)

ACT

16 0850 (C) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52, BS554813 at 0755H. While moving on patrol det M26 H/gren B/T w/TWFD. Res: 2xUS WIA(E), D/O 0810H to 27th Surg.

ACT

17 0925 (C) 11 Bde, Sgt Bramlett, RF172, BS920211, (en)BS913208 at 0815H. On bridge security

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-378-708

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Feb 71

2400

14 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	0925	cont	(C) (Bridge#119), rec 1 rd sniper fire. Res: 1xRF WIA(E), D/O to Bronco at 0900H. (Info Only)		ACT
18	0930		(U) 39 Engr, Sgt Jones, D/39 Engr, BT258188 at 0900H. 5 ton dump truck det mine over 40 lbs w/PFD on center of road. Combat loss, neg cas. (Info Only)		ACT
19	1040		(U) 39 Engr, Maj Kelly, 39 Engr, Req a mine dog tm. Will pick up ASAP at 63d CTT loc. Appr: G3, Cpt Trifiletti. Ntfy: 39 Engr, Maj Kelly.		ACT
20	1145		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Bramlett, A/4-21, BS827334, (en)BS825342 at 1050H. Obsr 2xVC in black PJ's dragging bags w/neg pack or wpns. Patrol pursued and VC evaded S into a cane field. 1xVC dropped 1/2 lb of TNT from his bag. Patrol swept area. At 1310H at BS825335 followed the VN to a struc. Inside fd 3x55gal drums of rice, polished and good cond (2000lbs). Checked w/MACV and they said rice belonged to people in the village. Neg further res.		ACT
21	1145		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Forrey, A/1-6, BS670889 at 1010H. On search of Tan Hoi #1 (H) fd it deserted with neg cows, pigs or chickens. Appeared to have been deserted 3-4 days ago. In the area fd 1 sign in VN that said the area was B/T. Neg signs of civilian populace.		ACT
22	1200		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Cobb, B/3-21, Unit conducted an extr at 1126H from AT925224 to LZ Center, compl at 1203H.		ACT
23	1215		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, 1/6 ARVN, BS464776 at 1125H. On patrol det unk type mine. Res: 1xARVN WIA, D/O to Quang Ngai. (Info Only)		ACT
24	1215		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, 2/6 ARVN, BS486771 at 1120H. On patrol det 1xunk B/T. Res: 1xARVN WIA, D/O to Quang Ngai. (Info Only)		ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED					
			FROM		TO			
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	0001	14 Feb 71	2400	14 Feb 71		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
25	1230		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Dupuy, C/1-6, BS730874 at 1125H. Dtn 2xMAF wearing black PJ's w/neg ID. Extr to Binh Son.					ACT
26	1350		(U) 196 Bde, PFC Foor, D/1-1, AT800267 at 1115H-1240H. Obsr 1xtrail N-S along a ridge; AT813219 obsr 1xstruc and bnkr recently used; AT794274 obsr trail E-W recent use.					ACT
27	1420		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Garwood, USAF, BT377057 at 1300H. Unit reports they dropped 12x500lb dud bombs accidentally. Req an EOD tm. Called Cpt Caulkey, 133d EOD and appr. 198 Bde will provide the bird for the tm and secure the area. A plat of C/5-46 was inserted to secure the area and find the bombs. The terrain is very rough and may take hours to compl the mission. S3, 198 Bde is coordinating w/Cpt Caulkey, 133d EOD. The remainder of the bombs will be dest 15 Feb.					ACT
28	1430		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Bonsack, C/5-46, BT327116, (en) HP330114 at 0845H. On patrol heard 5xVC, eng w/artty and mort. Swept area w/neg res. Heard voices approx 400m NW, eng w/artty and mort. Swept area w/neg res.					ACT
29	1450		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Kopp, C/4-31, Unit cond an extr from a PZ at AT802257 at 1330H to LZ West, compl and cold at 1420H.					ACT
30	1551		(U) Ranger Ops, Monce, Tms Mont and Ark, HP435028 at 1545H. Tms Mont and Ark linked up w/sensor personnel, moving to BT429026 to plant sensor device.					ACT
31	1600		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Dupuy, C/1-52, BS539868 at 1530H. Fd an M16 ammo can containing assorted clothes, 1xNVA canteen. Also fd 2 tunnels 4'x15', cam w/pineapple plants and had signs of recent use. All will be dest.					ACT
32	1615		(U) CLDC, Sgt Nelson, Alert condition Gray eff 1830H.					ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

1

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	0001	14 Feb 71	2400	14 Feb 71
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
33	1625		(C) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, A/2-1, BT265093 at 1100H. On patrol to NE, heard SAF from opposite side of river. Obsr 2xVC, well cam, wearing green shirt, black pants. Eng w/SAF approx 75m. Res: 2xVC KIA, CIA: 2xrucksacks containing 1xWP H/gren, 1xbillfold w/neg ID, neg unit ID, first aid pouch, helmet, 50lbs pol rice. Will extr all to Marge except H/gren. 1xUS WNB by friendly M79 fire, D/O to CHL at 1525H.			Act
34	1635		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Garwood, C/5-46, One plat of C/5-46 cond CA from a PZ at BT354077 at 1552H to BT376057, compl and cold at 1608H.			Act
35	1700		(U) 3-18 Arty, Cpt Goldsmith, C/3-18, 1120H vic (en)BS530442. Div Arty air obsr sighted struc and 1xMAM evading. Req arty. Res: 1xstruc dest, 1xbnkr dest, 1xVC KIA.			Act
36	1705		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, RF9377, BS738574 at 1600H. On patrol red fire from UNSEF. Rec SAF and M79 rds. Res: 1xRF WIA, D/O req and compl at 1750H. (Info Only)			Act
37	1815		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Garwood, B/1-52, Unit cond A CA from A PZ at BS559802 at 1703H to BS337813 and 348816, compl and cold at 1755H.			Act
38	1826		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Dupuy, R/1-52, Unit conducted an extr from a PZ at BS327803 at 1812H to LZ Stinson, compl and cold at 1821H.			Act
39	1830		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Dupuy, C/1-52, BS579852, (en)BS586852 at 1701H. Rec 10-15 rds of SAF from 1xsniper approx 700m E. NCD. Rtn SAF, arty fired. Swept area w/neg res.			Act
40	1905		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, C/1-20, BS669573 at 1800H. On patrol fd 2xtunnels 3'x4' entrance, 12-15' long and 6'-8' underground. Also fd an underground bnkr 10'x8'x7'. Last use 5-6 days w/neg res. All dest.			Act
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Feb 71

2400

14 Feb 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

41

2030

(C) 198 Bde, Sp Hatfield, 61st ARVN Rngr, BS335912, 343905 on 14 Feb. While on patrol fd the remains of 1xUS. Fd 1xboot w/dog tag, 1xleg bone and other small parts of body. The body was in some brush next to a stream. It is believed to be the body of the 1xUS missing from 1-52. A/1-52 will go into the area and secure the body.

CMB

42

2030

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, B/4-21, BS832302 at 1940H. Obsr 3xVC w/wpns and packs approx 800m to N. VC evaded into populated area before arty could be fired.

CMB

43

2030

(U) 198 Bde, Sp Hatfield, C/1-52, BS570837, (en)BS573833 at 1845H. While on patrol rec SAF from 700m to SE. Rtn w/SAF and arty. Swept area w/neg res.

CMB

44

2055

(C) 196 Bde, Pfc DelRio, F/17 & PF's, BT204245 at 1550H. Rec 3xB40 rkts, AWF and SAF, approx 200m S. Rtn fire w/.50cal, 81mm mort and arty. Swept area w/neg res. Res: 3xPF WIA(E), D/O compl to CHL at 1710H.

CMB

45

2055

(C) 196 Bde, Pfc DelRio, A/1-46, BS022937 at 1545H. Eng 3xVC/NVA (1xw/AK47) in khaki uniform, approx 75m S. Enemy rtn fire. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl to CHL at 1630H. Enemy evaded successfully.

CMB

46

2110

(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, C/3-1, BS463746 at 1815H. While moving to amb, obsr 2xVC approx 30m to W. Eng w/H/gren and SAF. Checked area and fd blood trail. Followed w/neg res. While following trail, 1xUS stepped on punji stick. Res: 1xUS WNB(M)-frag wounds from friendly H/gren, 1xUS WIA(M).

CMB

47

2200

(U) 198 Bde, Sp Hatfield, E/1-6, BS681872 at 2100H. Radar detected 2xpax 700m to NE. Eng w/81mm mort HE. Will sweep at first light.

CMB

48

2205

(U) 196 Bde, Pfc DelRio, A/2-1, BT263094 at 1605H. Moving to NIP, heard movement, eng w/SAF.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 68

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-103-789

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Feb 71

2400

14 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
48	2205	cont	(U) Searching area, heard movement again. Eng w/SAF. Fd 3xstruc, 1xVN female KIA, green top, black pants, 30-45 yrs old, neg ID.		AMB
49	2205		(U) 196 Bde, Pfc DelRio, D/4-31, AT943183 at 1825H. Obsr 1xVC in treeline, approx 900m. Fired arty from Siberia. Will sweep at first light.		AMB
50	1600		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 150500H-152000H Feb 71. Msn#41D: UL BS3599, LR BS4594. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.		ACT
51	1600		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 150500H-152000H Feb 71. Msn#50: BS6450-6750-6846-7146-7142-6442-start. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.		ACT
52	1600		(C) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 150500H-152000H Feb 71. Msn#25: UL AS9896, LR BS0492. Msn#25A: UL BS1098, LR BS1594. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.		ACT
53	1600		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 150500H-152000H Feb 71. Msn#98-6: UL BS2586, LR BS3078. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.		ACT
54	1600		(C) 11 Bde, Sp Nettles, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 150500H-152000H Feb 71. Msn#55: UL BS8130, LR BS8825. Msn#57A: UL BS4664, LR BS5260. Msn#59: UL BS4871, LR BS5565. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.		ACT
55	1000		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 141900H-150600H Feb 71. Box#5: Fly the Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, Maj Johnson. Ntfy:		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-075-789

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Feb 71

2400

14 Feb 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

55 1000 cont (C) AAE, Cpt White; SALV, PFC Lengyel.

Act

56 1000 (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 141900H-150600H Feb 71. Box#27: BT0702-1003-1702-BS1799-BT1401-1101-0700-start. Box#28: AT8523-S along river-ZC1510, 1000m each side (All clear S of 21 grid line). Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; SALV, PFC Lengyel.

Act

57 1000 (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 141900H-150600H Feb 71. Box#41: BT4207-4208-4506-4706-4803-4400-4304-start. Box#49: BS7197-along coast-7575. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; SALV, PFC Lengyel.

Act

58 1000 (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 141900H-150600H Feb 71. Box#60: BS7146-7140-3536-7835-8037-7542-7447-start. All clear S of 42 grid line. Box#65: BS6148-along river-6140, 2000m each side. Box#66: BS3260-3344-3845-3460-start. Box#67: UL BS8132, LR BS8625. Box#68: BS5570-4770-along river-5175-5572. Box#69: UL BS6459, LR BS6853. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; SALV, PFC Lengyel.

Act

59 1000 (C) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 141900H-150600H Feb 71. Box#37: UL BS4799, LR BS5390. Box#37A: UL BS6989, LR BS7583. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Garwood; G3, Maj Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; SALV, PFC Lengyel.

Act

60 1600 (C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 150500H-152000H Feb 71. Box#51: BS3854-4450-4044-3644-start. Box#51A: BS3064-2755-3450-start. Box#56B: UL BS7030, LR BS8025. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.

Act

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Feb 71

2400

14 Feb 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

61

1600

(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time:
 150500H-152000H Feb 71. Box#20A: Rte recon
 ZC0110-1412-1508-0106-start.
 Box#20B: ZC1822-AT7924-8324-8318-ZC2018-start.
 Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntly: AAE, Cpt
 White; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.

Act

62

2400

(U) Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.

CMB

63

2400

(C) 23d Inf Div Ops Summary. Div units re-
 ported light contact in their combined TAOR
 with the 2d ARVN Div as Tac air and arty
 provided support. En losses were 9 VC KIA.
 The 11th Bde reports that D/1-1 Cav killed
 5 VC. US/GVN forces combined in 4 operations.
 US Engr land cleared 58 acres. US forces
 conducted 2 CA's, and 4 Extractions. Total
 US casualties reported during the period
 were 5 WIA(E) and 2 WIA(M).

CMB

64

2400

(U) Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOE S. JOHNSON JR, MAJ, GS, Asst. G3 Op

SIGNATURE

Joe S. Johnson Jr

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-768

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 1500014 Feb 71

Americal Division CP	<u>Chu Lai</u>		
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>Chu Lai</u>		
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>Dettie</u>		
A Co	<u>BT688876</u>		
B Co	<u>BT502834</u>		
C Co	<u>BS722851</u>		
D Co	<u>Dettie</u>		
E Co	<u>Chippewa</u>		
Recon	<u>Dettie</u>		
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>Mary Ann</u>		
A Co	<u>BS024945</u>		
B Co	<u>Mary Ann</u>		
C Co	<u>AS900940</u>		
D Co	<u>AS900940</u>		
E Co	<u>Mary Ann</u>		
Recon	<u>AS926966</u>		
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>Ky Tra</u>		
A Co	<u>Chu Lai</u>		
B Co	<u>Chu Lai</u>		
C Co	<u>BS335077</u>		
D Co	<u>BS376016</u>		
E Co	<u>270</u>		
Recon	<u>Ky Tra</u>		

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 1400014 to 1424004 Feb 71.
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	Stinson		
A Co	Stinson		
B Co	BS390796		
C Co	BS580847		
D Co	BS348798		
E Co	Stinson		
Recon	Stinson		
1-17 Cav (Armor)	Chu Lai		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	Chu Lai		
A Btry	Bavonet West, Dottie		
B Btry	Mary Ann		
C Btry	Fat City, Vy Tra		
D Btry	Stinson, Tra Bong		
11th Inf Bde CP	Bronco		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411		
A Co	BS503587		
B Co	411		
C Co	BS455756		
D Co	BS555634		
E Co	411		
Recon	BS528638		
4-3 Inf Bn CP			
A Co			
B Co			
C Co			

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont.)

D Co

E Co

Recon

1-20 Inf Bn CP

Liz

A Co

Liz

B Co

BS662535

C Co

BS699562

D Co

BS703397

E Co

Liz

Recon

BS667563

4-21 Inf Bn CP

Debbie

A Co

Debbie

B Co

BS753293

C Co

SJ Hill

D Co

BS732308

E Co

Charlie Brown

Recon

Debbie

E-1st Cav (Armor)

6-11 Arty Bn CP

Bronco

A Btry

Debbie, Charlie Brown, BS825340

B Btry

SJ Hill, Pa To

C Btry

Liz, Snoopy

D Btry

Al, Vinh Long

26th Engr Bn CP

BS525045

CONFIDENTIAL

3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP

A Trp

3 Trg

C 570

78th Cav (Air)

Chu Lai

Div Arty

Chu Lai

3 16 Arty CP

Chu Lai

A 3try

Snoopy, West, Dottie

3 Btry

Tien Phuoc, Fat City, Debbie

C Btry

Pleasantville, Siberia

3 10 Arty CP

Chu Lai

A Story

Cindy

5. Entry

Tien Phuoc

C Btry

Crunch

மேலும் பார்த்துக் கொள்ளுங்கள்

G/55th Arty

Chu Lai

1 C2 Art. CP.

1. try

2. Try

C. H. Fry

2. Story

Ross

196th Inf Bde CP

Hawk Hill

2-1 Inf Bn CP

Warge

A Co

P0261083

3 Co

PL 52003

C Co

E9186299

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	Hawk Hill		
E Co	Hawk Hill		
Recon	Hawk Hill		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	Center		
A Co	PT966264		
B Co	Center		
C Co	Et105213		
D Co	PT041218		
E Co	Center		
Recon	PT086228		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	West		
A Co	AT844235		
B Co	Siberia		
C Co	West		
D Co	AT945174		
E Co	West, Siberia		
Recon	West		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	Hawk Hill		
3-82 Arty CP	Hawk Hill		
A Btry	Young, Marge		
B Btry	Center, Hawk Hill		
C Btry	Siberia, West		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Feb 71

2400

15 Feb 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1 0001 (U) Journal opened.

2 0300 (U) 11 Bde, Sgt Hamons, Mo Duc, BS712608 at 0200H. 2xVC attempted to burn down refugee camp at Kien Khuong. NCD. (Info Only)

3 0430 (U) 11 Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/4-21, BS840290 at 0250H. While searching, dtn 1xMAM (40 yrs old, old ID, black PJ's). The MAM was hiding in a struc. Will evac to Debbie. Later released in field.

4 0520 (U) 11 Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/1-1, BS663561 at 0400H. Obsr 1xcontainer under a poncho liner. Eng target and had bullets ricochet. Believed to be a sheet metal container. R/1-20 will check area today.

5 0545 (U) 198 Bde, Lt Haslett, PF#217, BS580938 at 0330H. 1xhamlet was entered and burned by est 50xVC. Unk damage. The hamlet was 700m to SW of PF's. The PF's eng VC when they were evading from the hamlet. D/1-1 on station at 0500H and checked the area w/neg res. At 1000H rec update: 20xVC entered Bhu Le (H) #2 at 0348H to collect taxes. They burned and dest 2xhuts but there were neg cas. (Info Only)

6 0615 (U) 11 Bde, Sgt Hamons, C/3-1, BS449749 at 0600H. Had mech amb det, fired 81mm Illum, checked area w/neg res. Will check again at first light. At first light checked w/neg res.

7 0630 (C) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, PF34,199, Biet Lops, BT195485, (en)BT173494 at 142145H. F/17 Cav also there. While on OP, rec SAF, M79 fire and H/gren from UNSEF. Rtn w/SAF. VC evaded to NW. Res: 3xPF WIA(E), D/O compl at 2345H to HH. 2xG/S from 176 Avn covering D/O, rec SAF. 1xG/S rec unk amt of hits (at least 1xhit to rotor blade). 150', 80knots. G/S expended on suspected en loc w/unk res.

DECLASSIFIED

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

E.O. 12958, Sec. 3.3

AND 907505

By MR, NARS, Date 10/11/89

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. * U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-378-709

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Feb 71

2400

15 Feb 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

8

0740

(U) Co G, 75 Inf, SFC Fountain, Tms Mont and Ark, BT438039 at 0730H. Tms extr at above time and loc, cold. Ntly: FSE, SSG Johnson; 198 Bde, Sp Dupuy; G2, Sp Hester; C/S, Sp Mitnick; VCI, SSG Reule.

ACT

9

0745

(U) 23d Inf, Maj Swain, G2 Ops, Cancel LRRP Box#9. Ntly: FSE, SSG Johnson; 198 Bde, Sp Dupuy.

ACT

10

0750

(U) 11 Bde, Sp Lichtey, R/4 ARVN, BS560753 at 0720H. On S&C obsr 6xVC evading W. Eng w/SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 3xdtm and CIA 8xChiCom H/gren. (Info Only)

ACT

11

0835

(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, 2/6 ARVN, BS495774 at 0735H. Det an unk type mine. Res: 6xARVN WIA. Evac to Quang Ngai at 0821H. (Info Only)

ACT

12

0910

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Bramlett, 4 ARVN LRRP#2&3, Unit conducted an insertion from a PZ at Dragon at 0825H to BS634489, compl and cold at 0845H. (Info Only)

ACT

13

0930

(U) 198 Bde, Sp Bonsack, PF57, BS601769 at 141925H. Dtn 1xVC suspect, 15 yrs old, male. CIA: 2xM26 H/gren. Will extr to Son Tin. (Info Only)

ACT

14

0930

(U) 198 Bde, Sp Bonsack, RF422, BS733762 at 141835H. Dtn 1xVC liaison officer, female, 26 yrs old. Will extr to Son Tin. (Info Only)

ACT

15

0930

(U) 198 Bde, Sp Dupuy, D/1-6, Unit cond a CA from a PZ at Dottie at 0800H to BS723852, 727872, 705882 and 706863, compl and cold at 0900H.

ACT

16

0930H

(U) 198 Bde, Sp Dupuy, C/1-6, Unit cond an extr from PZ's at BS722851, 708847, 704861 and 689847 at 0813H to Dottie, compl and cold at 0907H.

ACT

17

0930

(U) 198 Bde, Sp Dupuy, R/1-6, Unit cond a CA from a PZ at Dottie at 0910H to BS477923, compl

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Feb 71

2400

15 Feb 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

17

0930

cont

(U) and cold at 0916H.

ACT

18

1045

(U) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, ARVN FAC, AT936136,
(en)AT946106 at 0830H. Obsr 5xVC in 4xsampans.
Eng, VC evaded. Arty fired. Res: 5xVC KBA.
Credit to C/3-16. Sampans dest.

ACT

19

1105

(U) 198 Bde, Sp Bonsack, PF243, BS515774 at
0800H. Contact w/UNSEF. Neg cas. Rec 1xHoi
Chanh, male, 16 yrs old w/neg wpns or docu.
Said he was a VC guerrilla and took him to
Binh Son. Name is Ho Thuong. (Info Only)

ACT

20

1115

(U) CLDC, Cpt Stroeble, Tower 11, BT524124 at
0730H. Rec 1 rd of SAF which struck the tower,
neg cas. Believed to have come from BT517120.
At 0950H rec 3 rds of SAF, NCD. At 1010H
rec 1 rd of SAF from BT513123, NCD. 198 Bde
will check, Ly Tin ntly, swept area w/neg
res.

ACT

21

1130

(U) 198 Bde, Sp Dupuy, D/1-52, BS355813 at
1040H. Fd 20xbnkr 5'x8' in poor condition.
Inside fd 7x57mm RR rds in good condition.
DIP bnkr and rds. Neg signs of recent use.
Fuze type: M503-A1-HE. Rds lot #'s: 2xHUU 4-
514-53, 2x52-4-222, 1x52-4-224, 1x52-4-225,
1x52-1-226.

3

ACT

22

1200

(U) 196 Bde, Lt Lajoy, F/17 Cav, BT189243 at
0110H. Rec unk amt SAF from UNSEF approx 200m
NW. Rtn w/M79 and SAF. Swept w/neg res. NCD.

ACT

23

1200

(C) 196 Bde, Lt Lajoy, D/1-46, AS896944 at
0925H. Rec 30 rds SAF approx 30m from UNSEF.
Res: 3xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1055H to 91st
Evac. Rtn SAF and arty w/neg res. Swept and
fd 1xempty AK47 mag.

ACT

24

1215

(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, 3/6 ARVN, Unit cond
a CA from a PZ at BS495824 at 1015H to BS549779,
547777, 546772, 558771, 555767, 557763, 566772,
569770 and 566766. Compl and cold at 1040H.
(Info Only)

ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Feb 71

2400

15 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
25	1230		(U) Div Arty, Maj Lynch, 68th Rangers, Minh Long, BS555600 at 0317H. Info rec from Minh Long Rangers through 3-18 Arty indicates 5 cows were killed while C/3-18 at Minh Long were firing on an IR grid at 0317H. No further info. Matter is under investigation.		ACT
26	1320		(C) 198 Bde, Sp Dupuy, D/1-52, BS359806, (en) BS360806 at 1232H. On patrol eng VC squad approx 150m E w/SAF. VC rtn SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1515H to 27th Surg. VC evaded E. Arty fired. Swept area w/neg res.		ACT
27	1345		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, A/6-11, BS915243 at 1300H. Two trucks from 6-11 Arty moving S on QL1 rec sniper fire. Res: 1xUS WIA (taken to Bronco by vehicle). Rd ricocheted off vehicle through the windshield and the man rec many cuts to the face. There is an FO in the air adjusting arty into suspected loc. Trucks were 2½ ton. The VN interpreter came to their loc (4-21 at Debbie) and told them and road security element/4-21 was sent out to check the area. Upon arrival, 10 RF from RF103 were on the scene assisting the WIA. RF103 will sweep the area when arty is lifted. Both trucks took 10 hits w/a broken windshield and 1xflat tire.		ACT
28	1350		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, 4/5 ARVN, HT145245 at 1245H. Eng w/SAF 4xVC, black PJ's w/2xpacks and 2xwpns. Res: 4xVC KIA. CIA: 2xAK47, 10x ChiCom H/gren, 2xpacks, 25lbs of pol rice. Extr through ARVN channels. (Info Only)		ACT
29	1350		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Bramlett, B/123 Avn, BS638492 at 1330H. Rec fire from 4xloc at 90knots and 50'. NCD. Rtn fire w/unlk res.		ACT
30	1350		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Dupuy, A/1-6, BS672878 at 1305H. Dtn 7xMAF w/baskets of food, clothes, batteries (1.5volt), 2xletters. Believed carrying items to VC. All wore black PJ's, neg ID. Will extr to Dottie. GVN channels.		ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	15 Feb 71	2400	15 Feb 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
31	1415		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Bramlett, C/1-20 & RF118, BS665572 at 1330H. Element from both units on patrol det a B/T. Res: 1xRF WIA, D/O compl to Bronco at 1340H. B/T had a TWFD across dike. Unk type.		Act		
32	1455		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, MACV, Mo Duc, BS780470 at 1000H. Reports that the Assistant Security Chief of Pho Long village was assassinated last night by unk VC. National police are investigating at this time. (Info Only)		Act		
33	1455		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, C/3-1, BS445718 at 1400H. On patrol fd 1xVN notebook. It was on a trail near an old bnkr that had been dest. Notebook was in a tin container. Will be evac to 411 today and to Bronco tomorrow.		Act		
34	1510		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Bonsack, B/1-52, BS387792 at 1415H. On patrol fd 1xmilitary struc 10'x10'x5'. It was elevated 20' on stilts. Underneath they fd a tunnel 3' in diameter and 50' long and 1'diameter exit. Inside fd 1xSKS SN# 10087208. Had 4 rds in wpn, Chinese make in poor condition. Fd 50lbs of salt in plastic bag, 1xGI shirt w/neg markings, 10gal of water in a metal can, 12oz of corn, small amt of bamboo shoots, and 3xanimal traps. Signs of recent activity and est 5xpeople were in the area. All items w/intel value evac to Stinson and the rest dest.		Act		
35	1520		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Bonsack, B/1-52, BS386795 at 1405H. On patrol fd 8xmilitary struc, 20'x10'x8'; possible hospital complex to accomodate 35-40xpeople. Shows signs of recent and regular use. Inside fd 2xbottles each containing 1 gram of streptomycine, made in N.Y.; 30xbottles possibly vitamin pills, 1x can of Borden's milk with an assortment of opium seeds, 12oz marijuana, assorted cooking utensils, 6lbs of fresh corn, a diary and other docu, 1xold NVA pack, 4xsets of green clothing. All items of intel value evac to Stinson, the rest dest.		Act		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	15 Feb 71	2400	15 Feb 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
36	1525		(C) 198 Bde, Sp Bonsack, A/1-6, BS678888 at 1445H. Det a B/T, Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl at 1447H to 27th Surg. B/T was a 105mm rd w/unk type firing device. The US WIA was DOA.				ACT
37	1532		(U) 26 Engr, Sp Bloxham, B/26, BS673958 at 1300H. On land clearing fd 2xtunnels connect- ed together. Total 20m, 3'widex5'high. The tunnel was behind brush, no signs of recent use and neg findings.				ACT
38	1535		(U) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, Arty A0, AT952118 at 1317H. On VR obsr 5xVC in bnkr. Arty fired. Res: 5xVC KBA. Credit to C/3-16.				ACT
39	1535		(U) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, D/3-21, BT017218 at 1350H. On patrol fd 1xstruc obsr 2xVC evad- ing W. Eng w/SAF at 10m. Res: 2xVC KIA, black PJ's. CIA: 2xrucksacks, docu, 1xM16 (SN: 890 645), 2xM16 mags w/20 rds. Will extr to Center. Struc showed signs of recent use, dest.				ACT
40	1535		(U) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, F/17 Cav, BT212246 at 1030H. Eng w/.50cal, 81mm and arty 1xNVA w/ green uniform approx 650m SW. NVA evaded SW. Swept w/neg res.				ACT
41	1535		(U) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, A/4-31, AT848236 at 1403H. On S&C obsr 2xVC approx 600m NW. Arty fired. VC evaded NW. VC were on other side of river preventing sweep.				ACT
42	1535		(U) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, A/3-21, AT965252 at 1315H. On patrol to S fd 1xhole 4'x7' covered w/US air mattress. Inside hole was 1xLAW, 1x AK47 mag w/20 rds, 2xUS rucksacks, 1xUS pro- tective mask, 1xNVA canteen. Will extr to Center.				ACT
43	1540		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Bramlett, C/3-1, BS464738 at 1525H. Fd 1xB/T consisting of a Claymore w/TWFD on trail. Approx 1 wk old and DIP w/ NCD.				ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Feb 71

2400

15 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
44	1550		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Bramlett, 4 ARVN LRRP #2&3, Unit cond an extr from a PZ at BS634489 at 1455H to LZ Dragon, compl and cold at 1500H.		ACT
45	1550		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Forrey, D/1-52, BS362801 at 1420H. Swept contact area and fd 6 struc, 1x40'x50'x10', 2x12'x30'x8', 2x8'x10'x8', 1x8'x12'x10'. Inside fd 1xNVA KIA, black PJ's, body searched neg unit ID. CIA: 1x9mm pistol w/2xclips (16 rds), 1xAK47 mag w/30 rds, 2xChiCom H/gren, 1xcommercial transistor radio, docu, 3xboxes of med supplies, 10x pairs of sandals, 4xflashlights, clothing, 8xink pens, 1xlighter, 8xchickens and 2xpigs. Fd 2xblood trails, no tracker dog req. Followed w/neg res. Will extr to Stinson, all struc dest.		ACT
46	1605		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Bonsack, HHC/1-52, LZ Stinson at 1145H. 1xKCS at a trash dump eng 1xVN child. Res: 1xchild WIA(E), D/O compl 1230H to 91st Evac. Child DOA. Ntfy: CG, update; CofS, Maj Cox; G3, Maj Helton; Lt Tho, VN Liaison.		ACT
47	1605		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Forrey, D/1-52, BS392792 at 1445H. On patrol fd 1xstruc 8'x10'x6', 1x cave, 2'x4'x3'. Inside fd 1xponcho, 7xcans of fish. Neg signs of recent use. All dest.		ACT
48	1620		(U) CLDC, Sp Huckaby, CLDC alert condition Grey eff 1830H.		ACT
49	1625		(U) 39 Engr, Sgt Jones, D/39, BT240177 at 1440H. Fd 1xmine on a culvert w/a mine detector. Mine was approx 15lbs of explosive w/PFD. Mine was on Tien Phuoc Road. Road is passable. Mine dest. Crater 5'deepx7'wide. (Info Only)		ACT
50	1640		(C) 198 Bde, Sp Forrey, A/1-52, BS339888 at 1240H. Fd 1xUS body, neg ID w/rucksack w/shot records and personal items. MIA from D/1-52 2Jan71. Body extr 1610H to Graves Registration.		ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Feb 71

2400

15 Feb 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

51

1645

(C) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, F/17 Cav, BT209235 at 1530H. On patrol det unk type mine. Res: 4x US WIA(E) and 3xBiet Lops WIA, D/O compl 1605H to HH, all are minor. Lead track det it. Track was a combat loss. Crater size 7'x4'. Track was an M551.

ACT

52

1700

(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, C/5-46, 1415H-1513H in reaction to 12xdud bombs C/5-46 was inserted at BT376057. At 1419H C/5-46 fd 2x bombs at BT377058 and 1xbomb at BT379058. Darkness prevented further search. At first light fd 5xmore duds in area BT377058. EOD dest all duds. C/5-46 extr for refit.

ACT

53

1715

(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, A/5-46, BT305018 at 1700H. Made contact when in above LZ. Rec unk amt SAF from 2xloc approx 200-250m from N-NW from 6-7xVC. G/S req and expended an area, took SAF from first sweep w/neg hits. At 1710H req more G/S. Contact broken at 1715H and another element of A/5-46 was inserted to the NW as a blocking force. G/S expended again and at 1825H, took SAF, broke station at 1830H. Could not determine the size of the enemy force. Arty was fired and scheduled fires will be fired tonight. Will sweep at first light.

ACT

54

1730

(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, B/1-20, BS663530 at 1700H. Det a B/T made of M26 H/gren w/TWFD across a trail. Res: 4xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1710H to Bronco. One was the CO and another the Plat Leader. One has wounds to back and side and the other side and legs.

ACT

55

1750

(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, A/2-1, BT266098, 1505H. On S&C eng 2xVC w/SAF. VC had packs and wpns. Res: 1xVC KIA, green top, black bottoms, body searched neg unit ID. 1xVC evaded N. Swept area w/neg res. CIA: 1xAK47, 1xrucksack, 5lbs pol rice, 5lbs of salt, clothing, 1xUS bayonet. Will extr to Marge.

ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	15 Feb 71	2400	15 Feb 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
56	1800		(U) 23d Inf, CG, Departed VIP pad enroute Stinson at 0920H, enroute 411 at 1040H, enroute Liz at 1125H, enroute VIP pad at 1220H, enroute Center at 1520H, enroute Ross (VR) at 1615H, enroute VIP pad at 1625H.		ACT		
57	1800		(U) 23d Inf, ADC(S), Departed VIP pad enroute Combat Center at 0705H, enroute VIP pad 0815H, enroute Bronco at 0930H, enroute VIP pad at 1105H.		ACT		
58	1805		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Dupuy, D/1-52, BS358812 at 1715H. Fd a ChiCom H/gren B/T except trip wire was missing, in bush along trail. Numerous signs which made D Co believe area was B/T. Res: DIP. Arty to fire on area.		ACT		
59	1835		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Dupuy, C/5-46, Unit conducted an extr from PZ's at BT331102, 343143, 353071, and 337077 at 1543H w/all units of C/5-46 going to Fat City except C(-)/5-46 going to CHL. Compl and cold at 1832H.		ACT		
60	1835		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Dupuy, A/5-46, Unit conducted a CA from a PZ at Fat City at 1520H to BT320023, 305018, 306023 and 326005. Compl and cold at 1808H.		ACT		
61	1915		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Greene, 1/6 ARVN, BS502780 at 1730H. Rec 8 rds SAF from E approx 200m. Res: 1xAdvisor WIA(E), resupply bird evac to 91st Evac at 1755H. Rtn SAF w/neg res. (Info Only)		ACT		
62	1945		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Cunia, A/1-20, Req tunnel dog tm. Report to Admin Pad at 0615H. Appr: G3, Cpt Blevins; 63d CTT, Lt Elbins. Ntfy: 11 Bde, Sgt Cunia; AAE, Cpt Cardin.		CMAB		
63	2020		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Hatfield, RF197, BS572916, (en)BS557904 at 1758H. Obsr 1xVC Co. Eng w/artty. D/1-1 on station at 1835H and checked area w/neg res. Rechecked w/Binh Son District and estimate is being readvised as estimated 30xVC.		CMAB		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Feb 71

2400

15 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
64	2030		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, 1/4 ARVN, BS607556 at 1830H. While moving to NDP, rec SAF from UNSEF. Rtn w/SAF. Swept area. Res: 2xVC KIA, CIA: 1xM1 Carb, 6xChiCom H/gren/1xpack. (Info Only)		MMB
65	2100		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Forrey, D/1-52, BS362801 at 1710H-1850H. While on patrol, fd 2xstruc. Inside fd: unk amt docu, 2xovens, unk amt ladies underwear. In bamboo containers fd: 4,800lbs of pol rice, locally grown, good condition; unk amt rock salt. Will evac all items to Stinson.		MMB
66	2105		(U) 196 Bde, Pfc DelRio, F/17 Cav, BT218230 at 1840H. Moving to NDP, det 1xunk type mine (believe command det). Eng suspected en loc w/organic wpns. Will sweep at first light. NCD from mine.		MMB
67	2105		(U) 196 Bde, Pfc DelRio, F/17 Cav, BT209235 at 1730H. Fd and dest 1x90lb nitrostarch mine. Was AT mine.		MMB
68	2105		(U) 196 Bde, Pfc DelRio, A/4-31, AT830234 at 1820H. Fd and dest 2xcultivated fields, 5x bnkrs, 2xbundles of black PJ's. Fd 1xempty box, possible ammo container. Evac box to West. Signs of recent activity.		MMB
69	2115		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, PF151, BS707540 at 2005H. While in amb position, trip flare det. Rec SAF. Rtn w/SAF w/unk res. Will sweep at first light. (Info Only)		MMB
70	2140		(C) 198 Bde, Sp Forrey, 3/6 ARVN, BS472845 at 1730H. Det B/T M16 rd w/PTFD. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E), D/O compl 1800H to Quang Ngai. (Info Only)		MMB
71	2200		(U) 11 Bde, Sp Rodhand, 2/4 ARVN LRRP #3, 0825H-1715H. LRRP's CA'd to BS633470 at 0825H. At 0840H they moved to BS639489. At 0900H they obsr est 1xVC Co at BS6449. Req G/S at 1005H, refused because it was not a contact		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Feb 71

2400

15 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
71	2200	cont	(U) mission. At 1020H Dragon began to fire arty on suspected en loc. Expended 100-125 rds. G/S on station at 1130H. G/S rec 40-50 rds of SAF. During the eng, the VC obsr the ARVN LRRP's and eng them w/SAF. At 1330H ARVN req extraction of LRRP's and the insertion of 1 Co of 2/4 ARVN. The extr was compl at 1445H. The insertion of the 2/4 ARVN compl at 1715H, hot. They rec moderate SAF. Obsr est Co size element wearing NVA uniforms. (Info Only)		QMB
72	2210		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, RF103, BS885288 at 1955H. RF's at Bridge 104 rec SAF from UNSEF. Rtn w/SAF. 81mm mort and arty. VC evaded. NCD. (Info Only)		QMB
73	2310		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Cunha, A/3-1, BS503587 at 2130H. While in NDP, obsr movement 25-50m to SW. Eng w/SAF. VC rtn w/SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 2220H to Bronco. DOA.		QMB
74	1600		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 160500H-162000H Feb 71. Msn#50: BS6450-6750-6846-7146-7142-6442-start. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.		ACT
75	1600		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 160500H-162000H Feb 71. Msn#41D: UL BS3599, LR BS4594. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.		ACT
76	1600		(C) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 160500H-162000H Feb 71. Msn#25: UL AS9896, LR BS0492. Msn#25A: UL BS1098, LR BS1594. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.		ACT
77	1600		(C) 11 Bde, Sp Nettles, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 160500H-162000H Feb 71. Msn#55: UL BS8130, LR BS8825. Msn#59: UL BS4664, LR BS5258.		ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Feb 71

2400

15 Feb 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

77

1600

cont

(C) Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.

ACT

78

1600

(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 160500H-162000H Feb 71. Msn#98-6: UL BS2586, LR BS3078. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.

ACT

79

1000

(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 151900H-160600H Feb 71. Box#5: Fly the Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, Maj Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Cardin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.

ACT

80

1000

(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 151900H-160600H Feb 71. Box#60: BS7343-7740-7737-7436-7240-start. Box#66: BS3260-3344-3845-3460-start. Box#67: UL BS8132, LR BS8625. Box#68: BS5570-4770-along river-5175-5572. Box#69: UL BS6459, LR BS6853. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Cardin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.

ACT

81

1000

(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 151900H-160600H Feb 71. Box#2A: From Tam Ky along Tien Phuoc road to Tien Phuoc. Box#27: BT0702-1003-1702-1799-1401-1101-0700-start. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Cardin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.

ACT

82

1000

(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 151900H-160600H Feb 71. Box#41: BT4207-4208-4506-4703-4400-4304-start. Box#49: BS7197-along coast-7575. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Cardin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.

ACT

83

1000

(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 151900H-160600H Feb 71. Box#37A: UL BS6292, LR BS6888. Box#47: UL BS4799, LR BS5390. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Cardin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.

ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

13

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Feb 71

2400

15 Feb 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

84

1600

(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 160500H-162000H Feb 71. Box#51: BS3854-4450-4044-3644-start.

Box#51: BS3064-2755-3450-start.

Box#58: BS5143-along river-6241, 1000m each side.

Box#59A: BS3649-4144-3641-3346-start.

Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.

Act

85

1600

(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 160500H-162000H Feb 71. Box#20A: Rte recon along ZC0110-1412-1508-0106-start.

Box#20B: ZC1822-AT7924-8324-8318-ZC2018-start (all clear W of 81 grid line)

Box#21A: UL BT1220, LR BT1813.

Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.

Act

86

1600

(C) 11 Bde, Sp Lebar, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 160500H-162000H Feb 71. Box#57H: BS6048-6442-6642-6348-start.

Box#57I: BS7337-8327-8331-7739-start.

Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.

Act

87

2400

(U) Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.

CMB

88

2400

(C) 23d Inf Div Ops Summary. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOR with the 2d ARVN Div as Tac air and arty provided support. En losses were one NVA and 13 VC KIA, with 4 IWC. The 196th Bde reports that C/3-16 Arty killed 10 VC. US/GVN forces combined in 4 operations. US Engr land cleared 86 acres. US forces conducted 3 CA's and 2 Extractions, while supporting one Bn sized ARVN CA, one ARVN LRRP Ensertion and one ARVN LRRP Extraction. Total US casualties reported during the period were 15 WIA(E).

CMB
CMB

89

2400

(U) Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOE S. JOHNSON JR, MAJ, GS, Asst G3 Op

SIGNATURE

Joe S. Johnson Jr

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-519-749

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 160001H Feb 71

Americal Division CP	<u>Chu Lai</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>Chu Lai</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>Dottie</u>			
A Co	<u>BS689876</u>			
B Co	<u>BS495925</u>			
C Co	<u>Dottie</u>			
D Co	<u>BS722851</u>			
E Co	<u>Chippewa</u>			
Recon	<u>BS475031</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>Mary Ann</u>			
A Co	<u>BS024945</u>			
B Co	<u>Mary Ann</u>			
C Co	<u>AS900940</u>			
D Co	<u>ASS00940</u>			
E Co	<u>Mary Ann</u>			
Recon	<u>AS944970</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>Ky Tra</u>			
A Co	<u>BS320021</u>			
B Co	<u>Chu Lai</u>			
C Co	<u>Chu Lai</u>			
D Co	<u>BS376016</u>			
E Co	<u>270</u>			
Recon	<u>BS296107</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 150001H to 150400H Feb 71.
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

103th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	<u>Stinson</u>		
A Co	<u>Stinson</u>		
B Co	<u>PS387787</u>		
C Co	<u>BS580847</u>		
D Co	<u>BS348798</u>		
E Co	<u>Stinson</u>		
Recon	<u>Stinson</u>		
H-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>Chu Lai</u>		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	<u>Chu Lai</u>		
A Btry	<u>Payonet West, Dottie</u>		
B Btry	<u>Mary Ann</u>		
C Btry	<u>Fat City, Ky Tra</u>		
D Btry	<u>Stinson, Tra Bong</u>		
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>Pronco</u>		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>		
A Co	<u>BS503587</u>		
B Co	<u>411</u>		
C Co	<u>BS455756</u>		
D Co	<u>BS555634</u>		
E Co	<u>411</u>		
Recon	<u>BS528638</u>		
4-3 Inf Bn CP			
A Co			
B Co			
C Co			

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co

E Co

Recon

1-20 Inf Bn CP

Liz

A Co

Liz

E Co

BS666534

C Co

BS690562

D Co

BS703398

E Co

Liz

Recon

BS652570

4-21 Inf Bn CP

Debbie

A Co

Debbie

E Co

BS749306

C Co

SJ Hill

D Co

BS733320

E Co

Charlie Brown

Recon

Debbie

E-1st Cav (Armor)

6-11 Arty Bn CP

Bronco

A Btry

Debbie, Charlie Brown, Bronco

B Btry

SJ Hill, Pa To

C Btry

Liz, Snoopy

D Btry

All, Minh Long

26th Engr Bn CP

BS525045

CONFIDENTIAL

3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	_____
A Trp	_____
B Trp	_____
C Trp	_____
F 8th Cav (Air)	<u>Chu Lai</u>
Div Arty	<u>Chu Lai</u>
3-16 Arty CP	<u>Chu Lai</u>
A Btry	<u>Snoopy, West, Dottie</u>
B Btry	<u>Tien Phuoc, Fat City, Debbie</u>
C Btry	<u>Pleasantville, Siberia</u>
3-16 Arty CP	<u>Chu Lai</u>
A Btry	<u>Cindy</u>
B Btry	<u>Tien Phuoc</u>
C Btry	<u>Crunch</u>
6-56 Arty CP	_____
G/55th Arty	<u>Chu Lai</u>
1-52 Arty CP	_____
A Btry	_____
B Btry	_____
C Btry	_____
D Btry	<u>Ross</u>
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>Hawk Hill</u>
2-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>Marge</u>
A Co	<u>PT265078</u>
B Co	<u>PT159005</u>
C Co	<u>PS185003</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Inf Bde (cont)

D Co Hawk Hill

E Co Hawk Hill

Recon Hawk Hill

3-21 Inf Bn CP Center

A Co AT956238

B Co Center

C Co BT096224

D Co BT022224

E Co Center

Recon BT053233

4-31 Inf Bn CP West

A Co AT848233

B Co Siberia

C Co West

D Co AT945174

E Co West, Siberia

Recon West

F-17th Cav (Armor) Hawk Hill

3-82 Arty CP Hawk Hill

A Btry Young, Marge

B Btry Center, Hawk Hill

C Btry Siberia, West

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

9

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Feb 71

2400

16 Feb 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal opened.

QMB

2

0020

(U) 196 Bde, Pfc DelRio, A/2-1, BT265078 at
151555H. While moving th NDP, fd 4xgraves w/
4xVC KBA. Ages 20, 40, 25, 30 yrs old; 2xhad
green uniforms, 2xhad green tops and black
bottoms; Neg ID. Credit to A/3-82 Arty.

QMB

3

0020

(U) 196 Bde, Pfc DelRio, A/1-46, BS041963 at
1915H. While in NDP, mech amb det. Checked
area and fd: 1xVC KIA (black PJ's, 25yrs old,
neg ID), 1xNVA KIA (green uniform, 20-25 yrs
old, neg ID), CIA: 1xAK47, 1xAK47 mag (15x
rds), 1xM16 (SN#: 1301892), 1xM16 mag (20x
rds).

QMB

4

0300

(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Greene, PF264, BS732894 at
151500H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh, male, 31 yrs old,
neg wpn, from Binh Hong village. Dtn 1xMAM,
40 yrs old, neg wpn, neg ID. Will extr to
Binh Son on 16 Feb 71. (Info Only)

QMB

5

0340

(U) 11 Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/4-21, BS845305,
(en)BS831301, at 0242H. Obsr 4xlights. Eng w/
4.2" mort. Lights out.

QMB

6

0525

(C) 11 Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/3-1, BS467742 at
151130H. Det B/T can of petna w/PTFD. Res:
1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1145H to CHL.

QMB

7

0600

(U) CLDC, Sgt Johanson, Alert condition
White eff 0715H.

QMB

8

0635

(U) Tam Ky, SFC Ferguson, PF09, BT200500 at
152000H. Rec ground probe from UNSEF. Rtn
fire. Res: 1xVC KIA, CIA: 1xAR15, 1xpack.
(Info Only)

QMB

9

0635

(U) Tam Ky, SFC Ferguson, PF162, BT180335 at
152215H. Rec SAF from est VC squad. Rtn SAF
and 81mm mort fire. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAR15
CIA (SN: 551536). (Info Only)

QMB

10

0635

(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Greene, PF40, BS678808 at
0245H. Eng est squad of VC w/SAF. VC rtn w/

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 5 YEAR INTERVALS:

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DDI DIR 5200-10

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1970-373-748

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Feb 71

2400

16 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	0635	cont	(U) SAF and evaded to E. Res: 3xVC KIA. (Info Only)		QMB
11	0710		(C) Ranger Ops, SFC Sutton, School Tm Ohio, BT455019 at 0707H. School Tm Ohio inserted Box#11: UL BT4502, LR BS4899. LZ: BT455019 (cold).		QMB
12	0825		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Garwood, E/1-52, Req tracker dog tm for blood trails after contact. Appr: G3, Cpt Trifiletti; 63d CTT, SFC Romento. Ntfy: 198 Bde, Lt Garwood. Tm to be picked up ASAP by resupply bird at Div Arty pad, tail#962.		ACT
13	0840		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Dupuy, D/1-1, 0730H. At BS528952 obsr 3xfresh camp fires, BS499929 obsr a recently used trail, BS493945 obsr a rope across a stream, BS497948 obsr 2xfresh tunnels. Did not eng any targets. Flew Air Cav Box#41 VR.		ACT
14	0850		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Forrey, D/1-52, BS362801 at 151710H. D/1-52 rec permission from Col Clark at 0840H to dest 4,800lbs of rice and 3,500lbs of salt.		ACT
15	0900		(U) Co G, 75 Rangers, Sgt Monce, Tm Ohio, BT457019, (en)BT457043 at 0835H. Obsr 5xVC in black PJ's w/1xpack moving N to S. Ntfy: 198 Bde, Sp Cruz; FSE, SSG Johnson.		ACT
16	0900		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Bramlett, B/1-20, Unit cond a CA from PZ's at BS650520, 664530 and 673552 at 0806H to BS613550, 617553 and 623554, compl and cold at 0844H.		ACT
17	0920		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Bonsack, 3/6 ARVN, BS563787 at 0815H. On patrol fd 1xammo can in a hedge-row containing 1xmed kit w/a small amt of morphine, small amt of novacaine, small amt of teramyacine and 3xbandages. Will extr to Arty Hill. (Info Only)		ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-789

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Feb 71

2400

16 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	0920		(C) 198 Bde, Sp Bonsack, 3/6 ARVN, BS560766 at 151930H. In NDF rec 5xB40 rkts approx 800m NE from an UNSEF. Rtn w/artty and will sweep today. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E), D/O at 0810H to Quang Ngai. (Info Only)		ACT
19	0945		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Bramlett, R/3-1, Unit cond an Extr from a PZ at BS528638 at 0930H to Hill 411, compl and cold at 0938H.		ACT
20	1105		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, C/3-1, BS446763 at 0940H. On patrol fd 1xrucksack made out of a GI air mattress, sewn inside of a GI water proof bag. Contained 2xpair of VN black pants, 1xspool of thread, 1xtube of toothpaste, 2x pair of underwear, 1xempty sack, 2xbush hats and assorted bandages. Rucksack evac to 411.		ACT
21	1105		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, D/3-1, BS464730 at 0950H. VN male det a B/T can of petna w/PRD. D/O compl at 1010H to Quang Ngai. B/T located on a trail (well used by GI's).		ACT
22	1120		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Dupuy, D/1-6, BS720878 at 0925H. Dtn 9xVN females (20-60 yrs), wearing black PJ's w/neg ID; dtn 11xMAM, 10 wearing black PJ's, 1 wearing white PJ's. All have neg ID. National Police will interrogate. All released except for MAM in white PJ's. Will extr to Dottie.		ACT
23	1120		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Dupuy, R/5-46, BT297107 at 1045H. Fd and dest 2xstruc 8'x6'x5'. Signs of recent use.		ACT
24	1210		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Swain, G2 Ops, Rea A0 Extension to LRRP Box#11: UL BT4503, LR BT4802. ASAP to 191200H. Appr: 198 Bde, Maj White. Ntfy: Rangers, SFC Fountain; FSE, Cpt Miley.		ACT
25	1215		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, B/123 Avn, BS418498 at 1100H-1200H. Eng 5xstruc. 2xwere dest. 1xstruc had a possible radio antenna.		ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Feb 71

2400

16 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26	1230		(U) Co G, 75 Inf, SFC Sutton, Tm Ohio, At 1052H at BT459017 a 4xman recon obsr 3xVC/NVA carrying 3xlarge round objects 6'long, 6-8" thick moving NNE. Recon element followed the VC/NVA to BT462023. At 1132H Tm Ohio fd 1x new bnkr, 1xpair of tennis shoes, footprints and a well used trail. In the vic they fd a possible rkt site or mortar position w/wooden aiming stake; 15m away was another rkt site. At 1207H they fd 1xsmall fighting position and trench and obsr 1xVC black PJ's neg pack or wpn. At 1216H they obsr 1xVC in black PJ's approx 75m NE neg pack or wpn. At 1242H they obsr 5xVC/NVA in khaki shirts and black PJ's moving into a woodline. VC/NVA picked up something and moved into woodline. VC/NVA had neg pack or wpn moving W-E. Obsr 1xVC black PJ's moving W-E.		ACT
27	1230		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Forrey, D/1-6, 1220H. At BS730856 fd 1xtunnel 2'x2'x8! entrance B/T w/M26 H/gren w/TWFD. Res: H/gren DIP. Searched tunnel w/neg findings. Res: DIP. BS725861 fd B/T M79 rd.w/TWFD, located in garden on side of hill. Res: DIP.		ACT
28	1250		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Bromlin, 4-21 from MACV and RF180, BS910228 at 1223H. While conducting offensive operation had 1xRF WIA. At present time have 1xVC KIA. WIA was D/O to Bronco at 1255H. Neg further. 1535H update, Res: 1xRF KIA, 1xRF WIA, 1xVC KIA, CIA docu and taken to Duc Pho. (Info Only)		ACT
29	1255		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Bramlin, 4-21 at Charlie Brown, BS933223 at 1223H. Two trucks from E/26 Engr (one a 2½ ton and other a 5 ton w/trailer) enroute to Charlie Brown. The 5 ton truck det a mine consisting of a 155mm w/PRD. Res: neg casualties but the explosion blew left front wheel and axle of the truck. Req a wrecker from 723d at Bronco to assist. Mine was in the middle of the road.		ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-035-389

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Feb 71

2400

16 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
30	1310		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Forrey, H/17 Cav, BS708824 at 1245H. Fd 1xtunnel 3'x4'x15' w/2xbooks, dried blood; an exit from the tunnel 12'x3', neg signs of recent use, dest. Will extr to Dottie.		ACT
31	1310		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Forrey, D/1-52, BS362801 at 1120H. On patrol fd 1xstruc 8'x8'x6' w/1x bamboo bin 4'x4'x2' filled w/2,270lbs of salt. Neg signs of recent use, dest.		ACT
32	1310		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Forrey, C/1-52, BS571823 at 1130H. On patrol heard explosion 300m S. Swept area, fd 1xchild (not hurt), 10 yrs old and 1xcow KIA by M26 H/gren B/T w/TWFD.		ACT
33	1325		(C) 198 Bde, Sp Bonsack, 23 Arty/6 ARVN, BS458823 at 1215H. One ARVN from 23d Arty while enroute down trail from LZ Honey to get water, det a toe popper. Res: 1xARVN WIA. D/O compl 1305H to Quang Ngai. (Info Only)		ACT
34	1330		(U) 196 Bde, Pfc Foor, RF722, AS971999 at 0915H. On S&C fd 3xB40 rkts w/boosters in metal containers. Extr through ARVN channels. (Info Only)		ACT
35	1330		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Forrey, D/1-6, BS720857 at 1230H. On patrol obsr 2xMAF in a field. MAF attempted to evade. Dtn: 1xMAF, black PJ's, neg ID. Extr to Binh Son.		ACT
36	1330		(U) 196 Bde, Pfc Foor, 3-82 Arty AO, AT945108 at 1100H. Dtn 1xMAM, 35 yrs, green shirt, neg ID. Extr to HH.		ACT
37	1330		(U) 196 Bde, Pfc Foor, F/17 Cav, BT227239 at 1230H. On patrol fd 2xbnkr 8'x10' w/1lb of C-4 w/TWFD. Searched w/neg res or signs of recent use. Dest.		ACT
38	1330		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Forrey, C/1-52, BS565822 at 1230H. Heard explosion. Fd 1xdog KIA by 105mm rd B/T w/TWFD. Explosion created 7' gap in hedgerow.		ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-373,759

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TCC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	16 Feb 71	2400	16 Feb 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
39	1335		(U) 196 Bde, Pfc Foor, C/3-21, BT096225 at 1030H. On patrol fd 1xcam struc 6'x8' w/docu. Signs of recent use, dest. Docu to LZ Center.		ACT		
40	1345		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, A/1-20, BS753557 at 1210H. Rec 2 rds of SAF. Rtn SAF. Obsr 2xVC approx 600m W, black PJ's. Swept area w/neg res.		ACT		
41	1345		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, 1-20 at Liz, BS769531 at 1155H. 2xVN children det unk type mine. D/O compl 1210H to Bronco. (Info Only)		ACT		
42	1350		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Forrey, A/1-6, BS634887 at 1330H. Fd 1xpack w/docu. Docu will be extr to Dottie. Will amb area.		ACT		
43	1350		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, B/1-20, BS621554 at 1215H. Fd 1xNVA rucksack empty; dtn 2xMAF, black PJ's, maroon and black, neg ID. Will extr to Bronco.		ACT		
44	1350		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, B/1-20, BS613549 at 1220H. Dtn 1xMAM, blue PJ's w/pack strap marks on shoulders, neg ID; dtn 1xMAF in yellow, neg ID. Will extr to Bronco. Not military age.		ACT		
45	1355		(C) 196 Bde, Pfc Foor, C/1-46, AS897943 at 1145H. Rec 30 rds of SAF from est 3xVC. Rtn SAF, arty fired w/unk res. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1250H to HH.		ACT		
46	1430		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Kopp, RF722, Unit conducted an Extr from AS986946 at 1220H to Tam Ky, compl and cold at 1330H. (Info Only)		ACT		
47	1430		(C) 196 Bde, Lt Kopp, R/5 ARVN, Unit cond a CA from a PZ at Hau Duc (BT075057) at 1155H to AS982953, compl and cold at 1305H. (Info Only)		ACT		
48	1430		(U) 196 Bde, Sp Foor, B/2-1, BS132986 at 1255H. On patrol eng w/SAF 3xNVA approx 150m NE. Res: 1xNVA KIA, green uniform w/NVA helmet,				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Feb 71

2400

16 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
48	1430	cont	(U) neg unit ID. CIA: 1xpack, cooking gear, poncho. Arty fired. Swept area, fd 1xgrave w/1xNVA, green uniform, KIA by SAF, 14 Feb by B/2-1. NVA evaded successfully.		ACT
49	1430		(U) 196 Bde, Sp Foor, D/4-31, AT946173 at 1400H. On S&C fd 9xstruc 6'x10' w/bnkr, inside fd 205xM16 rds, docu, map. Neg recent use, struc dest. Docu extr to LZ West.		ACT
50	1432		(U) Co G, 75 Inf, Sgt Monce, Tm Ohio, 1427H vic BT462023. Dtn 1xVN male wearing shorts, blue shirt and a jungle sweater. Before he was dtn he emptied his pockets and children of a village picked up the items. On his person they fd 1xbloody bandage. At 1450H they dtn 1xMAM, black shirt, white shorts, shower shoes, with a defaced ID. At 1420H he was obsr w/a 60mm base plate which he hid along the trail. They searched his body and fd 1x wallet. At 1500H the main element had linked up w/the recon element. At 1513H they moved to an LZ at BT459020 and a recon element was sent to look for the base plate. Swept area w/neg res.		ACT
51	1440		(U) S2/26 Engr, Sp Boodris, B/26 land clearing, BS667963 at 1230H. Fd a bnkr complex and fighting positions. Est 22 positions and 40 bnkr. A D7 will dest tomorrow as it is inoperative at present. Neg signs of recent use.		ACT
52	1440		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-6, BS720872 at 1410H. While on patrol fd 150lbs unpol rice stored in a metal can, located in a hedgerow. Nearby was a 5'x5' sleeping position. Will evac rice to Dottie and amb area tonight.		ACT
53	1440		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-52, BS362807 at 1410H. While dest rice fd on 15 Feb, fd 1x1 gal can and inside was a 9mm pistol and holster. Unit will keep it.		ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Feb 71

2400

16 Feb 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

54

1545

(U) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, D/3-21, BT019224 at 1435H On patrol fd struc w/signs of recent use. Eng 1xVC, black PJ's, approx 10m NE attempting to evade. Res: 1xVC KIA, body searched, neg unit ID. Struc dest. Neg findings in struc.

ACT

55

1545

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, B/1-20, BS618534 at 1445H. On patrol dtn 1xmale and 2xfemales. Male was 45 yrs old, wearing khakis and had neg ID. One MAF 35 yrs old, wearing brown and black, neg ID (this one may be a VC nurse as she had 4xbottles of antibiotics w/her). Other MAF was 38 yrs, wearing black. They will be evac to Dragon, then Bronco. Just checked thim for ID and then dtn them.

ACT

56

1600

(C) 196 Bde, Sp Foor, 4/5 ARVN, BT147234 at 1505H. Det unk type mine. Res: 2xARVN WIA(E), D/O compl 1555H to HH. (Info Only)

ACT

57

1605

(U) CLDC, Sgt Nelson, Alert condition Grey eff 1830H.

ACT

58

1625

(U) 198 Bde, Sp Forrey, D/1-6, BS725867 at 1550H. Rec 3-5 rds of SAF approx 500m NE. Obsr 2xVC evading, neg pack or wpn. Dtn 2x MAM, neg ID, black PJ's. Will extr to Binh Son. Dtn had docu.

ACT

59

1650

(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, D/5-46, BT369009 at 1519H. Fd a rest area for 15xpersonnel, 1x woodpile, 1xfireplace 3'x4', 4xstruc 15'x15', inside fd cooking gear. Signs of recent use. Will amb tonight, dest tomorrow.

ACT

60

1650

(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, RF723, BT257153 at 0900H. On sweep eng w/SAF 20xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA. The rest evaded. (Info Only)

ACT

61

1655

(U) Co G, 75 Inf, Sgt Henderson, Tm Ohio, BT460023 at 1606H. Fd a mort emplacement and rkt site. Hole was 3'x10' w/aiming stakes pointing toward CHL. Not freshly used. Tm Ohio has several pictures of the site.

ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-328-168

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Feb 71

2400

16 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
62	1800		(U) 23d Inf, CG, Departed VIP enroute Dottie at 0850H, enroute VIP pad 1005H, enroute Marge at 1320H, enroute Mary Ann at 1400H, enroute West at 1500H, enroute HH at 1535H, enroute VIP pad at 1630H.		Act
63	1800		(U) 23d Inf, ADC(S), departed VIP pad enroute Combat Center at 0705H, enroute VIP pad at 0815H, enroute Barrier island (VR) at 0940H, enroute Heip Duc (VR) at 1000H, enroute HH (pol, VR) at 1025H, enroute VIP pad at 1050H.		Act
64	1800		(U) FSE, Cpt Miley, C/1-44, (en)BT257153 at 1010H. C/1-44 (Duster) at Nui Yon eng 8-10xVC in open. Res: 2xVC KIA. (Info Only)		Act
65	1805		(C) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, C/1-46, AS888947 at 1610H. On patrol rec 10 rds of AK47 fire approx 25m NW. Rtn SAF, VC evade NW. Arty fired. Res: 3xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1715H to 27th Surg. Swept area w/neg res.		Act
66	1820		(U) 196 Bde, Cpt Crockett, D,R,C/2-1, D/2-1 cond a CA at 1526H from Tam Ky to a cold LZ at BT167075, compl at 1655H. R/2-1 cond a CA at 1708H from Tam Ky to a cold LZ at BT167075, compl 1718H. C/2-1 cond an extr at 1543H from BT184001 to Tam Ky, compl 1737H.		Act
67	1825		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, F/17 Cav, BT228237 at 1650H. While on foot patrol to N, they eng 1xVC w/SAF, wounding him in shoulder. 30 yrs, wearing green shirt and black shorts. Evaded NE. Area checked w/neg res.		Act
68	1825		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, B/123 Avn, 1630H. BS328600 rec SAF, NCD, Rtn fire, aero scouts inserted, fd 1xVC KIA, OH-6A at 90' and 50knots. BS307565 dest 4xsampans. BS228532 obsr 20x struc, smallest 15'x20', numerous trails.		ACT
69	1840		(U) Co G, 75 Inf, Sgt Henderson, Tm Ohio at 1835H. Tm Ohio reports that the 2xdtn have been extr to IPW at CHL.		Act

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

77

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
10

NO. OF PAGES
15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	16 Feb 71	2400	16 Feb 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
70	1900		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, B/1-20, BS617434 at 1725H. On patrol obsr 2xVC dressed all black approx 100m to S. Both w/AK47. US eng w/SAF and rec neg rtn fire. VC evaded to the S. Area checked w/neg res.		Act		
71	1900		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, B/1-20, BS617534 at 1700H. On patrol dtn 1xMAM, age 56, dressed all white. Had no picture on ID card. Will evac to Bronco.		Act		
72	1930		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, C/3-1, BS481748 at 1845H. Moving to NDP fd two B/T. One has 1lb can of petna and the other was 2lb can of petna. Both had TWFD on trail approx 25m apart. DIP.		Act		
73	1940		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Greene, B/1-52, BS382788 at 1848H. While on patrol fd 1xstruc, 30'x15'x15'. Inside fd 1xUS gas can. Dest can and struc. Signs of recent use in area.		QMB		
74	1950		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Greene, A/1-6, BS642889 at 1930H. Fd 4xtunnels, 3'x4'x4'. Neg signs of recent use. Will dest tomorrow.		QMB		
75	1955		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, A/4-21, BS769348 at 1930H. Fd 2xstruc 10'x12' w/signs of recent use. Fd 30 rds AK47 ammo, 2lbs of C4, cooking utensils and dishes. 1xbag of docu. Docu evac to Debbie. Will rtn and research tomorrow.		QMB		
76	2000		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Greene, C/1-52, BS572825 at 1815H. While on patrol, obsr and eng est 1x squad of VC. Approx 300m to NW. VC rtn w/SAF and evaded. Swept area. Res: 2xVC KIA, black PJ's, 25-30, neg ID, 1xVC had the following numbers on his left breast pocket: X-134-129-10-50; CIA: 1xAK50, 2xAK mags (60 rds), 2x ChiCom H/gren, 1xUS pistol belt, 1xNVA canteen, 1xhammock, 1xwallet w/pictures and docu. Will evac all items to Stinson.		QMB		
77	2009		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Greene, D/1-52, BS358803 at 1830H. While on patrol fd 9x5gal cans. 8xcans				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-373-769

CONFIDENTIAL

17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Feb 71

2400

16 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
77	2009	cont	(U) contained preserved fish, the other contained fish, seasoning and condensed milk. Also fd a bag of female clothes, 2xdiaries and a book containing a med supply list. Will evac everything to Stinson.		MMB
78	2015		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, 69th ARVN Rangers, BS523398 at 1300H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA, CIA: 1xM1 Carb, 1xVC flag, misc docu. (Info Only)		MMB
79	2015		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, D/3-21, BT014214 at 1830H. Dtn 1xMAM (20 yrs) WIA 20 days ago, treated by VC nurse. Will be evac to HH.		MMB
80	2015		(C) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, A/3-21, AT945242 at 1800H. Det 1xunk type B/T (believed Claymore). Res: 2xUS WIA(E). Urgent D/O req. D/O bird det unk type B/T. Res: 7xUS from A/3-21 and 1x pilot WIA(E). Bird evac 2xoriginal WIA and pilot. 2nd D/O called for, 7xUS D/O compl 1855H. Damage to helicopter-holes in main and tail rotor and drive shaft. Total res: 10xUS WIA(E). Ntfy: CofS, Col Clark; XXIV Corps, Maj Church; G3, Ltc Saint.		MMB
81	2120		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Greene, E/1-6, BS673875 at 2030H. Radar detected 5xpersonnel. Eng w/81mm mort. Movement ceased. Will sweep at first light.		MMB
82	2200		(U) 196 Bde, Pfc DelRio, B/2-1, BS191997 at 1730H. Obsr 5xVC approx 75m to S. Eng w/SAF. VC rtn w/SAF and evaded. Res: 2xVC KIA (19-20, blue pants and white top, neg ID); CIA: 2xAK47, 1xpistol belt, 1xMAM WIA/dtn. Will evac to HH tomorrow.		MMB
83	2200		(U) 196 Bde, Pfc DelRio, B/2-1, BS125985 at 1530H. Fd 1xstruc. Inside fd: 3xNVA packs, 6xChiCom H/gren, 4xponchos, 1xfire, 3xNVA uniforms, 1xlist of US KIA's from Feb 69. Will evac to Marge.		MMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

77

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
12

NO. OF PAGES
15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Feb 71

2400

16 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
84	2220		(U) 196 Bde, Pfc DelRio, 23 MP, BT238326 at 1500H-1700H. Fd 7x81mm mort rds, 2x81mm Illum rds, 1x60mm mort Illum rd, 1x2.75" WP rkt, 1x2.75" HE rkt, 2x2.75" rkt motors. All will be dest.		QMB
85	2225		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, PF147, BS713584 at 2045H. Eng 8xVC, w/SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA. (Info Only)		QMB
86	2225		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, D/3-1, BS562732 at 2135H. While in NDP, obsr movement 150m to S. Eng w/M79 and SAF w/unk res. Will sweep at first light.		QMB
87	2245		(C) 196 Bde, Pfc DelRio, Thang Binh PF's, BT214490 at 1905H. Rec unk amt M79 and SAF. D/O through GVN channels. (Info Only)		QMB
88	2320		(C) 198 Bde, Sp Forrey, 3/6 ARVN, BS558783 at 1745H-2200H. Rec SAF from est 1xVC plat. Rtn w/SAF and req G/S. At 1911H rec B40 rkts and AWF from est 2xVC plat. At 1925H D/1-1 on station, expended on suspected en loc w/unk res. At 1927H 116th Avn G/S on station, expended on suspected en loc, w/unk res. At 2015H D/1-1 broke station. At 2158H 116th G/S broke station. Res: 15xARVN WIA(M). (Info Only)		QMB
89	1600		(C) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 170500H-172000H Feb 71. Msn#25A: UL BS1098, LR BS1594. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.		ACT
90	1600		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 170500H-172000H Feb 71. Msn#98-7: BS1575-2077-2472-2070-start. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.		ACT
91	1600		(C) 11 Bde, Sp Nettles, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 170500H-172000H Feb 71. Msn#55: UL BS7337, LR BS8030.		ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

13

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Feb 71

2400

16 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
91	1600	cont	(C) Msn#59: UL BS4664, LR BS5258. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.		ACT
92	1000		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 161900H-170600H Feb 71. Box#5: Fly the Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: Maj Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		ACT
93	1000		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 161900H-170600H Feb 71. Box#2A: From Tam Ky along Tien Phuoc road to Tien Phuoc. Box#27: BT0702-1003-1702-1799-1401-1101-0700-start. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		ACT
94	1000		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 161900H-170600H Feb 71. Box#41: BT4207-4208-4506-4703-4400-4304-start. Box#42: BS4080-4280-405760-3776-3877-4077-start. Box#49: BS7197-along coast-7575. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		ACT
95	1000		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 161900H-170600H Feb 71. Box#60: BS7143-7740-7737-7436-7240-start. Box#65: BS6148-along river-6140, 2000m each side (All clear S of 47 grid line). Box#66: BS3260-3344-3845-3460-start. Box#67: UL BS8132, LR BS8625. Box#68: BS5570-4770-along river-5175-5572. Box#69: UL BS6459, LR BS6853. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		ACT
96	1000		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 161900H-170600H Feb 71. Box#37: UL BS4899, LR BS5594. Box#37A: UL BS6292, LR BS6888. Appr: G3, Maj Johnson; 198 Bde, Lt Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-789

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

14

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Feb 71

2400

16 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
97	1600		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 170500H-172000H Feb 71. Box#50X: BS6450-6750-6846-7146-7142-start. Box#51: BS3854-4450-4044-3644-start. Box#51A: BS3064-2755-3450-start. Box#58: BS5143-along river-6241, 1000m each side. Box#59A: BS3649-4144-3641-3346-start. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.		ACT
98	1600		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 170500H-172000H Feb 71. Box#20: ZB0198-AS8698, 1000m each side. Box#20B: ZC1823-AT7925-8126-8122-8622-8619-8019-7924-start. Box#21A: AT8910-9107-9100-AS9098-8898-AT8501-8507-start. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.		ACT
99	1600		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 170500H-172000H Feb 71. Box#41X: UL BS3599, LR BS4594. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.		ACT
100	1600		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 170500H-172000H Feb 71. Box#33: UL BS3177, LR BS3673. Box#33B: BS2070-2271-3265-3260-1962-start. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.		ACT
101	1600		(C) 11 Bde, Sp Nettles, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 170500H-172000H Feb 71. Box#57H: BS6048-6442-6642-6348-start. Box#57I: BS7337-8327-8331-7739-start. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.		ACT
102	2400		(U) Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.		CMRB
103	2400		(C) 23d Inf Div Ops Summary. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOR		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

14

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

* ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-373-769

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 1700014 Feb 71

Americal Division CP	<u>Chu Lai</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>Chu Lai</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>Dottie</u>			
A Co	<u>PS680876</u>			
B Co	<u>PS405021</u>			
C Co	<u>Dottie</u>			
D Co	<u>BS722851</u>			
E Co	<u>Chippewa</u>			
Recon	<u>ES496033</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>Mary Ann</u>			
A Co	<u>PS024945</u>			
B Co	<u>Mary Ann</u>			
C Co	<u>AS000940</u>			
D Co	<u>AS000940</u>			
E Co	<u>Mary Ann</u>			
Recon	<u>Mary Ann</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>Ky Tra</u>			
A Co	<u>PS320021</u>			
B Co	<u>Chu Lai</u>			
C Co	<u>Chu Lai</u>			
D Co	<u>PS376016</u>			
E Co	<u>270</u>			
Recon	<u>PS295108</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 1600014 to 1624004 Feb 71
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

103th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	Stinson
A Co	Stinson
B Co	BS393792
C Co	BS520847
D Co	BS348798
E Co	Stinson
Recon	Stinson
H-17 Cav (Armor)	Chu Lai
1-14 Arty Bn CP	Chu Lai
A Btry	Fayonet West, Dottie
B Btry	Mary Ann
C Btry	Fat City, Ky Tra
D Btry	Stinson, Tra Pong
11th Inf Bde CP	Bronco
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411
A Co	BS504587
B Co	411
C Co	BS455756
D Co	BS555634
E Co	411
Recon	411
4-3 Inf Bn CP	
A Co	
B Co	
C Co	

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

117th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co

E Co

Recon

1-20 Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

4-21 Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

E-1st Cav (Armor)

6-11 Arty Bn CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

26th Engr Bn CP

Liz			
Liz			
BS617537			
BS699562			
BS701425			
Liz			
BS657557			
Debbie			
BS768344			
Debbie			
San Juan Hill			
BS740331			
Charlie Brown			
BS739368			
Bronco			
Debbie, Charlie Brown, Bronco			
SJ Hill, Pa To			
Liz, Snoopy			
Al, Minh Long			
BS525045			

CONFIDENTIAL

3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP

A Trp

B Trp

C Trp

7 8th Cav (Air)

Div Arty

3 16 Arty CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

3 16 Arty CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

~~3 16 Arty CP~~

G/55th Arty

1 82 Arty CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

196th Inf Bde CP

2-1 Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

Chu Lai

Chu Lai

Chu Lai

Snoopy, West, Dottie

Tien Phuoc, Fat City, Debbie

Pleasantville, Siberia

Chu Lai

Cindy

Tien Phuoc

Crunch

Chu Lai

Ross

Hawk Hill

Marge

PT261083

PT159003

Hawk Hill

CONFIDENTIAL

4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

190th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co FT165081

E Co Hawk Hill

Recon FT166068

3-21 Inf Bn CP Center

A Co AT957240

B Co Center

C Co BT093231

D Co BT027220

E Co Center

Recon BT050235

4-31 Inf Bn CP West

A Co AT830232

B Co Siberia

C Co Chu Lai

D Co AT946174

E Co West, Siberia

Recon Chu Lai

F-17th Cav (Armor) Hawk Hill

3-82 Arty CP Hawk Hill

A Btry Young, Marge

B Btry Center, Hawk Hill

C Btry Siberia, West

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES 12	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU IAI, RVN		0001	17 Feb 71	2400	17 Feb 71
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.			QMB	
2	0030		(C) 198 Bde, Lt Haslett, PF17, BS577938 at 162045H. Rec SAF from UNSEF. Rtn w/SAF. D/1-on station at 2220H and checked area. D/1-1 rec SAF, rtn w/SAF. VC evaded and contact broken at 2200H. Enemy loc approx 20m to W. D/1-1 checked area of eng w/neg res. Broke station at 2345H. Res: 1xPF KIA. (Info Only)			QMB	
3	0030		(U) G/75 (Rangers), Tm Ohio, BT459020 at 1647H. Rec 2 rds SAF from unk loc. NCD.			QMB	
4	0150		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Hamons, RF103, BS750490 at 0030H. While in amb, eng 3xVC w/SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA. (Info Only)			QMB	
5	0215		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Forrey, PF19, BT622009, (en) BT624007 at 162315H. Obsr 4xVC, eng w/SAF. VC evaded. Swept w/neg res. (Info Only)			QMB	
6	0215		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Forrey, PFO1, BS658982 at 162310H. Eng 5xVC w/SAF, approx 50m to W. Res: 1xVC KIA, 2xChiCom H/gren CIA. (Info Only)			QMB	
7	0510		(U) 11 Bde, Sp Lichtey, R/4-21, BS841372 at 0428H. Obsr 1xlight approx 500m to SW. Eng w/art. Light went out. Will sweep at first light.			QMB	
8	0510		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Hanons, RF460, BS710553 at 0445H. While on raid, rec 1xH/gren. Res: 1x MACV Advisor US WIA(E), 1xRF WIA(E), D/O compl to Bronco at first light. (Info Only)			QMB	
9	0540		(U) CLDC, Sgt Johanson, Alert condition White eff 0715H.			QMB	
10	0710		(C) Co G, 75 Inf, SFC Fountain, Tm Va, BS451963 at 0705H. Tm inserted cold at above time and loc.			QMB	
CONFIDENTIAL				DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS; DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS DOD DIR 5200-10			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	17 Feb 71	2400	17 Feb 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
11	0805		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Fort, D/1-52, BS362800 at 1600H-1800H, 17 Feb 71. On patrol fd 1xstruc, newly built 20'x15'x10'. Inside fd 15xplastic bags of docu: 6-8xnotebooks per bag, diaries, letters, supply rosters, propaganda booklets, 8xtyped pages describing VC in area, 3xcertificates for rice collection, 8"x4" sign said "Do not Chieu Hoi", notebooks had 100x pages-20xpages had writing. In area fd 3x containers of salt 4'x3', 4'x1½', 3'x3', w/ a total of 4,700lbs of salt (dest salt), 6gal of kerosene in 1gal cans, 19xpairs of black PJ's, 21xshirts, 14xponchos, 10xpairs of pink, black, white panties, 10xassorted color bra's, 1xbelt, 1xrucksack made of plastic, 1xtin container, 8xnon-electrical blasting caps, 400xsale receipts for food, 34xAK47 rds, highly pol, 5xbars of soap, 1xflashlight, 1xbox of C batteries (14xper box). Will extr to Stinson. Struc dest.		Act		
12	0835		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Bramlett, R/1-20, Req tunnel dog tm. To be picked up at Div Arty pad by resupply bird AM of 18 Feb. Appr: G3, Cpt Trifiletti; 63d CTT, Sgt Wilson.		Act		
13	0845		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, PF268, BS694798 at 1130H. Fd 1xThompson MG, 1xCarb, 1xGarand M1 and 3xChiCom H/gren. (Info Only)		Act		
14	0915		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, B/123, BS615413 at 0850H. While flying Air Cav box#58, eng 3x NVA wearing green uniforms, 1xw/wpn. Blues inserted at 0905H. Extr at 0923H. Res: Blues reported finding the 3xNVA bodies. Dressed in green uniforms w/pistol belt, canteen and knife on each. The canteen cover had a red star on it. There were neg ID, docu or wpns. They did fd one dog tag belonging to: ROBERT PHILIPS, RA12871303, SSAN: 587-36-6623, Baptist. Neg record of this man in 23d Div as a casualty.		Act		
15	0920		(U) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, A/1-46, AS024945 at 0535H. Mech amb det. Res: 2xmonkies KIA.		Act		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Feb 71

2400

17 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16	0930		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, R/4 ARVN, BS585745 at 0530H. Moving on a pre-dawn patrol, they were amb by UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xM2 Carb CIA, 3xChiCom H/gren and 1xpack w/10kilos of rice. (Info Only)		ACT
17	0935		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Dupuy, 2/6 ARVN, BS500811 at 0530H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 5xVC KIA, CIA: 3xVC, 1xNVA, 8xM26 H/gren, 8xChiCom H/gren. (Info Only)		ACT
18	0935		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Forrey, D/1-6, BS724872 at 0900H. Obsr and eng 3xVC wearing black PJ's, 1xw/wpn. Res: 1xMAM dtn WIA(E) w/neg ID. Will D/O when resupply bird is available. It is a minor wound and the CIA is walking w/the unit.		ACT
19	1045		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Forrey, C/1-52, BS574824 at 1030H. Fd and dest 1xB/T M26 H/gren w/TWFD along trail. DIP.		ACT
20	1045		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Greene, D/1-1, Working Air Cav box#41: BS520961 fd trails leading to a cleared area w/recent camp fire. BS513934 obsr a 2'x2' entrance to a tunnel w/recent use and a clothes line w/clothes on it. BS524967 obsr wood cutters, in the past month there has been neg wood cutters in the area.		ACT
21	1050		(U) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, D/3-21, BT014214 at 162130H. Mech amb det. Res: KIA: 1xNVA, green uniform, neg unit ID; 1xVC, black PJ's, neg unit ID. CIA: 1x.45cal pistol, SN: 2636836; 1xM79 w/3 rds, SN: 78805; 2xAK47mags full; 1xammo kit; docu. All extr to Center.		ACT
22	1100		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Swain, Req LRUP Box#14: UL BT3409, LR BT3706. DTG: 180001H to 262400H. Appr: G3, Cpt Trifiletti; 198 Bde, Maj White. Ntfy: G/75 Inf, SFC Fountain; FSE, SSG Johnson.		ACT
23	1125		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Forrey, D/1-6, BS699850 at 1105H. Dtn 1xVC suspect, MAM w/neg ID, wearing black PJ's. Had a rice knife and hiding in a hedgerow. Will extr to Binh Son.		ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-372-708

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TCG

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Feb 71

2400

17 Feb 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

24

1140

(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Greene, D/1-6, BS722857 at 1120H. On patrol fd a tunnel 2'x2'x6' lined w/rocks. Will be dest. Neg signs of recent use, neg findings.

Act

25

1230

(U) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, D/1-46, AS901931 at 1020H. On patrol heard movement. Eng w/SAF. Swept area w/neg res.

Act

26

1230

(U) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, F/17 Cav, BT188493 at 1110H. On patrol Sheridan det B/T 105mm rd. w/PFD. Minor damage to Sheridan, neg casualties. Continued mission.

Act

27

1235

(C) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, RF188, 216, BT079313 at 161945H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 1xRF KIA, 1xRF WIA(E). (Info Only)

Act

28

1245

(U) 198 Bde, Sp Forrey, C/1-52, BS579822 at 1205H. Fd 1xlarge tunnel complex 150'long, 3'wide, 6'high w/tunnels to the side approx 30'. Tunnel had 2xentrances hidden in hedge-row. Signs of recent use. Dest.

Act

29

1300

(U) 198 Bde, Sp Forrey, Son Tien RF197, (en)BS551912. At 0700H made contact w/4xVC w/packs and wps in black PJ's. VC evaded W and RF swept w/neg res. Res: 1xRF WIA. At 0940H they and RF 136 fd 1xtunnel 2'x4' at BS555912. Inside were 2xB40 rkts, 1xrkt launcher. Tunnel dest and are keeping items in the field. At 1005H PF275 fd 1xtunnel 2'x4'x10' at BS557913. Inside were VC and they exchanged H/gren. Res: 5xVC KIA, black PJ's and MAM. CIA: 5xChiCom H/gren, 2xAK47, 1xM16 (SN: 703570), 1xAM-FM type commercial radio, 1xpack containing docu claiming the VC were w/95B Sapper Co. Med and cooking supplies. All to go th Son Tien. (Info Only)

Act

30

1325

(U) Co G, 75 Inf, Sgt Monce, Tm Ohio, BT459019, (en) BT476015 at 1249H. Obsr 1xVC/NVA near a small struc. Arty fired. Struc dest. While firing arty rec 2 rds of SAF. NCD. Obsr 1xVC/NVA 150m SE in brown uniform w/won evading.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Feb 71

2400

17 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
30	1325	cont	(U) Swept area where struc was dest and fd fresh footprints going S. Ntfy: 198 Bde, Sp Dupuy.		ACT
31	1340		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Ames, A/B/3-1, B/3-1 cond a CA from Hill 411 at 1125H to BS487607, compl and cold at 1320H. A/3-1 cond an Extr from a PZ at BS503587 at 1210H to Hill 411, compl and cold at 1335H.		ACT
32	1405		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, A/3-1, BS504581 at 1300H. Moving to the PZ, rec 1 rd of SAF from the N at 25m from a woodline. Rtn fire and checked w/neg res.		ACT
33	1415		(U) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, D/3-21, BT016213 at 1045H. On patrol fd a struc area. Eng 4xVC approx 15m NE. Res: 1xVC KIA, black PJ's body searched w/neg unit ID. CIA: 1xM2 Carb, 2x AK47 mag w/50 rds, 2xM2 Carb mag w/50 rds, 1x9mm pistol w/20 rds, docu, med supplies, 30xblasting caps which were DIP. All else will be extr to Center. 3xVC evaded. Swept w/neg res.		ACT
34	1415		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Greene, C/1-52, BS579822 at 1350H. On patrol fd 2xBouncing Betty mines cam on a trail w/PFD. DIP.		ACT
35	1430		(U) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, 3-82 Arty AO, 1000H-1130H. BT258087 obsr 5-10xstruc, 40xbnkr, numerous fighting positions, area well fortified. BT249088 obsr 5xfighting positions. BT225085 obsr rice paddy, well cultivated, corn field.		ACT
36	1445		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Greene, H/17 Cav, BS673962 at 1130H. Fd 57 bnkr, sizes 4'x6'x3'. Also 14xtunnels located in a 75m radius. Also fd a pan w/nitrostarch. DIP all. Neg recent use or findings.		ACT
37	1450		(U) S2/26 Engr, Sp Boodris, B/26, BS613962 at 1130H. Land clearing fd 1xcan w/2lbs nitro-starch in a hedgerow. Was not B/T and DIP w/		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Feb 71

2400

17 Feb 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

37

1450

cont

(U) $\frac{1}{2}$ stick of C4. NCD.

ACT

38

1500

(U) FSE, Cpt Miley, B/1-14 & C/3-16, AT934061 at 1300H. FAC obsr 8xVC in open, processed arty. 4xVC KBA credit to B/1-14; 3xVC KBA credit to C/3-16.

ACT

39

1535

(U) 198 Bde, Sp Forrey, C/1-52, BS572825 at 1510H. Obsr a burial party, investigated and fd 1xVC, 20-25 yrs old, dressed w/black PJ's w/neg ID. Body had recent gunshot wounds and 1-52 considers him to be part of element C Co eng at 161850H at BS572825.

ACT

40

1550

(U) 198 Bde, Sp Forrey, D/1-52, BS364802 at 1520H. Eng 1xVC w/pack and wpn approx 75m S. VC rtn fire. Res: 1xVC KIA, green clothes, body searched w/neg unit ID. CIA: 1xAK47, 2xAK47 mags w/30 rds, 3xChiCom H/gren, 1x poncho, 1xpack, clothes, 2lbs rice, wallet, \$500 VN, letters. Will extr to Stinson.

ACT

41

1600

(U) CLDC, Sp Hickaby, Alert condition Grey eff 1830H.

ACT

42

1610

(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, 77 Rangers, AT942203 at 1125H. Rec SAF from UNSEF. Arty fired. Swept w/neg res. (Info Only)

ACT

43

1610

(C) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, F/17 Cav, BT185504 at 1300H. On patrol ACAV det 10lb nitrostarch mine w/PFD. Neg damage. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), 1xPF WIA(E), D/O compl 1520H to HH.

ACT

44

1610

(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, 4/5 ARVN, HT156239 at 1230H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 5xH/gren CIA. (Info Only)

ACT

45

1637

(U) 198 Bde, Sp Dupuy, D/1-52, BS354814 at 1455H. On patrol fd a struc 12'x10'x10', under which was a bnkr 3'x6'x4'. Inside fd 1xFrench rifle in poor condition, cooking utensils, 2x shovels, 1xNVA canteen, 1xrice knife, 1x leather ammo pouch. Wpn evac to Stinson. Rest will be dest. Neg signs of recent use.

ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Feb 71

2400

17 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
46	1655		(U) 26 Engr, Sgt Harding, B/26, Req a mine dog tm to be used while working on Rt 527 into Stinson. Time: 3 days commencing 180800H. Tm will be picked up at 63d CTT headquarters. Appr: G3, Cpt Trifiletti. Ntfy: B/26, Sgt Harding; 63d CTT, Sp Thuesen.		ACT
47	1705		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Haye, CP/1-52, Stinson at 1600H. 5xVN civilians w/multiple frag wounds brought in by other civilian. Were treated by Bn surgeon and D/O compl through Son Tien at 1640H for 4xVN civilian to Quang Ngai. They claim they were wounded in ARVN contact at 170630H at BS500811 by 2/6 ARVN. 5th individual was apparently WIA(M) and not brought to Stinson.		ACT
48	1735		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, C/1-20, BS701563 at 1550H. Had 1xfemale det a 60mm B/T w/TWFD located on a trail near the railroad berm. Est 5-7 days old. Multiple frag wounds to both legs. D/O compl 1605H to Bronco.		ACT
49	1800		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, MACV Mo Duc, BS715604 at 1545H. 1xmale civilian KIA from H/gren thrown by 18 yr old VC. VC was CIA by PF's and evac to Mo Duc District. (Info Only)		ACT
50	1800		(U) 23d Inf, CG, Departed VIP pad enroute VR vic Tam Ky at 1010H, departed HH enroute Tam Ky at 1050H, enroute VIP pad at 1150H, enroute Ha Thanh at 1415H, enroute 411 at 1505H, enroute VR W of Nghia Hanh at 1610H, landed VIP pad at 1640H.		ACT
51	1800		(U) 23d Inf, ADC(S), Departed VIP pad enroute HH at 0935H, enroute Tien Phuoc at 1015H, enroute VIP pad at 1130H.		ACT
52	1800		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, 23d MP, BS917246 at 1615H. While on routine road patrol rec 3 rds of AK47 fire from approx 800m W. Rtn w/M60 w/unlk res.		ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-375-709

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Feb 71

2400

17 Feb 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

53

1805

(U) Co G, 75 Inf, Henderson, Tm Ohio,
BT458024 at 1745H. Tm Ohio fd a B/T at
BT462021. It was a 60mm mort w/PRFD and was
set up on small trail next to a tree w/2x
chop marks on it.

ACT

54

1830

(U) 198 Bde, Sp Forrey, Binh Son, (en)
BS633997, 627996 at 1745H. Obsr 30xVC. Arty
fired. Swept area w/neg res. (Info Only)

ACT

55

1830

(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, A/4-31, AT832235 at
1645H. On S&C fd 4xstruc w/50lbs of rice
which was spoiled. Neg recent use. All dest.

ACT

56

1830

(C) 198 Bde, Sp Forrey, PFO7, BS662981 at
1630H. Det unk type B/T. Res: 1xPF WIA(E),
D/O compl 1710H to Quang Ngai. (Info Only)

ACT

57

1830

(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, A/4-31, AT823237 at
1640H. Eng 2xVC approx 500m S w/art. VC
evaded S. Swept area. Fd 1xstruc, searched
w/neg res. Dest, signs of recent use.

ACT

58

1830

(C) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, D/1-46, AS897952 at
1555H. On S&C 1xUS stepped on punji stake.
Res: 1xUS WIA(M).

ACT

59

1830

(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, F/17 Cav, BT210240
at 1800H. On sweep fd 13xbnks and tunnels.
Searched w/neg results, signs of recent use.
Dest.

ACT

60

1830

(C) 198 Bde, Sp Forrey, C/1-52, BS567828 at
1745H. Det M26 H/gren B/T w/TWFD. Res: 1xUS
WIA(M).

ACT

61

1900

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Cunia, D/4-21, Unit cond an
extr from PZ's at BS743332, 700343 and 710332
at 1818H to San Juan Hill, compl and cold
at 1859H.

ACT

62

1900

(U) AAE, Cpt Cardin, B/123 Avn, BS348462 at
1720H. G/S eng 2xNVA w/AF. Res: 2xNVA KIA,
CIA: 3xNVA packs, 3xNVA canteens.

ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL 11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	17 Feb 71	2400	17 Feb 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
63	1905		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Fort, D/1-52, BS351814 at 1745H. On patrol fd a grave, opened it and fd it was 2-3 wks old and contained body of 1xVC, male, 20-40 yrs old in khaki uniform. KIA by SAF at BS362825 on 021542H by A/1-52.		Act		
64	2030		(U) Co G, 75 Inf, Henderson, Tm Ohio, BT458024 at 1930H. Tm Ohio rec sporadic and AWF from est 4-5xpersons to N and 4-5 to W. At 1936H Tm rec 3xbursts AWF (AK47) from NW 50m away. Tm pulled Claymores closer. At 1943H First rd of arty. At 1944H Tm req Illum. At 2015H Tm reports Night Hawk taking AWF. At 2027H Tm taking fire 360degrees and Night Hawk also taking fire. At 2130H Tm was resupplied (comp 1). At 2131H Tm using and adjusting arty.		MMB		
65	2125		(U) 196 Bde, Pfc DelRio, F/17 Cav, BT215495 at 1830H. Hoi Chanh led element to bnkr complex. Rec 1xChiCom H/gren from 1xVC. NCD. Rtn SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, black PJ's, 23 yrs old. Checking further, Eng 2xVC females. Res: 2xVC KIA, black PJ's 23 and 24 yrs old. (believed to be VC nurses). CIA: 1xsurg kit and docu. Evac to MACV at Thanh Binh.		QMB		
66	2130		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, C/3-1, BS444745 at 2050H. Mech amb det. Obsr movement. Eng w/ H/gren and SAF. Swept area w/neg res. Will sweep again at first light.		QMB		
67	2210		(U) 196 Bde, Pfc DelRio, F/17 Cav, BT192488 at 2150H. Rec SAF and M79 from 400m N. Rtn 152mm cannister, .50cal and M60 fire. Will sweep at first light.		QMB		
68	2330		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Hatfield, PFO2, BS451032 at 1925H. While moving to amb, rec SAF and M79 from UNSEF. NCD. Did not rtn fire because of prox of LRFP's. (Info Only)		QMB		
69	0950		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Greene, AO REQ#4: BS2166-3366-3365-3665-3658-3458-3457-2857-2858-2158-start. DTG: 220600H-032400H Mar 71. Appr: CG; G3, Cpt Trifiletti; Ha Thanh Rangers, A.I.;				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-768

CONFIDENTIAL

D

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Feb 71

2400

17 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
69	0950	cont	(C) 11 Bde, Maj Boyd. Ntfy: FSE, SSG Johnson.		ACT
71	1600		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 180500H-182000H Feb 71. Msn#98-7: BS1575-2077-2472-2070-start. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.		ACT
71	1600		(C) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 180500H-182000H Feb 71. Msn#25A: UL BS1098, LR BS1594. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.		ACT
72	1600		(C) 11 Bde, Sp Nettles, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 180500H-182000H Feb 71. Msn#55: UL BS7337, LR BS8030. Msn#59: UL BS4664, LR BS5258. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.		ACT
73	1000		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 171900H-180600H Feb 71. Box#5: Fly the Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, Maj Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Cardin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		ACT
74	1000		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 171900H-180600H Feb 71. Box#37: UL BS4899, LR BS5594. Box#37A: UL BS6292, LR BS6888. Appr: G3, Maj Johnson; 198 Bde, Lt Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Cardin; SALV, Pfc Lengyel.		ACT
75	1000		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 171900H-180600H Feb 71. Box#41: BT4208-4506-4803-4400-4304-4007-start. Box#42: BS4080-4380-3973-3675-start. Box#49: BS7197-along coast-7575. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Cardin; SALV, Pfc Lengyel.		ACT
76	1000		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 171900H-180600H Feb 71. Box#2A: From Tam Ky along Tien Phuoc road to Tien Phuoc. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Cardin; SALV, Pfc Lengyel.		ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Feb 71

2400

17 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
77	1000		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 171900H-180600H Feb 71. Box#27: BT1103-1702-1799-1401-1101-start. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Cardin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		ACT
78	1000		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 171900H-180600H Feb 71. Box#60: BS7143-7740-7737-7436-7240-start. Box#65: BS6148-along river-6140, 2000m each side (All clear S of 47 grid line). Box#66: BS3260-3344-3845-3460-start. Box#67: UL BS8132, LR BS8625. Box#68: BS4474-along river-5175-5572-5369-5073-4870-4773-start. Box#69: UL BS6459, LR BS6853. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Cardin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		ACT
79	1600		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 180500H-182000H Feb 71. Box#20: ZB0198-AS8698, 1000m each side. Box#20B: ZC1823-AT7925-8124-8118-ZC2018-start. Box#21A: AT8910-9107-9100-AS9098-8898-AT8501-8507-start. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.		ACT
80	1600		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 180500H-182000H Feb 71. Box#51: BS3854-4450-4044-3644-start. Box#51A: BS3064-2755-3450-start. Box#58: BS5143-along river-6241, 1000m each side (Neg E of 57 grid line). Box#59A: BS3649-4144-3641-3346-start. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.		ACT
81	1600		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 180500H-182000H Feb 71. Box#33: UL BS3177, LR BS3673. Box#33B: BS2070-2271-3265-3260-1962-start. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.		ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

D

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Feb 71

2400

17 Feb 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

82

1600

(C) 11 Bde, Sp Nettles, AIR CAV REQ, Time:
 180500H-182000H Feb 71. Box#5TH: BS6048-6442-
 6642-6348-start.
 Box#57I: BS7337-8327-8331-7739-start.
 Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt
 Lutz; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.

83

2400

(U) Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.

84

2400

(C) 23d Inf Div Ops Summary. Div units re-
 ported light contact in their combined TAOR
 with the 2d ARVN Div as Tac air and arty
 provided support. En losses were 6 NVA and
 15 VC KIA with 6 IWC. There was one VN dtn.
 The 196 Bde reports that a Forward Air Con-
 troller processed an arty fire mission kill-
 ing 7 VC. US/GVN forces combined in 3 opera-
 tions. US Engr cleared 98 acres. US forces
 conducted one CA and two Extractions. US
 casualties totals reported during the period
 were one WIA(E) and 2 WIA(M).

85

2400

(U) Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOE S. JOHNSON JR, MAJ, GS, Asst G3 Op

SIGNATURE

Joe S. Johnson Jr

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 1800014 Feb 71

Americal Division CP	<u>Chu Lai</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>Chu Lai</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>Dottie</u>			
A Co	<u>BS688876</u>			
B Co	<u>BS485021</u>			
C Co	<u>Dottie</u>			
D Co	<u>BS722851</u>			
E Co	<u>Chinnewa</u>			
Recon	<u>BS498031</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>Mary Ann</u>			
A Co	<u>BS024945</u>			
B Co	<u>Mary Ann</u>			
C Co	<u>AS900940</u>			
D Co	<u>AS900940</u>			
E Co	<u>Mary Ann</u>			
Recon	<u>Mary Ann</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>Ky Tra</u>			
A Co	<u>BS321017</u>			
B Co	<u>Chu Lai</u>			
C Co	<u>Chu Lai</u>			
D Co	<u>BS371020</u>			
E Co	<u>270</u>			
Recon	<u>Ky Tra</u>			

Inclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 1700014 to 1724004 Feb 71.
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

13th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	Stinson		
A Co	Stinson		
B Co	PS397789		
C Co	BS580847		
D Co	PS348798		
E Co	Stinson		
Recon	Stinson		
1-17 Cav (Armor)	Chu Lai		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	Chu Lai		
A Btry	Bayonet West, Dottie		
B Btry	Mary Ann		
C Btry	Fat City, Ky Tra		
D Btry	Stinson, Tra Dong		
11th Inf Bde CP	Pronco		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411		
A Co	411		
B Co	BS488604		
C Co	BS455756		
D Co	BS555634		
E Co	411		
Recon	411		
4-3 Inf Bn CP			
A Co			
B Co			
C Co			

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bn (cont)

D Co	_____	_____	_____	_____
E Co	_____	_____	_____	_____
Recon	_____	_____	_____	_____

1-20 Inf Bn CP

	Liz			
A Co	PS739412			
B Co	BS612543			
C Co	BS699562			
D Co	Liz			
E Co	Liz			
Recon	Liz			

4-21 Inf Bn CP

	Debbie			
A Co	BS764345			
B Co	Debbie			
C Co	SJ Hill			
D Co	SJ Hill			
E Co	Charlie Brown			
Recon	Debbie			

E-1st Cav (Armor)

6-11 Arty Bn CP

	Fronco			
A Btry	Debbie, Charlie Brown			
B Btry	SJ Hill, Da To			
C Btry	Liz, Snoopy			
D Btry	All, Vinh Long			

26th Engr Bn CP

	BS525045			
--	----------	--	--	--

CONFIDENTIAL

3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP

A Trp

B Trp

C Trp

7 8th Cav (Air)

Div Arty

3 10 Arty CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

3 10 Arty CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

~~3 10 Arty CP~~

G/55th Arty

1 02 Arty CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

156th Inf Bde CP

2-1 Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

Chu Lai

Chu Lai

Chu Lai

Snoopy, West, Dottie

Tien Phuoc, Fat City, Debbie

Pleasantville, Siberia

Chu Lai

Cindy

Tien Phuoc

Crunch

Chu Lai

Ross

Hawk Hill

Marge

PT261080

PT149013

Hawk Hill

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

190th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co PT172093

E Co Hawk Hill

Recon PT166050

3-21 Inf Bn CP Center

A Co AT972267

B Co Center

C Co PT088235

D Co PT023220

E Co Center

Recon PT046235

4-31 Inf Bn CP West

A Co AT823237

B Co Siberia

C Co Chu Lai

D Co AT946171

E Co West, Siberia

Recon Chu Lai

F-17th Cav (Armor) Hawk Hill

3-82 Arty CP Hawk Hill

A Btry Young, Marge

B Btry Center, Hawk Hill

C Btry Siberia, West

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Feb 71

2400

18 Feb 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1 0001 (U) Journal opened.

2 0004 (U) Co G, 75 Inf, Henderson, Tm Ohio, HT443968
at 172355H. Tm Ohio reports that a short burst
of AK fire was fired into his position from
NW about 100m. They also have movement 50m
to 75m W.

3 0440 (U) 198 Bde, Sp Forrey, C/1-52, BS539861 at
180235H-180335H. While on raid, entered struc.
Obsr 5xVC, 3xVC evaded. Eng w/SAF w/unk res.
Will sweep at first light. Res: 1xVN male dtn
(72 yrs, neg ID, blue shirt and white pants),
1xMAM dtn (40-50 yrs, neg ID, black PJ's),
CIA: 4xhammocks, 1xwallet w/1xletter. Will
evac dtn and wallet w/letter to Stinson.
1xdtn evac to Son Tinh, 1xwas evac to IPW
CHL.

4 0545 (U) CLDC, Sgt Johanson, Alert condition White
eff 0715H.

5 0615 (C) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, PF422, BS737760 at
0100H. Eng est 1xVC plat. Res: 1xPF KIA.
(Info Only)

6 0710 (U) 26 Engr, Sp Klein, S2, Conducted air recon
of QL1 from CHL to Duc Pho. Neg sightings.
Compl 0655H.

7 0800 (U) 196 Bde, Sp Alban, PF158, PSDF, BT094365
at 171600H. Amb VC squad. Res: 3xVC KIA.
(Info Only)

8 0800 (U) 196 Bde, Sp Alban, PF199, Biet Lop,
BT197484, 215475 at 171300H. VC eng an OP w/
unk amt of B41, SAF. Rtn SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA,
2xAK47 CIA. (Info Only)

9 0900 (U) 198 Bde, Sgt Greene, D/1-1, BS495418 at
0755H. Obsr sleeping position w/5xcampfires
and signs of recent use.

10 0915 (U) 11 Bde, Sgt Bramlett, 4 ARVN LRRP's 1&3,
Tm#1 cond an insertion from a PZ at Dragon at
0821H to BS569482, compl and cold at 0830H.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 17 YEARS

DOD DIR 5200 10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Feb 71

2400

18 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	0915		(U) Tm#3 cond an insertion from a PZ at Drag-on at 0837H to BS566454, compl and cold at 0845H.		ACT
11	0915		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Bramlett, 4/6 ARVN, BS493738 at 0830H. C&C bird obsr 2xpeople w/wpons in the open. At 522749 obsr 7xpeople in open w/neg wpons and neg action taken. They were in the 11 Bde, A0.		ACT
12	0920		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Forrey, PF45, BS515775 at 0845H. Rec 2xHoi Chanhs. Hothuong, 16 yrs, VC medic, black PJ's from Son Phuong. Dang Quang Trung, VC squad leader, 24 yrs, black PJ's w/.45cal pistol from Son Dong (V) vic BS472778. Extr to Son Tinh. (Info Only)		ACT
13	0925		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Bramlett, Road sweep/4-21, 0845H. At BS920234 rec 3-4 rds of SAF. NCD. Rtn SAF. At BS920178 rec 4-5 rds of SAF. NCD. Rtn SAF. RF172 swept areas w/neg res.		ACT
14	0945		(C) 198 Bde, Sp Forrey, 3/6 ARVN, BS556786 at 0330H. Det unk type B/T. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E), D/O compl 0820H to Quang Ngai. (Info Only)		ACT
15	0955		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Dupuy, B/1-52, BS387788 at 0910H. Mech amb det. Res: 1xVC KIA, green shirt, grey shorts. CIA: sugar, rice knife, pack, can of C-rations, razor blade.		ACT
16	1020		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Greene, RF933, BS690837 at 0940H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, CIA: 1xAK47, 3xChiCom H/gren. (Info Only)		ACT
17	1025		(C) 196 Bde, Sp Foor, 4/5 ARVN, HT162248 at 0945H. Det unk type mine. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E), D/O compl 1020H to HH. (Info Only)		ACT
18	1040		(U) Co G, 75 Inf, Sgt Monce, Tm Ohio, BT462021 at 1034H. Tm Ohio dest B/T fd yesterday.		ACT
19	1050		(U) Co G, 75 Inf, Sgt Monce, Tm Ohio, (en) BT463018 at 1000H. Tm Ohio fd a 2xman position facing N-S along trail going N-S. Also fd B/T		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	18 Feb 71	2400	18 Feb 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
19	1050	cont	(U) markers. Believe 1xindividual ran S on trail. No sighting.		ACT		
20	1100		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Dupuy, D/5-46, BT367001 at 1030H. Mech amb det. Res: 2xVC KIA, black PJ's, CIA: 1xAK47, 1xAK50, and docu. Will extr to CHL. Had 1xblood trail so req tracker tm.		ACT		
21	1130		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Dupuy, B/26, BS668944 at 1003H. Fd and dest manufactured type apers mine w/PRFD. Located on trail.		ACT		
22	1140		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Dupuy, D/5-46, Unit had mech amb det at 1030H at BT367001 and req a tracker dog tm. Tm to be picked up at Div Arty pad at 1425H by tail #341. Appr: G3, Cpt Trifiletti; 63d CTT, Lt Elvins.		ACT		
23	1140		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Duncan, D/1-6, BS730845 at 1015H. Fd 2xpressure release B/T (2lbs of petna) located inside a hole by a trail. DIP. B/T connected to a fuse lighter and 3xupright wires.		ACT		
24	1145		(C) 198 Bde, Sp Dupuy, 4/6 ARVN, Unit cond a CA from a PZ at Dottie at 0800H to BS487758, 493759, 494750, 499746, 504755 and 507747; compl and cold at 1055H.		ACT		
25	1145		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Greene, D/1-1, Air Cav 33B. BS231638 obsr and dest 2xmilitary huts. BS210632 obsr a ditch approx 3'deepx3'wide, 1000m long, E-W. BS210635 obsr 4xcam military struc and 4xmore under construction, fired arty and dest. BS223633 obsr and eng 1xsampan and dest.		ACT		
26	1300		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Bromlin, C/1-20, BS674547 at 1130H. On patrol fd near a trail 1xM16 bandolier (empty), 1xM16 mag (empty), 2xpair of Ho Chi Minh sandals, 1xhome-made belt, 1x stick used to hold flashlight, 3xfresh graves (A/1-20 has already been credited for the kills).		ACT		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Feb 71

2400

18 Feb 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

27

1320

(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, A/2-1, BT263086 at 0734H. On S&C eng 5xVC w/packs and wpns 500m SW. Arty fired. Swept area w/neg res.

ACT

28

1320

(C) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, A/2-1, BT263085 at 0900H. On S&C det unk type B/T. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 0946H to 91st Evac.

ACT

29

1355

(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Greene, A/1-52, Unit cond a CA from a PZ at Stinson at 1215H to BS411832, compl and cold at 1340H.

ACT

30

1400

(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Greene, D/1-52, Unit cond ar Extraction from PZ's at BS353807 and 362805 at 1233H to Stinson, compl and cold at 1355H.

ACT

31

1400

(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Greene, 3/6 ARVN, BS570781 at 1125H. Det M14 apers mine w/PTFD. Res: 1x ARVN WIA(E), D/O compl 1150H. (Info Only)

ACT

32

1430

(U) 198 Bde, Sp Dupuy, 116 Avn, BS378803 at 1240H. Obsr 1xVC evading into struc. Eng w/unk res.

ACT

33

1430

(U) 198 Bde, Sp Dupuy, 116 Avn, BS353807 at 1257H. UH-1H rec SAF at 60knots, 100'. NCD. G/S expended and rec SAF at 100' and 60knots.

ACT

34

1540

(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Greene, D/1-52, BS348797 at 0900H. On patrol fd 1xgrave w/1xNVA wrapped in poncho. D/1-14 credit 1xKBA.

ACT

35

1600

(U) CLDC, Sp Huckaby, Alert condition Grey eff 1830H.

ACT

36

1630

(U) FSE, Cpt Miley, C/3-16, (en)AT935086 at 1205H. FAC obsr bnkrs and 2xVC in open, processed arty. Res: 2xVC KBA (credit to C/3-16), 2xbnkrs dest.

ACT

37

1655

(U) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, A/2-1, BT254081 at 1230H. On S&C obsr 3xVC in a struc area 500m W. Arty fired. Swept w/neg res.

ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

77

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Feb 71

2400

18 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
38	1655		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Greene, H/17 Cav, at 1300H. Sweeping area of VC squad being sighted vic BS691814 fd 1xsleeping position for 10-12x personnel, 2xtunnels 2'x3' and 3'x3', 2xcampfires, signs of recent use, dest. BS683812 fd 1xlean-to, 1xsleeping position, signs of recent use, dest.		Act
39	1655		(C) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, RF186, BT197146 at 0945H. On patrol det unk type B/T. Res: 3xRF WIA(E), D/O compl 1020H to HH. (Info Only)		Act
40	1725		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Greene, D/1-1, BS3476 at 1600H-1700H. Obsr and eng several struc w/ bnkr. Will process arty tonight.		Act
41	1800		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Swain, G2 Ops, Req LRFP AO Box#16: UL BT4003, LR BT4300. DTG: 200001H-262400H. Appr: G3, Cpt Trifiletti; 198 Bde, Maj White. Ntfy: Rangers, Cpt Hansen; FSE, SSG Raulerson.		Act
42	1800		(U) 23d Inf, CG, Departed VIP pad enroute Ky Tra at 0920H, enroute Marge at 1010H, enroute Mary Ann at 1040H, enroute VIP pad at 1125H.		Act
43	1800		(U) 23d Inf, ADC(S), Departed VIP pad enroute Combat Center at 0710H, enroute VIP pad at 0820H, enroute Tam Ky at 1340H, enroute VIP pad at 1415H.		Act
44	1800		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Swain, G2 Ops, Req LRFP AO Box#15: UL BT3706, LR BT4003. DTG: 200001H-262400H. Appr: G3, Cpt Trifiletti; 198 Bde, Maj White. Ntfy: Rangers, Cpt Hansen; FSE, SSG Raulerson.		Act
45	1805		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Greene, Ha Thanh 210, BS364610 at 1600H. Rec 3xHoi Chanhs w/3xSKS. Will extr to Ha Thanh. (Info Only)		Act
46	1825		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, B/123 Avn, Air Cav# 57I, APD#55, BS783344. Rec SAF, 90' and 50knots. Rtn fire w/unk res.		Act

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-789

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Feb 71

2400

18 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
47	1845		(U) 198 Bde, Pfc Hatfield, B/1-52, BS383787 at 1740H. Fd 1xCave w/an entrance 4', cave 25'x8'x5'. Inside fd 1xpair of sandals, fresh cut opium, wood, 1xUS canteen cup. Signs of recent use. All dest.		Net
48	1910		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Kopp, A,B/1-46, A/1-46 cond an Extraction from PZ's at BS027946 and 042962 at 1820H to Mary Ann, compl and cold at 1851H. B/1-46 cond a CA from a PZ at Mary Ann at 1620H to AT925080, compl and cold at 1722H.		Net
49	1930		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Cunia, A/1-20, 1930H. Req 1x tunnel dog tm for 19 Feb to 21 Feb. Pick up at Admin Pad at 0615H. Appr: G3, Cpt Blevins; 63d CTT, Sgt Wilson. Ntfy: 11 Bde, Sgt Cunia; AAE, Cpt White.		Net
50	1940		(U) 198 Bde, Pfc Hatfield, 4/6 ARVN, BS495758 at 1600H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. CIA: 2xM16-A1 mines, 1xRPG7 rd. (Info Only)		QMB
51	1950		(U) 196 Bde, Pfc DelRio, B/1-46, AT942115 at 1745H. Eng 1xVC, approx 100m N, wearing green shirt, black pants. Res: 1xVC KIA.		QMB
52	2000		(U) 196 Bde, Pfc DelRio, A/1-46, BS038967 at 1825H. One of the first birds on CA rec unk amt of SAF. Neg hits. G/S expended, neg res, arty fired w/unk res. Flying at 150', 45knots.		QMB
53	2000		(U) 196 Bde, Pfc DelRio, A/2-1, HT260094 at 1750H. Moving to NDP fd 1x60mm mort B/T w/TWED. Will be dest at first light.		QMB
54	2000		(U) 196 Bde, Pfc DelRio, R/2-1, HT167053 at 1750H. Fd 1x500lb bomb. Will dest at first light.		QMB
55	2015		(U) 196 Bde, Pfc DelRio, 196 Bde Avn, BT173533 at 1810H. Obsr and eng 4xVC w/wps. VC wearing black PJ's. They rtn w/SAF. Res: 4xVC KBG/S.		QMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-268

CONFIDENTIAL

17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Feb 71

2400

18 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
56	2015		(U) 196 Bde, Pfc DelRio, 196 Bde Avn, BT243472 at 1840H. Obsr and eng 5xNVA, wearing green uniforms. NVA rtn w/SAF. Res: 5xNVA KBG/S.		JMB
57	2030		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52, BS387791 at 1750H. Fd 3xstruc, 2x8'x10'x5', 1x15'x10'x5'. Inside fd 15lbs corn, 10lbs rice, assorted clothing, misc cooking equip, misc med supplies (small amt), 1xmilitary radio case (SN: 3432) 747 PRC. While sweeping area, obsr 1xNVA evading into bnkr. Told to come out w/neg answer. Eng w/H/gren. Age 30, black PJ's, MAF. Fd 2xmore bnkr. 1xNVA KIA. Will evac radio case, med supplies. Dest 3xstruc, 3x bnkr, misc military supplies.		JMB
58	2130		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, BS563824 at 2020H. Mech amb det. Fired 4.2" Illum. Swept w/neg res. Will sweep again at first light.		JMB
59	2150		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, E/1-52, BS503806 at 2044H. Radar detected 5-10 persons moving W. Fired 7 rds of 4.2" HE. Neg further readings.		JMB
60	2215		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-6, BS626910, (en) BS626911 at 2110H. Heard movement and obsr lighted cigarette 100m N of amb site. At 2140H heard movement, close prox. Eng w/H/gren's. Night Hawk diverted to area. Night Hawk checked area w/neg res. A Co now sweeping area.		JMB
61	2215		(U) 196 Bde, Pfc DelRio, B/1-46, AT939113 at 1900H. Eng 3xVC w/SAF approx 50m to NW. VC evaded to NW. Checked area w/neg res. Will set up amb's in area and check again at first light.		JMB
62	2245		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, D/1-1, BS820433 at 2120H. Reacting to a radar sighting of approx 15xpersonnel. Rec SAF from 1xVC. Rtn w/AFW w/unk res. 200' and 75knots.		JMB
63	161730	dlyd	(C) 196 Bde, Sullivan, AO REQ#3: AT9635-990356-BT030345-030297-along AO boundary-AT940288-		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Feb 71

2400

18 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
63	161730	cont	(C)AT9431 -start. Time: 190800H-Indefinite. Appr: 1st Mar Div, Maj Smith; G3, Cpt Trifiletti. Ntfy: 196 Bde, Sgt Taylor; FSE, Sgt Raulerson; FAC, Cpt Castettes.		ACT
64	0650		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Greene, AO REQ#2-18: UL BT2303, LR BS2599. Time: 200100H-032400H. Appr: G3, Cpt Trifiletti; 196 Bde, Maj O'Conner. Ntfy: 198 Bde, Sgt Greene; FSE, Cpt Miley.		
65	1100		(C) 11 Bde, Lt McGruder, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 190500H-191800H Feb 71. Msn#124: BS6252-6557- 6755-6450. Msn#125: UL BS6449, LR BS7142. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.		ACT
66	0900		(C) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 190600H-192000H Feb 71. Msn#11: AT7925-along boundary-8728-8724-7924-start (Do not fly UL 8125, LR 8224). Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.		ACT
67	1100		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 181900H-190600H Feb 71. Box#5: Fly the Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, Maj Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; SALV, SP Eichmeier.		ACT
68	1100		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 181900H-190600H Feb 71. Box#49: BS7197-along coast-7575. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; SALV, Sp Eichmeier.		ACT
69	1100		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 181900H-190600H Feb 71. Box#2A: Fly road from Tien Phuoc to Tam Ky. Box#20: UL BT1627, LR BT2121 (All clear E of 18 grid line). Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; SALV, Sp Eichmeier.		ACT
70	1100		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 181900H-190600H Feb 71. Box#60: BS7143-7740- 7737-7436-7240-start. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Feb 71

2400

18 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
70	1100	cont	(C) Ntly: AAE, Cpt Lutz; SALV, Sp Eichmeier.		ACT
71	0600		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Tate, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 181900H-190600H Feb 71. Box#63: BS5667-5663-5261-5061-5063-start. Box#67: UL BS8132, LR BS8625. Box#68: BS4474-along river-5175-5572-5369-5073-4870-4773-start. Box#69: UL BS6459, LR BS6853. Appr: G3, Maj Johnson; 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Lutz; SALV, SP Eichmeier.		ACT
72	0800		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Greene, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 181900H-190600H Feb 71. Box#35A: UL BT3907, LR BT4801. Box#37: UL BS4899, LR BS5594. Box#37A: UL BS6292, LR BS6888. Appr: G3, Maj Johnson; 198 Bde, Lt Garwood. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Lutz; SALV, SP Eichmeier.		ACT
73	1630		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 190500H-192000H Feb 71. Box#21: UL HT1909, LR HT2501. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett; 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntly: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.		ACT
74	1630		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 190500H-192000H Feb 71. Box#40: AS9790-BS0192-0387-AS9787-start. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntly: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.		ACT
75	1630		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 190500H-192000H Feb 71. Box#62: UL BS2653, LR BS3144. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntly: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.		ACT
76	1630		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 190500H-192000H Feb 71. Box#22: UL AS8293, LR AS9089. Box#23: ZC1319-1811-AT7916-1922-start. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntly: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.		ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Feb 71

2400

18 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
77	0900		(C) 196 Bde, Pfc Foor, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 190500H-192000H Feb 71. Box#10: UL BT1815, LR BT2511. Appr: G3, Maj Johnson; 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.		ACT
78	0900		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Tate, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 190500H-192000H Feb 71. Box#50D: BS8030-8830-8926-9126-9120-8820-8823-8223-start. Box#53B: BS5070-5870-5867-5767-5464-5064-start. Appr: G3, Maj Johnson; 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.		ACT
79	0800		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Greene, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 190500H-192000H Feb 71. Box#32: UL BT3206, LR BS4098. Box#33A: UL BS1580, LR BS2171. Box#33B: BS2070-2271-3265-3260-1962-start. Appr: G3, Maj Johnson; 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.		ACT
80	2400		(U) Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.		CMB
81	2400		(C) 23d Inf Div Ops Summary. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOR with the 2d ARVN Div as Tac air and arty provided support. En losses were 7 NVA and 6 VC KIA with 2 IWC. There was one VN dtn. The 196th Bde reports that a Bde LOH killed 5 NVA. US/GVN forces combined in 3 operations. US Engr cleared 102 acres. US forces conducted 2 CA's and 2 Extractions, while supporting one Bn size ARVN CA and 2 ARVN LRRP Insertions. Total US casualties for the period were one WIA(E).		CMB
82	2400		(U) Journal closed.		CMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOE S. JOHNSON JR, MAJ, GS, Asst G3 Op

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-789

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 1900014 Feb 71.

Americal Division CP	<u>Chu Lai</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>Chu Lai</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>Dottie</u>			
A Co	<u>BS689876</u>			
B Co	<u>Dottie</u>			
C Co	<u>BS506898</u>			
D Co	<u>BS722851</u>			
E Co	<u>Chippewa</u>			
Recon	<u>BS500939</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>Mary Ann</u>			
A Co	<u>Mary Ann</u>			
B Co	<u>AT940103</u>			
C Co	<u>AS903947</u>			
D Co	<u>AS903947</u>			
E Co	<u>Mary Ann</u>			
Recon	<u>Mary Ann</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>Ky Tra</u>			
A Co	<u>PT321077</u>			
B Co	<u>PT352143</u>			
C Co	<u>Chu Lai</u>			
D Co	<u>PT371020</u>			
E Co	<u>270</u>			
Recon	<u>Ky Tra</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 1800014 to 1824004 Feb 71)
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

13th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	Stinson		
A Co	BS400931		
B Co	BS397789		
C Co	BS580847		
D Co	Stinson		
E Co	Stinson		
Recon	Stinson		
H-17 Cav (Armor)	Chu Lai		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	Chu Lai		
A Btry	Payonet West, Dottie, Ha Thanh		
B Btry	Mary Ann		
C Btry	Fat City, Ky Tra		
D Btry	Stinson, Tra Bong		
11th Inf Bde CP	Bronco		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411		
A Co	Bronco		
B Co	BS488604		
C Co	BS452747		
D Co	411		
E Co	411		
Recon	411		
4-3 Inf Bn CP			
A Co			
B Co			
C Co			

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bn (cont)

D Co

E Co

Recon

1-20 Inf Bn CP

Liz

A Co

BS739407

E Co

PS614548

C Co

PS600562

D Co

Liz

E Co

Liz

Recon

BS721437

4-21 Inf Bn CP

Debbie

A Co

BS764345

E Co

Debbie

C Co

PS653408

D Co

SJ Hill

E Co

Debbie

Recon

PS928222

E-1st Cav (Armor)

6-11 Arty Bn CP

Bronco

A Btry

Debbie, Charlie Brown

B Btry

SJ Hill

C Btry

Liz, Snoopy

D Btry

Al, Minh Tong

26th Engr Bn CP

PS525045

CONFIDENTIAL

3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP

A Trp

B Trp

C Trp

F 8th Cav (Air)

Div Arty

Chu Lai

3-16 Arty CP

Chu Lai

A Btry

Snoopy, West, Dottie

B Btry

Tien Phuoc, Fat City, Debbie

C Btry

Pleasantville, Siberia

3-16 Arty CP

Chu Lai

A Btry

Cindy

B Btry

Tien Phuoc

C Btry

Crunch

~~3-16 Arty CP~~

G/55th Arty

Chu Lai

1-12 Arty CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

Ross

196th Inf Bde CP

Hawk Hill

2-1 Inf Bn CP

Marge

A Co

BT251095

B Co

BT143013

C Co

Hawk Hill

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

190th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	BT172097		
B Co	Hawk Hill		
Recon	BT174053		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	Center		
A Co	AT991278		
B Co	Center		
C Co	BT073238		
D Co	BT014220		
E Co	Center		
Recon	BT038239		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	West		
A Co	AT828230		
B Co	Siberia		
C Co	Chu Lai		
D Co	AT945164		
E Co	West, Siberia		
Recon	Chu Lai		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	Hawk Hill		
3-32 Arty CP	Hawk Hill		
A Btry	Young, Marge		
B Btry	Center, Hawk Hill		
C Btry	Siberia, West		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 12	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU IAI, RVN		0001	19 Feb 71	2400	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.				CMB
2	0545		(U) CLDC, Sgt Johanson, Alert condition White eff 0715H.				CMB
3	0745		(U) 196 Bde, Sp Alban, RF404/PF186, BT205158 at 181600H. Rec unk amt SAF. Rtn w/81mm mort and SAF. Res: 3xVC/WVA KIA. (Info Only)				CMB
4	0745		(U) 196 Bde, Sp Alban, PF928, BT210186 at 182048H. Eng 4xVC. Res: 4xVC KIA, docu and 4xpacks CIA. (Info Only)				CMB
5	0745		(C) 198 Bde, Lt Haslett, D/1-6, BS728866 at 090635H. D/1-6 had mech amb det. Res: 4xVN children WIA(E), 12-15 yrs old. Mech amb was M18A1 (Claymore). Investigation to follow. Ntfy: CofS, Col Clark; G3, Maj Helton; G1, Cpt Sprouse; XXIV Corps, W.S.				CMB
6	0745		(C) 196 Bde, Sp Alban, RF404, BT207158 at 181500H. Det unk type mine. Res: 2xRF WIA(E), D/O 1700H. (Info Only)				CMB
7	0745		(C) 196 Bde, Sp Alban, RF404, BT208155 at 181600H. Det unk type mine. Res: 1xRF WIA(E), D/O 1845H. (Info Only)				CMB
8	0750		(U) CLDC, Sgt Nelson, 62d Signal Co, CHL at 0155H. Report an explosion and upon investigation by 23d MP's, fd it to have been a H/gren in the 62d Signal area. There were neg cas and minor damage to buildings.				CMB
9	0800		(U) 23d Inf, Maj Swain, G2 Ops, Cancel LRRP Box#11. Ntfy: 198 Bde, Sp Dupuy; FSE, SSG Johnson.				CMB
10	0809		(U) Ranger Ops, SFC Sutton, Tm Ohio, BT452017 at 0720H. Tm Ohio fd in vic BT453017 one 60mm mort rd on a 6' bamboo pole 4" diameter w/ several wires running out in different directions to poles w/cloth tied to their tops. Tm dest. B/T was in the PZ. The Tm moved to a new PZ (BT452017) and was extr coll.				CMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOD DIR 5200-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
23d INF DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN	0001	19 Feb 71	2400 19 Feb 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
10	0809	cont	(U) Ntfy: 198 Bde, Sp Dupuy; FSE, SSG Johnson; C/S, Sp Otterness; G2, Sp Hester.			
11	0810		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Dupuy, Binh Son PF#01, BS704948, (en) BS704946 at 182230H. PF01 eng UNSEF. VC rtn w/SAF and evaded SE at 2245H. Neg friendly casualties. En cas unk and US fired Illum for support. (A/3-16). (Info Only)			
12	0819		(U) 23d Inf, CHL, 0819H. 190019Z Sgt Floyd XXIV Corps reports that red rocket is on the way. 190021Z Comm Center ntfy. 190023Z red rocket arrives at Comm Center. 190025Z red rocket arrives at DTOC. 190026Z red rocket transmitted to Sp Jackson, XXIV Corps. 190033Z ntfy that 2nd red rocket coming in. 190034Z Comm Center rec red rocket. 190036Z rec red rocket at DTOC. 190037Z red rocket transmitted to PFC Franklin at XXIV Corps.			
13	0830		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Dupuy, A/1-52, BS397831 at 0715H. Obsr and eng 1xVC/NVA wearing black PJ's w/wpn approx 20m. VC/NVA evaded and det mech amb. Res: 1xVC KIA, CIA: 1xAK47 in good condition, docu. All extr to Stinson.			
14	0915		(U) 123 Avn, Cpt Larkin, D/1-1, 0735H-0850H. While on VR of Box#41 D/1-1 fd the following: BS527946 obsr cleared area, two fresh graves. BS524949 obsr campsite for 4-5 personnel, 1xshelter. BS524941 obsr 2xfresh bnkrs, G/S eng and dest. BS521941 obsr 2xhuts under construction.			
15	0935		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Bramlett, A/1-20, Unit cond a CA from PZ's at BS740410, 740400 and 693540 at 0825H to BS672490, 692481 and 686496, compl and cold at 0920H.			
16	1025		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Dupuy, C/1-52, BS522858 at 0930H. Reacting to info gained from a dtn 180335H at BS539861 by C/1-52. C/1-52 fd buried in galvanized barrels 2'x4', 2,460lbs of pol rice in good condition from last harvest.			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Feb 71

2400

19 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16	1025	cont	(U) Rice will be extr to Son Tin.		
17	1030		(C) Tam Ky, Lt Boyd, PF199, Biet Lop, BT198484 at 180115H. Rec 1xH/gren. Res: 1xPF WIA. (Info Only)		
18	1030		(U) Tam Ky, Lt Boyd, PSDF Thang Binh, BT268406 at 0300H. Rec en ground probe w/H/gren and SAF. (Info Only)		
19	1030		(U) Tam Ky, Lt Boyd, PSDF Thang Binh, BT247452 at 0230H. Rec en ground probe w/SAF and H/gren. NCD. (Info Only)		
20	1035		(U) Tam Ky, Lt Boyd, PF191, HT166514 at 181900H. Amb 2xsquads of VC. Res: 3xVC KIA. (Info Only)		
21	1055		(C) 23d Inf, 723d Maint, LZ Bronco. 1xUS accidentally discharged an M79. Rd struck a hut damaging the hut and wounding 1xVN female (minor). Investigation to follow. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, W.S.		
22	1055		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, 723d Maint, LZ Bronco, BS812383 at 0930H. Update to previous entry. In vic of main gate, a member of above unit accidentally discharged an M79. The rd hit a VN home causing \$75 damage to struc and furniture. Res: 1xperson, female, injury minor. Treated at VN hospital station at Duc Pho and released. The MP's reported no animosities over the incident. S5, 11 Bde and LTC Deiss, DCO, 11 Bde are investigating.		
23	1125		(U) S2/26 Engr, Sp Boodris, B/26, BS631804 at 0845H. Fd 1x60mm rd by a mine detector. Was dug up and put in rice paddy near the road. DIP w/1lb of C4. Was not B/T.		
24	1125		(U) S2/26 Engr, Sp Boodris, B/26, BS604812, (en)BS603803 at 1100H. Took 1 rd sniper fire. Neg rtn fire, NCD.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 52

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-709

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Feb 71

2400

19 Feb 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

25

1130

(U) 39 Engr, Sp Boodris, D/39, BT233174 at
0945H. Mine detector fd 1xmine in road. Grater
7'x8'x4'. DIP.

26

1135

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Bramlett, B/1-20, BS637571 at
0945H. While moving to patrol base, fd 1xB/T
made of can of petna w/TWFD and smoke grenade
fuze. DIP. Fd on a trail.

27

1135

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Bramlett, A/4-21, BS748357 at
1030H. Obsr 2xVC/NVA w/packs and wpns. Eng
w/SAF and arty. Now checking area. Checked area
w/neg res.

28

1155

(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Greene, 1/6 ARVN, BS470830
at 1100H. Det unk type mine. Res: 2xARVN
WIA(E), D/O compl 1140H to Quang Ngai. (Info
Only)

29

1240

(U) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, R/2-1, BT171049 at
1000H. Obsr and eng 1xNVA wearing green uni-
form approx 550m w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, neg
unit ID.

30

1300

(U) Tam Ky, Lt Boyd, RF178, BT299145 at 1030H.
Eng 5xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA. (Info Only)

31

1300

(U) Tam Ky, Lt Boyd, Biet Lop, BS205473 at
1000H. Det unk type apers mine. Res: 2xBiet
Lop WIA. (Info Only)

32

1320

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, A/1-20, BS687477 at
1100H. While moving to daylight patrol base,
2d plat fd 1000 rds of linked .30cal ammo,
was very old and corroded. Was in metal cans,
buried in a hole under some rocks. Was DIP.

33

1345

(U) 198 Bde, Sp Dupuy, B/1-52, BS394789 at
1310H. Fd 3xgraves w/3xVC, black PJ's. 1xwore
a pistol belt w/a star in center. VC KIA by
SAF. Credit to B/1-52, 24 hrs old.

34

1400

(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, 2/5 ARVN, BT091278 at
0300H. Eng 3xVC w/SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA, CIA:
14xChiCom H/gren, 40lbs pol rice, 1xAK47. (Info Only)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-378-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	0001	19 Feb 71	2400	19 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35	1400		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, A/4-31, AT812219 at 1140H. Fd 3xstruc recently built w/bnkr. Searched and fd 1xnon-electrical blasting cap, 1xrucksack. All dest. At AT818237 fd 2x struc 10'x5' recently used. All dest.		
36	1400		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, B/1-46, AT928107 at 1200H. On S&C eng 3xNVA w/SAF 30m W. Res: 1x NVA KIA, green uniform. CIA: 1xAK47, docu, 10lbs of pol rice. Will extr to Mary Ann.		
37	1400		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, 2/5 ARVN, BT225498 at 1210H. Eng 3xVC w/SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA, CIA: 1xAK47. (Info Only)		
38	1400		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, B/1-46, AT933108 at 1230H. On S&C fd 3xstruc 8'x10'. In area fd a tunnel complex. Searched and fd 1xK44, 1x PPSH sub MG, 1xAK47, 1xFrench sub MG, all in good condition. Were not covered and had been in place about 2 days. Also fd docu, 250 rds of SKS. Will extr to Mary Ann. Will amb area tonight and dest tomorrow.		
39	1400		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, A/2-1, BT263086 at 1035H. On S&C rec 2 rds of RPG fire from UNSEF approx 30m NE. NCD. Arty fired. Swept area w/neg res.		
40	1420		(U) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, F/17 Cav & Biet Lop, BT208232 at 1300H. Eng 1xNVA w/SAF. Res: 1x NVA KIA, green uniform. CIA: 1xAK47, 3lbs of pol rice. Will extr through ARVN channels.		
41	1500		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, A/4-21, BS778360 at 1350H. While moving to day laager position, dtn 2xVN females dressed in black w/neg ID cards. Will be evac to Debbie then to Bronco. GVN channels.		
42	1500		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, A/1-20, BS683488 at 1345H. On patrol fd 2xstruc. One was 10'x12', other was 8'x8' made of bamboo and straw. Inside fd remains of cooking fire still warm, med supplies, 1xrucksack, several loose AK47 rds,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-709

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	0001	19 Feb 71	2400	19 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
42	1500	cont	(U) 1x9mm mag w/7 rds, 1xsmall printing press, several docu. In same area fd a tunnel 4'x4'. Struc and tunnel dest, the rest to be evac to Bronco. Docu were marked: Top Secret Jan 1971. Med supplies are: Bandages, 1xpair scissors, bottle of mercurchrome, bars of soap, gauze, heroin, scrub brush, aspirins, some unidentified powder.		
43	1605		(U) CLDC, Sp Huckaby, Alert condition Grey eff 1830H.		
44	1615		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, A/4-21, BS780319 at 1450H. On patrol fd 4xB/T. 2xwere 105mm rds w/TWFD, located to a well cam hole. The other 2xwere 82mm rds w/PRD, made of C-ration cans. These were located on a well used trail at 50m interval. All were dest.		
45	1615		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, A/4-21, BS757345 at 1525H. On patrol fd one green box 6"x6"x4", attached to it was a 6" cylinder. Think maybe it's a US sensor device. Will evac to Debbie. In same area fd 1x100lb bomb w/all the petna removed. The bomb was DIP. Update: The box was wrapped in plastic and on the plastic was printed: "Radioscope, weather sensor device. This item is no longer of use to US."		
46	1630		(C) AAE, 11 Bde, 2/4 ARVN, Unit cond a CA from a PZ at BS603720 at 1042H to BS410589, 403610 and 395568. Compl and cold at 1555H.		
47	1635		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, 2/4 ARVN, BS403594 at 1515H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, dtn 1xVC, CIA: 1xAK47, 1xM1 Carb, 11xNVA helmets. (Info Only)		
48	1635		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Forrey, E/5-46, BT416030 at 1515H. Obsr 2xVC evading into woodline w/packs, neg wpn. Eng w/mort. Swept area w/neg res.		
49	1700		(U) S2/26 Engr, Sp Boodris, D/39, HT216168 at 1100H. Visually detected 1x105mm rd (on right		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 7		NO. OF PAGES 12	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 23d INF DIV TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	19 Feb 71	2400	19 Feb 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
49	1700	cont	(U) side of road way w/nose pointing down). Neg sign of being B/T. DIP.					
50	1715		(U) 196 Bde, PFC DelRio, B/1-46, AT952113 at 1600H. Obsr 5xVC/NVA approx 1000m, wearing dark clothing. Eng w/artly w/unk res.					
51	1725		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Dupuy, C/1-6, (en)BS497922 at 1707H. Obsr 4xVC w/packs and wpns, approx 2500m N. Arty fired and Bn S3 VR in a LOH w/neg res. VC believed to have evaded NE.					
52	1735		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Forrey, C/1-52, BS575825, (en) BS570825, 577816, 579822 at 1520H. Rec several rds SAF from vic of above grids. Rtn w/SAF, fired arty. An LOH VR'd the area w/neg res. Swept area w/neg res.					
53	1800		(U) 23d Inf, CG, Departed VIP pad enroute Center at 0935H, enroute VIP pad at 1040H.					
54	1800		(U) 23d Inf, ADC(S), Departed VIP pad enroute Combat Center at 0710H, enroute VIP pad at 0825H, enroute Center at 0925H, enroute VIP pad at 1030H.					
55	1800		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, B/123 Avn, BS382553 at 1250H. Obsr 4-6xstruc. Eng and rec a large secondary explosion. Struc dest.					
56	1800		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, B/123 Avn, BS566671 at 1555H. Obsr suspicious looking MAM w/a pack. Checked him out and he had neg ID. Pack contained camping gear and cooking utensils. Also several knives. He was evac to Nghia Hanh.					
57	1830		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Dupuy, A/1-6, BS630898 at 1730H. Dtn 1xMAM riding a bike, neg ID. He had 1xblasting cap on him. KCS thinks he was going to use it on a village chief. Extr to Binh Son.					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE					

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 8	NO. OF PAGES 12	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	19 Feb 71	2400 19 Feb 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
58	1850		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, C/1-20, BS662559 at 1720H. On patrol fd 1xfresh grave in a clearing next to a trail was 2'deep. Body approx 7 days old, MAM in all black, 25-27 yrs old. Died of multiple frag wounds and had neg contacts in that area lately. Possibly killed by scheduled fires.				
59	1850		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, B/3-1, BS488597 at 1725H. On patrol fd 1xcave 2½' diameter by 8' deep. Inside fd 1x2.75" rkt, neg lot#. DIP Also fd numerous trails in the area w/last use 3 days ago.				
60	1910		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Kopp, C,B/2-1, C/2-1 cond an armv from a PZ at Tam Ky at 1740H to BT140017, compl and cold at 1855H. E/2-1 cond an extr from a PZ at BT140017 at 1725H to Tam Ky, compl and cold at 1907H.				
61	1935		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Cunia, B/1-20, Reg 2xmine dog tms for 20 Feb. Pick up at Admin Pad at 0615H. Appr: G3, Cpt Blevins; Appr: 63d CTT, Lt Elbins. Ntfy: 11 Bde, Sgt Cunia; AAE, Cpt Cardin.		<i>[Signature]</i>		
62	1940		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, B/123 Avn, BS283473 at 1705H. While on VR of Air Cav Box#62, G/S obsr and eng w/ARF 7xNVA w/packs and wpns. Res: 7xNVA KBG/S. Inserted Blues and while crossing the river, 1xUS fell in and drowned. Body was not recovered. The Blues checked the area and fd heavy signs of recent use. Res: 1xUS MNB.		<i>[Signature]</i>		
63	1940		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, B/1-46, AT948116 at 1800H. Obsr 6xVC/NVA, approx 800m NE, black PJ's, neg packs or wpns. VC/NVA were out of AO. Rec permission from Border Rangers to fire. Eng w/81mm mort. Neg sweep.		<i>[Signature]</i>		
64	1940		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, A/4-31, AT857236 at 1710H. Obsr from hilltop 6-8xVC/NVA moving E approx 2000m. Eng w/artty w/unk res.		<i>[Signature]</i>		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 19 Feb 71

2400 19 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
65	1955		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, C/3-1, BS463737 at 1900H. Obsr 2xVC approx 900m S. Sniper eng w/SAF. VC evaded S. Eng area w/art. Will sweep at first light.		JMB
66	2045		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Forrey, B/1-52, BS381798, (en)BS381799 at 1815H. While on patrol, obsr and eng 1xVC squad w/SAF approx 150m NE. VC evaded to NE. Res: 1xMAM dtn WIA, CIA: 1x AK47, 1xpack, 2xAK47 mags (60 rds), 4xpink pills, 20xbars of soap, 1xcam cloth 6'x4', 717xflashlight batteries. The flashlight batteries had the following writing: CALAR-126-5D, Transistor, Kwong Minh, Battery Factory, Che Tao Tai, Vietnam. While sweeping area, heard movement 20m E. Eng w/H/gren. Swept area. Res: 1xVC KIA (25-30 yrs, black PJ's, neg ID).		JMB
67	2050		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, C/1-46, AS888946 at 1800H. Fd well used trail running NW to SE. 3' wide, recent use, numerous footprints heading SE. Indicating they were carrying hvy loads. Will place amb position along trail, also place mech amb.		JMB
68	2050		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, CP/1-46, AS961998 (Mary Ann) at 1930H. Obsr campfire approx 4000m SW. Arty fired w/unk res.		JMB
69	2120		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, A/4-31, AT813246 at 1910H. Fd 3xNVA KBA in tunnel complex, green uniforms. Credit to C/3-82, fire msn: 6 Feb.		JMB
70	0900		(C) 11 Bde, Lt McGruder, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 200800H. Msn#127: UL BS7730, LR BS8824. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.		
71	0930		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 191900H-200600H Feb 71. Box#5: Fly the Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, Maj Johnson. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Lutz; SALV, SP Eichmeier.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-372-748

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Feb 71

2400

19 Feb 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

72

0930

(C) 23d Inf, Maj Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 191900H-200600H Feb 71. Box#2A: Fly road from Tien Phuoc to Tam Ky, fire for fire. Box#20: UL BT1827, LR BT2121, all clear E of 18 grid line. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Cardin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.

73

0930

(C) 23d Inf, Maj Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 191900H-200600H Feb 71. Box#60: BS7143-7740-7737-7436-7240-start. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Cardin; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.

74

0930

(C) 23d Inf, Maj Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 191900H-200600H Feb 71. Box#49: BS7197-along coast-7575. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; Salv, Sp Eichmeier.

75

0800

(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Greene, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 191900H-200600H Feb 71. Box#35A: UL BT3907, LR BT4801. Box#37: UL BS4899, LR BS5594. Box#37A: UL BS6292, LR BS6888. Appr: G3, Maj Johnson. 198 Bde, Lt Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; Salv, Sp Eichmeier.

76

0600

(C) 11 Bde, Sp Tate, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 191900H-200600H Feb 71. Box#63: BS5667-5663-5261-5061-5063-start. Box#62: BS8032-8132-835300-835280-8530-8630-8526-8325-start. Box#68: BS4474-along river-5175-5572-5369-5073-4870-4773-start. Box#69: UL BS6460, LR BS6854. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder; G3, Maj Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Cardin; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.

77

1630

(C) 23d Inf, Maj Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 200500H-202000H Feb 71. Box#40: AS9790-BS0192-0387-AS9787-start. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACE, A1C Elliott.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-789

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	0001	19 Feb 71	2400	19 Feb 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
78	1630		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 200500H-202000H Feb 71. Box#21: UL BT1909, LR BT2501. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett; 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.			
79	1630		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 200500H-202000H Feb 71. Box#10: UL BT1815, LR BT2511. Box#22: UL AS8293, LR AS9089. Box#28: UL AT9432, LR AT9729. Box#29: AT7925-along bdry-8728-8724-7924-start (do not fly UL 8125, LR 8224). Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.			
80	1630		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 200500H-202000H Feb 71. Box#62: UL BS2653, LR BS3144. Box#67: BS6049-6652-6746-6242-start. Box#69: BS3451-3851-3854-4454-4451-4751-4747-3447-start. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.			
81	1000		(C) 11 Bde, Sp Tate, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 200500H-202000H Feb 71. Box#50D: BS8030-8830-8926-9126-9120-8820-8823-8223-start. Box#50F: BS7026-7030-8030-8025-start. Appr: G3, Maj Johnson; 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.			
82	1400		(C) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 200500H-202000H Feb 71. Box#23: ZC1319-1811-AT7916-ZC1922-start. Appr: G3, Maj Johnson; 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.			
83	1000		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Greene, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 200500H-202000H Feb 71. Box#32: UL BT3206, LR BS4098. Box#33B: BS2070-2271-3265-3260-1962-start. Appr: G3, Maj Johnson; 198 Bde, Lt Haslett.			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

A

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 2000014 Feb 71

Americal Division CP	<u>Chu Lai</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>Chu Lai</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>Dottie</u>			
A Co	<u>BS689876</u>			
B Co	<u>Dottie</u>			
C Co	<u>ES505896</u>			
D Co	<u>ES722851</u>			
E Co	<u>Chippewa</u>			
Recon	<u>BS468952</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>Mary Ann</u>			
A Co	<u>Mary Ann</u>			
B Co	<u>AT940103</u>			
C Co	<u>AS889947</u>			
D Co	<u>AS889940</u>			
E Co	<u>Mary Ann</u>			
Recon	<u>Mary Ann</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>Vy Tra</u>			
A Co	<u>BT321017</u>			
B Co	<u>BT340131</u>			
C Co	<u>Chu Lai</u>			
D Co	<u>BT371020</u>			
E Co	<u>270</u>			
Recon	<u>Vy Tra</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 1900014 to 1900014 Feb 71
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

13th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	<u>Stinson</u>		
A Co	<u>FS400831</u>		
B Co	<u>FS396793</u>		
C Co	<u>FS579840</u>		
D Co	<u>Stinson</u>		
E Co	<u>Stinson</u>		
Recon	<u>Stinson</u>		
1-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>Chu Lai</u>		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	<u>Chu Lai</u>		
A Btry	<u>Bayonet West, Dottie, Ha Thanh</u>		
B Btry	<u>Mary Ann</u>		
C Btry	<u>Fat City, Ky Tra</u>		
D Btry	<u>Stinson, Tra Bong</u>		
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>Bronco</u>		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>		
A Co	<u>Bronco</u>		
B Co	<u>FS488604</u>		
C Co	<u>FS452747</u>		
D Co	<u>411</u>		
E Co	<u>411</u>		
Recon	<u>411</u>		
4-3 Inf Bn CP			
A Co			
B Co			
C Co			

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (Cont)

D Co

E Co

Recon

1-20 Inf Bn CP

_____ Liz

A Co

_____ PS690479

B Co

_____ PS641572

C Co

_____ PS609562

D Co

_____ Liz

E Co

_____ Liz

Recon

_____ PS720428

4-21 Inf Bn CP

_____ Debbie

A Co

_____ PS764338

B Co

_____ Debbie

C Co

_____ PS650433

D Co

_____ SJ Hill

E Co

_____ Charlie Brown

Recon

_____ Debbie

E-1st Cav (Armor)

6-11 Arty Bn CP

_____ Franco

A Btry

_____ Debbie, Charlie Brown

B Btry

_____ SJ Hill

C Btry

_____ Liz, Snooty

D Btry

_____ All, Vinh Tong

26th Engr Bn CP

_____ PS525045

CONFIDENTIAL
3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	_____
A Trp	_____
B Trp	_____
C Trp	_____
F 8th Cav (Air)	<u>Chu Lai</u>
Div Arty	<u>Chu Lai</u>
3-16 Arty CP	<u>Chu Lai</u>
A Btry	<u>Snoopy, West, Dottie</u>
B Btry	<u>Tien Phuoc, Fat City, Debbie</u>
C Btry	<u>Pleasantville, Siberia</u>
3-16 Arty CP	<u>Chu Lai</u>
A Btry	<u>Girdy</u>
B Btry	<u>Tien Phuoc</u>
C Btry	<u>Crunch</u>
xxxxxx	_____
G/55th Arty	<u>Chu Lai</u>
1-22 Arty CP	_____
A Btry	_____
B Btry	_____
C Btry	_____
D Btry	<u>Ross</u>
156th Inf Bde CP	<u>Hawk Hill</u>
2-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>Marge</u>
A Co	<u>PT248099</u>
B Co	<u>Hawk Hill</u>
C Co	<u>PT139017</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

190th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	BT175005		
E Co	Hawk Hill		
Recon	BT160049		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	Center		
A Co	BT011315		
B Co	BT072240		
C Co	Center		
D Co	BT023210		
E Co	Center		
Recon	BT052218		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	West		
A Co	AT825233		
B Co	Chu Lai		
C Co	Siberia		
D Co	AT945164		
E Co	West, Siberia		
Recon	West		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	Hawk Hill		
3-82 Arty CP	Hawk Hill		
A Btry	Young, Marge		
E Btry	Center, Hawk Hill		
C Btry	Siberia, West		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Feb 71

2400

20 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		QMB
2	0020		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, CP/4-31, AT987250 at 192325H. Sensors ahead of Bnkr #5 detected UNSET. Eng w/1xClaymore and 1xM79 rd.		QMB
3	0020		(C) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, B/3-21, BT075240 at 192120H. While in NDF 1xUS moving from guard position to sleeping position tripped on vine and accidentally fired 2 rds, 1 rd while falling and 1 rd when wpn hit the ground. Res: 1xUS WNB (wound to thigh). D/O req, weather too bad for D/O. Will D/O at first light. The US wounded himself.		QMB
4	0055		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Hatfield, RF936, BS596926 at 192358H. Obsr 5xVC, eng w/SAF. VC evaded W. Checked area w/neg res. (Info Only)		QMB
5	0120		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Hatfield, Ly Tin PSDF, at 192320H vic BT455045. Ky Sanh PSDF's obsr and eng est VC squad wearing dark uniforms w/AK47's. VC rtn w/SAF, evaded W. Illum fired, neg res. (Info Only)		QMB
6	0130		(U) 196 Bde, Sp Alban, PF199, BT197409 at 0045H. OP rec 3xunk type mort rds. NCD. (Info Only)		QMB
7	0130		(U) 196 Bde, Sp Alban, F/17 Cav, BT192488 at 0045H. Rec 2 rds of unk type mort. NCD.		QMB
8	0325		(U) 11 Bde, Sp Lichtey, E/4-218PF184, BS928224 at 0210H. Sniper obsr and eng w/SAF 1xVC approx 500m E. VC evaded E and was dtn by PF184. Will evac to Debbie. Res: 1xMAM dtn, black PJ's, 30 yrs, neg ID. PF184 later released dtn.		QMB
9	0400		(U) AAE, Cpt Lutz, B/123 Avn, BS283473 at 191705H. G/S obsr and eng w/AFW 3xNVA. Res: 3xNVA KBG/S.		QMB
10	0500		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Forrey, 116 Avn, at 0310H. 1xH/gren was det in 116 Avn Co area. NCD. PMO		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOD-DA-5280-10 PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-330-788

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Feb 71

2400

20 Feb 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

10

0500

cont

(U) and CID are investigating.

11

0555

(U) CLDC, Sgt Johanson, Alert condition is
CLDC White eff 0715H.

12

0610

(U) 11 Bde, Sp Lichtey, MACV Long Thanh,
BS923250 at 0250H. Obsr 1xboat in a cove head-
ing N. Boat landed at grid above, occupants
departed boat in 3xgroups. 1st group had 4x
personnel carrying supplies and possibly wpns.
2nd group had 2xpersonnel but could not tell
if they had wpns. 3d group had 2xpersonnel
possibly carrying wpns. All groups moved to
E, each group had flashlights. At 0430H the
ARVN's eng area w/arty. PF's will check area
at first light.

13

0625

(U) Tam Ky, Sgt Ferguson, Tien Phuoc PSDF,
BT111143 at 191130H. Fd 2xPSDF dead. They were
laying in a road at above loc. They had been
shot w/SAF at close range. 2xCarb were lost.
(Info Only)

14

0625

(U) Tam Ky, Sgt Ferguson, Hau Duc (RF745),
HT073062 at 191310H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh (NVA
from C-7, previously w/1st Main Force Regt).
Brought 1xM16 w/him. (Info Only)

15

0625

(C) Tam Ky, Sgt Ferguson, PF160, BT155446 at
0130H. Rec SAF and H/gren from est 3-4xVC.
PF's rtn w/SAF. VC evaded to W. Res: 3xVN civ
KIA, 12xVN civ WIA, 2xVC KIA, 2xAK47 CIA,
1xunk type pistol CIA. (Info Only)

16

0705

(C) Co G, 75 Inf, Sgt Hardy, Tm Maine & Ore,
Tm Me and Ore at 0656H were inserted cold
in primary LZ at BT368066.

17

0718

(U) 11 Bde, Sp Lichtey, R/4 ARVN, BS594743 at
192125H. Reacting to intel on 2xVC Co, eng
UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA. Others evaded W. (Info
Only)

18

0725

(U) Co G, 75 Inf, Sgt Fong, Tm Va, BS450951
at 0720H. Tm Va extr cold. Ntfy: 198 Bde, Sp

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	0001	20 Feb 71	2400	20 Feb 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
18	0725	cont	(U) Duncan; C/S, Sgt Chapman; G2, LTC Holmes; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith.			JMB
19	0730		(U) 23d Inf, Maj Swain, G2 Ops, Cancel LRRP Box#12. Ntfy: 198 Bde, Sp Duncan; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; Rangers, SFC Fountain.			ACT
20	0740		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Dupuy, C/1-6, BS499918 at 0630H. Det mech amb, swept area and fd 2xVC KIA. Both males approx 25 yrs and 1xfemale child about 15 yrs, slightly wounded. Also CIA were a .38cal pistol, assorted docu and sacks for grain. Pistol, docu and female evac to Dottie on first available bird. Dressed in black PJ's.			ACT
21	0830		(U) Co G, 75 Inf, SFC Fountain, Tm Me and Ore, BT368066, (en)BT364065 at 0830H. Obsr 2xVC/NVA wearing dark clothing w/packs and wpns approx 400m SE. Arty being fired on suspected en loc w/unk res. At 0845H rec 1xChi Com H/gren w/NCD. Tms sweeping area of suspected en loc. Swept w/neg res.			ACT
22	0830		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, RF143, BS753573 at 0615H. Rec 3x81mm rds. Res: 3xRF WIA. D/O compl 0735H to Quang Ngai. Update: At 0925H took 5xmore 81mm rds. Res: 1xRF WIA(M). (Info Only)			ACT
23	0855		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Greene, PF Biet Qiech Tam Ky, BT363130 at 0700H. Fd 1xtunnel, eng w/H/gren. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA. Tunnel not dest. (Info Only)			ACT
24	0905		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Greene, C/1-6, BS493917 at 0820H. While in day amb, eng 2xVC to W approx 100m. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC WIA CIA. Both MAM approx 25 yrs, green fatigues, jungle hats and packs. CIA: 4xChiCom H/gren, 2xpistol belts and 2xpacks. Nothing in packs. The 1x WIA was D/O at 0851H to 91st Evac. VC were walking down path when obsr. They had neg ID or docu.			ACT
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Feb 71

2400

20 Feb 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

25

0945

(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Bramlett, R/3-1, Unit cond a
CA from a PZ at Hill 411 at 0930H to BS505671,
compl and cold at 0945H.

ACT

26

0950

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, Road Security/4-21,
BS915175 at 0915H. While eng suspected enemy
loc w/M60 MG and M79, obsr 1xsecondary explo-
sion. Checked area w/neg res.

ACT

27

1010

(U) 198 Bde, Sp Dupuy, R/5-46, Unit cond an
armv from a PZ at Ky Tra at 0945H to CHL,
compl and cold at 1005H.

ACT

28

1055

(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Bramlett, B/1-20, Unit cond
a CA from a PZ at BS650570 at 1030H to
BS650580, compl and cold at 1035H.

ACT

29

1110

(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Greene, D/5-46, BT353027 at
1005H. Lt Hunter while rtn his pistol to his
holster after cleaning it, had it accidentally
discharge, wounding him in the hip. D/O compl
1027H to 27th Surg.

ACT

30

1115

(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, B/1-20, BS651565 at
1050H. While awaiting PZ for acft rec 1xH/
gren. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). G/S eng enemy loc.
3d plat sweeping the area now. D/O to Bronco
at 1100H compl. Swept area w/neg res.

ACT

31

1138

(U) Co G, 75 Inf, Sgt Monce, Tm Me and Ore,
BT366064 at 1008H. Tm Me and Ore while moving
obsr 3xbnkr, well cam 6'x5'x2'. Processing
arty on bnkr. 1045H Me and Ore report move-
ment 30m W and E. 1100H movement has passed,
neg sightings. 1137H end of mission, possible
2xgood hits on target. Will move direction
320degrees. Should be in area of bnkr by
1400H. Ntfy: 198 Bde, Lt Moody.

ACT

32

1210

(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Greene, D/1-6, BS714842 at
1120H. On patrol det unk type B/T, believed
to be can of C4. 5xUS WIA(E). Req urgent D/O,
compl 1145H to CHL. B/T located in rice paddy,
had TWFD, neg trail or hedgerow. Left crater
2'x10". Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Pfc Franklin; C/S,

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. * U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Feb 71

2400

20 Feb 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

32 1210 cont (C) COL Clark; G3, Maj Helton.

ACT

33 1220 (U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, A/1-20, BS679496 at 1030H. On patrol fd 1xfresh grave containing 1xVC/NVA KIA by SAF approx 5xdays old. Searching area. Credit to A/1-20 w/body.

ACT

34 1300 (C) 198 Bde, Sp Dupuy, 1/6 ARVN, BS465815 at 0910H. On patrol det toe popper B/T. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E), D/O compl 1010H to 27 Surg. (Info Only)

ACT

35 1340 (U) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, A/4-31, AT812245 at 1230H. On S&C fd 1xM1 Carb (3362697), good condition, 1xunk type ChiCom wpn, rusty, 3x105mm rds w/neg fuze in 8xbnkrs, 2xsampans. Signs of recent use. Wpns to LZ West. All else dest.

ACT

36 1340 (U) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, D/1-1, 1230H-1305H. AT968308 obsr parts of a downed helicopter. AT969309 obsr .51cal position w/recent use. AT846305 obsr foot-bridge 3' wide. AT977298 obsr trail N-S recent use.

ACT

37 1340 (U) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, D/3-21, HT017214 at 1100H. On S&C fd 1xstruc 8'x10'. Dtn 1xVN male, 70 yrs, khaki uniform, neg ID. Will extr to Center.

38 1350 (U) 198 Bde, Sp Dupuy, H/17 Cav, BS700844 at 1315H. Dtn 2xMAF, black PJ's, neg ID, wearing little pins possibly as insignia. In same area fd 1xtunnel. Will search and dest tunnel and dtn evac to Binh Son. The pins were a crest of an NVA flag w/a sunset-type background. A small element was left to guard the dtn while main body continued to search. One of the dtn jumped up and tried to escape and one of the men eng her w/1 rd SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. Remaining one will go to Dottie.

ACT

39 1400 (U) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, B/1-46, AT937115 at 1215H. On S&C fd 1xstruc 15'x20' w/clothing, 30lbs pol rice, 65xM60 rds, garden tools.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Feb 71

2400

20 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
39	1400	cont	(U) Signs of recent use. Will extr to Mary Ann. All else dest.		ACT
40	1400		(U) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, A/1-46, AS956992 at 1030H. Obsr 1xVC, black PJ's approx 400m SW digging a hole. Eng w/SAF, 81mm mort, quad .50cal. Swept area w/neg res.		ACT
41	1400		(U) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, 2/5 ARVN, BT217492 at 191945H. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. CIA: 15x M79 rds. (Info Only)		ACT
42	1400		(U) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, D/2-1, BT167090 at 1210H. On S&C obsr 2xVC, black PJ's approx 400m S, neg pack or wpn. Eng w/SAF. Swept area w/neg res. VC evaded W. Neg arty due to prox of friendlies.		ACT
43	1400		(U) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, 4/5 ARVN, BT138248 at 1115H. Eng VC plat w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. CIA: 2xpacks, 45lbs pol rice, docu. Docu to HH. (Info Only)		ACT
44	1400		(U) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, B/1-46, AT923114 at 1330H. On S&C fd 1xstruc 10'x20' w/50xAK47 rds. Signs of recent use. All dest.		ACT
45	1400		(C) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, 2/5 ARVN, BT184494 at 1045H. Det unk type mine. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E), D/O compl 1130H to HH. (Info Only)		ACT
46	1400		(U) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, A/4-31, AT808225 at 1250H. On S&C fd 1xVC KBA approx 24 yrs old, black PJ's. Credit to C/3-82, 19 Feb.		ACT
47	1400		(C) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, D/1-46, AS888951 at 1340H. On S&C det B/T, believed to be command det and rec SAF. Res: 3xUS KIA, 2xUS WIA(E), D/O compl to HH at 1500H. VC eng 75m S. Rtn SAF. Swept area w/neg res.		ACT
48	1445		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Dupuy, 4/6 ARVN, BS512753 at 1340H. On patrol eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA. CIA: 1xM1 Carb, 2xbangalore torpedoes. Will extr to Arty Hill. (Info Only)		ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-763

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	20 Feb 71	2400	20 Feb 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
49	1445		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Dupuy, 4/6 ARVN, BS499748 at 1430H. Obsr and eng 3xVC w/SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA. CIA: 1xM16. (Info Only)		ACT		
50	1458		(U) Ranger Ops, Tms Me and Ore, BT365065, (en) BT362069 at 1448H. Tm reported 2xbnkr dest by arty. Only 2xbnkr in the area, both fairly new but no signs of recent use. Size: 8'x7'x3'. Also 2xtrails from bnkr traveling generally NE.		ACT		
51	1535		(U) AAE, Cpt Prentice, B/123 Avn, BS280470 at 1025H. Unit inserted Blues at this loc to search for body of the drowned Blue. Fd and extr body at 1055H and taken to Graves Registration.		ACT		
52	1545		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Dupuy, B/5-46, BT329121 at 1500H. On patrol rec 6 rds of SAF approx 250m NW. NCD. Rtn SAF. Swept area w/neg res.		ACT		
53	1600		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, C/3-1, BS448731 at 1530H. On patrol fd sleeping positions for 8-10xpersonnel, 2xcooking fires, recently used. All dest.		ACT		
54	1605		(C) 198 Bde, Sp Forrey, C/5-46, Unit cond a CA from a PZ at Fat City at 1207H to BT255012 and BS252998, compl and cold at 1437H.		ACT		
55	1605		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Forrey, D/5-46, Unit cond an extr from PZ's at BT375003, 353027, 366006 and 365015 at 1235H to Fat City. Compl and cold at 1530H.		ACT		
56	1610		(U) CLDC, Sp Huckaby, Alert condition Yellow eff 1830H.		ACT		
57	1620		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Forrey, D/1-6, BS713862 at 1405H. While searching village, dtn 1xVN MAM, 35 yrs w/neg ID. Only person in area. Evac to Binh Son. Also fd a tunnel, CS will be employed on tunnel.		ACT		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594

NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Feb 71

2400

20 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
58	1620		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Forrey, C/1-52, BS588825 at 1425H. On day laager obsr 1xVC w/pack and wpn moving N approx 900M N. Processed arty and swept w/neg res.		ACT
59	1620		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Forrey, C/1-52, BS579840 at 1300H. On patrol fd 3xmilitary struc 15'x10'x10' w/walls 4-6" thick. Neg findings in strucs. Outside fd 1xspider hole w/2xM1 Carb, 1xM1 barrel and receiver, in good condition, 1xM1 mag w/14 rds, 3xBAR mags (empty), 1xM16 ammo can w/docu. Area had signs of recent use, will evac docu and wpns to Stinson. COL Richardson, Bde CO said not to dest struc.		ACT
60	1635		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, B/123 Avn, 1545H-1610H. BS401572 dest 4xbnkr, 1xstruc. BS401575 dest 3xstruc.		ACT
61	1655		(U) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, Arty A0/1-46, AT948123 at 1430H. Obsr 6xVC evading into bnkr. Eng w/mort w/unlk res.		ACT
62	1700		(U) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, PF165, BT237484 at 0900H. On sweep eng 5xVC in a bnkr w/SAF. Res: 4xVC KIA, dtn 1xVC. (Info Only)		ACT
63	1700		(U) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, PF65, BT363130 at 0700H. Fd 1xcave. Eng w/H/gren. Res: 2xVC KIA. CIA: 1xAK47. (Info Only)		ACT
64	1700		(U) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, RF404, BT197129 at 1350H. Arty fired on 2xVC plat. Res: 2xVC KBA, A/3-82.		ACT
65	1800		(U) 23d Inf, CG, Departed VIP pad enroute Liz at 0915H, enroute Debbie at 1015H, enroute Bronco at 1125H, enroute VIP pad at 1150H, enroute DNG at 1405H, enroute VIP pad at 1630H.		ACT
66	1800		(U) 23d Inf, ADC(S), Departed VIP pad enroute Combat Center at 0705H, enroute VIP pad at 0815H, enroute Quang Ngai (VR)-Ha Thanh at 1410H, enroute VIP pad at 1515H.		ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	20 Feb 71	2400	20 Feb 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
67	1810		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, A/4-31, AT860235 at 1622H. Obsr 6-10xVC/NVA w/neg packs or wpns 4000m to E. Employed arty w/unk res. FO had a pair of binoculars.		ACT		
68	1810		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, R/2-1, BT173048 at 1500H. Fd an old site w/5xbnkr 10'x10' w/10xRPG charges. All was dest.		ACT		
69	1810		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, F/17 Cav, BT219218 at 1400H. Fd and dest 3x81mm and 1xRPG rd, which were in a crater 2'x2'.		ACT		
70	1810		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Dupuy, C/5-46, 1345H-1445H. At BT256012 fd 2xstruc 10'x12', 2xbnkr 6'x8', 2xpig pens w/10xpigs and 10xchickens, 20lbs of corn, 50lbs of salt, 325lbs of unpol rice, bloodstained clothes, docu. Will extr docu to CHL. All else dest. At BT256014 fd 3xstruc 2-12'x20', 1-12'x30'. Inside fd 1x SKS. Wpn extr to CHL. All else dest.		ACT		
71	1820		(C) 196 Bde, Lt Kopp, B/3-21, Unit cond a CA at 1645H from BT077237 to a cold LZ at BT162105, compl at 1802H.		ACT		
72	1820		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Dupuy, A/1-52, 1300H-1700H. BS395831 fd 1xrifle grenade (A-10-55), DIP. BS396833 fd old bnkr complex of 12xbnkr 3'x3'x5', neg recent use, all dest. BS394831 fd an old trench line 105'x3'x3', neg recent use, recently dest by arty.		ACT		
73	1830		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, A/1-20, BS690502 at 1700H. On patrol fd recently dug trench 2'x4'x300'; 1xhole. Dest.		ACT		
74	1845		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, C/1-20, BS673592 and 628583 at 1820H. OP heard loud speaker broadcasting VN. The interpreter said voices said that Americans are #10, ARVN's are #10, told ARVN's to go out to the Red Ball.		ACT		
75	1855		(C) 196 Bde, Pfc DelRio, 2/5 ARVN, BT184494 at 1100H. Rec SAF. Res: 2xARVN WIA(E), D/O				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM OBSOLETE. U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-319-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Feb 71

2400

20 Feb 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

75 1855 cont (C) compl 1715H to HH. (Info Only)

ACT

76 1940 (U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, C/1-20, BS699563 at 1900H. While on OP, mech amb det. Checked area w/neg res.

CMB

77 1940 (U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, C/4-21, BS623465 at 1900H. While in NDP, obsr smoke. Eng w/art. Will sweep at first light.

CMB

78 1945 (C) 196 Bde, PFC DelRio, A/2-1, BT258093 at 1725H. Moving to NDP, lead element threw H/gren when point dog alerted. H/gren was caught in vines. Res: 2xUS WNB(E), D/O compl 1812H to CHL.

CMB

79 2005 (U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, E/1-20, BS734484 at 1935H. Radar detected 11-13xpax. Eng w/art. w/unk res.

CMB

80 2005 (U) 198 Bde, Sp Forrey, C/1-52, BS570841 at 1500H-1900H. While on patrol fd: 6xtunnels-3' diameter opening. 1xtunnel-4'diameter opening. 1xtunnel w/underground room (4'x4'x7'). They will be dest tomorrow.

CMB

81 2005 (U) 198 Bde, Sp Forrey, B/5-46, BT339115 at 1630H. While on patrol obsr and eng 2xVC approx 150m W. Swept area w/neg res. At the same time, another element of B Co obsr 3xVC approx 1200m to S. Fired arty w/neg res.

CMB

82 2010 (U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, Saber 77, AT971308 at 1840H. Inserted Blues into AC28 (looking for old downed acft). At 1815H rec heavy ground fire from 2-4xVC. Neg eng due to lack of fuel. Broke station at 1855H. Arty fired w/unk res.

CMB

83 2010 (C) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, A/3-21, AT997288 at 1730H. Preparing to leave day laager rec 1x H/gren and 8-10 rds AK fire from 1xVC approx 25m. Res: 1xUS KIA, 8xUS WIA(E) (1xDOA), 3x WIA(M), D/O compl 1815H to HH. Rtn SAF, Swept area w/neg res. They had been in day laager since 1000H.

CMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Feb 71

2400

20 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
84	2020		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, R/1-20, BS724438 at 1945H. Night amb loc heard SAF 150-200m S. Reg arty, neg clearance, built up area. Moving towards loc at this time.		AMB
85	2030		(U) 196 Bde, Pfc DelRio, A/2-1, BT255097 at 1530H. Fd 2xVC bodies floating down stream, 5 days old. Credited to A/3-82 for fire msn 15 Feb.		AMB
86	2210		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Dormann, C/1-46, Reg 1xmine dog tm, pick up at Admin Pad at 0615H. Appr: 63d GTT, Sgt Wilson; G3, Cpt Blevins. Ntfy: 196 Bde, Lt Dormann; AAE, Cpt White.		AMB
87	2215		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Haslett, D/1-1, BS566984 at 2100H. Checked a reported explosion on QL1. On station at 2143H. At 2205H reported that the explosion blew a hole in QL1. Blown in a culvert, 13' diameter, 3' deep. Will require 2xdays for compl of repairs. One-way traffic can use the west side of the road. Ntfy: ADE, Maj Kelly; Quang Ngai, Lt Jones; C/S, Col Clark; 11 Bde, Lt McGruder; Div Arty, Ltc Litner; DISCOM, Sgt Bootom; MP, Sgt Hansen; XXIV Corps, Pfc Franklin.		AMB
88	2230		(C) Lt Jones, SOIC, Quang Ngai, 523d Signal, BS651715 at 1400H. 2 1/2 ton truck struck a VN Lambretta bus resulting in 2xVN dead, 5xVN injured. VN held the truck until payment. PMO and G5 went on scene. 2d ARVN Div CG and Province Chief w/a 6xtracked vehicle escort arrived on loc at 2100H. Sp4 Broom was released and taken to MP HQ at Quang Ngai at 2110H. All US and US equip, except for the Senior Province Advisor, departed the scene of accident at 2212H. The advisor is not being dtn but is cond a conference w/VN leaders.		AMB
89	1600		(C) 11 Bde, Sp Tate, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 210500H-212000H Feb 71. Msn#127: UL BS7730, LR BS8824.		ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 52

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-709

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	20 Feb 71	2400	20 Feb 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
89	1600	cont	(C) Msn#130: UL BS5747, LR BS6240. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.		ACT		
90	1000		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 201900H-210600H Feb 71. Box#5: Fly the Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, Maj Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Prentice; Salv, Sp Eichmeier.		ACT		
91	1000		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 201900H-210600H Feb 71. Box#60: BS7143-7740-7737-7436-7240-start. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		ACT		
92	1000		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 201900H-210600H Feb 71. Box#2A: Fly road from Tien Phuoc to Tam Ky. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		ACT		
93	1000		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 201900H-210600H Feb 71. Box#37B: UL BS6292, LR BS6888. Box#47: HT470085-4610-4713-500127-512086-485120-start. Box#48: UL BS4899, LR BS5594. Box#49: BS7197-along coast-7575. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Prentice; Salv, Sp Eichmeier.		ACT		
94	0830		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Greene, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 201900H-210600H Feb 71. Box#35A: UL HT3905, LR HT4801. Appr: G3, Maj Johnson; 198 Bde, Lt Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Prentice; Salv, Sp Eichmeier.		ACT		
95	1000		(C) 11 Bde, Sp Tate, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 201900H-210600H Feb 71. Box#62: BS8032-8132-835300-835280-8530-8630-8526-8325-start. Box#63: BS5667-5663-5261-5061-5063-start. Box#68: BS4474-along river-5175-5572-5369-5073-4870-4773-start. Box#69: UL BS6460, LR BS6854. Appr: G3, Maj Johnson; 11 Bde, Lt McGruder.		ACT		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 13	NO. OF PAGES 14
----------------	--------------------

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	20 Feb 71	2400	20 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
95	1000	cont	(C) Ntly: AAE, Cpt Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		Act
96	1600		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 210600H-212000H Feb 71. Box#62: UL BS2653, LR BS3144. Box#69: BS3451-3851-3854-4754-4747-3447-start. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.		Act
97	1600		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 210500H-212000H Feb 71. Box#21: UL BT1909, LR BT2501. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett; 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.		Act
98	1600		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 210500H-212000H Feb 71. Box#40: AS9790-BS0192-0387-AS9787-start. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.		Act
99	1600		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 210500H-212000H Feb 71. Box#22: UL AS8293, LR AS9089. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.		Act
100	1600		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Greene, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 210500H-212000H Feb 71. Box#32: UL BT3206, LR BS4098. Box#33: UL BS3177, LR BS3673. Box#33B: BS2070-2271-3265-3260-1962-start. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.		Act
101	1600		(C) 11 Bde, Sp Tate, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 210500H-212000H Feb 71. Box#50D: BS8030-8830-8926-9126-9120-8820-8823-8223-start. Box#50F: BS7026-7030-8030-8025-start. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.		Act

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

14

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Feb 71

2400

20 Feb 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

102

1600

(C) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, AIR CAV REQ, Time:
210500H-212000H Feb 71. Box#10: UL BT1815,
LR BT2511.
Box#23: ZC1319-1811-AT7916-ZC1922-start.
Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt
Lutz; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.

103

2400

(U) Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.

104

2400

(C) 23d Inf Div Ops Summary. Div units re-
ported light contact in their combined TAOR
with the 2d ARVN Div as Tac air and arty
provided support. En losses were 3 NVA and
10 VC KIA with 6 IWC. There were 3 VN dtn.
US/GVN forces combined in 2 operations. US
Engr cleared 103 acres. US forces conducted
4 CA's, one airmove and on extraction. The
196th Bde reports that A/3-21 Inf rec a H/gren
and SAF attack res in one US KIA, 8 WIA(E)
& 3 WIA(M). D/1-46 Inf det a B/T res in 3
US KIA & 2 WIA(E). The 198th Bde reports that
D/1-6 Inf det a B/T res in 5 US WIA(E).
Total US casualties reported during the period
were 4 KIA, 16 WIA(E) and 3 WIA(M).

105

2400

(U) Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT C. PROCTOR JR, MAJ, GS, Asst G3 Op

SIGNATURE

Robert C. Proctor Jr

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-373-769

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 210001H Feb 71

Americal Division CP	<u>Chu Lai</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>Chu Lai</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>Dottie</u>			
A Co	<u>BS689876</u>			
B Co	<u>Dottie</u>			
C Co	<u>BS505896</u>			
D Co	<u>BS722851</u>			
E Co	<u>Chippewa</u>			
Recon	<u>BS470948</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>Mary Ann</u>			
A Co	<u>Mary Ann</u>			
B Co	<u>AT940102</u>			
C Co	<u>AS893947</u>			
D Co	<u>AS899950</u>			
E Co	<u>MaryAnn</u>			
Recon	<u>Mary Ann</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>Ky Tra</u>			
A Co	<u>BT317007</u>			
B Co	<u>BT330126</u>			
C Co	<u>BT251000</u>			
D Co	<u>Chu Lai</u>			
E Co	<u>270</u>			
Recon	<u>Chu Lai</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 200001H to 200400H Feb 71)
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

13th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	Stinson		
A Co	BS400831		
B Co	BS394787		
C Co	BS579840		
D Co	Stinson		
E Co	Stinson		
Recon	Stinson		
M-17 Cav (Armor)	Chu Lai		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	Chu Lai		
A Btry	Bayonet West, Dottie, Ha Thanh		
B Btry	Mary Ann		
C Btry	Fat City, Ky Tra		
D Btry	Stinson, Tra Bong		
11th Inf Bde CP	Bronco		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411		
A Co	Bronco		
B Co	BS488604		
C Co	BS452747		
D Co	411		
E Co	BS509673		
Recon	411		
4-3 Inf Bn CP			
A Co			
B Co			
C Co			

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co

E Co

Recon

1-20 Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

4-21 Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

E-1st Cav (Armor)

6-11 Arty Bn CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

26th Engr Bn CP

	Liz		
	BS69473		
	BS657577		
	BS699562		
	Liz		
	Liz		
	BS724438		
	Debbie		
	BS790366		
	Debbie		
	BS650433		
	SJ Hill		
	Charlie Brown		
	SJ Hill		
	Bronco		
	Debbie, Charlie Brown		
	SJ Hill		
	Liz, Snoopy		
	Ali, Vinh Long		
	BS525045		

CONFIDENTIAL

3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	_____
A Trp	_____
B Trp	_____
C Trp	_____
7 8th Cav (Air)	<u>Chu Lai</u>
Div Arty	<u>Chu Lai</u>
3-16 Arty CP	<u>Chu Lai</u>
A Btry	<u>Snoopy, West, Dottie</u>
B Btry	<u>Tien Phuoc, Fat City, Debbie</u>
C Btry	<u>Pleasantville, Siberia</u>
3-16 Arty CP	<u>Chu Lai</u>
A Btry	<u>Cindy</u>
B Btry	<u>Tien Phuoc</u>
C Btry	<u>Crunch</u>
100th Arty CP	_____
G/55th Arty	<u>Chu Lai</u>
1 52 Arty CP	_____
A Btry	_____
B Btry	_____
C Btry	_____
D Btry	<u>Ross</u>
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>Hawk Hill</u>
2-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>Marce</u>
A Co	<u>PT251096</u>
B Co	<u>Hawk Hill</u>
C Co	<u>PT142011</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co PT175095

E Co Hawk Hill

Recon PT168045

3-21 Inf Bn CP Center

A Co PT009312

B Co PT165292

C Co Center

D Co PT009222

E Co Center

Recon Center

4-31 Inf Bn CP West

A Co AT817244

B Co Chu Lai

C Co Siberia

D Co AT945160

E Co West, Siberia

Recon West

F-17th Cav (Armor) Hawk Hill

3-82 Arty CP Hawk Hill

A Btry Young, Marge

B Btry Center, Hawk Hill

C Btry Siberia, West

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 13
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	21 Feb 71	2400 21 Feb 71
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.			CMB
2	0050		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, B/1-46, AT951110 at 201910H. While in NDP obsr 4-5xVC/NVA approx 800m, moving SE. Arty fired w/unk res.			CMB
3	0210		(U) 11 Bde, Lt McGruder, OP Wink (C/1-20), BS712558 at 0205H. IOS sighting of 50-70x pax near a village. Neg arty due to prox of village. Night Hawk dispatched to check the area. He obsr 2xMAM near a struc, he did not rec fire, so could not eng. Ntfy: SOI(C), Quang Ngai, Sgt Fillman; 2d ARVN Div, Sgt Edwards; C/S, Col Clark; CG, Gen Baldwin; G3, Ltc Saint; G2, Ltc Holmes.			CMB
4	0210		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Haslett, C/1-52, BS536868 at 0045H-0110H. While on raid, dtn 1xMAM (45-50 yrs, neg ID, light colored shirt and pants). Will evac to Stinson.			CMB
5	0315		(U) 11 Bde, Lt McGruder, CP/4-21, BS872324 (Debbie) at 0215H. Rec 3 rds of unk type explosive (believed to be lob bombs). NCD. Neg suspected en loc. 2xrds HE, 1xWP. 155mm crew obsr 3xflashes immediately prior to impact. Neg arty due to prox of built-up area. Crater analysis showed shrapnel but no tail or fin assembly. One crater was checked. Other two will be checked at first light. Flashes were obsr at BS861317.			CMB
6	0330		(U) 11 Bde, Lt McGruder, OP3, E/1-20, BS778490 at 0322H. Radar detected 20-23xpax. Eng w/art. Night Hawk will check the area. Night Hawk checked area w/neg res. Ntfy: C/S, Col Clark; CG, MG Baldwin; G3, Ltc Saint.			CMB
7	0345		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, F/17 Cav, BT192488 at 0215H. Rec SAF from 1xVC/NVA approx 40m SW, wearing gray-white pants and white shirt. Eng w/SAF, M79 and .50cal fire, unk res. Will sweep at first light.			CMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE	DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS; DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS DOD DIR 5200-10
---	-----------	---

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU IAI, RVN		0001	21 Feb 71	2400	21 Feb 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
8	0345		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Haslett, PF16, BS576964 at 0140H. Rec 8x82mm mort, unk amt M79 rds and AWF. ARVN arty fired. Night Hawk req. Saber 32 on station 0210H. Mort rds impacted near and on the bridge w/neg damage. Night Hawk broke station at 0250H. Blocking fires were given neg clearance by Binh Son. Night Hawk will check area again at 0430H. (Info Only)		QMB		
9	0345		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, F/17 Cav, BT226225 at 0240H. Rec 12-15 rds SAF from 50m SW. Rtn w/M79 and SAF w/unk res. Will sweep at first light.		QMB		
10	0400		(U) 11 Bde, PF160, BS733653 at 0200H. OP rec 1xH/gren. Obsr 2xVC evading, PF amb position 500m W eng 2xVC w/neg res. NCD. (Info Only)		QMB		
11	0410		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Hamons, A/4-21, BS773352 at 0359H. Mech amb det. Will sweep at first light.		QMB		
12	0515		(C) 196 Bde, Sp Alban, PF163, BT008295 at 0001H. While in amb obsr 2xVC approx 25m W. Eng w/SAF. VC rtn w/SAF and H/gren. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xPF KIA. (Info Only)		QMB		
13	0545		(U) CLDC, Sp Bryan, Alert condition White eff 0715H.		QMB		
14	0600		(C) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, A/3-21, AT997288 at 201730H. Add 1xUS WIA(M) to 202010H Feb 71 report.		QMB		
15	0630		(C) Tam Ky, Pfc Concilla, PF198, BT109366 at 0310H. Rec SAF and unk amt 60mm mort. Rtn w/SAF. Res: 5xPF WIA(E), D/O compl 0400H to CHL, 1xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA. (Info Only)		QMB		
16	0630		(U) Tam Ky, Pfc Concilla, PF165, BT237484 at 200900H. Obsr and eng 5xVC w/SAF in bnkr. Res: 4xVC KIA, 1xMAM dtn, 1xAK50 CIA, 1xunk type Carb CIA. (Info Only)		QMB		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	21 Feb 71	2400	21 Feb 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
17	0730		(C) Ranger Ops, Tms Tex and Tenn, BT387035 at 0725H. Tms Tex and Tenn inserted Box#15: UL BT3706, LR BT4003. LZ at BT387035 (cold) Ntly: C/S, MSG Chapman; G2, Ltc Holmes, OB, Sp Cutler; 198 Bde, Sp Cruz; FSE, SSG Johnson.		ACT		
18	0825		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Duncan, C/5-46, BS243998 at 0720H. Had trip flare go off in NDP. Activated 2xClaymores. At first light swept area and fd a struc 8'x10'. Fd 2xcans of Bordens milk, 50lbs of rice, 1xmesskit, 5xbags of seed, cigarettes, paper and strings, 3xbags of store-bought rice, 4xbags of ground beef, gauze, 3xbottles of mesquite dope, 1xNVA canteen, 3lbs of brown wax, 1xponcho, silverware, chop sticks, vitamin pills, 45xdocu. They will be extr to Ky Tra.		ACT		
19	0850		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Greene, 3/6 ARVN, BS565797 at 0330H. On amb eng 3xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA, CIA: 1xCarb, 11xChiCom H/gren, 2xB40 rkts, 100 rds Carb ammo and 2xhammocks. All will be evac to LZ Honey, then Arty Hill. (Info Only)		ACT		
20	0950		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Bramlett, C/1-20, BS701556 at 0930H. Fd 1x105mm B/T w/TWFD. DIP w/NCD.		ACT		
21	1000		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Forrey, B/5-46, BT330120 at 0930H. On patrol fd 1xstruc 6'x6'x4' w/neg recent use. Inside fd 1xempty RPG box, 60 rds of M60 ammo, 7 rds of AK47 ammo, 3xfull M14 mags. Will DIP.		ACT		
22	1020		(U) 196 Bde, Pfc Foor, Div Arty A0, (en) BT192213 at 0730H. Obsr 15xVC/NVA wearing dark clothing. Rec heavy .51cal fire w/1xhit, neg cas. Fired arty and rtn at 0955H to same loc. Rec 30 rds AWF w/1xhit, neg cas, 80knots, 800'. Res: 4xKBA credit to A/3-18, A/3-82. 2xKBA to B/3-16. KBA's wearing green uniform, neg unit ID.		ACT		
23	1025		(C) 196 Bde, Pfc Foor, A/2-1, BT259092 at 0830H. S&C msn w/scout dog det ChiCom H/gren B/T w/TWFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 0900H				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	21 Feb 71	2400	21 Feb 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
23	1025	cont	(C) to 27th Surg. 1xdog WIA.		ACT		
24	1030		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, R/3-1, BS513676 at 0930H. On patrol obsr 2-4xVC, eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, CIA: 1xAK47 and 1xmag (full). The VC moving from NE to SW. Unit eng at 20m and VC evaded to NW. They were lost by R/3-1 because of dense underbrush. The KIA had on a green shirt, black pants and sandals. Fd 3xhammocks, 2xpistol belts, 1xfirst aid kit. Equip will go to 411 today.		ACT		
25	1030		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, B/1-20, BS675592 at 1010H. On patrol det B/T. Res: 2xUS KIA, 7x US WIA (E) (1xis plat leader, serious). B/T was 1x155mm rd located in treeline w/TWFD (smoke fuze). The trip wire was chest high. 6xWIA D/O to Bronco at 1040H w/plat leader taken to CHL.		ACT		
26	1040		(U) 196 Bde, Pfc Foor, 176 Avn resupply acft, AT926167 at 0943H. Resupply ship prop wash det unk type B/T w/unk type firing device. NCD.		ACT		
27	1045		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, B/3-1, BS485615 at 1015H. On patrol fd 1x82mm rd, believe B/T. Neg lot# and DIP.		ACT		
28	1120		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, F/17 Cav, BT155489 at 0830H. While picking up mech amb fd B/T Chi Com H/gren w/TWFD connected to it. DIP.		ACT		
29	1120		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, B/3-21, BT162205 at 1015H. Fd 2xB/T M26 H/gren w/TWFD. DIP.		ACT		
30	1120		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, F/17 Cav, BT188491 at 1100H. Fd B/T 105mm rd w/TWFD. DIP.		ACT		
31	1120		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, R/4-21 and PRU, BS852362 at 1105H. 1st squad was in blocking position while 1xsquad of PRU were sweeping. PRU's flushed 1xVC dressed in blue w/pack, rope pistol belt w/3-5 H/gren. 1st sqd eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. Meanwhile, 2d squad was moving				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Feb 71

2400

21 Feb 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

31

1120

cont

(C) to assist 1st squad and det an 8" howitzer
rd B/T w/TWFD across trail. Res: 4xUS KIA,
2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1125H to Bronco.

ACT

32

1210

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, C/26 Engr, BS825387 at
1105H. On the road 3/4 mile from back gate
of Bronco a road grader hit a mine w/left
front tire, 1 1/2' from edge of road. Was an
apers mine w/PRD. Evidence of Claymore pellets
in crater which was 2 1/2' diameterx10" deep.
Damage to left front tire was blowout and
bent rim. Driver rec only a scratch.

ACT

33

1210

(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, C/1-20, BS670561 at
1004H. Reg D/O for 1xPF. Det B/T and had
traumatic amputation of great toe of right
foot. D/O to Bronco compl 1051H. B/T was
toe popper.

ACT

34

1210

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, A/1-20, BS667495 at
0930H. On patrol fd 1xfresh grave, 1xday old
containing 1xVC, male, dressed in black pants
and green shirt, 20-25 yrs. VC was KBA w/
large wounds to head, neck and legs. Credit
to A/3-16 for fire msn 201645H vic BS622498.

ACT

35

1210

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, D/1-20, BS720435 at
1110H. On patrol obsr and eng 2xVC/NVA w/
packs and wpns dressed in black approx 250m.
Swept and fd 2x1lb bags of pol rice. Nothing
further.

ACT

36

1210

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, MACV Mo Duc, BS733653,
night of 20 Feb. At Duc Phung village, 1xCo
size en force of approx 60xpersonnel moved
into the village and kidnapped 2xVN males.
Males were not village officials. En had 1x
PRC10 and 1xPRC25, evaded S. (Info Only)

ACT

37

1210

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, 11 Bde Avn, BS778473 at
0800H-0900H. Obsr approx 75xVN females fish-
ing in stream. Also obsr several arty craters.
Neg signs of en activity.

ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	21 Feb 71	2400	21 Feb 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
38	1235		(C) 198 Bde, Sp Dupuy, 3/6 ARVN, BS551772 at 1145H. On patrol det an M14 apers mine. Res: 1xARVN WIA, D/O at 1225H to Quang Ngai. (Info Only)				
39	1300		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, B/3-1, Unit cond a CA from a PZ at BS488604 at 1135H to BS494619, compl and cold at 1137H.		ACT		
40	1300		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, C/3-1, BS471745 at 1130H. On patrol fd a patch of marijuana 3'x4', also fd a well cam spider hole 5'deepx 3'diameter. Signs of recent use. Both dest.		ACT		
41	1300		(U) Ranger Ops, Tms Me and Ore, BT363066 at 1208H. Fd tunnel w/4xentrances, openings 6'x3'x5'. 3xconnect w/each other, 4th runs off to left. Neg signs of recent use. Tm will move to NDP close by, recon area w/small units and blow tunnels tomorrow.		ACT		
42	1330		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Swain, G2 Ops, Req LRRP A0 Box#17: UL BT3703, LR BT4000. DTG: 240001H-032400H. Appr: G3, Cpt Trifiletti; 198 Bde, Maj White. Ntfy: FSE, SSG Johnson.		ACT		
43	1330		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Swain, G2 Ops, Req LRRP A0 Box#18: UL BT3809, LR BT4106. DTG: 260001H-052400H. Appr: G3, Cpt Trifiletti; 198 Bde, Maj White. Ntfy: FSE, SSG Johnson.		ACT		
44	1400		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, R/3-1, BS512667 at 1220H. While moving down a trail rec 6 rds of SAF. Arty fired, rtn SAF. NCD. Swept area w/neg res. In same area fd 3xstruc 25'longx 15'widex10'high, signs of recent use. Inside fd warm cooking pots, docu and maps. Dest struc, will extr pots, docu and maps to 411.		ACT		
45	1400		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, C/1-20, BS686536 at 1145H. On patrol fd 1xhomemade B/T metal casing 2"x36" filled w/explosive w/TWFD across trail. DIP.		ACT		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		HOUR 0001	DATE 21 Feb 71	HOUR 2400	DATE 21 Feb 71
46	1430		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, A/4-21, BS787366 at 1300H. On patrol dtn 6xVN females, neg ID, 2x45 yrs, 2x30yrs, 1x35 yrs and 1x11 yrs. Will be evac to Debbie.				
47	1500		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Bramlett, C/3-1, Unit cond a CA from a PZ at BS464747 at 1400H to BS516664, compl and cold at 1438H.				
48	1500		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, C/4-21, BS659431 at 1430H. On patrol element amb 1xVC moving S. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA, 1xruck sack CIA. 2xUS WIA(E), 1xscout WIA(E), D/O compl to Bronco at 1458H. The VC threw one H/gren before being killed. Rucksack contained: 25x homemade H/gren (tin cans w/pull string), 2xVN ponchos, 1xgreen NVA uniform, 1xmed bag w/gauze. In waterproof bag fd: 1xcooking bowl, 1xpair sandals, 2xcanteens, 1xbush hat, 1xpair black shorts, 3xblasting caps, 23x homemade H/gren, 1xcook pan, 1xcontainer 3"x5" filled w/docu. Everything but the H/gren will be extr to Debbie.				
49	1500		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, B/3-1, BS486614 at 1335H. Req D/O for 1xUS w/wounds to eye resulting from a fall while on patrol. D/O compl by 11 Avn LOH at 1350H to aid station at 411. In same area, fd 1xsleeping position, 2xsheets of paper believed to be a VC resupply list. Will evac paper to 411.				
50	1555		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Forrey, A/1-52, BS404832 at 1330H. Eng 2xVC w/packs and wpns, green clothes, approx 100m E. VC evaded E. Swept area and fd 2xrucksacks, 1xAK50, 1xAK50 mag w/30 rds, 5lbs of rice, 40lbs of salt, 2xblue PJ's, 2x bottles of medicine, white powder, 1xbottle of LSA, 2xdry cell batteries, 1xbra, docu. Will extr to Stinson. Followed 1xblood trail w/neg res. Tracker dog not reg due to nature of terrain.				
51	1600		(U) CLDC, Alert condition for land side, Grey. For sea side Yellow.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-378-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	21 Feb 71	2400	21 Feb 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
52	1600		(U) 123 Avn, Cpt Parr, B/123, 1520H. BS270458 eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, also 3xhuts and tunnel complex dest. BS268553 dest 2xhuts.		ACT		
53	1610		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Dupuy, C/1-6, BS498918 at 1320H. Followed a blood trail to BS502921 and fd 3xgraves. 2xgraves contained 2xVC KBA, black PJ's. Credit to D/1-14 fire msn 10 Feb vic BS498918.		ACT		
54	1635		(C) 196 Bde, Sp Foor, A/3-21, BT009312 at 1215H. On S&C rec SAF from approx 200m N. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1520H to HH. Rtn SAF, arty fired. Swept area w/neg res.		ACT		
55	1640		(U) 196 Bde, Sp Foor, A/4-31, AT823237 at 1615H. On S&C fd 1xM16 (SN: 1009705) in fair condition and 2xammo cans w/5lbs pol rice. Wpn extr to West.		ACT		
56	1700		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, MACV PRU's, BS845363 at 1030H. On patrol dtn 1xVN female, 25 yrs, neg ID. Admitted being a VCI and a commo liaison. Evac to police at Duc Pho.		ACT		
57	1740		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, B/123 Avn, 1700H-1725H. Box#69. BS418528 obsr 10-12xstruc w/bnkrs, signs of recent use, dest 3. BS400521 obsr 5xstruc w/bnkrs, dest 3. BS408511 obsr 5xstruc w/bnkrs, dest all.		ACT		
58	1800		(U) 23d Inf, CG, Departed VIP pad enroute HH at 0920H, enroute Center at 1030H, enroute VIP pad at 1050H, enroute Quang Ngai at 1145H, enroute VIP pad at 1430H.		ACT		
59	1800		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Simon, E/1-6, BS689876 at 1600H. Obsr 3xVC w/1xwpn, 1xbag. Eng w/mort. Obsr 10xVC evade NW w/3xpacks, 1xwpn.		ACT		
60	1850		(U) CLDC, Sgt Nelson, Alert condition Yellow eff 1850H.		ACT		
61	1855		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, R/5 ARVN, BS004931 at 1715H. On patrol obsr and eng 5xNVA approx				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Feb 71

2400

21 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
61	1855	cont	(U) 75m N w/SAF. Res: 5xNVA KIA, all wearing green, 2xSKS CIA. (Info Only)		ACT
62	1915		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, R/1-20, At BS821422 fd 1x105mm B/T on trail w/TWFD. DIP. At BS822428 fd 1xM26 H/gren B/T on trail w/TWFD. DIP.		ACT
63	1925		(U) Tms Tex and Tenn, Sgt Henderson, BT384042 at 1915H. Tms Tex and Tenn reports 1xperson 50m out moving N. Too dark to tell what type clothing. Fired 4.2" mort w/unk res.		ACT
64	2110		(U) 196 Bde, Pfc DelRio, R/2-1, BT176049 at 1700H. Fd 6xstruc 25'x15' w/bnkr. Inside fd: 2xNVA canteens, 50' of Chinese det cord, 6x RPG fuses, unk amt docu. Will evac to HH.		QMB
65	2110		(U) 11 Bde, Lt McGruder, D/1-1, BS448739 obsr and eng w/ATF, 2xVC. Res: 1xVC KBG/S. BS449739 obsr and eng w/ATF 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KBG/S.		QMB
66	2125		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, C/1-20, BS693538 at 2030H. While on OP obsr 1xVC approx 150m S. Eng w/SAF and M79. Will sweep at first light.		QMB
67	2145		(U) 196 Bde, Sp Stoll, D/3-21, Req EOD tm to dest 250lb bomb. Pick up at 123d Ops at 0645H. Appr: 133d EOD, Cpt Caulke. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Cardin; 196 Bde, Sp Stoll.		QMB
68	2235		(C) 198 Bde, Lt Haslett, PF09, BS570970 at 2050H. Eng est VC squad. VC rtn fire and evaded. PF's eng w/ARVN arty and used US Illum. Contact was broken at 2057H. Res: 1xPF WIA(M), 2xVC KIA. (Info Only)		QMB
69	2330		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, Nui Pho Tinh OP, BS647942 at 2217H. Rec 8 rds of M79 fire. NCD. Eng w/arty w/unk res. (Info Only)		QMB
70	2345		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Fort, PF20, BS554985 at 2137H. Eng w/SAF est VC plat. VC rtn w/SAF and evaded W. D/1-1 on station 2143H and checked area w/neg res. Broke station at 2225H. (Info Only)		QMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-373-789

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Feb 71

2400

21 Feb 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

71 2350 (U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, D/2-1, BT153108 at 2200H. Had mech amb det. Arty Illum fired and M79 fired. Will sweep at first light.

CMB

72 2350 (U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, C/2-1, BT134013 at 2050H. Amb position heard voices and movement 600m N. Arty fired w/unk res. Will sweep at first light.

CMB

73 2350 (U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, 2/5 ARVN, BT212502 at 2224H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 3xNVA KIA, 1x AK47 CIA, docu CIA. Docu identified V-15 unit. Extr through GVN channels. (Info Only)

CMB

74 2350 (U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, F/17 Cav, BT192488, (en)193401 at 2315H. Rec 2xRPG rds. NCD. Rtn w/.50cal. Arty fired. Will sweep at first light.

CMB

75 170950 dlyd (C) 198 Bde, Sgt Greene, AO REQ#4: BS2466-3766-3760-3560-3556-2456-start. DTG: 220600H-032400H Mar 71. Appr: 23d Inf, CG; G3, Cpt Trifiletti; 2d ARVN Ranger Command, W.O. Dung. Ntfy: FSE, SSG Raulerson; FAC, Cpt Williams.

Act

76 1230 (C) 196 Bde, Sgt Chatman, AO REQ#6: UL BS1098, LR BS2394. DTG: 220001H-082400H Mar 71. Appr: 198 Bde, Maj White; G3, Cpt Trifiletti. Ntfy: FSE, SSG Raulerson.

Act

77 1230 (C) 196 Bde, Sgt Chatman, AO REQ#7: BS0195-0495-0492-0192-start. DTG: 211400H-271800H. Appr: 198 Bde, Maj White; G3, Cpt Trifiletti. Ntfy: FSE, SSG Raulerson.

Act

78 1840 (C) 196 Bde, Lt Kopp, AO REQ#B: AT9412-9414-BT0414-0401-start, excluding Hau Duc no fire area. Appr: G3, Cpt Trifiletti; 5th ARVN, Col Lu. Ntfy: FSE, SSG Raulerson.

Act

79 1400 (C) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 220500H-222000H Feb 71. Msn#11: AT8829-9429-9427-9127-9025-8825-start. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith; G3, Maj Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.

Act

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-375-769

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Feb 71

2400

21 Feb 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

80

1100

(C) 11 Bde, Lt McGruder, APD MSN CLNC, Time:
220500H-221800H Feb 71. Msn#131: BS7038-7438-
7932-7931-7031-start. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt Mc-
Gruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Witzeling;
TACF, A1C Elliott.

ACT

81

1400

(C) 23d Inf, Maj Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time:
211900H-220600H Feb 71. Box#5: fly the Chu
Lai perimeter. Appr: Maj Johnson, G3. Ntfy:
AAE, Cpt Cardin; Salv, Sp Eichmeier.

ACT

82

1400

(C) 23d Inf, Maj Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time:
211900H-220600H Feb 71. Box#37B: UL BS6292,
LR BS6888.
Box#48: UL BS4899, LR BS5594.
Box#49: BS7197-along coast-7575.
Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt
Prentice; Salv, Sp Atkinson.

ACT

83

1400

(C) 23d Inf, Maj Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time:
211900H-220600H Feb 71. Box#2A: Fly road from
Tien Phuoc to Tam Ky. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith.
Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Cardin; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.

ACT

84

1400

(C) 23d Inf, Maj Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time:
211900H-220600H Feb 71. Box#60: BS7143-7740-
7737-7436-7240-start.
Box#62: BS8032-8132-835300-835280-8530-8630-
8526-8325-start.
Box#63: BS5667-5663-5261-5061-5063-start.
Box#68: BS4474-along river-5175-5572-5369-
5073-4870-4773-start.
Box#69: UL BS6460, LR BS6854.
Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt
Cardin; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.

ACT

85

1400

(C) 198 Bde, Sp Foor, NI HAWK REQ, Time:
211900H-220600H Feb 71. Box#35A: UL BT3905,
LR BT4801. Appr: G3, Maj Johnson, 198 Bde,
Lt Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Cardin; Salv, Pfc
Lengyel.

ACT

86

1630

(C) 23d Inf, Maj Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time:
220500H-222000H Feb 71. Box#27: BT1404-BS2195-
2597-BT1607-start. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith;

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-579-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	21 Feb 71	2400	21 Feb 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
86	1630	cont	(C) 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.		ACT		
87	1630		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 220500H-222000H Feb 71. Box#62: BS3354-3554-4244-4142-3345-start. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.		ACT		
88	1630		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 220500H-222000H Feb 71. Box#40: BS2782-3783-3779-2777-start. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.		ACT		
89	1630		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 220500H-222000H Feb 71. Box#10: UL HT1815, LR HT2511 (Do not fly UL 1814 grid square) Box#28: AT9531-9735-BT000345-000328-AT970289-9529-start. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. Added Box#29: AT8302-8710-9305-AS8899-start.		ACT		
90	1400		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Greene, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 220500H-222000H Feb 71. Box#32: UL BT3206, LR BS4098. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.		ACT		
91	1400		(C) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 220500H-222000H Feb 71. Box#23: ZC1319-1811-AT7916-ZC1922-start. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. Appr: G3, Maj Johnson.		ACT		
92	1400		(C) 11 Bde, Sp Tate, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 220500H-222000H Feb 71. Box#57H: BS6048-6442-6642-6348-start. Box#58D: BS4764-4772-5172-5170-start. Box#58E: BS5269-5669-5665-5163-start. Appr: G3, Maj Johnson; 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.		ACT		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-372-749

19

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-373-763

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 220001H Feb 71

Americal Division CP	<u>Chu Lai</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>Chu Lai</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>Dottie</u>			
A Co	<u>Dottie</u>			
B Co	<u>BS655962</u>			
C Co	<u>BS505896</u>			
D Co	<u>BS722851</u>			
E Co	<u>Chinnewa</u>			
Recon	<u>BS474941</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>Mary Ann</u>			
A Co	<u>Mary Ann</u>			
B Co	<u>AT941103</u>			
C Co	<u>AS893947</u>			
D Co	<u>AS893947</u>			
E Co	<u>Mary Ann</u>			
Recon	<u>Mary Ann</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>Ky Tra</u>			
A Co	<u>ET317007</u>			
B Co	<u>ET330126</u>			
C Co	<u>ET254003</u>			
D Co	<u>Chu Lai</u>			
E Co	<u>270</u>			
Recon	<u>Chu Lai</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL
Inclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 210001H to 212400H Feb 71.
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

13th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	<u>Stinson</u>		
A Co	<u>BS400831</u>		
B Co	<u>BS392785</u>		
C Co	<u>BS579840</u>		
D Co	<u>Stinson</u>		
E Co	<u>Stinson</u>		
Recon	<u>Stinson</u>		
1-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>Chu Lai</u>		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	<u>Chu Lai</u>		
A Btry	<u>Favonet West, Dottie, Ha Thanh</u>		
B Btry	<u>Mary Ann</u>		
C Btry	<u>Fat City, Ky Tra</u>		
D Btry	<u>Stinson, Tra Bong</u>		
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>Fronco</u>		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>		
A Co	<u>Fronco</u>		
B Co	<u>BS485615</u>		
C Co	<u>BS452747</u>		
D Co	<u>411</u>		
E Co	<u>411</u>		
Recon	<u>BS509673</u>		
4-3 Inf Bn CP			
A Co			
B Co			
C Co			

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont.)

D Co	_____	_____	_____	_____
E Co	_____	_____	_____	_____
Recon	_____	_____	_____	_____
1-20 Inf Bn CP	Liz	_____	_____	_____
A Co	PS711478	_____	_____	_____
B Co	PS682585	_____	_____	_____
C Co	PS689562	_____	_____	_____
D Co	Liz	_____	_____	_____
E Co	Liz	_____	_____	_____
Recon	PS825424	_____	_____	_____
4-21 Inf Bn CP	Debbie	_____	_____	_____
A Co	PS781366	_____	_____	_____
B Co	Debbie	_____	_____	_____
C Co	PS660432	_____	_____	_____
D Co	SJ Hill	_____	_____	_____
E Co	Charlie Brown	_____	_____	_____
Recon	Debbie	_____	_____	_____
E-1st Cav (Armor)	_____	_____	_____	_____
6-11 Arty Bn CP	Fronco	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	Debbie, Charlie Brown	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	SJ Hill	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	Liz, Snoopy	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	All, Minh Long	_____	_____	_____
26th Engr Bn CP	PS525045	_____	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL

3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	_____
A Trp	_____
S Trp	_____
C Trp	_____
7 8th Cav (Air)	<u>Chu Lai</u>
Div Arty	<u>Chu Lai</u>
3-16 Arty CP	<u>Chu Lai</u>
A Btry	<u>Snoopy, West, Dottie</u>
B Btry	<u>Tien Phuoc, Fat City, Debbie</u>
C Btry	<u>Pleasantville, Siberia</u>
3-16 Arty CP	<u>Chu Lai</u>
A Btry	<u>Cindy</u>
B Btry	<u>Tien Phuoc</u>
C Btry	<u>Crunch</u>
6-56 Arty CP	_____
G/55th Arty	<u>Chu Lai</u>
1-52 Arty CP	_____
A Btry	_____
B Btry	_____
C Btry	_____
D Btry	<u>Ross</u>
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>Hawk Hill</u>
2-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>Marge</u>
A Co	<u>PT263085</u>
B Co	<u>Hawk Hill</u>
C Co	<u>PT140010</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

194th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	PT164003	_____	_____
E Co	Hawk Hill	_____	_____
Recon	PT173046	_____	_____

3-21 Inf Bn CP

A Co	PT003277	_____	_____
B Co	PT169193	_____	_____
C Co	Center	_____	_____
D Co	PT031222	_____	_____
E Co	Center	_____	_____
Recon	Center	_____	_____

4-31 Inf Bn CP

A Co	AT817244	_____	_____
B Co	Chu Lai	_____	_____
C Co	Siberia	_____	_____
D Co	AT945164	_____	_____
E Co	West, Siberia	_____	_____
Recon	West	_____	_____

F-17th Cav (Armor)

Hawk Hill	_____	_____
-----------	-------	-------

3-82 Arty CP

Hawk Hill	_____	_____
-----------	-------	-------

A Btry	Young, Marge	_____	_____
B Btry	Center, Hawk Hill	_____	_____
C Btry	Siberia, West	_____	_____
D Btry		_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 12	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE	
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU IAI, RVN	0001	22 Feb 71	2400 22 Feb 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.			MB
2	212343	dlyd	(U) 11 Bde, Lt McGruder, OP Wink, BS713558 at 212340H. IOS detected 30-40xpax at above grid. The pax were stationary. Eng w/artty and dispatched D/1-1 to check area. Confirmed 2xNVA KBA. Rec SAF, neg hits. Eng area, broke station at 0120H to rearm. At 0140H back on station. Obsr 7xNVA dressed in black w/packs and wpns. Eng. Res: 7xNVA KBG/S. Rec secondary explosion from bodies. Obsr UNSEF. Res: 6xNVA KBG/S. At 0155H broke station to rearm. C/1-20 cond a CA at 0407H from a PZ at BS699563 to a cold LZ at BS705552, compl and cold at 0424H. While sweeping the area C/1-20 fd 13x NVA KBG/S, 1xRPG launcher, 8xAK47 and drag marks. At 0755H, while sweeping area on contact (BS708552) fd 1xbnkr 3'x3' with 1xMAM inside WIA(E), wearing green uniform, neg ID. MAM D/O to Bronco, bnkr DIP. Also fd 2xNVA rucksacks, 19xhomemade H/gren, 80lbs of rice, 3xNVA canteens, 1xClaymore firing device, 8xbandages, 13xAK47 mags, 390 rds of AK47, 2xNVA shovels, 7xNVA helmets, 9x belts, 2xponchos, 2xB40 rkts, 1xNVA holster. Will extr to Bronco.			MB
3	0045		(U) 198 Bde, Pfc Hatfield, RF713, BS516883 at 212345H. Eng est 20xVC w/SAF. VC rtn w/M79 and SAF. C/1-46 fired 4x81mm Illum rds. US fired Illum, ARVN fired 105mm HE. VC broke contact at 0050H, evaded W. Res: 2xVC KIA, 6xChiCom H/gren CIA. (Info Only)			MB
4	0100		(C) 198 Bde, Lt Haslett, 116 Avn, 212235H. Approx 9-10xofficers were in a struc in the 116 Co area when 1xH/gren was det approx 6' outside the door on the S end of the struc. 2xofficers were wounded. Cpt Berry rec serious head wounds, Mr Lyke rec minor wounds around the eyes. Both US were D/O by vehicle to the 91st Evac. All units in the area were mustered. Investigation by the PMO is now underway. 148xpersonnel mustered, 4xquestioned. Res: 2xUS WNB(E).			MB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

500 DIRM 520040

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-374-700

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	22 Feb 71	2400	22 Feb 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
5	0200		(U) 11 Bde, Sp Lichtey, OP 3, E/1-20, BS748423 at 0025H. Obsr 6xpax through starlight scope. Eng w/4.2" mort and M60 MG w/unk res. Will sweep at first light.		AMB		
6	0245		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, Ly Tin PSDF, BT423045 at 0105H. Amb site eng est 3xVC squads approx 250m S. VC rtn w/SAF, evaded W. Res: 1xPSDF WIA(E) to 27th Surg, D/O compl 0215H. (Info Only)		AMB		
7	0500		(C) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, A/2-1, BT259092 at 210830H. Det B/T ChiCom H/gren w/TWFD. Add 1xUS WIA(E) to spot report of 211025H.		AMB		
8	0550		(U) CLDC, Sp Huckaby, Alert condition White eff 0715H.		AMB		
9	0555		(U) 11 Bde, Lt McGruder, C/1-20, Req 1xtracker dog tm. Pick up at Admin Pat at 0620H. Appr: 63d CTT, Lt Elbins; G3, Cpt Blevins. Ntfy: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder; AAE, Cpt Lutz.		AMB		
10	0630		(U) 11 Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/1-1, BS705552 at 0339H. Eng w/AFW 1xNVA. Res: 1xNVA KBG/S.		AMB		
11	0723		(C) Ranger Ops, SFC Sutton, Tms Mont and Vt, 0723H. Tms Mont and Vt inserted into Box#16; UL BT4003, LR BT4300, LZ at BT423004 (cold). Ntfy: C/S, Col Clark; G2, LTC Pursell; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; 198 Bde, Sgt Greene.		AMB		
12	0750		(C) 11 Bde, Sp Lichtey, PF165, BS699563 at 0720H. 1xPF while moving to recover flare parachute, det a friendly mech amb. Req urgent D/O. D/O compl to Bronco.		ACT		
13	0750		(U) 196 Bde, Sp Alban, D/1-1, BT135115 at 211710H. Obsr 1xVC evading into woodline. Eng w/unk res.		ACT		
14	0750		(U) 196 Bde, Sp Alban, RF127, BT072329 at 0330H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, CIA: 1xAK47. (Info Only)		ACT		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Feb 71

2400

22 Feb 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

15

0750

(U) 196 Bde, Sp Alban, RF314, BT205147 at
 211745H. Eng 9xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, CIA:
 1xpack. (Info Only)

But

16

0750

(C) 196 Bde, Sp Alban, Ly Tin PSDF, BT473045
 at 0105H. Eng 3xVC in Da Pho (H). Res: 1xPSDF
 WIA(E), D/O compl 0200H to CHL. (Info Only)

pet

17

0800

(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Greene, RF132, BT399114 at
 0630H. Eng est 1xVC squad w/SAF. Arty fired,
 VC evaded W. Res: 2xVC KIA. Searched bodies
 w/neg res. (Info Only)

ACT

18

0800

(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Greene, Chippewa, E/1-6,
 (en) BS492941 at 0750H. Obsr 10xVC w/packs
 in open. Firing arty at present. D/1-1 re-
 conned the area. E Co swept w/neg res.

pet

19

0830

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, 4 ARVN LRRP's, LRRP's
 cond an extr at 0750H from BS569482 and 506454
 to an LZ at Dragon, compl at 0810H. (Info
 Only)

ACT

20

0845

(U) 198 Bde, Sp Dupuy, 1/6 ARVN, BS478840 at
 212300H. In raid eng UNSEF. Res: 5xVC KIA,
 CIA: 1xM1, 10xChiCom H/gren, 4xpacks. Extr
 all CIA to Arty Hill. Neg ID or docu on bodies.
 (Info Only)

ACT

21

0945

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Bromlin, 3-1 Bn CO, (en)
 BS506743 at 0900H. CO, 1-52 Bn obsr 6-7xVC/
 NVA w/packs and wpns on bicycles heading S.
 G/S went in at 0930H at BS506743 and obsr 6x
 VN scooping water into an unused paddy. At
 BS512713 obsr 1xVN evading into a large pile
 of rocks. Eng w/unlk res. Also obsr 2-3xtunnels
 and numerous trails leading into the area.
 At BS515702 obsr 1xbnkr and dest.

ACT

22

1030

(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Greene, D/1-6, BS710865 at
 1015H. While on patrol det M26 H/gren B/T
 w/TWFD located in cactus bush. Res: 3xUS
 WIA(E), D/O by LOH to LZ Dottie. 2xof the US
 were evac to CHL from Dottie.

But

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

NOV 82

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-702

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Feb 71

2400

22 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
23	1040		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Greene, B/5-46, Req a tracker dog tm. Will pick at CHL(E) ASAP. Appr: G3, Cpt Trifiletti; 63d CTT, Sgt Romano. Ntfy: 198 Bde, Sgt Greene.		Act
24	1100		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Greene, E/1-52, E Co cond a CA at 0817H from Stinson to a cold LZ at BS327627, compl at 0941H.		Act
25	1105		(C) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, 4/5 ARVN, BT158265 at 0915H. Det unk type B/T. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E), D/O compl 0940H to HH. (Info Only)		Act
26	1145		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, C/4-21, BS660427 at 1045H. Req urgent D/O for 1xUS (large boulder rolled over him). D/O compl 1110H to Bronco.		Act
27	1200		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Dupuy, H/17 Cav, BS716830 at 1145H. Rd 1xtunnel 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ ' in diameter, 12' long. Neg recent use. Dest by bulldozer.		Act
28	1240		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Bramlett, C/3-1, BS513666 at 1155H. On patrol fd 1xcave 3'x4'x10' containing 1xNVA pistol belt and one NVA canteen. Also fd 1xgrave by the cave approx 3xweeks old, uncovered and identified 1xMAM w/multiple head wounds. Credit C/3-1 previous contact same grid at 201105H.		Act
29	1242		(C) 196 Bde, Lt Kopp, A/1-46, Unit cond a CA from a PZ at Mary Ann at 1147H to AS847949, compl and cold at 1230H.		Act
30	1250		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Dupuy, H/17 Cav, BS699827 at 1105H. Confiscated 1xbottle w/30xcapsules of heroin from 1xVN female. Bottle and name of female given to Son Tin National Police. VN female was able to elude H/17.		Act
31	1340		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Garwood, B/5-46, BT333100 at 0810H. In day laager obsr 4xVC w/packs, 5xwpns approx 450m SE. They were moving towards B/5-46 loc. The VC stopped to eat and at that time were joined by 11xmore VC w/packs and wpns. Unit did not eng them as they wanted		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-378-708

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Feb 71

2400

22 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31	1340	cont	(U) to amb them. Later the 15xVC broke up and the 4xstayed where they were and the other 11x moved, 6xwent NW and 5xto NE. The 6xVC walked toward a squad that went out to maneuver and at approx 300m the VC obsr the squad. VC eng w/SAF and squad did the same. The VC evaded SE and ran into the plat. The plat eng w/SAF. Fd a blood trail and req and rec a track-dog tm. Followed blood trail and it ran out. D/1-1 on at 0930H and expended in the area. Arty was also fired. At 1140H D/1-1 inserted the aerorifle plat at BT333099. Fd and dtn 2xfemales and 6xchildren who were extr to Ky Tra. At 1240H B/5-46 in maneuvering fd a struc. Inside fd 3xRPG rds, 2xM2 Carb, 1xM1 Garand and 1xBAR. Struc dest. The women, ages 16 and 61, wore white tops, dark bottoms. The original 4xVC wore black PJ's and the 11x others wore green uniforms. The wpns were in poor condition and rusty. Neg further.		
32	1355		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, A/4-21, BS783357 at 1030H. On patrol fd a B/T M26 H/gren w/TWFD across a break in a hedgerow. B/T was on a trail leading to a tunnel. DIP. 15xminutes later fd a tunnel complex w/a 6'high entrance. One tunnel was 35'long. At the end was a room 6'x6'x6' w/an adjoining tunnel 3'diameter and 100' long. Fd only a small amt of CS. Called engr to dest tunnel.		ACT
33	1355		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, C/4-21, BS655433 at 1150H. On patrol fd 1xbnkr 6'x6' w/overhead cover and another one 6'x10' w/a struc on top of it. Fd parts of a pair of US binoculars w/serial #477346, 1xBA-42 battery. All dest.		ACT
34	1357		(U) Ranger Ops, SFC Sutton, Tms Tex and Tenn, BT383041 at 1343H. Tms fd 6xbnkrs 4'x8'x3' w/partial overhead cover, about 4-8months old. Several trails in area running E-W and N-S. Tms set up amb site on E-W trail 50m from bnkrs. Ntfy: 198 Bde, Sp Cruz.		ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
6

NO. OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 23d INF DIV TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	22 Feb 71	2400	22 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35	1400		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Kopp, D/R/1-46, D/1-46 cond an extr from a PZ at AS889950 at 1312H to Mary Ann, compl and cold at 1312H. R/1-46 cond an armv from a PZ at Mary Ann at 1300H to AS889950, compl and cold at 1307H.		Act
36	1400		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, B/123 Avn, 1000H-1200H. BS353485 inserted aero scouts to check area, they dest 3xstruc and bnkrs. BS353485-355476 along east bank of a river they obsr signs of recent sampan activity. BS348519 fd 1x struc and 1xwater buffalo. BS405446 fd many freshly worked fields and rice paddies and signs of recent activities. Blues extr at 1130H.		Act
37	1515		(U) S2/26 Engr, Sp Boodris, D/39, BT197160 at 1315H. Fd 2xmines on left side of road, Chi Com type 20-40lbs of explosive. Appeared to be set up for command det. Fd w/a mine detector, DIP.		Act
38	1550		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Bramlett, B/4-21, BS824263 at 1440H. Obsr 2xVC/NVA in the open w/packs moving W. Eng w/artv and now sweeping. Update: 1900H, couldn't reach area, will sweep tomorrow.		Act
39	1550		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Bramlett, 3/4 ARVN, BS709529 at 1445H. On S&C fd 1xNVA hiding inside a large hollow tree. Res: 1xNVA CIA, 2xChiCom H/gren CIA. He said he was in contact last night w/D/1-1. Will extr to Dragon.		Act
40	1600		(U) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, E/2-1, BT224053 at 1500H. Obsr 3xVC/NVA approx 4000m wearing dark clothing. Arty fired w/unk res.		Act
41	1600		(U) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, D/2-1, BT145077 at 1200H. Eng 1xVC/NVA wearing black PJ's approx 200m NW w/SAF and arty. Swept area w/neg res.		Act
42	1600		(U) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, A/3-21, BT008300 at 1030H. Rec several rds of sniper fire approx 700m. Fired arty and swept area w/neg res.		Act

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7	NO. OF PAGES 12
---------------	--------------------

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 23d INF DIV TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 22 Feb 71	HOUR 2400	DATE 22 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
43	1615		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Dupuy, D/1-1, BT331103 at 1425H. Obsr 2xstruc under construction, 5x bnkrs. 1xB/T possibly triggered by acft. All dest.		Act
44	1615		(C) 196 Bde, Lt Kopp, C/4-31, Unit cond a CA from a PZ at Siberia at 1536H to AT842189, compl and cold at 1615H.		Act
45	1630		(U) CLDC, Sgt Nelson, Alert condition Yellow eff 1830H, reserve forces Grey.		Act
46	1705		(U) 196 Bde, Pfc DelRio, PF163, BT167494 at 1600H. Rec 3xHoi Chanhs, extr through ARVN channels. (Info Only)		Act
47	1705		(C) 196 Bde, Pfc DelRio, F/17 Cav, BT266234 at 1630H. 9xVN children turned in 1xM79 rd. While giving rd to US personnel they dropped it res in 9xVN children WNB(E) and 3xUS WNB(E), D/O compl to HH at 1655H.		Act
48	1730		(U) Tam Ky, Lt Boyd, RF122, BT399114 and 400120 at 0630H. Obsr 2xVC evading W. Eng w/ SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA. (Info Only)		Act
49	1730		(U) Tam Ky, Lt Boyd, PF08, BT167494 at 1515H. Rec 3xHoi Chanhs at VC hamlet #4. One in dark green uniform, 18 yrs. Other told of bnkr complex, unconfirmed. 1xplat from F/17 enroute to check. (Info Only)		Act
50	1750		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Dupuy, B/5-46, BT332098 at 1710H. Eng movement at approx 50m w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, black shorts and brown top.		Act
51	1800		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Bramlett, R/1-20, Unit cond an extr from a PZ at BS826423 at 1735H to Liz, compl and cold at 1746H.		Act
52	1800		(U) 23d Inf, CG, Departed VIP pad enroute Quang Ngai at 0940H, enroute Liz at 1120H, enroute VIP pad at 1155H, enroute Mary Ann at 1515H, enroute Marge at 1620H, enroute VIP pad at 1645H.		Act

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Feb 71

2400

22 Feb 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

53

1800

(U) 23d Inf, ADC(S), Departed VIP pad enroute
Combat Center at 0715H, enroute VIP pad at
0820H, enroute Bronco at 0835H, enroute Wink
at 1105H, enroute VIP pad at 1130H.

ACT

54

1800

(C) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, A/2-1, BT263085 at
1635H. Det 1xB/T ChiCom H/gren w/TWFD. Res:
2xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1700H to 27 Surg.

ACT

55

1830

(U) 198 Bde, Sp Dupuy, C/5-46, BT255024 at
1705H. Fd 1xcement dam 30'x7'x6'. Tam Ky
ntfy.

ACT

56

1830

(U) 198 Bde, Sp Dupuy, B/5-46, BT330106 at
1715H. Mech amb det. Res: 1xMAM WIA(E), green
uniform, Neg ID. D/O compl 1740H to 91st
Evac. CIA: 1xpack, clothes, docu. Will extr
to CHL.

ACT

57

1835

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, B/4-21, BS799296 at
1815H. Obsr 9xVC/NVA w/packs and wpns, wear-
ing green uniforms approx 600m. Eng w/artty
w/unk res. Will check tomorrow.

ACT

58

1850

(C) 196 Bde, Lt Kopp, B/2-1, Unit cond a CA
from a PZ at HH at 1701H to BT230052, compl
and cold at 1825H.

ACT

59

1920

(U) FSE, A/3-82, BT224053 at 1452H. A/3-82
eng 5xVC obsr by personnel at Marge. Sweep
confirmed 1xKBA.

ACT

60

2000

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Hamons, 2/4 ARVN, BS400590 at
1915H. While on S&C fd 5xstruc. Inside fd:
50xkilos of rice, 40xkilos of salt. (Info
Only)

AMB

61

2030

(U) 198 Bde, Sp Hatfield, C/5-46, BT242007 at
1935H. While in NMF, obsr 1xlight 1200m W.
Eng w/81mm mort WP and HE. Will sweep at first
light.

AMB

62

2110

(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Hammons, LZ Max (RF103),
BS756469 at 2040H. Rec unk amt M79 and SAF
from 5-6xVC approx 250-300m SE. Rtn w/SAF and

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-079-789

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Feb 71

2400

22 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
62	2110		(C) M79. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM16 CIA, 3xRF WIA(E), 1xRF WIA(M). (Info Only)		CMB
63	2110		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Hammons, MACV Duc Pho, vic BS807378 at 2040H. Rec 8 rds of 81mm mort. Impacted outside of MACV compound. Res: 1xVN civ KIA, 4xVN civ WIA(E), D/O by vehicle to Bronco, 2xNational Police WIA(M). (Info Only)		CMB
64	2135		(U) Co G, 75 Inf, Henderson, Tms Me and Ore, BT368066 at 2012H. Tms Me and Ore obsr 3x flashlights moving toward his position approx 100m E. Also has movement in same general area. Eng w/arty. En evaded W.		CMB
65	2135		(U) Co G, 75 Inf, Henderson, Tms Me and Ore, BT368066 at 2130H. Tms Me and Ore report 3x flashlights, est 3xpersonnel 25m S of his loc, moving S.		CMB
66	2135		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Hatfield, RF500, BT400120 at 1935H. Eng est 30xVC w/SAF. VC rtn w/SAF and evaded W. Will sweep at first light. (Info Only)		CMB
67	2200		(U) 196 Bde, Pfc DelRio, A/3-21, AT988288 at 1715H. Rec SAF from 2xVC approx 200m S. Rtn w/SAF. VC evaded S. Swept area. Res: 1xVC KIA (green top and black pants, neg ID, 25-30 yrs).		CMB
68	2200		(U) 196 Bde, Pfc DelRio, A/3-82, BT224052 at 1910H. Fire mission eng 2xVC w/arty. Res: 2xVC KBA.		CMB
69	2205		(U) 196 Bde, Pfc DelRio, F/17 Cav, BT234464 at 2040H. Hoi Chanh led plat and Biet lops to bnkr complex in which he said the en were loc. Dest bnkr w/shaped charge. Res: 2xNVA KIA, 4xVN dtn (2xWIA). All dressed in green uniform, 16-20 yrs. CIA: 2xM16, 1xAK47, 1xM79, 1xM72 LAW. Dtn evac through GVN channels.		CMB
70	2232		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, H/17 Cav, BS700826 at 2230H. Mech amb det, eng w/SAF. Will sweep at first light.		CMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
10

NO. OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Feb 71

2400

22 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
71	2300		(U) 123 Avn, Cpt Watts, 176 Avn, BS560840 at 2130H. PSYOPS acft while enroute at 2500' and 80knots rec light (1-10 rds) .30cal fire. Res: neg hits, continued to fly and compl mission.		CMB
72	2358		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, A/4-21, BS869319 at 2314H. Bnkr#13 obsr 1xperson moving uphill. Debbie was put on 100% alert. 2xpatrols checked area w/neg res.		CMB
73	1300		(C) 11 Bde, Lt McGruder, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 230600H-231800H Feb 71. Msn#132: UL BS7229, LR BS8125. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.		ACT
74	0930		(C) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 230600H-231800H Feb 71. Msn#11: AT8829-9429-9427-9127-9025-8825-start. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.		ACT
75	1000		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Proctor, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 221900H-230600H Feb 71. Box#5: Fly the Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: Maj Proctor, G3. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Prentice; Salv, Sp Eichmeier.		ACT
76	1000		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Proctor, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 221900H-230600H Feb 71. Box#2A: Fly road from Tien Phuoc to Tam Ky. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		ACT
77	1000		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Proctor, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 221900H-230600H Feb 71. Box#37B: UL BS6292, LR BS6888. Box#47: HT470085-4610-4814-500127-512086-485120-start. Box#48: UL BS4899, LR BS5594. Box#49: BS7197-along coast-7575. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; Salv, Sp Atkinson.		ACT
78	1000		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Proctor, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 221900H-230600H Feb 71. Box#60: BS7143-7740-		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: (1970-277)789

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 11	NO. OF PAGES 12
-----------------------	---------------------------

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 23d INF DIV TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 22 Feb 71	HOUR 2400	DATE 22 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
78	1000	cont	(C) 7737-7436-7240-start. Box#62: BS8032-8132-835300-835280-8530-8630-8526-8325-start. Box#63: BS5667-5663-5261-5061-5063-start. Box#68: BS4474-along river-5175-5572-5369-5073-4870-4773-start. Box#69: UL BS6460, LR BS6954. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		ACT
79	1000		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Greene, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 221900H-230600H Feb 71. Box#35A: UL BT4306, LR BT4801. Appr: G3, Maj Proctor; 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		ACT
80	1630		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Proctor, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 230500H-232000H Feb 71. Box#61: UL BS2756, LR BS4046. Box#64: BS6154-6457-6857-6950-6750-6553-start. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.		ACT
81	1630		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Proctor, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 220500H-232000H Feb 71. Box#29: AS8293-BS0192-0387-AS9886-9289-8289-start (All clear S of 92 grid line). Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith; 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.		ACT
82	1630		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Proctor, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 230500H-232000H Feb 71. Box#10: UL BT1815, LR BT2511. Box#23: ZC1319-1811-AT7916-ZC1922-start. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.		ACT
83	1400		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Greene, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 230500H-232000H Feb 71. Box#32A: UL BT2707, LR BT3301. Box#33A: UL BS1580, LR BS2171. Appr: G3, Maj Proctor; 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.		ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

1

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-378-740

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 230001H Feb 71

Americal Division CP	<u>Chu Lai</u>		
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>Chu Lai</u>		
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>Dottie</u>		
A Co	<u>Dottie</u>		
B Co	<u>ES655962</u>		
C Co	<u>ES505896</u>		
D Co	<u>ES721851</u>		
E Co	<u>Chippewa</u>		
Recon	<u>ES475941</u>		
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>Mary Ann</u>		
A Co	<u>AS947946</u>		
B Co	<u>AT940103</u>		
C Co	<u>AS893947</u>		
D Co	<u>Mary Ann</u>		
E Co	<u>Mary Ann</u>		
Recon	<u>AS890949</u>		
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>Ky Tra</u>		
A Co	<u>PT317007</u>		
B Co	<u>PT330126</u>		
C Co	<u>PT254003</u>		
D Co	<u>Chu Lai</u>		
E Co	<u>270</u>		
Recon	<u>Chu Lai</u>		

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 220001H to 224000H Feb 71
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

103th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP

Stinson

A Co

BS410830

B Co

BS291778

C Co

BS579840

D Co

Stinson

E Co

Stinson

Recon

BS323626

11-17 Cav (Armor)

Chu Lai

1-14 Arty Bn CP

Chu Lai

A Btry

Bayonet West, Dottie, Ha Thanh

B Btry

Mary Ann

C Btry

Fat City, Ky Tra

D Btry

Stinson, Tra Bong

11th Inf Bde CP

Bronco

3-1 Inf Bn CP

411

A Co

411

B Co

BS485615

C Co

BS476750

D Co

Bronco

E Co

411

Recon

BS509673

4-3 Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co

E Co

Recon

1-20 Inf Bn CP

Liz

A Co

BS711478

B Co

Liz

C Co

BS609562

D Co

BS712435

E Co

Liz

Recon

Liz

4-21 Inf Bn CP

Debbie

A Co

Debbie

B Co

BS80230

C Co

BS641430

D Co

SJ Hill

E Co

Charlie Brown

Recon

BS845304

E-1st Cav (Armor)

6-11 Arty Bn CP

Fronco

A Btry

Debbie, Charlie Brown

B Btry

SJ Hill

C Btry

Liz, Snoddy

D Btry

Ali, Minh Long

26th Engr Bn CP

BS525045

CONFIDENTIAL
3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	_____
A Trp	_____
B Trp	_____
C Trp	_____
7 8th Cav (Air)	<u>Chu Lai</u>
Div Arty	<u>Chu Lai</u>
3 16 Arty CP	<u>Chu Lai</u>
A Btry	<u>Snoopy, West, Dottie</u>
B Btry	<u>Tien Phuoc, Fat City, Debbie</u>
C Btry	<u>Pleasantville, Siberia</u>
3 16 Arty CP	<u>Chu Lai</u>
A Btry	<u>Cindy</u>
B Btry	<u>Tien Phuoc</u>
C Btry	<u>Crunch</u>
6-56 Arty CP	_____
G/55th Arty	<u>Chu Lai</u>
1 02 Arty CP	_____
A Btry	_____
B Btry	_____
C Btry	_____
D Btry	<u>Ross</u>
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>Hawk Hill</u>
2-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>Marge</u>
A Co	<u>Hawk Hill</u>
B Co	<u>PT177002</u>
C Co	<u>PT142006</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Inf Bde (cont)

D Co BT164093

E Co Marge

Recon Hawk Hill

3-21 Inf Bn CP

A Co BT003277

B Co BT164185

C Co Center

D Co BT033224

E Co Center

Recon Center

4-31 Inf Bn CP

A Co AT825237

B Co Siberia

C Co AT826181

D Co AT945164

E Co West, Siberia

Recon West

F-17th Cav (Armor)

Hawk Hill

3-82 Arty CP

Hawk Hill

A Btry Young, Marge

B Btry Center, Hawk Hill

C Btry Siberia, West

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Feb 71

2400

23 Feb 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1 0001 (U) Journal opened.

2 0030 (U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, E/1-6, BT670174 at 0015H. Radar detected 10xpersonnel 1470m NW. Fired 12 rds of 155mm and Illum, neg obsr.

3 0225 (U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, E/1-6, BS685866 at 0200H. Radar detected 5xpax 800m NE. Eng w/ 81mm HE. Will check at first light.

4 0330 (U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, PF220, BT058228 at 0055H. While in amb, eng UNSEF approx 25m E. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info Only)

5 0330 (U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, PF21, BT052298 at 0030H. Rec 2 rds of RPG. NCD. (Info Only)

6 0350 (C) 11 Bde, Sgt Hamons, RF103, BS756469 at 0105H. Rec SAF, H/gren and unk amt 60mm mort fire from UNSEF 25-50m S. Rtn w/SAF. Res: 3xRF KIA, 7xRF WIA(E), D/O compl 0255H to Bronco, 2xRF MIA, 5xVC KIA, CIA: 1xAK47, 2x M16, 22xhomemade H/gren. Believed the VC was a sapper plat of R/38 Bn. Night Hawk on station at 0145H, checked area w/neg res. (Info Only)

7 0550 (U) CLDC, Sp Huckaby, Alert condition White eff 0715H.

8 0620 (C) 198 Bde, Sp Hatfield, PF236, BS636838 at 222030H. Rec SAF from est 1xVC plat approx 200m NE. Rtn w/SAF and arty. Will sweep at first light. Res: 1xPF WIA(M). (Info Only)

9 0730 (U) Tam Ky, Lt Boyd, F/17 Cav, BT222487 at 221930H. Biet Lops, F/17 Cav, Hoi Chanh led patrol to bnkr complex. Partol obsr and eng 10xVC. Res: 5xVC KIA, 1xHoi Chanh, CIA: 1xVC, 2xM16, 1xM79, 50xVC H/gren, 1xmed kit, 10x packs and 4xbunkles of docu. (Info Only)

10 0730 (U) Tam Ky, Lt Boyd, PF220, 12, BT055299 at 0100H. Eng by approx 30xVC w/B40 rckts and SAF. VC evaded and were amb by RF220. Res: 2xVC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DDO DMR-1200-10

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-339-709

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Feb 71

2400

23 Feb 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

10

0730

(U) KIA. (Info Only)

ACT

11

0730

(U) Tam Ky, Lt Boyd, F/17 Cav, BT179489 at 221630H. F/17 Cav and Biet Lops dest VC bunker w/Hoi Chanh. Hoi Chanh said complex was for 200xVC. F/17 Cav will sweep. (Info Only)

ACT

12

0730

(U) Tam Ky, Lt Boyd, RF500, BT400120 at 1935H. RF500 eng est 30xVC moving E. VC evaded W. (Info Only)

ACT

13

0750

(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Greene, R/1-6, Unit cond an extr from a PZ at BS473940 at 0735H to Dottie, compl and cold at 0745H.

ACT

14

0805

(U) 198 Bde, Sp Dupuy, H/17 Cav, BS700824 at 222200H. Had mech amb det, swept at first light w/neg res.

ACT

15

0840

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, R/4 ARVN, BS584750 at 0710H. On amb obsr and eng 2xVC dressed in black PJ's. Res: 2xVC KIA, CIA: 1xM16, 8xChi Com H/gren. (Info Only)

ACT

16

0845

(C) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, B/3-21, BT159207 at 0545H. Det B/T 82mm mort case filled w/gunpowder. Res: 1xUS WIA(M).

ACT

17

0845

(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, Bde Avn, AT984304 at 0800H. Rec 15-20 rds SAF from 1xVC. NCD. At 60knots, 800'. Rtn fire w/unk res.

ACT

18

0845

(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Bramlett, 4/4 ARVN, BS685521 at 0745H. Det 1xM14 apers mine. Res: 1xARVN WIA w/wounds to the feet. D/O req 0800H and compl at 0830H to Duc Pho. (Info Only)

ACT

19

0920

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Bramlett, 231315H. The District Chief of Tu Nghia and 14xmen will work in area BS5675, wearing black PJ's and carrying AK47's. 3-1 Bn passed this info to 1-52 Bn at 230830H. Req 3/6 ARVN be informed. Passed info to 198 Bde, Sgt Greene at 0920H. Res: of op: 3xVC KIA, CIA: 3xwpns unk type, 1xVC dtn, 2xM1, 2xM1 Carb, 2x12 gauge shotguns,

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-318-789

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Feb 71

2400

23 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	0920	cont	(U) 1xFrench Sub MG. (Info Only)		ACT
20	0940		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, B/4-21, BS826268 at 0730H. Fd a tunnel 4'diameterx20'long. At the end it turned right into a room 3'x12'. From the room there was an opening into another room 8'x6'x16' which had approx 20xsleeping positions. Walls and floors in good condition w/work being done recently. Demolition req and it will be dest.		ACT
21	1000		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, F/17 Cav, BT178224 at 0940H. Probing a stream before crossing, they det a nitrostarch mine, crater 3'x3'. NCD.		ACT
22	1000		(C) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, B/3-21, BT149191 at 0820H. On S&C det their own mech amb. Res: 2xUS WNB(E), D/O compl 0850H to HH. Forgot they had one out and tripped it themselves.		ACT
23	1000		(C) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, Bde Avn, BT217235 at 0930H. On VR rec SAF from 1xVC, rtn SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. At 800' at 60knots. Neg cas, rec 2xhits. 1xwpn and 4 or 5xpacks have been obsr and are waiting for the aerorifle plat to retrieve. At 1015H inserted D/1-1 at BT217235 and immediately det a B/T. Res: 5xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1045H to CHL. Extr of Blues compl at 1110H. At 1120H A/2-1 cond a CA from a PZ at HH to BT217235, compl and cold at 1150H. Res: 1xVC KIA, CIA: 5xChiCom H/gren, 5xbags of potatoes. DIP.		ACT
24	1030		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Greene, 1/6 ARVN, BS423781 at 0230H. On amb eng w/SAF and H/gren est VC squad. Res: 1xVC KIA. VC evaded N. (Info Only)		ACT
25	1030		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Greene, 4/6 ARVN, BS500755 at 0845H. Fd 100kg of rice in good condition. Taken to OP1 for distribution among civilians. (Info Only)		ACT
26	1040		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Cruz, C/5-46, BT258015 at 1000H. On patrol fd 2xstruc frameworks 5'x8'		ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-709

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

23 Feb 71

2400

23 Feb 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

26

1040

cont

(U) Along side fd some cotton and merthiolate,
a piece of cardboard w/writing and numbers
and 1xcleared field 150'x175' in size. Dest
struc frames and cotton. Cardboard extr to
CHL.

Act

27

1110

(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Greene, 4/6 ARVN, BS505765
at 1045H. Rec unk amt SAF approx 100m N
from UNSEF. Rtn. SAF. Swept w/neg res. NCD.

Act

28

1115

(U) 196 Bde, Pfc Foor, A/1-46, AS957947 at
1100H. Rec 2-3 rds sniper fire prox unk.
Swept w/neg res.

Act

29

1115

(U) 123 Avn, B/123 Avn, (en) BS545310 at
1040H. B/123 obsr what appeared to be cart
tracks: 1 1/2'-2'wide and 4"deep; w/steel wheels
and pulled by 5 or 6persons.

Act

30

1125

(U) 198 Bde, Lt Moody, C/1-52, BS565824 at
221400H. Fd 1xstruc containing a letter
stating: "The American people have influenced
the war in Viet Nam to such a degree that US
troops will be leaving in May to lay down
arms, quit fighting because you will be
going home soon." Letter was addressed to CO
and men of the 198th Bde. Letter was signed
by "Smith" who stated that he was getting
good treatment. Letter will be extr to CHL
IPW.

Act

31

1200

(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Greene, D/1-52, Unit cond a
CA from a PZ at Stinson at 0930H to BS271614
and 285626, compl and cold at 1140H.

Act

32

1250

(U) 198 Bde, Sp Dupuy, A/5-46, BT283027 at
1100H. While on patrol obsr 1xNVA w/pack neg
wpm 60m N. Eng w/SAF and rec neg fire in rtn.
Checked area and fd blood trail. Followed
trail to the N. Split into two elements when
they came to a clearing at BT283027. 1xele-
ment followed blood trail, 1xelement invest-
igated clearing. Element that checked clearing
obsr and eng 1xVC approx 25m. Res: 1xVC KIA,
green uniform, 35 yrs, neg ID or unit ID,

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Feb 71

2400

23 Feb 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

32

1250

cont

(U) neg pack or wpn. 1xelement followed blood trail w/neg res. Neg tracker dog because of lack of PZ.

ACT

33

1320

(U) 198 Bde, Sp Dupuy, 176 Avn/PF Ha Thanh, BS296602 at 1145H. While escorting rec 4-5 rds .51cal fire. G/S eng and rec 4-5 more rds. G/S took 4xhits and put down at Ha Thanh to assess damage. Neg cas. Flying 90knots, 100'.

ACT

34

1325

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, 3-1/convoy, BS594721 at 1225H. Last vehicle of convoy rec 1 rd of SAF. NCD. OH-6A VR area w/neg res.

ACT

35

1340

(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, 2-1/Marge, BT224052 at 1100H. Obsr 5xVC/NVA approx 4000m E. Arty fired. VC/NVA evaded NE.

ACT

36

1340

(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, D/2-1, BT164089 at 1200H. On S&C fd docu, 1xUS canteen cup, clothing. Items were fd in the open. Will extr to Marge.

ACT

37

1345

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, C/3-1, BS511668 at 1310H. On patrol fd 3xlarge empty caves 20'x15'x8'. Also fd 3xspider holes, neg signs of recent use. Spider holes dest. Fd 1xNVA pistol belt in a cave, will evac to 411.

ACT

38

1410

(C) 196 Bde, Sp Foor, A/2-1, BT217235 at 1205H. On S&C det unk type B/T. Res: 3xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1220H to HH.

ACT

39

1430

(U) 23d Inf, SFC Sutton, Tms Tex and Tenn, BT377046 at 1339H. Obsr 4xVC, black PJ's, w/packs and wpns. VC eng w/SAF. Rangers rtn SAF and fired arty. Swept area and fd 1x blood trail. Followed blood trail and fd 1x VC KIA by SAF, black PJ's. CIA: 1xAK47, wallet, docu (will be evac to CHL), khaki clothes. VC evaded S. Also fd 1xChiCom H/gren (DIP), 1xAK47 mag, 1xsoy bean container w/marking not to be sold.

ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-378-708

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
6

NO. OF PAGES
14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 23d INF DIV TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	23 Feb 71	2400	23 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
40	1445		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, R/4-21, BS835305 at 1410H. On patrol dtn 2xMAM, 25 yrs, white clothes, purple and khaki. ID cards had a birth yr of 1918. Will extr to Debbie.		ACT
41	1510		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Greene, 176 Avn, BS327627 at 1415H. On resupply mission rec 15 rds SAF approx 300m S w/NCD. At same time the small fire base rec 2x60mm rds also from same area. NCD. Landed outside perimeter. Arty and 81mm was fired w/unk res. The acft was on the ground at the time.		ACT
42	1530		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Greene, H/17 Cav, BS713823 at 1400H. Fd an entrance to a tunnel 3'x4' leading to a room 8'x8' w/2xtunnels from the room 20'long and 18' long. Tunnels were recently dug. All dest.		ACT
43	1535		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Bramlett, C/1-20, BS686536 at 0800H. Fd a 250lb bomb laying beside a newly built bridge. It was in good condition, and suspected set up as a B/T. Called 133d EOD tm and coordinated w/Sgt Christy to send a tm down by resupply acft tomorrow morning.		ACT
44	1550		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Dupuy, D/1-1, 1420H-1515H. BT288056 obsr 2x struc 10'x15', dest. HT288057 obsr 1xbnkr, dest. BT279053 obsr 2xstruc 10'x15', dest.		ACT
45	1555		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Greene, A/1-52, BS298601 at 1525H. Fd 1xdud 500lb bomb. Req an EOD tm today at 1710H. Called 133d EOD, Cpt Cully and one is available. Will be picked up by resupply acft at CHL(W) NW corner, tail#962.		ACT
46	1600		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Greene, A/1-52, Unit cond a CA from a PZ at BS410832 at 1338H to BS302598 and 316607, compl and cold at 1511H.		ACT
47	1610		(U) CLDC, Sgt Nelson, Alert condition Grey eff 1830H. Alert condition Yellow for bnkr line.		ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Feb 71

2400

23 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
48	1650		(U) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, Chieu Hoi Plat, BT201198 at 1230H. Eng 5xVC w/SAF. Res: 5xVC KIA, CIA 2xSKS, 1xSub MG. (Info Only)		ACT
49	1650		(U) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, B/1-46, AT955112 at 1415H. On S&C fd 1xstruc w/refugees: 3xVN males 60-70 yrs; 4xfemales 40-70 yrs; 22x children. Will extr to Hau Duc.		ACT
50	1715		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, B/123 Avn, BS490645 at 1530H. While enroute to CHL obsr 1xMAM w/wpn. He evaded into a cliff complex. Req clearance to eng, rec clearance. Res: 1x small struc dest and 1xVC/NVA KIA.		ACT
51	1740		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Greene, PF Ha Thanh, Unit cond a CA from a PZ at Ha Thanh at 1140H to BS282607, compl and cold at 1534H.		ACT
52	1740		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Greene, PRU's Ha Thanh, Unit cond a CA from a PZ at Ha Thanh at 1536H to BS306586, compl and cold at 1555H.		ACT
53	1745		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Dupuy, 116 Avn, BS310581 at 1505H. Eng several cam struc and bnkrs and obsr several secondary explosions. PRU's will sweep at first light.		ACT
54	1755		(U) 196 Bde, Pfc DelRio, D/1-1, 1645H-1720H. AS931898 obsr trail N-S along river 4'wide. AS925895 obsr a trail NW-SE 2'wide. AS931901 obsr a trail 3'wide heavy use. AS912921 obsr footprints. AS917927 obsr trail NW-SE 2'wide. AS975865 obsrcultivated field. AS908960 obsr 1xsampan, dest. AS911941 obsr 5xsampans, dest.		ACT
55	1800		(U) 23d Inf, CG, Departed VIP pad enroute Stinson at 0915H, enroute Ha Thanh at 1000H, enroute D/1-52 at 1015H, enroute Dottie at 1100H, enroute VIP pad at 1140H, enroute West at 1430H, enroute Center at 1500H, enroute Quang Tin (Tam Ky) at 1600H, enroute VIP pad at 1640H.		ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-273-789

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Feb 71

2400

23 Feb 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

56

1800

(U) 23d Inf, ADC-S, Departed VIP pad enroute
 Combat Center at 0715H, enroute VIP pad at
 0825H, enroute C/39 Engr (BS719781) at
 1400H, enroute C/3-1 (BS452747) at 1500H,
 enroute 270 at 1500H, enroute 27th Surg at
 1555H.

Act

57

1830

(U) 198 Bde, Sp Duncan PRU/198, BS307577 at
 1725H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF approx 50m W. VC rtn
 fire. Res: 1xVC KIA, black PJ's; CIA: 1xpack
 clothing. 1xVC evaded W. (Info Only)

Act

58

1850

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, B/4-21, BS821262, (en)
 BS826257 at 1740H. Est excess of 20-30xVC w/
 packs and wpns and 1xmort tube confirmed. VC
 moving from S to N towards the unit approx
 800m. G/S on station when the enemy was at
 200m at 1820H. VC continued to move toward
 unit. Set up hasty amb. G/S req, on station
 at 1815H. Eng area. 4/B/4-21 and CP picked
 up at BS798299, inserted at BS821262 w/B/123
 Avn acft. Eng area w/art. 2d plat and SRRP
 tm moving toward VC loc. At 2201H rtn to
 CP loc, left OP. En dressed w/black, few in
 white. Neg res. Will check area tomorrow.

Act

59

1850

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, 3/4 ARVN, BS647504 at
 1730H. Reported contact w/est 2xplat of VC.
 Rec AWF and M79 fire. Arty now being fired.
 There is a US advisor on the ground. Contact
 broken at 1830H. Swept area at 1930H and
 fd: 1xNVA KIA, 2xNVA KBA (ARVN Arty), CIA:
 1xAK47, unk amt docu, 3xChiCom H/gren, 2xGI
 raincoats, 2xfield packs, 10xengr stakes.
 (Info Only)

Act

60

2000

(U) 198 Bde, Sp Hatfield, RF228, BS561887 at
 1855H. Eng w/SAF est 1xVC plat. VC rtn w/SAF
 and evaded S. Eng area w/ARVN arty. Will
 sweep area at first light. (Info Only)

AMB

61

2045

(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, A/1-20, BS689501 at
 1930H. While moving to NDP det B/T ChiCom
 H/gren w/unk type firing device. Res: 2xUS
 WIA(E), D/O compl 1952H to Bronco.

AMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Feb 71

2400

23 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
62	2045		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, B/3-1, BS480619 at 1600H. Fd 4xsheets of paper w/VN writing. The papers are believed to be a resupply list. Will evac to 411.		AMB
63	2045		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, A/1-20, BS712467 at 1920H. Fd 1xgrave, 1-2xdays old. Inside fd 1xVC KBA. Res: 1xVC KBA, green uniform, neg ID, 20-25 yrs. Credit to C/6-11 for fire msn 21 Feb.		AMB
64	2125		(U) 196 Bde, Pfc DelRio, A/3-82, BT190074 (Marge) at 1900H. Obsr 5xVC/NVA approx 400m E (BT224051). Eng w/artty. Res: 2xVC KBA.		AMB
65	2135		(U) 196 Bde, Pfc DelRio, Bde Avn, BT225114 at 1900H. Obsr 2xNVA on a raft w/rucksacks and other supplies. Green uniform. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xraft dest.		AMB
66	2145		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Hamons, C/1-20, BS699563 (OP Wink) at 2125H. Mech amb det. Eng area w/SAF and 81mm mort HE. Will sweep at first light.		AMB
67	2155		(U) 196 Bde, Cpt Jones, Bde Avn, BT098222 at 1845H. While cond a VR at 1500' and 80knots, rec light SAF w/neg hits. They did not rtn fire because the pilot did not spot the en loc.		AMB
68	2220		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, E/1-6, BS674877 at 2050H. Radar detected 5xpax 1700m W. Eng w/105mm HE, 4.2" mort and .50cal. Will check area at first light.		AMB
69	2220		(U) 11 Bde, Lt McGruder, D/1-1, BS799332 at 2140H. Recheavy SAF and AWF. Acft was at 300' and 30knots. Acft rec 13xhits. Rtn w/AWF. Res: 2xNVA KBG/S. The acft was down at 2205H at Bronco w/mech failure. The acft will be lifted out by CH-47 tomorrow. Acft hits: 1xhydraulic oil reserve, 1xfuel cell, 2xmain blade, 1xtail rotor drive shaft, 4xstabilizer bar, 3xengine cooler, 1xchicken plate.		AMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-763

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Feb 71

2400

23 Feb 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

70

2230

(U) 198 Bde, Lt Haslett, 1/6 ARVN, BS444797
at 1730H. Obsr and eng w/SAF 2xVC. VC evaded
W. Res: 1xVC KIA, 4xChiCom H/gren CIA.
(Info Only)

JMB

71

2230

(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, B/1-46, AT957112 at
2000H. Heard movement. Patrol went to check.
Obsr and eng 2xNVA w/neg res. Fd 2xstruc
at AT963115. Fd 4xVN females (31-72 yrs) and
12xchildren (1xmonth-15 yrs). Will evac to
Hau Duc.

JMB

72

2330

(C) 198 Bde, Sp Fort, A,D/1-52 & PF208, 211,
1825H. The NDP for A/1-52 BS298860. The
NDP for 3/D/1-52 was reported located at
BS273604. 3/D/1-52 was co-located w/PF208,
211. Just prior to 1825H an element of A Co
was setting up mech amb W of their loc, when
they heard VN voices and saw movement on the
ridgeline 500-600m to W of their loc. They
called CP/1-52 at Stinson to check loc of
friendly elements in that area and to clear
grid BS293605 for a fire mission. This grid
was cleared by D Co and PF208 and 211. CP/1-52
checked w/both units to insure that there
would be no difficulty w/friendly unit loc.
The nearest friendly unit was plotted at
1700m to W of suspected en loc. Because of an
activity in this area and the distance be-
tween friendly units, A Co called a fire msn
on suspected en loc as VC in open at BS293605.
Clearance was obtained from all friendly
units concerned. E/1-52 (loc at BS322626)
fired 7 rds of 81mm mort HE on suspected en
loc. A check fire was called as soon as it
became known that a friendly unit was rec
incoming mort fire. CP/1-52 checked the loc
and verified that 3/D/1-52 and PF208 and 211
were loc 2200m to W of A Co. The Bn CO flew
over the area in a LOH to determine the poss-
ibility of an enemy unit being present be-
tween the 2xfriendly units. The Bn CO deter-
mined that 3/D/1-52 and the PF's had errone-
ously reported their loc and that their loc
was 1700m E of the grid they had reported as

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-378-269

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Feb 71

2400

23 Feb 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

72

2330

cont

(C) their loc. The 81mm fire impacted in vic of 3/D/1-52 and PF208 and 211. Res: 5xUS WNB, 5xPF WNB, 1xPF KNB, D/O compl 1925H to 91st Evac and 27th Surg. The Bn CO determined that 3/D/1-52 plat leader had mistakenly plotted his loc, thus erroneously clearing the grid for the fire mission for mort. A detailed investigation is being conducted.

73

2235

(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, D/2-1, BT160093 at 1900H. Mech amb det. Will sweep at first light.

74

211730

dlyd

(C) 198 Bde, Sp Dupuy, AO REQ#8: UL BT2306, LR BT2503. DTG: 260001H-062400H. Appr: G3, Cpt Trifiletti; 196 Bde, Maj O'Connor. Ntfy: 198 Bde, Sgt Greene; FSE, SSG Johnson.

75

2040

(C) 196 Bde, Stoll, AO REQ#9: AT8126-8129-along Nong Son Ranger Boundary-824300-8430-840273-along AO boundary-start. DTG: 231200H-022400H. Appr: G3, Cpt Trifiletti; 1st Mar Div, Maj Gardiner. Ntfy: 196 Bde, Lt Kopp; FSE, Cpt Miley.

76

1800

(C) 23d Inf, Maj Proctor, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 240600H-242000H Feb 71. Msn#26A: AT9430-9431-9635-990355-BT030345-0330-start. (Must come up on Stinson for loc of friendlies). Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.

77

1400

(C) 2d ARVN, Cpt Loc, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 240500H-242000H Feb 71. Msn#1: BS4860-5565-5662-5058-start. Msn#3: UL BS4747, LR BS5238. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.

78

1010

(C) 11 Bde, Lt McGruder, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 240500H-241800H Feb 71. Msn#135: BS6249-6949-6246-7046. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-579-768

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Feb 71

2400

23 Feb 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

79

1325

(C) 198 Bde, Lt Haslett, APD MSN CLNC, Time:
240600H-241800H Feb 71. Msn#98-26: UL BS3183,
LR BS3678. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy:
AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C
Elliott.

Act

80

1630

(C) 23d Inf, Maj Proctor, AIR CAV REQ, Time:
240500H-242000H Feb 71. Box#29: AS8293-BS0192-
0387-AS9886-9289-8289-start. Appr: 196 Bde,
Lt Smith; 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt
Lutz; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.

Act

81

1630

(C) 23d Inf, Maj Proctor, AIR CAV REQ, Time:
240500H-242000H Feb 71. Box#61: UL BS2756,
LR BS4046. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy:
AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C
Elliott.

Act

82

1630

(C) 23d Inf, Maj Proctor, AIR CAV REQ, Time:
240500H-242000H Feb 71. Box#10: UL BT1815,
LR BT2511.
Box#23: ZC1319-1811-AT7916-ZC1922-start.
Box#28: AT8125-8129-8429-8427-along AO boundary-
9429-9427-9025-start.
Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz;
FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.

Act

83

1000

(C) 23d Inf, Maj Proctor, AIR CAV REQ, Time:
ASAP-232000H Feb 71. Box#47X: UL BS7086, LL
BS7080, E to coast.
Box#48X: UL BT6403, LR BS6997.
Box#49X: BS6487-6492-6592-6693-6993-6988-
6887-start.
Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt
Prentice; FSE, SFC Johnson; TACP, A1C Elliott.

Act

84

1400

(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Greene, AIR CAV REQ, Time:
240500H-242000H Feb 71. Box#32: UL BT3203,
LR BS4098.
Box#33A: UL BS1580, LR BS2171.
Appr: G3, Maj Proctor; 198 Bde, Lt Haslett.
Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Witzeling;
TACP, A1C Elliott.

Act

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-703

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

13

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Feb 71

2400

23 Feb 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

85

1000

(C) 11 Bde, Sp Tate, AIR CAV REQ, Time:
ASAP-231200H Feb 71. Box#2X: BS7850-8050-
8246-7846-start. Appr: G3, Maj Proctor; 11
Bde, Cpt McCloud. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Prentice;
FSE, SFC Johnson; TACP, A1C Elliott.

Act

86

1400

(C) 11 Bde, Sp Tate, AIR CAV REQ, Time:
240500H-242000H Feb 71. Box#5OD: BS8030-8830-
8926-9126-9120-8820-8823-8223-start.
Box#58D: BS4764-4772-5172-5170-start.
Appr: G3, Maj Proctor; 11 Bde, Lt McGruder.
Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Witzeling;
TACP, A1C Elliott.

Act

87

1000

(C) 23d Inf, Maj Proctor, NI HAWK REQ, Time:
231900H-240600H Feb 71. Box#5: Fly the Chu
Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, Maj Proctor. Ntfy:
AAE, Cpt Cardin; Salv, Sp Eichmeier.

Act

88

1000

(C) 23d Inf, Maj Proctor, NI HAWK REQ, Time:
231900H-240600H Feb 71. Box#2A: Fly road from
Tien Phuoc to Tam Ky. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt
Smith. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Cardin; Salv, Pfc
Lengyel.

Act

89

1000

(C) 23d Inf, Maj Proctor, NI HAWK REQ, Time:
231900H-240600H Feb 71. Box#60: BS7143-7740-
7737-7436-7240-start.
Box#62: BS8052-8132-835300-835280-8530-8630-
8526-8325-start.
Box#63: BS5667-5663-5261-5061-5063-start.
Box#68: BS4474-along river-5175-5572-5369-
5073-4870-4773-start.
Box#69: UL BS6460, LR BS6950, (All clear N
of 52 grid line).
Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt
Cardin; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.

Act

90

0830

(C) 23d Inf, Maj Proctor, NI HAWK REQ, Time:
231900H-240600H Feb 71. Box#47: BT470085-
4610-4814-500127-512086-485120-start.
Box#48: UL BS4899, LR BS5594.
Box#49: BS7197-along coast-7575.
Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt
Prentice; Salv, Sp Burchfield.

Act

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

P

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE * U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-74-783

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 2400014 Feb 71

Americal Division CP	<u>Chu Lai</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>Chu Lai</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>Dottie</u>			
A Co	<u>Dottie</u>			
B Co	<u>BS655962</u>			
C Co	<u>BS508926</u>			
D Co	<u>BS721351</u>			
E Co	<u>Chipnewa</u>			
Recon	<u>Dottie</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>Mary Ann</u>			
A Co	<u>AS9479946</u>			
B Co	<u>AT957112</u>			
C Co	<u>AS339947</u>			
D Co	<u>Mary Ann</u>			
E Co	<u>Mary Ann</u>			
Recon	<u>AS331952</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>Ky Tra</u>			
A Co	<u>BT313008</u>			
B Co	<u>FT320126</u>			
C Co	<u>ET254003</u>			
D Co	<u>Chu Lai</u>			
E Co	<u>270</u>			
Recon	<u>Chu Lai</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure #1 to Daily Journal for (2300014 to 2324004 Feb 71)
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

13th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	Stinson
A Co	BS297605
B Co	BS386786
C Co	Stinson
D Co	BS295626
E Co	Stinson
Recon	BS322626
H-17 Cav (Armor)	Chu Lai
1-14 Arty Bn CP	Chu Lai
A Btry	Bayonet West, Dottie, Ha Thanh
B Btry	Mary Ann
C Btry	Fat City, Vy Tra
D Btry	Stinson, Tra Bong
11th Inf Bde CP	Bronco
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411
A Co	411
B Co	BS485615
C Co	BS476750
D Co	Bronco
E Co	411
Recon	BS504676
4-3 Inf Bn CP	
A Co	
B Co	
C Co	

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont.)

D Co

E Co

Recon

1-20 Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

4-21 Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

E-1st Cav (Armor)

6-11 Arty Bn CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

26th Engr Bn CP

Liz

BS717466

Liz

BS699562

BS722422

Liz

Liz

Debbie

Debbie

BS421261

BS635453

SJ Hill

Charlie Brown

BS45304

Brence

Debbie, Charlie Brown

SJ Hill

Liz, Snooky

411, Minh Long

BS525045

CONFIDENTIAL

3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	_____
A Trp	_____
B Trp	_____
C Trp	_____
F 8th Cav (Air)	Chu Lai
Div Arty	Chu Lai
3-16 Arty CP	Chu Lai
A Btry	Snoopy, West, Dottie
B Btry	Tien Phuoc, Fat City, Debbie
C Btry	Pleasantville, Siberia
3-16 Arty CP	Chu Lai
A Btry	Cindy
B Btry	Tien Phuoc
C Btry	Crunch
6-56 Arty CP	_____
G/55th Arty	Chu Lai
1-52 Arty CP	_____
A Btry	_____
B Btry	_____
C Btry	_____
D Btry	Ross
196th Inf Bde CP	Hawk Hill
2-1 Inf Bn CP	Marge
A Co	Hawk Hill
B Co	BT181006
C Co	BT140020

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

190th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co BT160093

E Co Marge

Recon Hawk Hill

3-21 Inf Bn CP Center

A Co BT003277

B Co BT154189

C Co BT058253

D Co Center

E Co Center

Recon Center

4-31 Inf Bn CP West

A Co AT838235

B Co Siberia

C Co AT830198

D Co AT945164

E Co West, Siberia

Recon West

F-17th Cav (Armor) BT029284

3 82 Arty CP Hawk Hill

A Btry Young, Marge

B Btry Center, Hawk Hill

C Btry Siberia, West

D Btry _____

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Feb 71

2400

24 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		JMB
2	0015		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, PF20 & D/1-1, BS567984 at 232005H. While in amb eng est 5xVC w/SAF. VC rtn w/SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA. The amb was loc near a culvert on QL1. There was neg road damage from the contact. D/1-1 on station at 232115H and checked area w/neg res. Broke station at 232145H. (Info Only)		JMB
3	0045		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Hatfield, RF220, BS564886 at 232240H. Eng est 1xVC plat w/SAF. VC rtn w/SAF. VC evaded W. Eng area w/ARVN arty. Will sweep at first light. (Info Only)		JMB
4	0115		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Hatfield, PF11, HT622018 at 240030H. 1xact came from th S and passed over village at HT621018 and dropped 1xflare. The flare started a fire that res in 30xstruc being burned down. AAE reports no 23d Div acft were overflying this area at the time of this incident.		JMB
5	0425		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, C/5-46, BS235995 at 0415H. Had mech amb det. Swept at first light w/neg res.		JMB
6	0550		(U) CLDC, Sp Huckaby, Alert condition White eff 0715H.		JMB
7	0720		(U) 23d Inf, Maj Swain, G2 Ops, LRRP Box#18 cancelled. Ntly: 198 Bde, Sgt Greene; FSE, Sgt Johnson; Rangers, SFC Sutton.		JMB
8	0750		(U) 11 Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/1-20, BS673572 at 0700H. Rec 20x82mm recoillessrds on the slope of the berm at OP Woodstock also 3x82mm mort rds 500m from the berm from N,W and E. Rtn fire w/.50cal, 60mm rds and SAF. IOS obsr 15xVC/NVA at BS685574 and obsr suspected en loc in vic of BS669576. Res: one bnkr slightly damaged and repaired in 15xmin. At grid BS667578 arty fired: 20x105mm HE rds, 18x60mm rds, 37x81mm rds, 23x4.2" mort rds, 2000x.50 cal rds. Swept en loc and fd 1xB/T w/TWED.		JMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DDO DIR 5200-10

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Feb 71

2400

24 Feb 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

9

0810

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Bramlett, A/1-20, BS713469 at 0400H. In NIP had mech amb det approx 300m NW of loc. Eng area w/M79. Will check at first light. Swept area and fd 1xNVA KIA, 25 yrs, dressed in khakis w/a green scarf around neck. CIA: 1xAK47, 1xChiCom H/gren, 1xNVA uniform, 1xblack PJ's, 1xpurple PJ's, 30 rds AK47 ammo, 1lb pol rice, 1xhammock and 4xNVA ponchos. Will be evac to Liz.

ACT

10

0820

(U) 198 Bde, Sp Dupuy, D/1-1, 0810H. Air Cav Box#41. At BT432039 obsr several bnkrs and possible tunnel complex, neg eng.

ACT

11

0830

(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Bramlett, 4 ARVN LRFP #3, Unit cond an insertion from a PZ at Dragon at 0800H to BS634520, compl and cold at 0805H. (Info Only)

ACT

12

0925

(U) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, B/1-46, AT963115 at 0745H. While leaving NIP, 13xVN (6xfemale, 30-50 yrs and 7xchildren, 1-5 yrs) wandered into them. All extr to Hau Duc.

ACT

13

0945

(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Bramlett, D(-)/1-20, Unit cond a CA from a PZ at BS701427, 726445 and 745425 at 0833H to BS688453 and 704455, compl and cold at 0915H.

ACT

14

0945

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Bramlett, 116 Avn, (en) BS743421 at 0840H. Obsr 3xNVA at BS743421, dressed in blue, carrying packs. Eng area & inserted 1st plat of D/1-20. Fd 3xNVA KIA, 3xrucksacks which will go to Liz. Unit inserted at BS743421 at 0833H and extr at 0902H to continue mission. Inside rucksacks fd: med equip, clothing, food, blasting caps, time fuse and a written docu. Everything will go to Bronco.

ACT

15

1130

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, B/4-21, BS822259 at 1000H. Checking last night's obsr, fd 6x600lb bags w/straps sewn attached to them. Inside fd: 30xboxes of sewing thread (12 ea), 80lbs loose-leaf writing paper 8"x11 $\frac{1}{2}$ ", 20xwriting

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Feb 71

2400

24 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
15	1130	cont	(U) tablets 8"x11 $\frac{1}{2}$ ", 98xNVA ponchos, 4xbottles black ink, 3xcooking pots, 200lbs unpol rice, 5lbs onions, 12 bags of salt (1 kilo size). All will go to Debbie today.		Act
16	1135		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, A/1-20, BS689501 at 1030H. Moving out of NDP det a B/T w/TWFD across a trail. Was a 105mm rd. Res: 4xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1100H to Bronco.		Act
17	1140		(U) Co G, 75 Inf, SFC Sutton, Tms Tex and Tenn, BT370046. At 1015H eng 3xVC in dark green clothing wounding one. The en was on a trail to the Tms N and had packs and wpns. The rangers continued to eng the area w/SAF and M79 as there was movement in the vic of the wounded VC. They also eng w/artty against movement of an est 10-15xVC to SE. D/1-1 on station at 1049H and expended. Under cover of G/S, the rangers swept the area. Res: 1xVC KIA, CIA: 1xpack, 1xAK47. Body searched, clothing and equip evac to CHL after R/S of ammo at 1135H. Also evac 1xUS w/sprained back, leaving 10xmen in area.		Act
18	1230		(C) 198 Bde, Sp Dupuy, Binh Son, BS558909 at 1100H. Det B/T H/gren w/TWFD. Res: 1xVN WIA(E), D/O compl 1145H to 91st Evac. (Info Only)		Act
19	1230		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Bramlett, B/4-21, Unit cond a CA from a PZ at BS802289 at 1027H to BS823256, compl and cold at 1047H.		Act
20	1250		(C) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, 2/5 ARVN, BT218505 at 1000H. Det unk type mine. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E), D/O compl 1045H to HH. (Info Only)		Act
21	1250		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, B/1-46, AT957111 at 1000H. On S&C fd 10xVN children, will extr to Hau Duc.		Act
22	1250		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, C/R/1-46, AS881951 at 1030H. On S&C fd 2xstruc 10'x30' w/bnkr. Inside were tables and benches, 1xbath house 8'x8'.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Feb 71

2400

24 Feb 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

22 1250 cont (U) Signs of recent use. All dest.

ACT

23 1250 (U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, A/3-21, AT999315 at 1000H. On S&C eng 1xVC, black PJ's, w/SAF approx 50m W. Res: 1xVC KIA, CIA: 1xM26 H/gren. In area fd 2xchildren (5 and 6 yrs, black PJ's, fd in contact area). Will extr to Center.

ACT

24 1300 (U) 198 Bde, Sp Dupuy, D/1-52, 0715H-0925H. BS278617 fd 8xstruc in poor condition, tobacco and potatoe field, neg recent use, all dest. BS274612 fd 5xpunji stakes on a trail, dest. BS285633 fd 1xstruc and 20xfighting positions w/signs of recent use, dest. BS284633 fd 4xstruc, 3xbnkrs, signs of recent use, dest. BS288636 fd 1xstruc, 2xanimal traps, signs of recent use, dest.

ACT

25 1315 (U) 198 Bde, Lt Garwood, 5-46/270, BT421046 at 1237H. Rec 3-4 rds of 60mm, landed 200m NE of perimeter wire. NCD. Could not determine source of fire.

ACT

26 1320 (C) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, A/3-1, BS519715 at 1150H. On patrol fd 1xsign w/VN writing: "GI do not go this way or you die". Written on cardboard, about 2xwks old, will evac to 411. At 1235H element det a B/T H/gren w/TWFD at same grid. Set up on a trail. D/O compl 1255H to CHL. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). One was a mine dog handler. Ntfy: 63dCTT.

ACT

27 1335 (U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, RF711 Nghia Hanh, BS621618 at 0900H. In contact w'est NVA Co. Eng w/US and ARVN arty. Reinforcements are one ARVN rifle bn & one ARVN Cav element from 2d ARVN Div. G/S expended and broke station. At 1547H one Co of 3/4 ARVN CA'd into the area. Res: 5xRF WIA, 1xAustralian Advisor WIA, 7xRF KIA, 47xNVA KIA, 2xNVA WIA CIA, from 5th Bn, 21st NVA Regt. Taken to Quang Ngai for interrogation. CIA: 9xAK47, 1xunk type MG, 4xB40 rkt launchers, 2xanti-acft MG, 2xM16, 1xfield telephone, 20xrucksacks, docu. (Info Only)

ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	24 Feb 71	2400	24 Feb 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
28	1340		(U) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, 4/5 ARVN, BT141290 at 1235H. Obsr & set up amb. Eng w/SAF. Res: 3x VC KIA. CIA: 1xAK47, 10xChiCom H/gren. (Info Only)		Act		
29	1345		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, C/1-20, 0700H. Checking area of susp en at BS669578. Fd 1x82mm RR loc. Fd tail sect of a heat cart, SN: BKS81. BS672577 fd imprint of an 82mm base plate after firing. BS665578 fd 1xB/T can of petra w/TWFD across trail. DIP.		Act		
30	1405		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, B/4-21, BS821256 at 1120H. On patrol obsr 2xVC/NVA, 1xw/wpn, in grn tops, blk pants, mov S approx 15m. Eng w/SAF. VC/NVA evaded S. Swept w/neg res.		Act		
31	1420		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Dupuy, D/1-52 & PF208, 211, BS291607 at 1215H. PF's exploited a Hoi Chanh rec at Ha Thanh who led them to a cache. Cache was buried 2' under, poorly cam and in place about 3 days. There were signs of recent activity in the area. A new trail was located near the cache. The cache consisted of 1xAK47 packed in grease, 4xAK50's packed in grease, 1x.51cal barrel in grease, 3x82mm rds w/out fuse, 1x81mm rd (53-565-4), 1x case of AK47 rds (300) in sealed tin case, 40xAK47 mags in sealed tin case, 50x82mm fuses in sealed tin case. All items in excellent condition. Will be extr to Ha Thanh (D) HQ's. (Info Only)		Act		
32	1535		(U) 11 Bde, Bromley, 1-20, BS673572 at 1429H. Woodstock rec RPG & 82mm mort rds on W side of peri, held by RF/PF. NCD. Eng w/artty & G/S on sta exp. Still rec fire and rtn arty. 1605H: Neg cont.		Act		
33	1610		(U) CLDC, Sgt Nelson, Alert cond bnkr line Yellow & reserves Grey eff 1800H.		Act		
34	1635		(U) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, C/2-1, BS165996 at 1500H. Fd 2xgraves containing 2xNVA, wearing green uniform. Credit to B/2-1 on 16 Feb.		Act		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Feb 71

2400

24 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35	1645		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Forrey, C/5-46, BT267025 at 1455H. Fd 2xstruc frames, 3xrusty batteries at a junction of 5xtrails. Dest.		Act
36	1700		(C) Tam Ky, Lt Boyd, PF221 & F/17, BT185500, BT210500 at 0930H. 2xPF det mine at 185500. 1xPF det mine at 210500. Res: 3xPF WIA. (Info Only)		Act
37	1700		(C) Tam Ky, Lt Boyd, PF09, 232245H. Amb eng unk size VC force. Exchanged SAF. 09 fired 81mm mort. Res: 3xPF WIA, 1xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA. (Info Only)		Act
38	1700		(U) Tam Ky, Lt Boyd, Biet Lops, BT198084 at 1000H. Rec 3xHoi Chanhs w/out wpns. Came to Thang Binh Biet Lops. (Info Only)		Act
39	1750		(U) 196 Bde, Pfc DelRio, PF191, BT157476 at 1300H. Rec 21xHoi Chanhs w/2xM16, 3xAK47. Will extr to Thanh Binh. (Info Only)		Act
40	1750		(U) 196 Bde, Pfc DelRio, B/1-46, AT964111 at 1610H. On S&C fd 5xstruc 10'x20', signs of recent use. Dest.		Act
41	1750		(U) 196 Bde, Pfc DelRio, PF222, BT197496 at 1100H. Rec 10xHoi Chanhs w/2xAK47, 2xSKS. Will extr to Thang Binh. (Info Only)		Act
42	1800		(U) 23d Inf, CG, Departed VIP pad enroute Ky Tra at 1000H, enroute 270 at 1030H, enroute Chippewa at 1100H, enroute VIP pad at 1145H, enroute VR Nghia Hanh at 1405H, enroute Liz at 1500H, enroute 411 at 1525H, enroute Stinson at 1610H, enroute VIP pad at 1630H.		Act
43	1800		(U) 23d Inf, ADC-S, Departed VIP pad enroute Combat Center at 0710H, enroute VIP pad at 0825H, enroute HH at 0940H, enroute Siberia at 1030H, enroute VIP pad at 1100H.		Act
44	1830		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Bramlett, 1/4 ARVN, BS615593 at 1720H. Amb UNSEF. Res: 4xNVA KIA, CIA: 1x M16, 1xAK47, 8xChiCom H/gren, 2xNVA packs. (Info Only)		Act

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-373-799

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
23d INF DIV TQC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	24 Feb 71	2400	24 Feb 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
45	1830		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Dupuy, D/1-1, BS494937 at 1739H. Obsr 1xbnkr, recent use. Dest.		Act		
46	1835		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Bramlett, 3/4 ARVN, Unit cond a CA from a PZ at Dragon at 1547H to BS629605 and 630604, compl and cold at 1804H.		Act		
47	1940		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, B/123, (en)BS648596 at 1800H. While covering D/O, G/S rec 1xhit (.51 cal) in rkt pod. The pod caught fire, so the pilot ejected the pod. The acft then set down on an OP at BS673572 to check acft. Neg further damage. The OP then rec .51cal fire. NCD. Another G/S took .51cal fire from BS659559. The acft rec 1xhit w/neg reported damage. G/S eng both positions. They broke station and the area was eng w/artty w/unk res.		ChmB		
48	1945		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, D/4-31, AT945180 at 1745H. Eng 4xVC (3xmale, 1xfemale) dressed in black PJ's approx 200m N. Res: 1xVC KIA (male 25 yrs), 3xAK47 CIA. Others evaded N. Arty fired w/unk res. Will check at first light.		ChmB		
49	1950		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, 1/4 ARVN, BS616603 at 1900H. While moving to NIP obsr and eng w/SAF 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xChiCom H/gren CIA. (Info Only)		ChmB		
50	2025		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, 1/4 ARVN, BS630575 at 1910H. While in amb eng est 13xVC w/SAF. VC evaded N and E. Res: 10xVC KIA, CIA: 1xAK47, 1xB41 Launcher. (Info Only)		ChmB		
51	2045		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-52, BS277616 at 1930H. Eng 1xVC/NVA w/pack approx 150m E. Dropped pack and evaded. Pack contained misc personal items, 1xChiCom H/gren w/neg powder, 2xbottles of pills, 37x.32cal rds, 1xUS canteen. All will be dest.		ChmB		
52	2045		(U) Sgt Henderson, Tms Tex and Tenn, BT379046 at 2030H. Tms Tex and Tenn reports movement 15m SE from est 3-5xpersonnel. At 2050H arty				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	24 Feb 71	2400	24 Feb 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
52	2045	cont	(U) fired on suspected en loc, BT383041.		JMB		
53	2045		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-52, BS289628 at 1925H. Dtn 4xMAF (50 yrs) w/neg ID. Near 8x military struc and 2xbnkrs. Will be evac to Stinson on first available acft.		JMB		
54	2045		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, Ly Tin, BT450030-455039-439022 at 1800H. VN children herding cattle report 100-200xpersonnel in cam fatigues. Ly Tin has neg RF or PF in area. 5-46 Inf has neg personnel in area. (Info Only)		JMB		
55	2045		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-6, BS731873 at 1920H. Fd and dest 1x81mm Illum cannister filled w/unk explosive. Fd in hedgerow w/TWFD. Crater 1 1/2'x1'.		JMB		
56	2100		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Hatfield, C/1-6, BS508926 at 1615H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh, MAM. Name: Vo Tanh, 20 yrs, from Duc An (H), BS474954, Binh Phien (V). C/1-6 will raid tonight. Evac to Binh Son.		JMB		
57	2145		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, C/1-20, BS673572 at 2115H. Rec 5-6 rds unk type indirect fire. All rds impacted outside of perimeter and were det.		JMB		
58	2155		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, 2/5 ARVN, BT204506 at 1930H. Amb 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA. (Info Only)		JMB		
59	1630		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Proctor, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 250500H-252000H Feb 71. Msn#26A: AT9430-9431-9635-990355-BT030345-0330-start. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		JMB		
60	1630		(C) 2d ARVN, Cpt Loc, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 250500H-252000H Feb 71. Msn#1: BS4860-5565-5662-5058-start. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		JMB		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Feb 71

2400

24 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
61	1130		(C) 11 Bde, Lt McGruder, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 250600H-251800H Feb 71. Msn#139: UL BS3962, LR BS4352. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		ACT
62	1000		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Proctor, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 241900H-250600H Feb 71. Box#5: Fly the Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, Maj Proctor. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Prentice; Salv, Sp Burchfield.		ACT
63	1000		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Proctor, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 241900H-250600H Feb 71. Box#47: BT470085-4610-4814-500127-512086-485120-start. Box#48: UL BS4899, LR BS5594. Box#49: BS7197-along coast-7575. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Prentice; Salv, Sp Burchfield.		ACT
64	1000		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Proctor, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 241900H-250600H Feb 71. Box#2A: Fly road from Tien Phuoc to Tam Ky. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		ACT
65	0930		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Greene, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 241900H-250600H Feb 71. Box#37A: UL BS6185, LR BS7483. Appr: G3, Maj Proctor; 198 Bde, Lt Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Prentice; Salv, Sp Burchfield.		ACT
66	0530		(C) 11 Bde, Lt McGruder, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 241900H-250600H Feb 71. Box#60: BS7143-7740-7737-7436-7240-start. Box#61: BS6950-734500-SE along RR-757459-SW along 515 road-734450-6945-start. Box#62: BS8032-8132-835300-835280-8530-8630-8526-8325-start. Box#68: BS4474-along river-5175-5572-5369-5073-4870-4773-start. Box#69: UL BS6460, LR BS6950. Appr: G3, Maj Proctor; 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-579-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Feb 71

2400

24 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
67	0830		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Greene, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 241900H-250600H Feb 71. Box#35A: UL BT4306, LR BT4801. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Prentice; Salv, Sp Burchfield.		Act
68	1630		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Proctor, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 250500H-252000H Feb 71. Box#63: BS6056-6356-6460-6860-6855-6252-6052-start. Box#64: BS5154-5259-6062-6361-6359-5758-5554-start. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		Act
69	1630		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Proctor, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 250500H-252000H Feb 71. Box#20: ZC2001-AT8804-9201-AS9298-ZB2098-start. Box#21: ZC7911-AT8605-9108-8218-start. Box#23: ZC1319-1811-AT7916-ZC1922-start. Box#28: AT8125-8129-8429-8427-along AO bdry-9429-9427-9025-start (Do not fly UL 8227, LR 8425 or UL 9128, LR 9426). Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		Act
70	1400		(C) 11 Bde, Sp Tate, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 250500H-252000H Feb 71. Box#50D: BS8030-8830-8926-9126-9120-8820-8823-8223-start. Box#58E: BS5269-5669-5665-5163-start. Appr: G3, Maj Proctor; 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		Act
71	1400		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Greene, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 250500H-252000H Feb 71. Box#32: UL BT3203, LR BS4098. Box#33B: BS2070-2271-3265-3260-start. Appr: G3, Maj Proctor; 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		Act
72	2400		(U) Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.		JMB
73	2400		(C) 23d Inf Div Ops Summary. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOR with the 2d ARVN Div as Tac air and arty		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Feb 71

2400

24 Feb 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

73

2400

cont

(C) provided support. En losses were 6 NVA &
 3 VC KIA with 5 IWC. US/GVN forces combined
 in 4 operations. US Engr land cleared 60
 acres. US forces conducted 2 CA's, while
 supporting one ARVN Co size CA and one ARVN
 LRRP Insertion. Total US casualties reported
 during the period were 6 WIA(E).

74

2400

(U) Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT C. PROCTOR JR, MAJ, GS, Asst G3 Op

SIGNATURE

Robert C. Proctor Jr

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-370-709

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 250001H Feb 71

Americal Division CP	<u>Chu Lai</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>Chu Lai</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>Dottie</u>			
A Co	<u>BS583843</u>			
B Co	<u>BS653976</u>			
C Co	<u>BS508926</u>			
D Co	<u>BS721851</u>			
E Co	<u>Chindewa</u>			
Recon	<u>Dottie</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>Mary Ann</u>			
A Co	<u>AS912950</u>			
B Co	<u>AT957112</u>			
C Co	<u>AS880047</u>			
D Co	<u>Mary Ann</u>			
E Co	<u>Mary Ann</u>			
Recon	<u>AS881952</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>Ky Tra</u>			
A Co	<u>BT313008</u>			
B Co	<u>BT330126</u>			
C Co	<u>BT254003</u>			
D Co	<u>Chu Lai</u>			
E Co	<u>270</u>			
Recon	<u>Chu Lai</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 740001H to 742400H Feb 71
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled Feb 71)

CONFIDENTIAL

13th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	Stinson			
A Co	PS207602			
B Co	BS391788			
C Co	Stinson			
D Co	BS285626			
E Co	Stinson			
Recon	BS323626			
H-17 Cav (Armor)	Chu Lai			
1-14 Arty Bn CP	Chu Lai			
A Btry	Bayonet West, Dot-1e, Va Thanh			
B Btry	Mary Ann			
C Btry	Fat City, Iv Tra			
D Btry	Stinson, Tra Bong			
11th Inf Bde CP	Fronto			
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411			
A Co	PS522712			
B Co	PS485615			
C Co	411			
D Co	Fronto			
E Co	411			
Recon	BS544676			
4-3 Inf Bn CP				
A Co				
B Co				
C Co				

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co

E Co

Recon

1-20 Inf Bn CP

Liz

A Co

PS717464

E Co

Liz

C Co

PS699562

D Co

PS701452

E Co

Liz

Recon

PS738422

4-21 Inf Bn CP

Debbie

A Co

Debbie

E Co

PS821261

C Co

PS635453

D Co

SJ Hill

E Co

Charlie Brown

Recon

PS845204

E-1st Cav (Armor)

6-11 Arty Bn CP

Fronco

A Btry

Debbie, Charlie Brown

B Btry

SJ Hill

C Btry

Liz, Snoddy

D Btry

411, Minh Long

26th Engr Bn CP

PS525045

CONFIDENTIAL

3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP

A Trp

B Trp

C Trp

7 8th Cav (Air)

Div Arty

3-16 Arty CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

3-16 Arty CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

6-56 Arty CP

G/55th Arty

1-52 Arty CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

196th Inf Bde CP

2-1 Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

Chu Lai

Chu Lai

Chu Lai

Snoopy, West, Dottie

Tien Phuoc, Fat City, Debbie

Pleasantville, Siberia

Chu Lai

Cindy

Tien Phuoc

Crunch

Chu Lai

Ross

Hawk Hill

Marse

Hawk Hill

BT191000

BT125020

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co FT160092

E Co Hawk Hill

Recon FT194063

3-21 Inf Bn CP Center

A Co BT030284

B Co FT147186

C Co BT018269

D Co Center

E Co Center

Recon Center

4-31 Inf Bn CP West

A Co AT838235

B Co Siberia

C Co AT830108

D Co AT044176

E Co West, Siberia

Recon West

F-17th Cav (Armor) Hawk Hill

3-82 Arty CP Hawk Hill

A Btry Young, Varge

B Btry Center, Hawk Hill

C Btry Siberia, West

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Feb 71

2400

25 Feb 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1 0001 (U) Journal opened.

2 0030 (U) 198 Bde, Pfc Hatfield, RF132, BT358150, (en) BT377161 at 242350H. Heard movement, fired 60mm mort w/unk res. Will not sweep, out of District AO. (Info Only)

3 0320 (U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, Ly Tin PF's, BT497066 at 0200H. Bridge #87 at the above loc was partly dest by an unk type explosion. 50% of the bridge is in the water. At 0230H D/1-1 on station and confirmed report of 50% of bridge in water. At 0245H D/1-1 broke station. At 0415H 2/H/17 took 3xvehicles and Engr to repair bridge. Damage: 4th pier from S and 2xspans were dest. For immediate repairs need 90' of Bailey Bridge. Ntfy: DISCOM, Sgt Wright; MP, Sgt Schaefer; Quang Ngai, Cpt Glotterman; 196 Bde, Lt Dormann; Div Arty, Cpt Goldsmith; 11 Bde, Lt McGruder; XXIV Corps, Maj Church. Estimated time of compl of repairs is 1200H.

4 0550 (U) CLDC, Sp Huckaby, Alert condition White eff 0715H.

5 0612 (U) 196 Bde, Sp Alban, Chieu Hoi Plat at LZ Young, BT205140 at 0441H. Obsr 1xplat VC. Fired arty from Marge. Res: 6xVC KBA, 1xVC WBA, 1xM16 CIA (SN: 886140). Credit to A/3-82. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Lt Rupbeck.

6 0700 (U) 196 Bde, Sp Alban, PF43, BT305194 at 0215H. Amb squad of VC. Res: 2xVC KIA, CIA: 2xAK47. (Info Only)

7 0700 (C) 198 Bde, Sgt Greene, RF713, BS520887 at 0240H-0600H. Rec unk amt unk type mort and ground attack from est 60xVC. Commo lost at 0255H, regained at 0335H. Report perimeter penetrated. At 0337H Illum fired. At 0355H blocking fires. At 0350H rec unk amt mort fire. At 0430H rec ground attack. At 0500H rec ground attack. At 0545H rec unk amt mort fire. At 0600H contact broken. C/1-52 will

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-374-749

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DGS DIR 3200-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN	0001	25 Feb 71	2400	25 Feb 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
7	0700	cont	(C) conduct Eagle Flight in area. Binh Son reinforcements will move by foot at 0700H. Res: 4xRF KIA, 3xCiv KIA, 5xRF WIA, 10xCiv WIA, 35xVC KIA, CIA: 5xAK47, 3xB40 launchers, 2xB40 rkts, 2xbangalore torpedoes, 100xChi Com H/gren. (Info Only)		QMB		
8	0750		(U) 196 Bde, Sp Alban, Biet Lops, BT215205 at 242035H. Amb UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, CIA: 1x AK47. (Info Only)		QMB		
9	0800		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Greene, A/1-6, BS582843 at 0715H. Obsr 2xVC in blue uniforms and barefooted. Eng w/SAF approx 100m. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA and 3xChiCom H/gren CIA. Neg ID or docu.		ACT		
10	0825		(U) Tam Ky, Lt Boyd, PF43, BT305194 at 0215H. Amb approx 1xVC squad. Res: 2xVC KIA, 2xAK47 CIA. (Info Only)		ACT		
11	0830		(U) Tam Ky, Lt Boyd, Chieu Hoi Plat, BT205140 at 0400H. Chieu Hoi Plat obsr VC/NVA plat. Fired arty then searched area. Res: 7xVC/NVA KIA, 1xM16 CIA. VC/NVA believed to be from 72 Bn. (Info Only)		ACT		
12	0905		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Bramlett, 3/4 ARVN, BS624614 at 0820H. Captured 2xNVA wearing green uniforms and sandals. They are from 6th Bn, 21st Regt and 80th Bn, 21st Regt. Evac to Dragon. (Info Only)		ACT		
13	0910		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Swain, G2 Ops, LRRP AO REQ, Box#19: UL BT3406, LR BT3703. DTG: 010001H-102400H Mar 71. Appr: G3, Cpt Trifiletti; 198 Bde, Cpt Hicks. Ntfy: Rangers, SFC Sutton; FSE, SSG Johnson.		ACT		
14	0925		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Greene, 1/6 ARVN, BS424781 at 0100H. On amb eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, CIA: 4xChiCom H/gren, 1xempty AK47 mag, 1xVC cartridge belt. Neg ID or docu. (Info Only)		ACT		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Feb 71

2400

25 Feb 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

15

0935

(U) 198 Bde, Sp Dupuy, A/1-6, BS579821 at 0750H. Eng w/SAF 7xVC in black PJ's w/packs and wpns approx 100m S. VC evaded W to BS576821 and rtn SAF. VC then evaded S. Neg arty due to prox of friendlies. Swept area w/neg res.

ACT

16

0935

(U) 198 Bde, Sp Dupuy, A/1-6, BS588824 at 0750H. Eng 2xVC in black PJ's, neg pack or wpn w/SAF approx 150m S. VC evaded S. Swept w/neg res.

ACT

17

0935

(U) 198 Bde, Sp Duncan, A/1-6, BS587839 at 0840H. Obsr 1xVC in black PJ's on a rice paddy dike changing clothes and hiding objects on the dike. A Co moved into position and the VC evaded S. Eng w/SAF. VC evaded S. On the rice paddy dike fd 1xpair of black PJ's, 1xChiCom H/gren, docu. Will extr to Dottie.

ACT

18

0955

(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Greene, D/1-52, PF208 & 211, BS287605 at 0740H. In NIP rec 200 rds of SAF and 2xRPG rds from approx 300m SW. Rtn SAF. Res: 5xUS WIA(E), 4xPF WIA(E), D/O compl 0845H to 27th Surg. Mort fired. Swept area w/neg res.

ACT

19

1005

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, C/1-20, BS684574 at 0920H. While searching area, fd suspected 82mm RR firing position. In area fd 2x82mm RR heat rds compl. Lot#BK-881. Will DIP.

ACT

20

1110

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Bramlett, 3/4 ARVN, BS617613 at 1030H. On patrol fd 35xChiCom H/gren, 4xB40 rkts, 6xNVA pistol belts, 2x82mm mort rds, 4xNVA rucksacks containing 4000m of telephone wire, Chinese med supplies and 1x Chinese map. All will be taken to Dragon. Also fd 20 rds 60mm, 10xcooking pots, 10xrice rolls, 2xmore NVA rucksacks. (Info Only)

ACT

21

1135

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Bramlett, C/4-21, BS620464 at 1000H. Fd a tunnel 3'x4'x6'. Inside fd 3x baskets, 3xNVA ponchos, 5x50kilo size rice

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

D

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Feb 71

2400

25 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21	1135	cont	(U) bags, 1xhoe, 1x10gal can fish, 1xbottle of fish oil, 1xshovel, 1xtea kettle, 1xweight scale, 1xcheese grader, 1xempty M16 mag. Tunnel and all dest except ponchos which will come back to Debbie. Believe a re-supply point.		ACT
22	1155		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Greene, C/5-46, BT261030 at 1030H. While reconning by fire had M79 rd hit a tree and bounced back. Res: 1xUS WNB(E), D/O 1135H to 27th Surg. Ntfy: CG, Update; G1, Cpt Sprouse; XXIV Corps, Sp Szafranolicz.		ACT
23	1200		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Greene, 116 Avn, BS558807 at 1135H. While R/S for ARVN's, rec unk amt of SAF, 100' and 110knots. Neg hits.		ACT
24	1230		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Swain, G2 Ops, LRRP AO REQ, Box#21: UL BT4802, LR BS5199. DTG: 250001H-042400H. Appr: G3, Cpt Trifiletti; 198 Bde, Cpt Hicks. Ntfy: Rangers, SFC Sutton; FSE, SSG Johnson.		ACT
25	1230		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Swain, G2 Ops, Time Extension for Box#17: UL BT3703, LR BT4000. DTG: 052400H. Appr: G3, Cpt Trifiletti; 198 Bde, Cpt Hicks. Ntfy: Rangers, SFC Sutton; FSE, SSG Johnson.		ACT
26	1230		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Swain, G2 Ops, LRRP AO REQ, Box#20: UL BT3804, LR BT3903. DTG: 280600H-081200H. Appr: G3, Cpt Trifiletti; 198 Bde, Cpt Hicks. Ntfy: Rangers, SFC Sutton; FSE, SSG Johnson.		ACT
27	1245		(U) Ranger Ops, Tms Tex and Tenn, BT383041 at 1231H. Tms Tex and Tenn obsr 5-10xVN moving E. Could not identify wpns equip or uniforms/clothing because of distance and vegetation. Tm adjusted arty on VN position. VN moved N into woodline and vanished. Tm fired arty into woodline and continued to obsr for movement. Swept w/neg res. Ntfy: 198 Bde, Sp Dupuy.		ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

77

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	25 Feb 71	2400	25 Feb 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
28	1250		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Duncan, D/1-6, BS723850 at 1130H. Fd a tunnel in an L-shape hedgerow w/3xmajor entrances. Were 3'x3' openings. It led to 4xchambers 6'x6'. The tunnels were 3'-4' high and 20-30' long. Chambers could house 20xpeople each. All will be dest today after resupply of demolition. Had not been used for several months.		Act		
29	1300		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, B/123 Avn, BS650570, 650573, 650566. Obsr numerous fighting positions and bnkrs. Did not eng because of VN in area.		Act		
30	1300		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, C/1-20, BS668578 at 1230H. On patrol fd 12xbnkr 10'x7'. Inside fd 12xold B40 casings. Neg recent use. All dest.		Act		
31	1300		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, RF207 & PF248, 898, BS568746 at 0815H. On patrol rec SAF from N. Rtn SAF. Res: 1xPF WIA(E), D/O compl 1110H to 91st Evac. Swept area and fd 2xM1 rifles, 1xSKS, 1xBAR, rusty rifle barrels and rotten stocks. All items in fair condition. Extr through ARVN channels. (Info Only)		Act		
32	1300		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, B/123 Avn, BS651569 at 1047H. Obsr 2x.51cal positions 500m apart. Dest.		Act		
33	1300		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Greene, C/5-46, BT261030 at 1030H. On patrol fd 1xstruc 12'x30' w/bnkr 10'x30'. Inside fd 15lbs of rock salt, pots and pans, docu. Signs of recent use. All dest except docu, will extr to CHL.		Act		
34	1300		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, 3/4 ARVN, BS623617 at 1200H. On S&C eng 4xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, black PJ's, sandals. (Info Only)		Act		
35	1305		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, A/3-1, BS513706 at 1150H. On patrol fd 1xcave w/3xrooms. 4'x8'x7', 12'x4'x7', 4'x8'x7'. Inside fd 2xstretchers made from US ponchos, 1xUS canteen, 7xloose				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

77

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	25 Feb 71	2400	25 Feb 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
35	1305	cont	(U) M16 rds. Neg signs of recent use. All dest.		ACT		
36	1305		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, B/4-21, BS816262 at 1245H. On patrol fd 1xcampfire position 2x days old, 1xtorn up letter on pink paper, 1xpair of OD green pants. Letter extr to Debbie. All else dest.		ACT		
37	1400		(U) 196 Bde, Sp Foor, C/3-21, AT998297 at 1100H. Rec 25 rds of SAF from 400m NW. Arty fired. Swept area w/neg res.		ACT		
38	1400		(U) 196 Bde, Sp Foor, F/17&Biet Lops, BT204518 at 1300H. Fd 1xbnkr. Dtn 3xMAM, neg ID's, black pants and blue shirts. CIA: 1xAK47. Will extr through GVN channels. (Info Only)		ACT		
39	1400		(U) 196 Bde, Sp Foor, F/17 Cav, BT203518 at 1200H. On S&C fd 1xRPG rd on a trail, 2x 25lb mines (no markings) nitrostarch, 1x 5lb mine nitrostarch w/PFD, 13xB/T ChiCom H/gren w/TWFD. Items were fd on a trail in the open. All dest. The ChiCom H/gren were the only items set up as B/T.		ACT		
40	1400		(U) 196 Bde, Sp Foor, F/17 Cav, BT203518 at 1130H. On patrol fd 25lbs of nitrostarch. Placed nitrostarch in bnkr. All dest.		ACT		
41	1405		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Greene, C/1-6, BS474934 at 1330H. Eng 2xVC approx 100m W w/SAF. VC rtn SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, black PJ's. Dtn: 1xMAM WIA(E), D/O compl 1445H to 91st Evac. CIA: 2xAK47, 2xpacks, 2xpistol belts. Will extr to Dottie. WIA(E) wore green uniform, neg ID.		ACT		
42	1417		(U) Ranger Ops, Tms Me and Ore, BT364067 at 1415H. Tms Me and Ore extr from Box#14: UL BT3409, IR BT3706. Cold PZ at BT364067. Ntfy: 198 Bde, Sgt Greene; G2, SGM Johnson; G2, SSG Reule, FSE, SSG Johnson; C/S, Sp Saltman.		ACT		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-372-708

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	25 Feb 71	2400	25 Feb 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
43	1425		(U) 23d Inf, Maj Swain, G2 Ops, Cancel LRRP Box#14. Ntly: 198 Bde, Lt Garwood; FSE, SSG Raulerson.		ACT		
44	1430		(U) 196 Bde, Sp Foor, Chieu Hoi Plat, BT204127 at 0730H. Obsr 3xVC. Arty fired. Res: 3xVC KIA. Credit to A/3-82.		ACT		
45	1450		(U) Div Arty, Maj Lynch, Div Arty Avn, (en) AT998297 at 1145H. LOH at 1300' and 60knots rec light SAF from a village w/NCD.		ACT		
46	1520		(U) 196 Bde, Sp Foor, 196 Avn, BT139035 at 1434H. At 500' and 60knots obsr base area. Arty fired. Res: 3xbnkr damaged, 2xdest.		ACT		
47	1545		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Greene, D/1-52&PF208, 211, BS286612 at 1520H. Eng VC squad w/SAF approx 400m NE. VC rtn SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1525H to 91st Evac. 4.2" mort fired, G/S req, on station 1555H, expended. Swept area w/neg res.		ACT		
48	1545		(C) 196 Bde, Lt Kopp, R/4-31, Unit cond a CA from a PZ at West at 1502H to AT825265, compl and cold at 1520H.		ACT		
49	1550		(U) 196 Bde, Sp Forrey, F/17 Cav, BT204518 at 1423H. While blowing a bnkr, 1xVC was inside, wearing white shirt, green pants. Res: 1xVC KIA. They fd the body after blowing the bnkr.		ACT		
50	1600		(U) Tam Ky, Lt Boyd, PF191, BT162505 at 1200H. While on opn eng VC bnkr. Res: 1xChi Com radio CIA, 20xkilos of rice CIA. (Info Only)		ACT		
51	1600		(U) Tam Ky, Lt Boyd, RF722, BT231147 at 0930H. Obsr VC plat and campfire. Eng w/SAF. Obsr another VC plat and eng w/artty. Res: 2xVC KIA; 3xVC WIA CIA, 5xVC CIA (7xfemales and small boy). (Info Only)		ACT		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-279-749

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

D

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	25 Feb 71	2400	25 Feb 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
52	1600		(U) Tam Ky, Lt Boyd, BT185146 at 0930H. While on road security, 1xRF det 1xVC mine while checking area. Res: 1xRF WIA. (Info Only)		Act		
53	1600		(U) Tam Ky, Lt Boyd, Chieu Hoi, BT202143 at 241630H. Chieu Hoi Co raided house. VC had no unit designation. Res: 6xVC KIA, 1xVC CIA, 1xM16 CIA. (Info Only)		Act		
54	1600		(U) FSE, Cpt Miley, A/3-82, (en) BT213139 at 1154H. A/3-82 fired 67 rds in support of Tam Ky Chieu Hoi Plat sighting of est VC plat in open. Res: 3xVC KBA. Credit to A/3-82.		Act		
55	1600		(U) Tam Ky, Lt Boyd, PF43, PSDF, BT305194 at 0200H. Amb est VC squad. Res: 2xVC KIA, 2xAK47 CIA. (Info Only)		Act		
56	1600		(U) Tam Ky, Lt Boyd, RF722, BT235140 at 1000H. Obsr 10xVC at 1000m, processed arty. Searched area and fd clothing, 4xbags of rice and salt and fresh bandage indicating WIA. (Info Only)		Act		
57	1600		(U) CLDC, Sgt Nelson, Alert condition Yellow 1845H, bnkrs and towers. All else Grey.		Act		
58	1615		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, 1/4 ARVN, BS614588 at 1600H. On patrol eng 2xNVA. Res: 2xNVA KIA, CIA: 1xAK47, 8xChiCom H/gren, 1xmap of Duc Pho area, 2xpacks, 1xcompass. (Info Only)		Act		
59	1635		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Taylor, B/26 Engr. QL-1 is open as the An Tan bridge was repaired w/ a Bailey unit. Ntfy: 11 Bde, Cpt McCleod; 198 Bde, Sgt Greene; 196 Bde, Sgt Taylor; DFO, Sgt Arioil; 16 CAG, Cpt Cardin; FSE, Cpt Miley; XXIV Corps, Sp Runyan; PMO, 1SG Manning; DISCOM, Sgt Booten.		Act		
60	1645		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, A/3-1, BS504743, (en) BS504747 at 1555H. Soda kids reported 1xVC w/an M79 had stopped them. A/3-1 obsr 1xVC across river evading N. VC fired 1xM79 rd. NCD. Neg rtn fire because VC over Bde boundary.		Act		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-373-789

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

D

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Feb 71

2400

25 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
61	1650		(C) 196 Bde, Lt Kopp, A/B/4-31. A/4-31 cond an extr from a PZ at AT844235 at 1524H to West and Siberia, compl and cold at 1616H. B/4-31 cond a CA from a PZ at West at 1532H to AT862271, compl and cold at 1555H.		ACT
62	1705		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Greene, ARVN LRRP's, BS452808 at 1610H. Det an unk type mine. Res: 2xARVN WIA, evac to 91st Evac. (Info Only)		ACT
63	1730		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Dupuy, E/1-52, BS394792 at 1400H. On patrol eng 1xVC approx 50m. Res: 1xVC KIA, khaki uniform, sandals, neg docu. CIA: 1xpistol belt w/star on it, 3xChiCom H/gren. DIP. Belt will be extr to Stinson.		ACT
64	1745		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Hammons, C/1-20 & RF118, BS673572 at 1700H. Woodstock has rec 1xRPG rd and 7x82mm mort rds from BS664564. Rec 2x82mm RF rds from BS668578. Rtn fire w/everything available. There was NCD. E/123 on station took some .51cal fire from BS644568 w/NCD. The one UH-1H was on at 1745H at grid BS663552, 80knots, 140xdegrees, at 1500' when shot at. He obsr 2xlarge acft type flare canisters pointed towards OP Woodstock and using cross sticks for direction. They were dest. Arty was employed against the bnkrs and the MG position.		ACT
65	1745		(C) 196 Bde, Lt Kopp, R/3-21, Unit cond a CA from a PZ at Center at 1710H to AT922217, compl and cold at 1720H.		ACT
66	1800		(U) 23d Inf, CG, Departed VIP pad enroute VR An Tan to Stinson at 1345H, enroute Nghia Hanh at 1425H, enroute Quang Ngai at 1455H, enroute Dottie at 1545H, enroute VIP pad at 1605H.		ACT
67	1800		(U) 23d Inf, ADC-S, Departed VIP pad enroute Combat Center at 0705H, enroute VIP pad at 0815H, enroute Tam Ky at 1345H, enroute VIP pad at 1450H.		ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

* 2-4. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-378,703

CONFIDENTIAL

77

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 10	NO. OF PAGES 13
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
23d INF DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	25 Feb 71	2400
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
68	1840		(C) 196 Bde, Lt Kopp, E/E/1-46, Units cond a CA from a PZ at AT940100 at 1600H to AT957111, compl and cold at 1840H.		Act	
69	2005		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Hatfield, PFO6, OP George, (en)BS487864 at 1915H. Obsr 50xpersonnel 1000m E. Night Hawk checked area w/neg res. ARVN arty fired on suspected en loc. (Info Only)		MMB	
70	2145		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, E/2-1, BT224051 at 1730H. Obsr 3xVC approx 4000m E. Eng w/arty. Res: 2xVC KBA, credit to A/3-82. Confirmed by S2, 2-1 Bn.		MMB	
71	2225		(U) 196 Bde, Pfc DelRio, C/2-1, BS155979 at 1655H. Fd 1x8 yr old boy who said he escaped from 7xVC/NVA in a bnkr. Led plat there. Obsr 2xVC/NVA evading SE. Eng w/arty w/neg res. Fd fire and 1xshirt still wet from washing. Will dest bnkr and check further tomorrow. Boy will be evac to HH.		MMB	
72	191905	dlyd	(C) 198 Bde, Rodland, AO REQ/B-24: UL BS4166 LR BS4662. DFG: 200400H-252400H Feb 71. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: FSE, Sp Hicks.		Act	
73	1630		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Proctor, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 260500H-262000H Feb 71. Msn#63: BS5256-5757-6457-6446-5646-5652-5252-start. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Cardin; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		Act	
74	1630		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Proctor, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 260500H-262000H Feb 71. Msn#26A: AT9430-9431-9635-990355-BT030345-0330-start. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Cardin; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		Act	
75	1020		(C) 11 Bde, Lt McGruder, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 260600H-261800H Feb 71. Msn#143: UL BS3962, LR BS4452. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Cardin; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		Act	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

77

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	25 Feb 71	2400	25 Feb 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
76	1000		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Proctor, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 251900H-260600H Feb 71. Box#5: Fly the Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, Maj Proctor. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Prentice; Salv, Sp Burchfield.		ACT		
77	1000		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Proctor, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 251900H-260600H Feb 71. Box#2A: Fly road from Tien Phuoc to Tam Ky. Appr: G3, Maj Proctor. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Cardin; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		ACT		
78	1000		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Proctor, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 251900H-260600H Feb 71. Box#47: BT470085-4610-4814-500127-512086-485120-start. Box#48: UL BS4899, LR BS5594. Box#49: BS7197-along coast-7575. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Cardin; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		ACT		
79	1000		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Proctor, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 251900H-260600H Feb 71. Box#60: BS7143-7740-7737-7436-7240-start. Box#61: BS6950-734500-SE along RR-757459-SW along 515 road-734450-6945-start. Box#62: BS8032-8132-835300-835280-8530-8630-8526-8325-start. Box#68: BS4474-along river-5175-5572-5369-5073-4870-4773-start. Box#69: UL BS6460, LR BS6950. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Cardin; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		ACT		
80	1000		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Greene, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 251900H-260600H Feb 71. Box#35A: UL BT4306, LR BT4801. Box#37A: UL BS6185, LR BS7483. Appr: G3, Maj Proctor; 198 Bde, Lt Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Prentice; Salv, Sp Burchfield.		ACT		
81	1630		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Proctor, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 260500H-262000H Feb 71. Box#40: UL BS3794, LR BS4989. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Cardin; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		ACT		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Feb 71

2400

25 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
82	1630		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Proctor, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 260500H-262000H Feb 71. Box#64: BS4659-6062-6362-6359-5959-5657-4755-start (All clear W of 56 grid line). Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Cardin; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		ACT
83	1630		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Proctor, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 260500H-262000H Feb 71. Box#20: ZC2001-AT8804-9201-AS9298-ZB2098-start. Box#21: ZC7911-AT8605-9108-8218-start. Box#24: ZC1911-1220-2020-AT7916-start (Move up to end of Northern Boundary). Box#28: AT8125-8129-8429-8427-along AO bdry-9429-9427-9025-start (Extend Box to include: AT210245-along bdry-8126-8123-2123-start) (Do not fly UL 8227, LR 8425 or UL 9128, LR 9426). Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Cardin; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		ACT
84	1400		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Greene, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 260500H-262000H Feb 71. Box#32: UL BT3203, LR BS4098. Box#33B: BS2070-2271-3265-3260-1962-start. Appr: G3, Maj Proctor; 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Cardin; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		ACT
85	1400		(C) 11 Bde, Sp Nettles, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 260500H-262000H Feb 71. Box#50D: BS8030-8830-8926-9126-9120-8820-8823-8223-start. Box#58E: UL BS5169, LR BS554600. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder; G3, Maj Proctor. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Cardin; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		ACT
86	2400		(U) Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.		ACT
87	2400		(C) 23d Inf Div Ops Summary. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOR with the 2d ARVN Div as Tac air and arty provided support. En losses were 33 VC KIA with 3 IWC. There was one VN dtn. The 196th Bde reports that A/3-82 Arty killed 6 VC.		ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

13

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Feb 71

HOUR

DATE

2400

25 Feb 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

87

2400

cont

(C) The 198th Bde reports that Arty units in support of an RF contact killed 15 VC. US/GVN forces combined in 4 operations. US Engr land cleared 60 acres. US forces conducted 4 CA's and one Extraction. The 198th Bde reports that D/1-52 Inf rec an attack by fire res in 5 US WIA(E). Total US casualties reported during the period were 6 WIA(E).

AMB
AMB

88

2400

(U) Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ROBERT C. PROCTOR JR, MAJ, GS, Asst G3 Op

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-779-769

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 2600014 Feb 71

Americal Division CP	<u>Chu Lai</u>		
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>Chu Lai</u>		
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>Dottie</u>		
A Co	<u>BS577840</u>		
B Co	<u>BS653078</u>		
C Co	<u>BS511911</u>		
D Co	<u>BS721851</u>		
E Co	<u>Chippewa</u>		
Recon	<u>Dottie</u>		
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>Mary Ann</u>		
A Co	<u>AS012959</u>		
B Co	<u>AT957112</u>		
C Co	<u>AS893947</u>		
D Co	<u>Mary Ann</u>		
E Co	<u>Mary Ann</u>		
Recon	<u>AS890948</u>		
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>Ky Tra</u>		
A Co	<u>FT313008</u>		
B Co	<u>FT327126</u>		
C Co	<u>PT254003</u>		
D Co	<u>Chu Lai</u>		
E Co	<u>270</u>		
Recon	<u>Chu Lai</u>		

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 2500014 to 252400H Feb 71
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

13th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	Stinson		
A Co	BS303589		
B Co	BS394798		
C Co	Stinson		
D Co	BS284629		
E Co	Stinson		
Recon	BS323626		
H-17 Cav (Armor)	Chu Lai		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	Chu Lai		
A Btry	Bayonet West, Dottie, Ha Thanh		
B Btry	Mary Ann		
C Btry	Fat City, Ky Tra		
D Btry	Stinson, Tra Bong		
11th Inf Bde CP	Fronco		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411		
A Co	BS522712		
B Co	BS485615		
C Co	411		
D Co	Fronco		
E Co	411		
Recon	BS505676		
4-3 Inf Bn CP			
A Co			
B Co			
C Co			

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co

E Co

Recon

1-20 Inf Bn CP

A Co

E Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

4-21 Inf Bn CP

A Co

E Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

E-1st Cav (Armor)

6-11 Arty Bn CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

26th Engr Bn CP

_____ Liz

_____ PS729450

_____ Liz

_____ PS699562

_____ PS721446

_____ Liz

_____ Liz

_____ Debbie

_____ Debbie

_____ BS821261

_____ BS635453

_____ SJ Hill

_____ Charlie Brown

_____ BS845304

_____ Bronco

_____ Debbie, Charlie Brown

_____ SJ Hill

_____ Liz, Snoopy

_____ All, Vinh Long

_____ PS525045

CONFIDENTIAL

3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	_____
A Trp	_____
B Trp	_____
C Trp	_____
F 5th Cav (Air)	<u>Chu Lai</u>
Div Arty	<u>Chu Lai</u>
3-16 Arty CP	<u>Chu Lai</u>
A Btry	<u>Snoopy, West, Dottie</u>
B Btry	<u>Tien Phuoc, Fat City, Debbie</u>
C Btry	<u>Pleasantville, Siberia</u>
3-16 Arty CP	<u>Chu Lai</u>
A Btry	<u>Cindy</u>
B Btry	<u>Tien Phuoc</u>
C Btry	<u>Crunch</u>
6-56 Arty CP	_____
G/55th Arty	<u>Chu Lai</u>
1-22 Arty CP	_____
A Btry	_____
B Btry	_____
C Btry	_____
D Btry	<u>Ross</u>
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>Hawk Hill</u>
2-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>Marge</u>
A Co	<u>Hawk Hill</u>
B Co	<u>FT216001</u>
C Co	<u>FT126020</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	FTL6078		
E Co	Marge		
Recon	FT211060		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	Center		
A Co	FT003277		
B Co	FT147186		
C Co	FT998296		
D Co	Center		
E Co	Center		
Recon	FT928217		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	West		
A Co	Siberia		
B Co	AT925261		
C Co	AT840193		
D Co	AT947173		
E Co	West, Siberia		
Recon	AT818262		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	Hawk Hill		
3-82 Arty CP	Hawk Hill		
A Btry	Young, Marge		
E Btry	Center, AT957111		
C Btry	Siberia, West		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Feb 71

2400

26 Feb 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal opened.

2

0100

(C) 11 Bde, Sp Lichtey, RF103, BS756469 at
0015H. Req urgent D/O for 3xVN civ w/frag
wounds from RF mort fire. D/O compl 0028H
to Bronco. (Info Only)

3

0140

(C) 11 Bde, Sp Lichtey, PF140, BS739519 at
252130H. Amb eng UNSEF. Res: 1xPF KIA, 1xPF
WIA(E), 1xPF MIA, 1xM16 MIA, 2xVN civ WIA(E),
2xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA. D/O to Bronco at 2228H.
(Info Only)

4

0145

(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, Ly Tin PSDF, BT393164
at 0030H. While in amb, obsr and eng w/SAF
1xVC squad, approx 100m W. VC evaded W. Will
sweep at first light. (Info Only)

5

0420

(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, Dien Truong (V),
BS888287 at 0330H. Rec SAF from UNSEF. Res:
2xVN civ WIA(M), 2xcattle killed. (Info
Only)

6

0510

(C) 11 Bde, Sp Lichtey, PF169, BS786424 at
0410H. Rec unk amt 60mm mort, B40 rkts and
SAF from UNSEF. Rec ground attack preceded
by CS. Rtn w/SAF and arty. D/1-1 checked
area w/neg res. Res: 1xPF WIA(M), 1xRD Cadre
WIA(M). (Info Only)

7

0530

(C) 196 Bde, Lt Dormann, 176 Avn, BT231313
at 0045H. While covering D/O, G/S had engine
failure. G/S went down outside of HH peri-
meter between bnkrs #3 and #15. At 0105H all
crew members D/O to CHL in good condition.
Immediately after G/S went down, a reaction
force from HH secured the acft. They were
later relieved by 1/A/2-1 and 1/F/17 Cav.
Acft is a total loss. Res: 4xUS WNB(E).

8

0535

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, 1/4 ARVN, BS614586 at
251600H. Amb 4xVC. Res: 4xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA.
(Info Only)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DDO D-2 5200-10

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 82

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1979

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Feb 71

2400

26 Feb 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

9

0535

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, 3/4 ARVN, BS686586 at
252325H. On raid, eng UNSEF. CIA: 1xB41 rkt
launcher, 1xAK47, 4xB41 rkts, 5xB41 boosters,
7xChiCom H/gren, 5xrucksacks filled w/rice.
7xVC KIA. (Info Only)

CMB

10

0550

(U) CLDC, Sp Huckaby, Alert condition White
eff 0715H.

CMB

11

0655

(C) Tam Ky, Pfc Concilla, RF102, BT174232 at
0215H. Rec 30 rds of 60mm or 82mm mort and
SAF from UNSEF. Rtn w/SAF and arty Illum (neg
HE because they did not know the loc of one
of their elements). Res: 7xRF WIA(E), 2xRF
WIA(M). D/O compl to 91st Evac at 0405H.
(Info Only)

CMB

12

0730

(U) Ranger Ops, Tm Tex and Tenn, BT368044 at
0715H. Tms Tex and Tenn extr cold from Box#
15, PZ at BT368044. Ntfy: FSE, SSG Johnson;
G2, SGM Johnson; 198 Bde, Sp Dupuy; C/S,
MSG Chapman; OB, Sp Cutler.

ACT

13

0800

(U) 196 Bde, Sp Alban, RF102, BT162223 at
252145H. Amb 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA, CIA: 1xAK47.
(Info Only)

ACT

14

0800

(U) 196 Bde, Sp Alban, PF163, BT208473 at
252315H. Rec SAF from UNSEF. Rtn SAF. Res:
1xVC KIA, CIA: 1xSKS. (Info Only)

ACT

15

0800

(C) 196 Bde, Sp Alban, RF745, 744, BT023102
at 250945H. Rec SAF from 10-12xVC. Res: 1xRF
KIA, 1xRF WIA. (Info Only)

ACT

16

0820

(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Greene, LRRP/6 ARVN, BS453789
at 252000H. On raid eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA,
Dtn: 1xVC, CIA: 5xChiCom H/gren, 20xkilos of
rice. (Info Only)

ACT

17

0820

(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Greene, 4/6 ARVN, BS564769
at 0300H. Mech amb det. Res: 2xVC KIA, CIA:
7xChiCom H/gren, 14xkilos of rice. (Info Only)

ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 68

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-373-749

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Feb 71

2400

26 Feb 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

18

0820

(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Greene, 4/6 ARVN, BS545783 at
252100H. Mech amb det. Res: 3xVC KIA, CIA:
1xM1 Carb, 8xChiCom H/gren. (Info Only)

Act

19

0930

(U) 198 Bde, Sp Dupuy, OP Son Trung, BS592762
252240H. Rec 7x60mm rds. NCD. (Info Only)

Act

20

0930

(U) 198 Bde, Sp Dupuy, A/1-6, BS588823 at
0845H. Dtn 1xMAM, 35 yrs, black PJ's, neg
ID; 1xMAF, 30 yrs, white top, black pants,
neg ID. On their person had \$20,000 VN. Will
extr to Dottie.

Act

21

1000

(C) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, R/3-21, AT928217 at
0900H. On patrol an element heard voices. Eng
w/SAF and M79. Then realized they were firing
on another element of their unit in night
laager. Res: 4xUS WNB(E), D/O compl 1015H to
HH.

Act

22

1000

(C) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, 4/5 ARVN, BT146285 at
0400H. Det unk type mine. Res: 2xARVN WIA(E),
(Info Only)

Act

23

1000

(C) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, 2/5 ARVN, BT210513 at
0930H. Det unk type mine. Res: 1xARVN KIA.
(Info Only)

Act

24

1015

(U) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, F/17 Cav, BT194232,
(en)BT190232 at 1000H. Obsr 1xVC in black
PJ's. Eng w/SAF, VC evaded W. VC had pack and
wpn.

Act

25

1015

(U) 198 Bde, Pfc Pane, A/1-6, BS588823 at
0933H. Obsr 2xVN females, one of which threw
an object in ride paddy. Dtn and recovered
the object. Object was roll of 15,000 piasters.
Fd another roll of 15,000 piasters on other
female, compl w/list of addresses. Females
were 25 and 30, dressed in black and blue,
both w/neg ID. Will extr to Dottie.

Act

26

1030

(C) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, F/17 Cav, BT210472 at
0915H. On patrol det B/T 60mm rd w/TWFD. Res:
1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1003H to HH.

Act

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-749

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Feb 71

2400

26 Feb 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

27

1030

(U) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, F/17 Cav, BT192239 at 1005H. Moving along stream blew a stream crossing and det est 40lbs nitrostarch mine w/a secondary explosion. NCD.

ACT

28

1050

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, R/4 ARVN, BS719542 at 0700H. Cond a raid, dtn 20xVN. CIA: 7xChiCom H/gren, 5xrucksacks, 8xkilos of rice. (Info Only)

ACT

29

1150

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Bramlett, B/1-20, BS741437 at 1100H. Moving back to patrol base, dtn 1xVN male, age 40 yrs, wearing maroon PJ's, neg ID and was carrying a map of N. Vietnam and Laos, had 20lbs pol rice. Will evac him to Duc Pho and the map to Bronco.

ACT

30

1155

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Bramlett, MACV PF77, BS728652 at 0255H. In amb loc eng 3xVC. Res: 2xVC MAM KIA, 1xVC MAF CIA, 2xAK47 CIA. (Info Only)

ACT

31

1155

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Bramlett, D/1-20, BS646565 at 1050H. While on patrol fd 1x.51cal MG position surrounded by 5xsmaller positions and a spider hole. Fd 5x.51cal empty ammo cases, 1xNVA shirt green w/neg unit markings. DIP

ACT

32

1220

(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Greene, B/1-52, Unit cond an extr from a PZ at BS394799 at 1115H to Dottie, compl and cold at 1201H.

ACT

33

1230

(U) 198 Bde, Sp Dupuy, PF30 and MACV Tm/13, BS531875 at 0915H. Eng 2xVC approx 50m, wearing black PJ's w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, CIA: 1xAK47, 1xM1. (Info Only)

ACT

34

1230

(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Bramlett, D/1-20, Unit cond a CA from PZ's at BS714430, 715440 and 713436 at 0812H to BS643544 and 657543, compl and cold at 0926H.

ACT

35

1230

(C) 198 Bde, Sp Dupuy, PF30, BS538871 at 0915H. Det 105mm rd B/T w/TWFD. Res: 2xPF WIA(E), D/O compl 0945H to 91st Evac. (Info Only)

ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	26 Feb 71	2400	26 Feb 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
36	1315		(U) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, A/1-46, AS913940 at 1120H. Eng 2xNVA wearing green uniform approx 10m w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA w/neg ID, CIA: 1xAK47 in good condition, 120 rds AK47 ammo (4xfull mags), 2xfactory-made ChiCom H/gren, 3xpacks w/30lbs pol rice in good condition, locally grown, 2xkhaki uniforms, 100 rds of loose AK47 ammo. Other NVA evaded to N.		ACT		
37	1315		(U) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, B/1-46, AT958108 at 0900H-1100H. Fd 10xstruc 10'x10' w/signs of recent use. Dtn 10xMAF, 2xVN female 70 yrs and 1xVN male age 7. All wearing black PJ's. Extr to Hau Duc.		ACT		
38	1315		(U) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, R/1-46, AS875958 at 1030H. Fd pool of blood on trail and chunks of flesh and bone in tree. Res: 1xVC KBA, credit to B/1-14 on 21 Feb.		ACT		
39	1315		(U) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, B/2-1, BS212991 at 0945H. Obsr and eng 2xNVA wearing green uniform w/packs and wpns approx 100m SE. Res: 1xNVA KIA, CIA: 1xpack w/10xAK47 rds, 6x.30 cal rds, 1xNVA uniform, 1xnotebook, 1xNVA poncho and docu. All extr to HH. Other NVA evaded S.		ACT		
40	1315		(U) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, B/1-46, AT957107 at 0710H. Rec 4xHoi Chanhs (MAM) w/neg wpns. Extr to LZ Grunt (AT957111).		ACT		
41	1340		(U) Tam Ky SOIC, Lt Boyd, Tam Ky at 0930H-1000H. The widows of men killed by VC in the Tam Ky area formed a line across QL1 just S of turnoff to Province Hosp. Village Chiefs from Ky Houg and Tam Ky. Province Police Chief and the District Chief were present. From 1015H-1030H the VIS loudspeaker was used to try to disperse the people. At 1055H the Police Chief used barb wire on the road to stop the women. The women began throwing rocks at the police so the police used CS and smoke on them to disperse them. It was eff on 75% of them and the balance were moved off by barb				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-378-789

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	26 Feb 71	2400	26 Feb 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
41	1340	cont	(U) wire. Two leaders were arrested and the remaining finally dispersed at 1100H. Est the crowd at 50-100. Ntfy: C/S, Col Clark; G3, Ltc Saint; CG, update; 196 Bde, Cpt Fentner.		ACT		
42	1345		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Greene, PF30, (en)BS536865 at 0915H. Obsr 4xVC in the open approx 1200m SE. Eng w/artty and swept w/neg res. (Info Only)		ACT		
43	1400		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, B/1-20, BS736437 at 1245H. On patrol obsr and eng 1xVC w/pack wearing all black moving W approx 175m. Res: 1xVC KIA, approx 21 yrs, neg ID. CIA: 25' trip wire, 3xblasting caps, 6xH/gren fuzes, 3xbottles petra. DIP.		ACT		
44	1400		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Greene, C/5-46, BS257992 at 1225H. Fd 1xstruc 5'x10'x7' next to a stream w/many trails in area. In struc fd 1xdocu. Will extr to CHL. Neg recent use, all else dest.		ACT		
45	1410		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, PF169, BS786429 at 0410H. Amb UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info Only)		ACT		
46	1450		(U) 23d Inf, Maj Swain, G2 Ops, Cancel LRRP Box#15. Ntfy: 198 Bde, Sp Dupuy; FSE, SSG Raulerson.		ACT		
47	1525		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, IOS OP Wink, BS713570 at 1450H. Obsr 3xVC w/wpns mingling w/civ in rice paddies. Neg arty due to civ present.		ACT		
48	1525		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, D/1-20, BS633564 at 1450H. On patrol fd 1xused Claymore w/wire, neg firing device. Was in a hedgerow on a trail. DIP, was not B/T.		ACT		
49	1550		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, E/1-20, BS745416 at 1505H. On patrol obsr 3xVN moving SW approx 200m. Pursued and dtn all 3. One was a male 40 yrs, wearing white and black. The two others were female 18 yrs, wearing violet. ID's				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001DATE
26 Feb 71HOUR
2400DATE
26 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
49	1550		(U) appeared to have been altered. Will be evac to MACV at Duc Pho.		ACT
50	1550		(U) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, B/2-1, BS215997 at 1020H. On S&C obsr 6xVC approx 400m NE in black PJ's. Eng w/SAF. Arty fired. Swept w/neg res.		ACT
51	1600		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Bramlett, A/3-16, Snoopy at 1330H. 81mm WP rds were fired last night and one apparently landed near the trash dump. A VN child brought the rd to the trash dump and gave it to the Supply Sgt. He brought it to the gun position while the battery was on a fire mission. It appears the concussion det the rd injured 4xUS WNB(E). D/O compl 1345H to Bronco. 3 of the 4 were later taken to 91st Evac.		ACT
52	1605		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Greene, A/5-46, Unit cond an extr from PZ's at BT324007, 323035, 315007, and 305016 at 1421H to Fat City, compl and cold at 1530H.		ACT
53	1605		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Greene, D/5-46, Unit cond a CA from a PZ at Fat City access road at 1355H to BT250040, 239052 and 264042, compl and cold at 1540H.		ACT
54	1610		(U) CLDC, Cpt Strobel, Alert condition Yellow for towers and bnkrs only eff 1845H.		ACT
55	1655		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Hammons, R/3-1, BS502671 at 1545H. Fd 7x57mm RR rds w/1952 date in a cave. At 501671 fd 5xsights and spindle for a .51cal MG in good condition, 50x.30cal rds old and rusty. Also fd many natural caves in area. Past 3-4 days approx 2-3 personnel used this area. All will be evac to 411.		ACT
56	1715		(U) 196 Bde, Pfc DelRio, Bde Avn, 1400H-1515H. AT822026 obsr struc 10'x40' w/signs of recent use. AT823025 obsr struc 10'x15' w/signs of recent use. AT838003 obsr 1xdam across river.		ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	26 Feb 71	2400	26 Feb 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
57	1800		(U) 23d Inf, CG, Departed VIP enroute HH at 1325H, enroute VR NE Thang Binh-Center at 1445H, enroute Mary Ann at 1545H, enroute VIP pad at 1630H.		ACT		
58	1800		(U) 23d Inf, ADC-S, Departed VIP pad enroute Da Nang at 1000H, enroute VIP pad at 1305H.		ACT		
59	1810		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, 23d MP's, BS907267 at 1451H. Rtn from escort duty rec 15 rds of SAF approx 350m SW. ARVN eng area w/SAF w/unk res.		ACT		
60	1820		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Hammons, B/1-20, BS742418 at 1550H. On patrol dtn 1xmale 12 yrs. KCS asked questions and the dtn stated at BS739424 to 752444 there were 7xVC moving in these grids. They were 5xMAM and 2xMAF. GVN channels.		ACT		
61	1825		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, D/1-20, BS652554 at 1730H. Obsr 6xVC/NVA moving E w/packs and wpns, dressed in black. Eng w/artty but had to check fire, could not obsr because it was in an RD zone. Dispatched air obsr w/neg res.		ACT		
62	1835		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Hammons, CP/4-21, BS886288 at 1740H. A VN boy, 5 yrs riding on a Lambretta, rec 1 rd of sniper fire in arm. Was taken to Debbie by RF's on Lambretta. D/O to Bronco at 1745H.		ACT		
63	1910		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, D/1-20, BS644562 at 1845H. Fd 60mm mort rd B/T w/PTFD along trail. DIP.		ACT		
64	1930		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-52, (en)BS298632 at 1845H. Had mech amb det and immediately afterwards rec 20 rds of SAF from S at 100m. Rtn SAF and swept area. Fd 1xNVA KIA, green uniform, neg ID. CIA: 1xSKS. Will sweep again at first light.		ACT		
65	2000		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, R/2-1, HT204056 at 1609H. On S&C obsr 2xVC/NVA approx 1000m N.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594

NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-788

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	26 Feb 71	2400	26 Feb 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
65	2000	cont	(U) Arty fired. Swept area w/neg res.		ACT		
66	2000		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, B/4-31, AT935279 at 1755H. 1xVN female det mech amb. Res: 1xVN female WIA(E), D/O to HH at 1815H. Then to 91st Evac. Fd in area 1xmed bag. (Suspected en nurse, neg interrogation because female was in shock).		ACT		
67	2000		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, B/4-31, AT934278 at 1700H. Dtn 1xMAM, 45 yrs, wearing green shirt, brown pants w/8lb bag of rice, \$400 VN, neg ID. Extr to HH for interrogation. (questioned by KCS in field, dtn stated 5xVC had been in the area 5 days ago. They had 3xwpns, 2xM16 and 1xAK47).		ACT		
68	2030		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, 161st ARVN Rangers, BS375870 at 1545H. Rtn from BS381873 rec 10-15 rds SAF sniper fire. Rtn w/SAF and called arty. Checked area w/neg res.		ACT		
69	2110		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, 2/4 ARVN, BS399574 at 1800H. While moving to MIP eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, CIA: 1xCarb, 50lbs of rice, 2xpacks. (Info Only)		ACT		
70	2110		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, D/4-31, AT943166 at 2040H. Mech amb det. Will check area at first light.		QMB		
71	2205		(C) Quang Ngai SOIC, Cpt Glotterman, A/39 Engr, BS586948 at 1950H. 1xvehicle traveling S on QL1 rec SAF from est 2xVC squads on both sides of the highway. The vehicle went out of control and turned over on its side. PFO3 is securing the vehicle. Res: 2xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 2145H to CHL. (Info Only)		QMB		
72	2345		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, 196 Avn, BT006319 at 1905H. Rec 3 rds of SAF. Neg hits. 1200' and 100knots.		QMB		
73	2345		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, C/3-21, AT995294 at 1030H. Obsr 1xVC approx 100m SW. Eng w/SAF.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Feb 71

2400

26 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
73	2345	cont	(U) VC evaded SW. Swept area w/neg res.		AMB
74	2345		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, 196 Avn, AT965315 at 1730H. Rec 15 rds of AWF. Neg hits. 1000' and 80knots.		AMB
75	2345		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, 196 Avn, AT985314 at 1645H. Rec 10-15 rds SAF, neg hits. 500' and 80knots.		AMB
76	2345		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, 196 Bde, AT946305 at 1330H. Obsr 1xaqueduct 15m long and 5m high. Fired arty and partly dest it.		AMB
77	2345		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, 196 Avn, AT957308 at 1820H. Obsr 1xVC evade into bnkr. Neg eng due to prox of friendlies.		AMB
78	2345		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, C/3-21, AT991303 at 0930H. While on patrol eng 6xVC w/SAF, approx 75m W. VC evaded W. Swept area w/neg res.		AMB
79	252300	dlyd	(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, AO REQ#10: UL BT2308, LR BT2506. DTG: 260600H-092400H Mar 71. Appr: G3, Cpt Trifiletti; 196 Bde, Lt Dorman. Ntfy: FSE, SSG Johnson.		AMB
80	1630		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Proctor, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 270500H-272000H Feb 71. Msn#65: UL BS6652, LR BS7244. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		ACT
81	1110		(C) 11 Bde, Lt McGruder, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 270600H-271800H Feb 71. Msn#144: BS7029-7729-7723-7025-start. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		ACT
82	0850		(C) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 270600H-271800H Feb 71. Msn#15: AT8916-9916-9913-9513-9511-8911-start. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	26 Feb 71	2400	26 Feb 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
83	1000		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Proctor, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 261900H-270600H Feb 71. Box#5: Fly the Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, Maj Proctor. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; Salv, Sp Burchfield.		ACT		
84	1000		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Proctor, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 261900H-270600H Feb 71. Box#2A: Fly the road from Tien Phuoc to Tam Ky. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		ACT		
85	1000		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Proctor, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 261900H-270600H Feb 71. Box#47: BT470085-4610-4814-500127-512086-485120-start. Box#48: UL BS4899, LR BS5594. Box#49: BS7197-along coast-7575. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		ACT		
86	1000		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Proctor, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 261900H-270600H Feb 71. Box#60: BS7143-7740-7737-7436-7240-start. Box#61: BS6950-734750-SE along RR-757459-SW along 515 road-734450-6945-start. Box#62: BS8032-8132-835300-835280-8530-8630-8526-8325-start. Box#68: BS4474-along river-5175-5572-5369-5073-4870-4773-start. Box#69: UL BS6460, LR BS6950 (Do not fly grid squares 6451 and 6452). Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		ACT		
87	0920		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Greene, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 261900H-270600H Feb 71. Box#35A: UL BT4306, LR BT4801. Box#37A: UL BS6185, LR BS7483. Appr: G3, Maj Proctor; 198 Bde, Lt Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; Salv, Sp Burchfield.		ACT		
88	1630		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Proctor, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 270500H-272000H Feb 71. Box#40: UL BS3794, LR BS4989. Box#42: BS1366-1762-2970-2478-start. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		ACT		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-373-789

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Feb 71

2400

26 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
89	1630		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Proctor, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 270500H-272000H Feb 71. Box#20: AT8202-8802-AS8893-9393-9389-8589-8291-start. Box#21: ZC7911-AT8605-9108-8218-start. Box#23: ZC1222-1217-1811-AT7916-ZC1922-along AO boundary-start. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		ACT
90	1630		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Proctor, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 270500H-272000H Feb 71. Box#63: UL BS5557, LR BS6347. Box#64: BS4762-4253-4953-5359-start. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		ACT
91	1400		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Greene, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 270500H-272000H Feb 71. Box#32: UL BT3203, LR BS4098. Appr: G3, Maj Proctor; 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		ACT
92	1630		(C) 11 Bde, Sp Nettles, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 270500H-272000H Feb 71. Box#50D: BS8030-8830-8926-9126-9120-8820-8823-8223-start. Box#58E: UL BS5169, LR BS554600. Appr: G3, Maj Proctor; 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		ACT
93	2400		(U) Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.		mm
94	2400		(C) 23d Inf Div Ops Summary. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOR with the 2d ARVN Div as Tac air and arty provided support. En losses were 3 NVA and 2 VC KIA with 2 IWC. There were 6 VN dtn. The 196th Bde reports that B/1-46 Inf rec 4 Hoi Chanh. US/GVN forces combined in 4 operations. US Engr land cleared 45 acres. US forces conducted 2 CA's and 2 Extractions while supporting one Bn size ARVN CA. Total US casualties reported during the period were one WIA(E).		mm
95	2400		(U) Journal closed.		mm

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT C. PROCTOR JR, MAJ, GS, Asst G3 Op

SIGNATURE

Robert C. Proctor Jr

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 2700014 Feb 71

Americal Division CP	<u>Chu Lai</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>Chu Lai</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>Dottie</u>			
A Co	<u>BS566829</u>			
B Co	<u>BS643987</u>			
C Co	<u>BS514928</u>			
D Co	<u>BS721851</u>			
E Co	<u>Chinnewa</u>			
Recon	<u>Dottie</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>Mary Ann</u>			
A Co	<u>AS912059</u>			
B Co	<u>AT957112</u>			
C Co	<u>AS893947</u>			
D Co	<u>Mary Ann</u>			
E Co	<u>Mary Ann</u>			
Recon	<u>AS891949</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>Ky Tra</u>			
A Co	<u>Chu Lai</u>			
B Co	<u>BT349141</u>			
C Co	<u>BT254003</u>			
D Co	<u>BT256067</u>			
E Co	<u>270</u>			
Recon	<u>Ky Tra</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 2600014 to 26240004 Feb 71.
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (When Filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

13th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	Stinson		
A Co	BS297588		
B Co	Chu Lai		
C Co	Stinson		
D Co	BS284639		
E Co	Stinson		
Recon	BS323626		
H-17 Cav (Armor)	Chu Lai		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	Chu Lai		
A Btry	Bayonet West, Dottie, Ha Thanh		
B Btry	Mary Ann		
C Btry	Fat City, Ky Tra		
D Btry	Stinson, Tra Bong		
11th Inf Bde CP	Prance		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411		
A Co	BS468749		
B Co	BS501629		
C Co	Prance		
D Co	411		
E Co	411		
Recon	BS504676		
4-3 Inf Bn CP			
A Co			
B Co			
C Co			

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	_____	_____	_____	_____
E Co	_____	_____	_____	_____
Recon	_____	_____	_____	_____

1-20 Inf Bn CP

	Liz	_____	_____	_____
A Co	Liz	_____	_____	_____
B Co	BS738431	_____	_____	_____
C Co	BS690562	_____	_____	_____
D Co	BS642565	_____	_____	_____
E Co	Liz	_____	_____	_____
Recon	Liz	_____	_____	_____

4-21 Inf Bn CP

	Debbie	_____	_____	_____
A Co	Debbie	_____	_____	_____
B Co	BS821258	_____	_____	_____
C Co	BS635451	_____	_____	_____
D Co	SJ Hill	_____	_____	_____
E Co	Charlie Brown	_____	_____	_____
Recon	BS815304	_____	_____	_____

E-1st Cav (Armor)

6-11 Arty Bn CP

	Fronco	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	Debbie, Charlie Brown	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	SJ Hill	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	Liz, Snoopy	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	Al, Vinh Long	_____	_____	_____

26th Engr Bn CP

	BS525045	_____	_____	_____
--	----------	-------	-------	-------

CONFIDENTIAL
3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	_____
A Trp	_____
B Trp	_____
C Trp	_____
F 8th Cav (Air)	Chu Lai
Div Arty	Chu Lai
3 16 Arty CP	Chu Lai
A Btry	Snoopy, West, Dottie
B Btry	Tien Phuoc, Fat City, Debbie
C Btry	Pleasantville, Siberia
3 16 Arty CP	Chu Lai
A Btry	Cindy
B Btry	Tien Phuoc
C Btry	Crunch
6-56 Arty CP	_____
G/55th Arty	Chu Lai
1 02 Arty CP	_____
A Btry	_____
B Btry	_____
C Btry	_____
D Btry	Ross
196th Inf Bde CP	Hawk Hill
2-1 Inf Bn CP	Marge
A Co	Hawk Hill
B Co	BT213000
C Co	BT132029

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

190th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	BT137078		
E Co	Marge		
Recon	BT213056		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	Center		
A Co	BT004277		
B Co	BT153185		
C Co	PT086313		
D Co	Center		
E Co	Center		
Recon	BT026220		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	West		
A Co	Siberia		
B Co	AT031276		
C Co	AT840193		
D Co	AT044177		
E Co	West, Siberia		
Recon	AT819265		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	Hawk Hill		
3-82 Arty CP	Hawk Hill		
A Btry	Young, Marge		
B Btry	Center, AT057111		
C Btry	Siberia, West		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Feb 71

2400

27 Feb 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1 0001 (U) Journal opened. CMB

2 0205 (U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, Binh Son District HQ,
BS548899 at 261600H. Dtn 1xMAM, suspected VC
Counter-intelligence agent, 50 yrs, Name:
Tan Phuoc. Dtn at Binh Tuy (V) and taken to
Binh Son. (Info Only) CMB

3 0205 (U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, PF170, 80, BT493106
at 0030H. Obsr 7xVC 75m S. Eng w/SAF. VC rtn
w/SAF and evaded S. Fired arty Illum. Swept
area. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xM16 CIA (SN: 691920),
1xM60 barrel CIA, 2xVC flags CIA. (Info
Only) CMB

4 0420 (U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-6, BS566830 at
262110H. Mech amb det. Fired arty Illum.
Swept area. Res: 1xcat killed. CMB

5 0510 (U) 11 Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/1-1, BS748416 at
0500H. Reacting to visual obsr of 4xpax, eng
w/AAF 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KBG/S. CMB

6 0547 (U) 11 Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/1-1, BS716435 at
0435H. Reacting to radar obsr of 14-15xper-
sonnel, Night Hawk checked area. Rec SAF from
2xstruc, 1xappeared to be concrete. Neg hits.
Broke station to refuel and eng area w/arty.
At 0545H rtn and obsr 1xbnkr dest and 1xVC
KIA. Credit to C/6-11. VC dressed in black. CMB

7 0600 (U) 26 Engr, Sgt Hardy, B/26, BT497066 at
0530H. At above time compl the construction
of a floating bridge. The bridge is compl and
ready to pass traffic. Class 55, single lane
traffic. CMB

8 0620 (U) CLDC, Sp Huckaby, Alert condition White
eff 0715H. CMB

9 0700 (C) 196 Bde, LtSmith, R/1-46, AS891949 at
0350H. Heard movement 10-20m NW. Eng w/SAF,
M79 and H/gren. Arty fired w/unlk res. Will
sweep at first light. At 0500H heard movement
in same area. Eng w/M79. 1 rd M79 HE hit a tree

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	27 Feb 71	2400	27 Feb 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
9	0700	cont	(C) and det. Res: 1xUS WNB(E), will be D/O on R/S acft. Ntly: G1, Cpt Sprouse; XXIV Corps, J.R.				
10	0730		(U) 23d Inf, Maj Swain, G2 Ops, Cancel LRRP Box#16. Ntly: FSE, SSG Johnson; 198 Bde, Sgt Greene.		ACT		
11	0730		(U) Ranger Ops, Tms Mont and Vt, BT418011 at 0716H. Tms Mont and Vr extr from Box#16: UL BT4003, LR BT4300; PZ at BT418011 (cold). Ntly: G2, Lt Terry; C/S, Sp Saltman; 198 Bde, Sgt Greene; FSE, Sgt Johnson.		ACT		
12	0730		(C) Ranger Ops, Tm Ark, BT494002 at 0711H. Tm Ark inserted in to Box#21: UL BT4802, LR BS5199. Cold LZ at BT494002. Ntly: G2, Lt Terry; C/S, Sp Saltman; 198 Bde, Sgt Greene; FSE, Sgt Johnson.		ACT		
13	0800		(C) 198 Bde, Lt Haslett, A/1-6, BS565829 at 0734H. While on patrol det B/T w/TWFD unk type. Res: 3xUS WIA(E), D/O compl at 0738H to 91st Evac. B/T on a trail.		ACT		
14	0810		(U) Tam Ky, Lt Boyd, PF17, BT493106 at 0030H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, CIA: 1xM16, 2xVC flags. (Info Only)		ACT		
15	0830		(U) 23d Inf, Maj Swain, G2 Ops. Req time extension on LRRP Box#17. From 240001H to 072400H. Appr: 198 Bde, D.V.E.; G3, Cpt Trifiletti. Ntly: FSE, SSG Johnson; Rangers, SFC Sutton.		ACT		
16	0910		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, PF171 road security, BS817353 at 0742H. Conducting road sweep 1xPF entered a newly constructed sand bag bnkr to check it. When he entered, a Claymore was command det. Res: 1xPF KIA. (Info Only)		ACT		
17	0915		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Bramlett, LRRP#3, Unit cond an Extraction from a PZ at BS645520 at 0840H to Dragon, compl and cold at 0853H.		ACT		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

77

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	27 Feb 71	2400	27 Feb 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
18	0915		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Bramlett, 4th ARVN LRRP #1&2, Unit cond an insertion from a PZ at Dragon at 0825H to BS599452, compl and cold at 0835H.		ACT		
19	0950		(C) 198 Bde, Sp Dupuy, A/1-52 and PF208, (en) BS297588 at 0815H. Rec unk amt SAF from est squad of NVA. A/1-52 obsr 1xNVA wearing green uniform. Rtn fire w/SAF and 81mm mort. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), 1xPF WIA(E), D/O compl 0920H to CHL.		ACT		
20	1000		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Bramlett, B/A/4-21, A/4-21 cond a CA from a PZ at Debbie at 0915H to BS830230, compl and cold at 0941H. B/4-21 cond an extraction from a PZ at BS822254 to Debbie, compl and cold at 0950H.		ACT		
21	1020		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Greene, H/17 Cav, BS708831 at 0945H. VN female det 4.2" rd B/T. Res: 1x VN female KIA. Crater: 1'x1'x1'.		ACT		
22	1030		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Greene, D/1-52, BS269634 at 0900H. While crossing river rec 80-100 rds of SAF from 100m NE. Rtn SAF, arty fired, G/S expended. Swept area w/neg res.		ACT		
23	1040		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, D/2-1, HT134075 at 0930H. On S&C fd 1xgrave approx 2xwks old. VC was KIA by SAF, black PJ's. Credit R/2-1 10 Feb 71.		ACT		
24	1045		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, RF744, BT018096 at 260930H. Eng 3xVC w/SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA, CIA: 1xAK47, 1xM16. Will extr to Tam Ky. (Info Only)		ACT		
25	1050		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, C/1-20, BS677567 at 1000H. On search of IOS sighting det PRD B/T 10lbs of petna located in a heavy bamboo hedgerow. Res: 1xUS KIA, 2xUS WIA (1xbeing sniper #135), 1xPRC 25 dest.		ACT		
26	1100		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, C/3-21, AT984313 at 1010H. Obsr 3xVC w/wpons 1200m SE. Arty fired. VC evaded SW.		ACT		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Feb 71

2400

27 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27	1130		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Bramlett, C/D/4-21, C/4-21 cond an extr from a PZ at BS635450 at 1044H to San Juan Hill, compl and hot at 1127H. D/4-21 cond a CA fm a PZ at SJ Hill at 1021H to BS605430. Compl cold at 1115H.		ACT
28	1135		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, 116 AVN on CA, BS635450 at 1120H. While cond an extr of C/4-21 rec 10xrd AK-47 fire fm BS635434. Alt 400' speed 73K, NCD. G/S obsr 1xVC/NVA w/wpn & pck evad W into a woodline. Eng w/unk res.		ACT
29	1145		(U) 123 Bn, Cpt Parr, B/123 at 1020H-1125H. Box #63 (P-1), B/123 fd: BS619560 - 4 bnkr & struc; BS602545 - bnkr complex; BS593522 - bnkr complex; BS610508 - foot trails; BS610515 - footprints approx 60xpers mov down stream; BS610525 - bnkr complex; BS602502 - 12xbnkr; BS598498 - fresh graves & bnkrs.		ACT
30	1200		(U) MACV, Duc Pho, Cpt Dean, 11, (EN)BS797334 at 1130H. A Hoi Chanh came into District # 068 this AM & said there are 9xVC in three caves at above grid. Will lead a unit to them. He also brought in an M-2 carb. They will coordinate w/4-21 on an airlift req. (Info only)		ACT
31	1240		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Forrey, D/1-1 at 1200H. HT365011 obsr well used trail; BT383005 obsr well used trail leading into a clearing; HT397004, BT 396998 obsr a trench 4'x12'.		ACT
32	1315		(C) 198 Bde, Sp Forrey, C/5-46, BS260989 at 1150H. While sec LZ for resupply ship rec 15xrd SAF prox 200m. R/S ship rec 8-9xhits res in 1xUS WIA(M). Spd 5xk, alt 5'. C/5-46 rtn w/SAF, 81mm mort & arty. Swept w/neg res.		ACT
33	1355		(U) 196 Bde, PFC Foor, R/2-1, BT195059 at 1230H. Sniper eng 2xVC prox 260m SE. Res: 1xVC MIA wearing blk shorts, grn top. Other VC evad w/ pck appeared to be wounded. Will sweep.		ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

77

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	27 Feb 71	2400	27 Feb 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
34	1455		(U) 196 Bde, Sp Foor, 3-82 Arty AO, AT972081 at 1230H. On VR rec 5-10xrd AK-47 fm 3xVC. Rtn SAF processed Arty. Res: En evad NW. Alt 500' spd 60xK, NCD, neg hits.		ACT		
35	1455		(U) 196 Bde, Sp Foor, C/3-21, AT978315 at 1235H. On S&C obsr 3xVC 1xw/wpn, all in blk pj's. Eng w/SAF prox 200m SW. Res: 1xVC appeared to be WIA but all evad SW. Processed Arty, swept w/neg res.		ACT		
36	1600		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Hammons, A/3-1, BS464745 at 1530H. On patrol fd 1xB/T 155mm rd w/TWED across trail approx 3xwks old. DIP.		ACT		
37	1600		(U) CLDC, Sgt Nelson, Alert condition Grey eff 1845H, towers on condition Yellow.		ACT		
38	1600		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Hammons, Ba To, 1405H. LOH from Quang Ngai rec SAF from BS628402. At BS619390 obsr smoke from campfire. Ba To req clearance and fired 12x4.2" HE rds w/unk res. The LOH was at 500' at 60knots. NCD.		ACT		
39	1630		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Swain, G2 Ops, Req LRRP Box# 23: UL BS4292, LR BS4589. DTG: 020001H-092400H. Appr: G3, Cpt Trifiletti; 198 Bde, Cpt Hicks. Ntfy: FSE, SSG Raulerson; Rangers, Sgt Monce.		ACT		
40	1630		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Swain, G2 Ops, Req LRRP Box# 24: UL BS4297, LR BS4594. DTG: 020001H-092400H. Appr: G3, Cpt Trifiletti; 198 Bde, Cpt Hicks. Ntfy: FSE, SSG Raulerson; Rangers, Sgt Monce.		ACT		
41	1700		(C) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, RF Gp 15, BT246182 at 1120H. 2xVN officers (Cpt and 2d Lt) while driving 1/4xton truck det unk type mine. Res: 2xVN officers KIA, 11xVN civilians KIA (2xVN males, 4xVN children, 5xVN females), 1xVN male civilian WIA. (Info Only)		ACT		
42	1700		(U) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, D/4-31, AT947183 at 1300H. On S&C obsr 4xVC/NVA wearing black PJ's w/neg packs or wpns approx 800m Eng w/artly w/unk res.		ACT		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Feb 71

2400

27 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
43	1700		(U) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, Bde Avn, 1400H-1550H. AT941040 obsr 2xstruc 10'x10'. AT869018 obsr several fields. AT891899 obsr 5xstruc 10'x10'. AT896887 obsr clearing. AT893891 obsr high speed trail E to W.		ACT
44	1740		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Greene, C/5-46, BT272019 at 1645H. On patrol fd 3xstruc 5'x8'x10' and 4x bnkrs 6'x8'x2' w/neg signs of recent use. Dest. Nearby fd 1xgrave 1xvr old w/a picket fence around it and a star made of twigs on top.		ACT
45	1800		(U) 23d Inf, CG, Departed VIP pad enroute Stinson at 0815H, enroute Liz at 1020H, enroute Quang Ngai at 1055H, enroute VIP pad at 1350H.		ACT
46	1800		(U) 23d Inf, ADC-S, Departed VIP pad enroute Combat Center at 0705H, enroute VIP pad at 0825H, enroute BS741432 (B/1-20) at 1410H, enroute Bronco at 1525H, enroute VIP pad at 1720H.		ACT
47	1830		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, 3/4 ARVN and 1xCo of 1/4 ARVN. Units cond a CA from PZ's at BS640605 and 595605 at 1310H to BS648491, 615475, 610486 and 608496, compl and cold at 1724H.		ACT
48	1850		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Swain, G2 Ops, LRRP AO REQ, Box#22: UL BS5059, LR BS5356. DTG: 020600H-081200H Mar 71. Appr: G3, Cpt Trifiletti; 11 Bde, Col Insani. Ntfy: FSE, SSG Johnson; Rangers, SFC Sutton.		ACT
49	1930		(U) Quang Ngai (SOIC), Cpt Phifer, BS694640 at 1545H. 300m N of the Song Ve bridge a US 5ton vehicle on QL1 was hit from behind by a Honda res in minor damage to the Honda and 3xVN slightly injured. A PF pulled out a wpn, was disarmed by PSDF. A crowd was at the scene but was dispersed. The district advisor, district chief and MP's are at the loc. The vehicle and US personnel are being held until payment is made. Truck from 597th Trans Co, Qui Nhon Spt Cmd. Paid \$30,000 VN, by Mr Gold, DSA.		ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-378-788

CONFIDENTIAL

D

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	27 Feb 71	2400	27 Feb 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
50	1955		(C) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, 196 Avn, BT189211 at 1800H. LOH rec AWF and SAF while flying at 500' at 60knots. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) to HH. Obsr 5xVC/NVA, eng w/artly w/unlk res. Acft rec 6xhits.		QMB		
51	2020		(U) 196 Bde, Pfc DelRio, C/3-21, BT983312 at 1705H. Rec 3 rds of AK47 fire approx 300m SE. Eng w/artly w/unlk res. Swept area w/neg res.		QMB		
52	2020		(U) 196 Bde, Pfc DelRio, R/5 ARVN, BS040954 at 1640H. Obsr 3-5xVC/NVA w/M16, neg packs, 100m SW. Res: en evaded SW. (Info Only)		QMB		
53	2110		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-6, BS508943 at 2000H. While moving to amb, heard movement to NW. Eng w/M60 and LAW. VC rtn w/SAF (6-7 rds). D/1-1 on station at 2010H. Checked area w/neg res. D/1-1 broke station at 2030H. C Co swept area w/neg res. While sweeping area rec 1xH/gren from UNSEF. Rtn w/SAF. Fired arty Illum. Swept area w/neg res.		QMB		
54	2130		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Fort, CLDC, BT550021 at 2035H. Tower#63 rec 3-4 rds SAF into perimeter from LZ Bayonet. ARVN's were ntly. Reported to 198 Bde by CLDC.		QMB		
55	2130		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Hamons, R/3-1, BS505675 at 1855H. Sniper obsr 9xVC 700m N. Eng w/artly. VC evaded E. Will sweep at first light.		QMB		
56	2200		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, E/5-46 Sniper Tm Travis, (en)BT325117 at 2100H. While in NDP obsr 3x lights 1000m S. Eng w/artly. Lights went out.		QMB		
57	2200		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, PF168, BS769531 at 2100H. Refugee camp rec SAF from UNSEF. Res: 1xPF WIA(M). (Info Only)		QMB		
58	2245		(U) 196 Bde, Pfc DelRio, 4/5 ARVN, BT140297 at 2220H. Mech amb det. Res: 4xVC KIA, CIA: 1xAK47, 16xChiCom H/gren. (Info Only)		QMB		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-372-769

CONFIDENTIAL

17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	27 Feb 71	2400	27 Feb 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
59	2245		(U) 196 Bde, Pfc DelRio, Biet Lop PF's, BT210490 at 1820H. While on patrol dtn 2xMAM. Will extr to Thang Binh. (Info Only)		JMB		
60	2245		(U) 196 Bde, Pfc DelRio, C/3-21, AT967312 at 1900H. While in MDP dtn 2xMAM, 22 yrs, neg ID, black PJ's. Will evac to HH. Dtn stated at 1400H 20xVC departed area and went S to pick up 1xmort tube.		JMB		
61	0950	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, Cpt Gastrike, R/2-1 Snipers, BT196057. At 1930H unit obsr 2-3xVC/NVA moving S along the river. Fired 4.2" Illum rds and obsr 5-6 more VC/NVA. Unable to obsr packs or wpons. Sniper#166 eng w/6xrds SAF approx 400m E. Res: 1xVC/NVA KIA. At 2035H heard movement to the SE near last KIA and sniper#179 fired 1 rd SAF approx 400m. Res: 1xVC/NVA KIA, 10m from last one. The 2xbodies were kept under obsr until 280100H, when the fog moved in. Swept at first light and fd drag marks of both bodies and pools of blood where bodies were. 4.2" Illum rds were fired the second incident.		ACT		
62	211230	dlyd	(C) 196 Bde, Sgt Chatman, AO REQ#7: BSO195-0495-0492-0192-start. DTG: 211400H-271800H Feb 71. Appr: G3, Cpt Trifiletti; 198 Bde, Maj White. Ntfy: FSE, SSG Raulerson.		ACT		
63	1630		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Proctor, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 280500H-282000H Feb 71. Msn#40: UL BT2400, LR BS3094. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.		ACT		
64	0950		(C) 11 Bde, Lt McGruder, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 280600H-281800H Feb 71. Msn#148: UL BS4674, LR BS5168. Msn#149: UL BS8029, LR BS8825. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.		ACT		
65	1400		(C) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 280500H-282000H Feb 71. Msn#15: AT8916-9916-9913-9513-9511-8911-start. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

77

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
9

NO. OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 23d INF DIV TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 27 Feb 71	HOUR 2400	DATE 27 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
65	1400	cont	(C) Smith; G3, Maj Proctor. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.		Act
66	1000		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Proctor, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 271900H-280600H Feb 71. Box#5: Fly the Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, Maj Proctor. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Prentice; Salv, Sp Eichmeier.		ACT
67	1000		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Proctor, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 271900H-280600H Feb 71. Box#2A: Fly road from Tien Phuoc to Tam Ky. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Cardin; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		ACT
68	1000		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Proctor, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 271900H-280600H Feb 71. Box#46: UL BS4793, UR BS5693, S to river. Box#47: BT470085-4610-4814-500127-512086-485120-start. Box#49: BS7197-along coast-7575. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Prentice; Salv, Sp Eichmeier.		ACT
69	1000		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Proctor, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 271900H-280600H Feb 71. Box#60: BS7143-7740-7737-7436-7240-start. Box#61: BS6950-734750-SE along RR-757459-SW along 515 road-734450-6945-start. Box#62: BS8032-8132-835300-835280-8530-8630-8526-8325-start. Box#68: BS4474-along river-5175-5572-5369-5073-4870-4773-start. Box#69: UL BS6460, LR BS7050 (Stay S of river). Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Cardin; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		ACT
70	0800		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Greene, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 271900H-280600H Feb 71. Box#35A: UL BT4306, LR BT4801. Box#37A: UL BS6185, LR BS7483. Appr: G3, Maj Proctor; 198 Bde, Lt Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Prentice; Salv, Sp Eichmeier.		ACT
71	1630		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Proctor, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 280500H-282000H Feb 71. Box#20: AT8202-8802-AS8893-9393-9389-8589-8291-start.		ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL 11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Feb 71

2400

27 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
71	1630	cont	(C) Box#21: ZC7911-AT8605-9108-8218-start. Box#23: ZC1222-1217-1811-AT7916-ZC1922-along AO bdry-start. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.		ACT
72	1630		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Proctor, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 280500H-282000H Feb 71. Box#63: UL BS5755, LR BS6950. Box#64: BS6650-6647-6246-6441-7041-7246- 7151-start. Box#65: UL BS3651, LR BS4344. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.		ACT
73	1400		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Greene, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 280500H-282000H Feb 71. Box#31: UL BS3383, LR BS4079. Box#32: UL HF3203, LR BS4098. Appr: G3, Maj Proctor; 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.		ACT
74	1400		(C) 11 Bde, Sp Nettles, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 280500H-282000H Feb 71. Box#58E: UL BS5169, LR BS554600. Appr: G3, Maj Proctor; 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.		ACT
75	2400		(U) Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.		ACT
76	2400		(C) 23d Inf Div Ops Summary. Div units re- ported light contact in their combined TAOR w/2d ARVN Div as Tac air and arty provided support. En losses were 6 VC KIA. There were 2 VN dtn. US/GVN forces combined in 3 operations. US Engr land cleared 45 acres. US forces con- ducted 2 CA's and 2 Extr while supporting one Bn size ARVN CA, one Co size ARVN CA, one ARVN LRRP Insertion and one ARVN LRRP Extr. Total US casualties reported during the period were one KIA, 7 WIA(E) and one WIA(M).		ACT
77	2400		(U) Journal closed.		ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT C. PROCTOR JR, MAJ, GS, Asst G3 Op

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-378-789

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 280001u Feb 71

Americal Division CP	<u>Chu Lai</u>		
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>Chu Lai</u>		
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>Dottie</u>		
A Co	<u>ES566853</u>		
B Co	<u>ES643987</u>		
C Co	<u>IS514928</u>		
D Co	<u>Dottie</u>		
E Co	<u>Chippewa</u>		
Recon	<u>ES588887</u>		
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>Mary Ann</u>		
A Co	<u>AS916056</u>		
B Co	<u>AT957112</u>		
C Co	<u>AS830947</u>		
D Co	<u>Mary Ann</u>		
E Co	<u>Mary Ann</u>		
Recon	<u>AS893947</u>		
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>Ky Tra</u>		
A Co	<u>Chu Lai</u>		
B Co	<u>Pat City</u>		
C Co	<u>BT254003</u>		
D Co	<u>BT256047</u>		
E Co	<u>270</u>		
Recon	<u>BT319104</u>		

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 270001u to 272400u Feb 71

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

13th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP

Stinson

A Co

PS297588

B Co

Chu Lai

C Co

Stinson

D Co

PS289638

E Co

Stinson

Recon

PS323626

H-17 Cav (Armor)

Chu Lai

1-14 Arty Bn CP

Chu Lai

A Btry

Bayonet West, Dottie, Ha Thanh

B Btry

Mary Ann

C Btry

Fat City, Ky Tra

D Btry

Stinson, Tra Pong

11th Inf Bde CP

Bronco

3-1 Inf Bn CP

411

A Co

PS462740

B Co

PS501629

C Co

Bronco

D Co

411

E Co

411

Recon

PS498686

4-3 Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

1174 Inf Bld (Cont)

D Co

५०

Recon

1-20 In $\mathbb{R}$ $\mathbb{C}$

1 Co

E Co

C Co

ס"ח ט

35 36

Recon

4-21 Inf En CD

A Co

F Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

E-1st Cav (Armor)

6-11 Arty Ln CP

A Story

B Ht ry

C Bt ry

D E t r y

26th Engr Cn CP

CONFIDENTIAL

3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP

A Trp

B Trp

C Trp

7 8th Cav (Air)

Div Arty

3-16 Arty CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

3-16 Arty CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

6-56 Arty CP

G/55th Arty

1 52 Arty CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

196th Inf Bde CP

2-1 Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

Chu Lai

Chu Lai

Chu Lai

Snoopy, West, Dottie

Tien Phuoc, Fat City, Debbie

Pleasantville, Siberia

Chu Lai

Cindy

Tien Phuoc

Crunch

Chu Lai

Rawhide

Hawk Hill

Marge

Hawk Hill

BT213006

BT2143032

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

146th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co BT141083

E Co Marge

Recon BT218057

3-21 Inf Bn CP Center

A Co Center

B Co BT172181

C Co BT067312

D Co BT029284

E Co Center

Recon BT021217

4-31 Inf Bn CP West

A Co Siberia

B Co AT931276

C Co AT845189

D Co AT044177

E Co West, Siberia

Recon AT822261

F-17th Cav (Armor) Hawk Hill

3-82 Arty CP Hawk Hill

A Btry Young, Marge

E Btry Center, AT057111

C Btry Siberia, West

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Feb 71

2400

28 Feb 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal opened.

2

0040

(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, C/3-21, AT937312 at 272225H. Mech amb det. Will sweep at first light.

3

0100

(U) 198 Bde, Sp Fort, PF17, BS575938, (en) BS578939 at 272335H. Rec SAF and ChiCom H/gren from est 1xVC squad. Rtn w/SAF. VC evaded. Unk res. (Info Only)

4

0130

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, R/4-21 and RF180, BS851304 at 272340H. Rec SAF and H/gren from est 11xVC. Rtn w/SAF, M79, 60mm mort HE and 81mm mort Illum. VC evaded E. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA. Credit wpn and KIA's to RF180. Swept and fd 1xVC KIA by SAF, green swimming trunks, body covered w/charcoal. Credit to RF180.

5

0500

(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-6, BS646985 at 0406H. Obsr 1xVC 10m N. Eng w/SAF and H/gren. Fired arty Illum. Swept area w/neg res.

6

0600

(U) CLDC, Sp Huckaby, Alert condition White eff 0715H.

7

0640

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, R/4-21, Req 1xtracker dog tm. Report to 178th Ops at 0700H. Appr: G3, Cpt Blevins; 63d CTT, Lt Elbins. Ntfy: 11 Bde, Sgt Smith; AAE, Cpt Lutz.

8

0650

(U) 196 Bde, Sp Alban, Biet Lops, BT218479 at 271740H. Eng 2xVC moving E w/SAF. Res: 2x female VC KIA, black PJ's. CIA 2xbaskets w/batteries, bandages, rice, misc supplies. (Info Only)

9

0650

(U) 196 Bde, Sp Alban, Thang Binh PSDF, BT236440 at 0230H. OP rec ground attack from est 1xVC squad. Rtn fire. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xB40 rkt CIA. (Info Only)

10

0650

(U) 196 Bde, Sp Alban, RF187, BT071310 at 272355H. Rec B40 rkts and SAF from est 15xVC.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

E.O. 12356, Sec. 3.3

N40 907503

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Feb 71

2400

28 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	0650	cont	(U) NCD. Fired arty w/unk res. Will sweep at first light. (Info Only)		MB
11	0800		(C) 198 Bde, Sp Dupuy, A/1-52 and PF255 and PF283, BS297588, (en)BS297584 at 0725H. Had mech amb det, eng area w/SAF. An est 15-20 NVA rtn fire w/approx 200 rds SAF and 6-7 B40 rcts. US again rtn fire w/SAF and 4.2" mort rds. Res: 2xPF KIA, 8xPF WIA(E), 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl to Bronco at 0925H. En res: 3xNVA KIA (green uniform, 20-25 yrs, neg ID, KIA by mech amb); CIA: 2xAK50, 1x B40 launcher, 5xB40 rds, 4xB40 boosters, 3xAK50 mags w/50 rds, 7xChiCom H/gren, 2x pistol belts, 2xhammocks, 2xponchos, 4xammo pouches. Fd 2xblood trails but will not req tracker dog tm due to bad terrain, will follow it themselves. All will be extr to Stinson. Ntfy: C/S, Maj Cox; G2, Ltc Purcell; G3, Maj Helton; XXIV Corps, Cpt Nichols.		ACT
12	0855		(U) 196 Bde, Sp Foor, 196 Avn, AT982344 at 0815H. Rec AWF at 500' and 80knots. Rec 3x hits w/neg cas. Rtn fire w/unk res.		ACT
13	0915		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Dupuy, D/1-1, 0900H. Air Cav Box#41. At BS419009 obsr a trail N to S and one sleeping area. Did not eng.		ACT
14	0925		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Bramlett, A/4-21, BS836243 at 0830H. Fd 1x500lb bomb in good condition, SN#: 1380549, Nov 66. Req EOD tm. Called 133d EOD, Sgt Christy and tm will be picked up at CHL(W) NW corner by R/S acft on the morning of 1 Mar 71.		ACT
15	0945		(C) 198 Bde, Sp Dupuy, PF267, RF183, Giem Dien PSDF, BS720813, (en)BS725816 at 0550H. Eng by UNSEF w/SAF. Rtn w/SAF and arty. Est Co sized element of sappers. Res: 2xPSDF KIA, 2xPSDF WIA(M), 3xRF WIA(M), 1xPF KIA, 2xM16 MIA, 2xM1 MIA, 1xPRC25 MIA. (Info Only)		ACT
16	0945		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Greene, B/5-46, HT422064 at 0730H. On patrol fd body of a VC male,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Feb 71

2400

28 Feb 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

16

0945

cont

(U) 3 wks old, was KBA. Wearing a GI type shirt, cut off shorts, 30 yrs of age, neg ID or docu. 1xKBA to C/1-14 for fire mission on 5 Feb at 0610H, vic BT420065.

ACT

17

0955

(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, R/5 ARVN, BS035956 at 0830H. CIA 1xVC female, 30 yrs, 1xK44. Extr to HH. (Info Only)

ACT

18

0955

(C) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, R/5 ARVN, BS034556 at 0930H. Eng est VC plat w/SAF. SAF rtn. Res: 1xARVN WIA(M), 1xVC KIA. En evaded S. (Info Only)

ACT

19

0955

(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, 2/5 ARVN, BT001131 at 0300H. Eng w/SAF 3xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA, CIA: 3xChiCom H/gren, 40lbs pol rice. All evac through ARVN channels. (Info Only)

ACT

20

1125

(U) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, 4/5 ARVN, BT131232 at 1035H. Amb 3xVC w/SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA, CIA: 1xM1 Carb, 7xChiCom H/gren. (Info Only)

ACT

21

1130

(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Bramlett, RF115, BS930220 at 1020H. Req D/O for 1xRF w/gunshot wounds to head. Wounds rec while in contact at 0900H w/a squad size VC force at BS918210. D/O compl 1040H to Bronco. Res: 1xRF WIA(E). (Info Only)

ACT

22

1130

(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Kech, 116 Avn, AT975305 at 1110H. A UH-1H on R/S at 800' and 60knots rec AWF from 10-12xVC. Rec 1xhit in the vertical fin stabilizer. Acft rtn to CHL. Neg arty due to prox of friendlies.

ACT

23

1130

(U) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, D/4-31, AT947183 at 1000H. On S&C fd 1xVC KBA, black PJ's, neg unit ID. C/3-82 credit for fire mission on 27 Feb.

ACT

24

1205

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Bramlett, D/3-1, BS582724 at 1130H. Detected mine on 411 access road of unk type. DIP.

ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Feb 71

2400

28 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
25	1220	-	(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, F/17 Cav and Biet Lops, BT239479 at 1220H. Heard VC inside a bnkr and placed a 25lb shaped charge on top of the bnkr. Res: 6xVC KIA, black PJ's, green shirts and shorts, neg unit ID or docu. CIA: 2xAK47, 1x9mm pistol. Also dest 4xother bnkr in the area. Will extr to Thang Binh.		ACT
26	1300		(C) 198 Bde, Sp Dupuy, C/A/1-52, C/1-52 cond a CA from a PZ at Stinson at 1008H to BS311581, 315586 and 305584, compl and cold at 1219H. A/1-52 cond an Extr from a PZ at BS304594 at 1052H to Stinson, compl and cold at 1240H.		ACT
27	1340		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, C/2-1, BT143042 at 1000H. On S&C rec 2xHoi Chanhs, 1xmale 40 yrs, green shirt and shorts; 1xfemale, blue shirt and shorts. In their possession fd \$2,000 VN which the Hoi Chanhs said was to be used to purchase a water buffalo for a VC commander and docu. All will be extr to HH.		ACT
28	1340		(C) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, D/3-21, BT009324 at 1015H. On S&C det B/T ChiCom H/gren w/TWFD. Res: 2xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1045H to HH.		ACT
29	1425		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, A/3-1, BS473736 at 1305H. On patrol det B/T can of petra w/TWFD across trail and a PRD. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O to CHL compl at 1325H.		ACT
30	1425		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, D/1-20, 1204H. On patrol fd at BS649565 1xM72 LAW compl and extended. Was in heavy brush and DIP. At BS648567 fd 1xbag of salt, cooking utensils, several campfire positions. Est area used about 5 days ago. All dest.		ACT
31	1450		(U) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, D/1-1, 1310H-1405H. AS890890 dest 10xshelters. AS902890 obsr 1x trail SW-NE w/recent use. AS861885 obsr 1x struc 12'x20', a trail and a well cultivated field. AS885875 obsr 3xshelters 6'x8', a trail. AS869864 obsr well cultivated field.		ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Feb 71

2400

28 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32	1500		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Taylor, C/D/1-46, D/1-46 cond an armv from a PZ at Mary Ann to AT957112 at 1425H. C/1-46 cond an Extr from a PZ at AS893947 at 1550H to Mary Ann, D/1-46 compl and cold at 1455H. C/1-46 compl and cold at 1610H.		ACT
33	1515		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Dupuy, D/1-6, BS716839 at 1415H. Fd 1xbnkr 5'x5'x4', had 3' of rock on top w/thick walls. Dest w/neg findings.		ACT
34	1525		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Dupuy, C/5-46, BT250007 at 1300H. On patrol fd a rice bin along a trail 4'x6'x5' containing 110lbs of unpol rice. Rice in poor condition, so dest bin and rice. 150m NW of bin fd a struc 6'x12'x9' w/a bnkr underneath 7'x12'x5'. Signs of recent use (rice kettles and rice bowl). Fd clearing 100m x100m and had signs of recent use (walking through area). All dest.		ACT
35	1530		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Dupuy, 1-6 TOC, LZ Dottie at 1300H. 2xKCS while test firing M16's near R/S pad rec shrapnel wounds when bullet hit rock. Res: 1xKCS WNB(M), 1xKCS WNB(E), (rock frag in chest) D/O compl 1415H to 91st Evac.		ACT
36	1605		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Dupuy, C/1-52, BS303582 at 1415H. On patrol fd 4xcam bnkr 5'x4'x3'. Neg recent use, dest.		ACT
37	1610		(U) CLDC, Sgt Johanssen, Alert condition Yellow for bnkr and towers, all else Grey eff 1845H.		ACT
38	1630		(U) 23d Inf, Maj Swain, G2 Ops, Cancel LRRP Box#24. Ntfy: 198 Bde, Sgt Greene; FSE, SSG Raulerson.		ACT
39	1650		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, 21st RAC, BS535369 at 1440H. Obsr 2xVC/NVA taking bath. They obsr plane and evaded N where they were joined by 2xmore VC/NVA. 3xwere wearing green uniform, 1xwearing khaki. Arty fired. Res: 1xNVA KIA, credit to B/6-11.		ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Feb 71

2400

28 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
40	1700		(U) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, C/3-21, AT990304 at 1540H. Obsr 2xVC/NVA wearing black PJ's w/ wpn approx 1200m. Arty fired w/unk res.		ACT
41	1700		(U) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, C/3-21, AT984303 at 1445H. Obsr 3xVC wearing black PJ's w/wphs approx 1600m. Arty fired w/unk res.		ACT
42	1705		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, B/123 Avn, 1510H-1630H. Air Cav Box#65. At BS381484 obsr 1xlog bnkr, eng w/artty and G/S, unable to dest. BS417503 dest 1xstruc 10'x30'. BS416503 dest 2xstruc 10'x30'. BS463468 dest 3xstruc 10'x30' and 1xsampan. BS459471 partially dest 1xlarge bnkr. Departed Box#65 1630H to enter Box#58E.		ACT
43	1800		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Kopp, R/5 ARVN, Unit cond an Extr from a PZ at BS028955 at 1630H to HH, compl and cold at 1735H.		ACT
44	1800		(U) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, C/3-21, AT984301 at 1615H. Obsr 2xVC/NVA wearing black PJ's w/neg wpns approx 1200m. Arty fired w/unk res.		ACT
45	1805		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Hammons, A/3-1, BS490747 at 1715H. On amb obsr 2xVC in sampans crossing river. 1xVC had wpn, other had pack. Eng w/ SAF approx 25-50m. VC jumped into water and evaded E on S side of river. Checked area w/ neg res.		ACT
46	1840		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Greene, C/1-52, BS312595 at 1720H. Eng 2xVC in black PJ's w/SAF approx 25m S. VC rtn 10 rds of SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg unit ID. CIA: 1xpistol belt, 2xChiCom H/gren, 1xNVA canteen. 1xVC evaded S.		ACT
47	1845		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Greene, C/1-52, BS324591 at 1715H. Fd a suspected base camp containing 2xstruc 12'x7'x6' and elevated off ground, well cam. Inside were misc cooking utensils, also 2xbnkr 6'x4'x4'. Inside fd 2xNVA uniforms and a homemade clothes washer. Dest all except uniforms which will be extr to Stinson.		ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Feb 71

2400

28 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
48	1845		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Greene, C/1-52, BS312595 at 1710H. Fd 1xbnkr 4'x4'x3', well cam and made of clay blocks. Signs of recent use. DIP.		Net
49	1930		(U) Quang Ngai SOIC, Lt Jones, Nghia Hanh Dist HQ, 1915H. ARVN's report obsr an NVA Bn at the following grids: BS613619, 620610, 620614, 625614 and 621617. They are eng the area w/artly at this time.		Net
50	1945		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Fort, A/1-6, BS578837 at 1845H. 1xVN female det 1xunk type B/T. D/O compl 1920H to 27th Surg. Female had sucking chest wound, multiple frag wounds.		Net
51	2045		(C) 198 Bde, Sp Hatfield, B/1-6, BS664987 at 1821H. Eng BS664986 w/2 rds of 81mm mort HE. They were firing an H&I mission on that grid and it had been cleared by Binh Son Dist at 1800H. Res: 2xVN civ WIA(E) vic BS664987, D/O compl 1905H to 91st Evac. Were firing 2 rds registration, no village nearby. PF obsr rds impact and obsr 2xVN on ridge line become WIA. PF then called D/O. Ntly: C/S, Col Clark; G3, Ltc Saint; G1, Lt Craig; XXIV Corps, Lt Bueckle.		Net
52	2100		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Hatfield, D/5-46, (en)HT254038 at 1941H. Mech amb det. Fired 5 rds 81mm HE. Will sweep at first light.		Net
53	2215		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Bramlett, B/1-20 and D/1-1, BS732442 at 2040H. While in NDP obsr 6-7xNVA approx 15m. Eng w/SAF. NVA evaded W. Res: 2xNVA KIA, 2xpacks CIA. At 2105H D/1-1 on station obsr 3xNVA evading. Eng w/AF. Res: 3xNVA KBG/S. At 2130H obsr and eng 1xNVA w/unk res. At 2135H rec SAF at 300' and 30knots. Took 3-5xhits. At 2145H broke station.		Net
54	2215		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Bramlett, A/1-20, BS770415 at 2040H. While in amb eng UNSEF w/SAF. VC rtn w/SAF and evaded. Res: 2xVC KIA, CIA: 1xAK47, 2xAK47 mags (60 rds), 8xChiCom H/gren, unk amt med supplies, 1xpair wire cutters.		Net

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Feb 71

2400

28 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
55	2220		(C) 198 Bde, Sp Fort, B/1-6, BS628994 at 2105H. 1xUS det trip flare while deploying it. 2d degree burns to face, D/O compl 2205H to 91st Evac. Res: 1xUS WNB(E).		mmB
56	2245		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, C/3-21, AT968304 at 1930H. Rec 1xVC Hoi Chanh, 30 yrs, black PJ's. Will be evac to HH tomorrow.		mmB
57	2245		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, C/3-21, AT968307 at 2045H. Rec 3 rds SAF from 300m SW. Arty fired. Will sweep at first light.		mmB
58	2245		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, D/1-46, AT958103 at 1815H. Eng 6xVC/NVA w/packs, green uniform approx 400m SW. Had 1xdog. Fired mort. Swept w/neg res.		mmB
59	2245		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, Hiep Duc PSDF, AT945245 at 0700H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, CIA docu. (Info Only)		mmB
60	2245		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, C/2-1, BT141043 at 1445H. 1xHoi Chanh led to cave w/signs of recent use. Fd 1xSKS. Wpn and Hoi Chanh will be evac to HH.		mmB
61	0900		(C) 198 Bde, Lt Haslett, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 010600H-011800H Mar 71. Msn#98-23: BS1872-2472-2565-2163-start. Msn#98-28: UL BS4097, LR BS4590. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		ACT
62	0900		(C) 11 Bde, Lt McGruder, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 010600H-011800H Mar 71. Msn#150: UL BS6548, LR BS7242. Msn#151: UL BS4771, LR BS5465. Msn#152: UL BS8028, LR BS8825. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		ACT
63	0930		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Proctor, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 281900H-010600H Feb 71. Box#5: Fly the Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, Maj Proctor. Ntfy:		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Feb 71

2400

28 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
63	0930	cont	(C) AAE, Cpt White; Salv, Sp Burchfield.		ACT
64	0930		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Proctor, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 281900H-010600H Feb 71. Box#2A: Fly road from Tien Phuoc to Tam Ky. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; Salv, Sp Burchfield.		ACT
65	0930		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Proctor, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 281900H-010600H Feb 71. Box#46: UL BS4793, UR BS5693, S to river. Box#47: BT470085-4610-4814-500127-512086-485120-start. Box#49: BS7197-along coast-7575. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; Salv, Sp Burchfield.		ACT
66	0930		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Proctor, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 281900H-010600H Feb 71. Box#60: BS7143-7740-7737-7436-7240-start. Box#61: BS6950-734750-SE along RR-754459-SW along 515 road-734450-6945-start. Box#62: BS8032-8132-835300-835280-8530-8630-8526-8325-start. Box#68: BS4474-along river-5175-5572-5369-5073-4870-4773-start. Box#69: UL BS6460, LR BS7050, all clear N of 52 grid line. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		ACT
67	0930		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Greene, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 281900H-010600H Feb 71. Box#35A: UL BT4306, LR BT4801. Box#37A: UL BS6185, LR BS7483. Appr: G3, Maj Proctor; 198 Bde, Lt Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; Salv, Sp Burchfield.		ACT
68	1630		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Proctor, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 010500H-012000H Mar 71. Box#20: UL AT8808, LR BT0002. Box#21: ZC2110-AT8517-8912-8205-start. Box#23: ZC1222-1217-1811-AT7916-ZC1922-along AO bdry-start. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Feb 71

2400

28 Feb 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

69

1630

(C) 23d Inf, Maj Proctor, AIR CAV REQ, Time:
010500H-012000H Mar 71. Box#63: UL BS5755,
LR BS6950.

Box#64: BS6840-7630-8135-7241-start.

Box#65: UL BS3651, LR BS4344.

Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt
Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.

ACT

70

1400

(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Greene, AIR CAV REQ, Time:

010500H-012000H Mar 71. Box#31: UL BS3383,

LR BS4079. Appr: G3, Maj Proctor; 198 Bde,

Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt
Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.

ACT

71

1400

(C) 11 Bde, Sp Nettles, AIR CAV REQ, Time:

010500H-012000H Mar 71. Box#50A: BS4464-4662-

3954-3654-3758-4260-start. Appr: G3, Maj

Proctor; 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt
Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.

ACT

72

2400

(U) Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.

73

2400

(C) 23d Inf Div Ops Summary. Div units re-
ported light contact in their combined TAOR
with the 2d ARVN Div as Tac air and arty
provided support. En losses were 9 NVA and 11
VC KIA with 6 IWC and one CSWC. There were
3 VN dtn. US/GVN forces combined in 2 operations.
The 196th Bde reports that F/17 Cav killed
6 VC. C/3-21 rec one Hoi Chanh and C/2-1 rec
two Hoi Chanh. US forces conducted one CA,
2 Extr and one airmove, while supporting one
ARVN Extr and one ARVN LRRP Extr. Total US
casualties reported during the period were
4 WIA(E).

AMB
AMB

74

2400

(U) Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT C. PROCTOR JR, MAJ, GS, Asst G3 Op

SIGNATURE

Robert C. Proctor Jr

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 010001H Mar 71

Americal Division CP	<u>Chu Lai</u>		
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>Chu Lai</u>		
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>Dottie</u>		
A Co	<u>FS572825</u>		
B Co	<u>BS643981</u>		
C Co	<u>FS514928</u>		
D Co	<u>Dottie</u>		
E Co	<u>Chippewa</u>		
Recon	<u>BS568881</u>		
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>Mary Ann</u>		
A Co	<u>AS916056</u>		
B Co	<u>Grunt</u>		
C Co	<u>Mary Ann</u>		
D Co	<u>AS973105</u>		
E Co	<u>Mary Ann</u>		
Recon	<u>Mary Ann</u>		
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>Ky Tra</u>		
A Co	<u>Chu Lai</u>		
B Co	<u>Hill 270</u>		
C Co	<u>BT254003</u>		
D Co	<u>BT256047</u>		
E Co	<u>Hill 270</u>		
Recon	<u>BT315109</u>		

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure #1 to Daily Journal for (280001H to 282400H Feb 71.)
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in.)

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP

Stinson

A Co

Stinson

B Co

Chu Lai

C Co

BS313592

D Co

BS292638

E Co

Stinson

Recon

BS323626

M-17 Cav (Armor)

Chu Lai

1-14 Arty Bn CP

Chu Lai

A Btry

Bayonet West, Dottie, Ha Thanh

B Btry

Mary Ann

C Btry

Fat City, Ky Tra

D Btry

Stinson, Tra Bong

11th Inf Bde CP

Fronco

3-1 Inf Bn CP

411

A Co

BS468749

B Co

BS501629

C Co

Fronco

D Co

411

E Co

411

Recon

BS498635

4-3 Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

CONFIDENTIAL

(When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co

E Co

Recon

1-20 Inf Bn CP

Liz

A Co

Liz

B Co

BS732442

C Co

BS699562

D Co

BS664563

E Co

Liz

Recon

BS754446

4-21 Inf Bn CP

Debbie

A Co

BS825245

B Co

Debbie

C Co

SJ Hill

D Co

BS606419

E Co

Debbie

Recon

Debbie

E-1st Cav (Armor)

6-11 Arty Bn CP

Fronco

A Btry

Debbie, Charlie Brown

B Btry

SJ Hill

C Btry

Liz, Snoopy

D Btry

All, Vinh Long

26th Engr Bn CP

PS525045

CONFIDENTIAL

3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	_____
A Trp	_____
B Trp	_____
C Trp	_____
F 5th Cav (Air)	<u>Chu Lai</u>
Div Arty	<u>Chu Lai</u>
3-16 Arty CP	<u>Chu Lai</u>
A Btry	<u>Snoopy, West, Dottie</u>
B Btry	<u>Tien Phuoc, Fat City, Debbie</u>
C Btry	<u>Pleasantville, Siberia</u>
3-16 Arty CP	<u>Chu Lai</u>
A Btry	<u>Cindy</u>
B Btry	<u>Tien Phuoc</u>
C Btry	<u>Crunch</u>
6-56 Arty CP	_____
G/55th Arty	<u>Chu Lai</u>
1-02 Arty CP	_____
A Btry	_____
B Btry	_____
C Btry	_____
D Btry	<u>Rawhide</u>
190th Inf Bde CP	<u>Hawk Hill</u>
2-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>Marge</u>
A Co	<u>Hawk Hill</u>
B Co	<u>PT215005</u>
C Co	<u>IT144044</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

190th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co FT140278

E Co Marge

Recon IT225064

3-21 Inf Bn CP Center

A Co Center

B Co FT153187

C Co AT968307

D Co FT029284

E Co Center

Recon AT934214

4-31 Inf Bn CP West

A Co Siberia

B Co AT931276

C Co AT845189

D Co AT944177

E Co West, Siberia

Recon AT820256

F-17th Cav (Armor) Hawk Hill

3-32 Arty CP Hawk Hill

A Btry Young, Marge

E Btry Center, AT957111

C Btry Siberia, West

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)